STATE LIBRARY OF PENNSYLVANIA
366.10973F887p
main,stks
Proceedings of the Supreme Cou
1882 Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand
0 0001 00667038 2

5
366.10973
F877p
1882



02-49-7683

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2018 with funding from
This project is made possible by a grant from the Institute of Museum and Library Services as administered by the Pennsylvania Department of Education through the Office of Commonwealth Libraries

https://archive.org/details/1882proceedingso00free

PROCEEDINGS

—OF THE—

Supreme Council

—OF—

Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-Third and Last Degree,

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,

—FOR THE—

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, GRAND EAST, BOSTON, MASS., N. LAT. 42° 21′ 22″, E. LON. 5° 59′ 18″, IN ANNUAL SESSION, HELD AT THE CITY OF BOSTON, MASS.,

—COMMENCING—

ON THE SIXTH DAY OF THE HEBREW MONTH תשרי A.·. M.·. 5643, ANSWERING TO THE NINETEENTH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1882.

HENRY L. PALMER, 33°, OF MILWAUKEE, WIS.

M.·. P.·. SOV.·. GRAND COMMANDER.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, OF NEW YORK,

ILL.·. GR.·. SEC.·. GEN.·. H.·. E.·.

ALBERT P. MORIARTY, 33°, OF NEW YORK.

ASSISTANT GR.·. SEC.·. GEN.·.

BINGHAMTON, N. Y.
GEORGE J. REID, PRINTER.

1882.

S
366.10973
F877r
1882

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SUPREME COUNCIL

OF

SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE,

Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite,

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
GRAND EAST, BOSTON, MASS., N. LAT. 42° 21′ 22″, E. LON. 5° 59′ 18″,
IN ANNUAL SESSION HELD AT THE CITY OF BOSTON, MASS.,

COMMENCING ON

THE SIXTH DAY OF THE HEBREW MONTH תשרי A.·. M.·.
5643, ANSWERING TO THE NINETEENTH
DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1882.

HENRY L. PALMER, 33°, OF MILWAUKEE, WIS.,
M.·. P.·. SOV.·. GRAND COMMANDER.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, OF NEW YORK,
ILL.·. GR.·. SEC.·. GEN.·. H.·. E.·.

ALBERT P. MORIARTY, 33°, OF NEW YORK,
ASSISTANT GR.·. SEC.·. GEN.

Binghamton, N. Y.
GEORGE J. REID, PRINTER.

1882.



Published by authority of the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction.

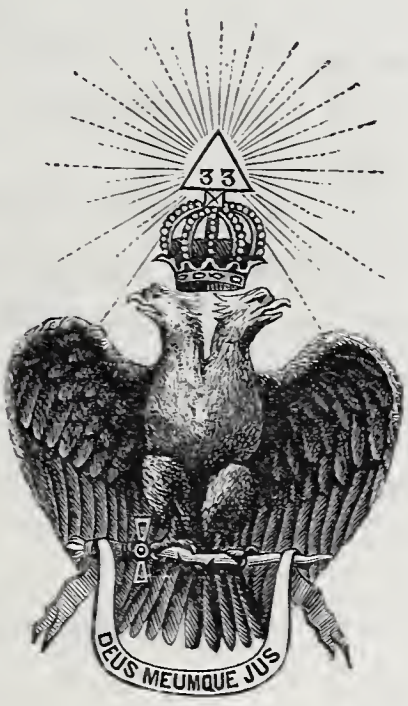
Supreme Council of Sov.·. Gr.·. Inspectors-General

OF THE 33D DEGREE,

For the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction

OF THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.



Annual Session of 1882.

In accordance with action had at the last annual Session held in the City of New York, and in pursuance of summons issued, the Supreme Council assembled at the Masonic Temple in the City of Boston, Mass., on the sixth day of the Hebrew month Tisri A.·. M.·. 5643, answering to the nineteenth day of September, 1882, E.·. V.·.

20027

The Supreme Council was opened in full form at ten o'clock A.M., by the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander, Ill.·. Henry L. Palmer, 33°.

The Divine Blessing was invoked by the Rev. and Ill.·. Thomas R. Lambert, 33°, D.D., Gr.·. Prior.

The roll of Officers, Active and Emeriti members, was called, and there were present as follows :

OFFICERS.

Ill.·. Henry L. Palmer, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.
" Charles Levi Woodbury, P.·. Gr.·. Lieut-Commander.
" Joseph Davis Evans, Gr.·. Minister of State.
" Heman Ely, Gr.·. Treas.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.
" Clinton Freeman Paige, Gr.·. Secretary Gen.·. H.·. E.·.
" Samuel Crocker Lawrence, Gr.·. Keeper of Archives.
" Charles T. McClenachan, Gr.·. Mas.·. Gen.·. of Ceremonies.
" Homer Stanley Goodwin, Gr.·. Marshal General.
" William R. Higby, Gr.·. Standard Bearer.
" George Otis Tyler, Gr.·. Capt. of the Guard.
Ill.·. and Rev. Thomas R. Lambert, D.D.·. Gr.·. Prior.
" J. H. Hobart Ward,
" Hugh McCurdy,
" Henry C. Urner,
} Gr.·. Marshals of the Camp.

DEPUTIES OF STATES.

Ill.·. George W. Deering, Deputy from Maine.
" John Christie, " " New Hampshire.
" George Otis Tyler, " " Vermont.
" Benjamin Dean, " " Massachusetts.
" Thomas A. Doyle, " " Rhode Island.
" Charles W. Carter, " " Connecticut.
" Robert M. C. Graham, " " New York.

Ill.·.	Joseph H. Hough,	Deputy from	New Jersey.
"	Anthony E. Stocker,	"	" Pennsylvania.
"	D. Burnham Tracy,	"	" Michigan.
"	Enoch T. Carson,	"	" Ohio.
"	Elbridge G. Hamilton,	"	" Indiana.
"	Hosmer A. Johnson,	"	" Illinois.

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

Ill.·.	John Christie,	Ill.·.	Enoch T. Carson,
"	Daniel Sickels,	"	Joseph D. Evans,
"	Lucius R. Paige,	"	Joseph H. Hough,
"	William Parkman,	"	William R. Higby,
"	Hosmer A. Johnson,	"	Clinton F. Paige,
"	Anthony E. Stocker,	"	George W. Bentley,
"	George W. Deering,	"	Aaron King,
"	Charles T. McClenachan,	"	Henry L. Palmer,
"	William P. Preble,	"	Robert H. Foss,
"	D. Burnham Tracy,	"	Heman Ely,
"	Josiah H. Drummond,	"	John H. George,
"	Benjamin Dean,	"	H. Stanley Goodwin,
"	Rufus W. Landon,	"	Charles W. Carter,
"	John Caven,	"	Albert G. Goodall,
"	Thomas A. Doyle,	"	Thomas R. Austin,
"	Robert M. C. Graham,	"	George O. Tyler,
"	Samuel C. Lawrence,	"	Charles Brown,
"	Elbridge G. Hamilton,	"	Brenton D. Babcock,
"	Walter A. Stevens,	"	John L. Stettinius,
"	Abraham T. Metcalf,	"	Charles E. Meyer,
"	Charles Levi Woodbury,	"	Samuel Harper.

EMERITI MEMBERS.

Ill.·.	John W. Simons.	Ill.·.	Francis A. Blades.

There were also present the following Honorary Members :

Ill.·. Edward P. Burnham,
" Henry Lee Paine,
" Marquis F. King,
" Henry H. Dickey,
" Joseph W. Fellows,
" Thomas E. Hatch,
" Frank A. McKean,
" Milton K. Paine,
" William R. Alger,
" William W. Baker,
" E. Dana Bancroft,
" Wyzeman Marshall,
" Sereno D. Nickerson,
" Charles C. Dame,
" Frederick G. Walbridge,
" Newton D. Arnold,
" William B. Blanding.
" Albert H. Chaffee,
" James B. Brayton,
" Charles E. Billings,
" James Kirker,
" Albert P. Moriarty,
" James McCredie,
" George W. Gilbert,
" John Hodge,
" Charles Roome,
" Jacob R. Telfair,
" J. H. Hobart Ward,
" John D. Williams,
" George Scott,
" Charles T. Hills,
" Hugh McCurdy,
" Ozias W. Shipman,
" William T. Galloway,

Ill.·. Henry Endicott,
" James H. Freeland,
" John K. Hall,
" Nicholas Hathaway,
" Charles C. Hutchinson,
" Abraham H. Howland, Jr.,
" Thomas R. Lambert,
" Benjamin F. Nourse,
Henry P. Perkins,
" William F. Salmon,
" Joel Spalding,
" John L. Stevenson,
" William D. Stratton,
" Zeph H. Thomas, Jr.,
" Marshal P. Wilder,
" James S. Barber,
" Augustus R. Hall,
" Geter C. Shidle,
' Robert E. Patterson,
" John Sartain,
" Edward S. Wyckoff,
" Henry C. Urner,
" J. Burton Parsons,
" Benjamin F. Rees,
" George H. Fish,
" Martin H. Rice,
" Theodore T. Gurney,
" Eugene B. Myers,
" William H. Turner,
" Edgar P. Tobey,
" William P. Innes,
" John D. Jennings,
" Albert V. H. Carpenter.

Ill.·. Benjamin F. Nourse was appointed Seneschal for the Session.

The Supreme Council dispensed with labor on the Thirty-third Degree, and opened in the Consistorial grade, as per standing regulation, and a very large number of Princes of the Royal Secret were admitted during the reading of the Allocution.

The M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander then delivered his Annual Address, as follows :

Ill.·. Brethren :

Another year with its varied experiences, its joys and its griefs, has passed into history, and we may well congratulate each other that by the favor of a kind and beneficent Providence, so many of us are permitted to assemble together in Supreme Council for the discharge of the duties devolved upon us by the position we occupy, and to exchange fraternal greetings with each other. Having reached another period in our pilgrimage of life, it becomes us to pause, and as we review what has gone before, the inquiry forces itself upon us unbidden: What of the past, and what of the future? As the chosen legates to whom has been entrusted the interest of a vast and noble Brotherhood, it is simply a duty to carefully consider the past history of our Rite, and attentively study the present and all its surrounding circumstances, that we may gather the requisite wisdom to properly provide for the future. In an organization like ours, anomalous in some respects, this task is no light one, and to perform it properly requires at our hands honesty of purpose, fidelity to trusts reposed, and judicious but determined action.

I regret that I cannot welcome you to this our triennial session, without other than words of cheer and congratulation, but I cannot. We are all subject to the vicissitudes which are inseparable from humanity, and this fact has been most strongly impressed upon us during the past year. Three of our very dear brethren who have been accustomed to meet with us on these occasions, have finished their labors here, and have entered upon the untried future which lies beyond the grave.

Ill.·. Bro.·. William Sutton, an active member of this Supreme Council, from the State of Massachusetts, died at his residence in Peabody, in that State, on the 18th April last. He was born in Salem, Massachusetts, on the 26th July, 1800. He early became a Mason, and for more than half a century, by a blameless life, he demonstrated to the world his attachment to

masonry and his fidelity to its principles. The regard which all the members of the Rite had for him was only equalled by his love for the institution and its members. He was a true man and a faithful Mason.

Ill.·. Bro.·. John Sheville, for many years an active member of this Supreme Council, and at the time of his decease a Past Active Member, died at the Mercy Hospital, in Chicago, on the 31st day of May last. His death was the result of a severe injury sustained in a street railway accident, by which his right arm was crushed. During his long and painful illness he received every attention which loving hearts could suggest and willing hands bestow. The members of Oriental Consistory of Chicago were unremitting in their efforts to relieve his sufferings and minister to his wants.

Ill.·. Alvin Blodget Alden, an active member of this Supreme Council, its Deputy for the State of Wisconsin, and the Representative of the Supreme Council of Egypt near this Grand Orient, finished his earthly pilgrimage at Eau Claire, Wisconsin, on the 13th August last. Bro.·. Alden was born at Stafford, Connecticut, March 1, 1818. He removed to Wisconsin in 1843 and remained a citizen of that State until his decease. He received all the Masonic degrees from Entered Apprentice to and including the 33°, in Wisconsin. His Masonry was a part of his very being. He loved it for its excellence and made its teachings the rule and guide of his daily life. In everything affecting the craft or his own action, he investigated thoroughly and formed his conclusions deliberately and with scrupulous care, was firm in his convictions when formed, and fearless in the discharge of every duty. His decease leaves a void in the circle of our Brotherhood which cannot be easily filled. While he will be missed here, his loss will be most keenly felt and deeply deplored in Wisconsin, where his Masonic life was spent and where he was intimately connected with all the grades of Masonry.

Ill.·. and Rev. Marshall B. Smith, 33d, of New Jersey, an active member elect of this Supreme Council, obeyed the call of the Master whom he faithfully served, at Canaan Four Corners, N. Y., on the 1st September instant.

It was deemed proper to announce the decease of these illustrious brothers in circular letters, copies of which are herewith submitted, marked respectively A, B, C, and D.

I herewith present letters of condolence and sympathy received from the Supreme Council of Belgium, the Supreme Council of New Grenada, and the Supreme Council of England, Wales, and the Dependencies of the British Crown since our last meeting, lettered from G to N inclusive.

The returns and reports of Deputies disclose the fact that within the past year the following Illustrious Brethren, Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Honorary Grade have deceased, viz.:

Ill.·. John Dean, Massachusetts,
" Charles H. White, Massachusetts,
" Albert R. Hatch, New Hampshire,
" Flavius J. Phillips, Ohio,
" Samuel Eastman Seger, Illinois,
" James M. Austin, New York,
" Townsend Fondey, New York,
" Charles S. Westcott, New Jersey.

From this it will be seen that the hand of the destroyer has fallen heavily upon our Jurisdiction during the past year, and among those who have been stricken down are numbered those who ranked as the noblest of men and the best of Masons. As we commemorate their memories and shed our tears for their loss, let us imitate their virtues, that we also may be prepared to respond to the summons which has called them hence, and which in a brief space of time must come to us.

But, my brethren, we do not mourn alone. Our sister Supreme Councils nearest to us have also suffered. I submit herewith the letter of Ill.·. H. A. Mackay, 33d, the Representative of this Body near the Supreme Council for the Dominion of Canada, bearing date the 23d January last, advising us that Ill.·. T. Douglas Harington, Sov.·. Grand Commander of that Supreme Council, died on the 13th January last. Ill.·. Bro.·. Harington, while sitting in his chair and conversing with his wife in apparent good health, died instantly [E].

I also present the Balustre of Ill.·. Bro.·. Albert Pike, Sov.·. Grand Commander of the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States, announcing the decease of Ill.·. Bros.·. Robert F. Bower, of Keokuk, Iowa, and Horace H. Hubbard, of San Francisco, California. These Ill.·. Brethren were both active members of the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States, and Bro.·. Bower was also, at the time of his decease, Grand High Priest of the General Grand Chapter of the United States. Of these estimable members of the Rite, Ill.·. Bro.·. Pike, in announcing their decease to the members of the Rite in the Southern Jurisdiction, well says:

" We write to you of these much-loved and cherished friends with tearful
" eyes and hearts heavy with sorrow, for never again until we die shall we
" look into the frank and honest eyes, or hear the words of kindness, or

"enjoy the genial cordiality in familiar intercourse and companionship of "either. A great loss, a painful deprivation, and a grief not soon to be "assuaged have come upon us, and their other brethren of the Supreme "Council, by the death of each; and we are more lonely and more weary "with the weight of our many years, and know not whither to turn for "consolation except to that future, now not so very far away for some "of us, where the rosy and golden radiance of immortality begins to lift "itself faintly and tremulously above the horizon" [F].

We can but assure our brethren of the Supreme Councils of Canada and of the Southern Jurisdiction, that we share with them in their grief for the loss which the Rite has sustained in the decease of these illustrious chiefs of Scottish Masonry.

The past has been a year of more than usual progress in our Jurisdiction. Dispensations have been issued during the year for organizing the following bodies: Bennington Lodge of Perfection, at Bennington, Vermont; Mizpah Lodge of Perfection, at St. Johnsbury, in the same State; Yah-nun-dah-Sis Council of Princes of Jeruaslem, and Yah-nun-dah-Sis Chapter of Rose Croix, at Utica, New York. I am advised that the first two will apply for Charters at this session. I have no information as to what progress has been made by the two bodies at Utica.

The returns of the Subordinate bodies for the past year exhibit a very gratifying increase in the number of initiates over former years.

The number of Grand-Elect Perfect and Sublime Masons created during the last official year was six hundred and forty-three, as against five hundred and sixty-two in 1881, and four hundred and fifty in 1880. These figures exhibit steady and satisfactory progress. In three or four of the States within the Jurisdiction better progress might be made, and doubtless will be made in the future.

Within the year it has been my good fortune to be present and witness the conferring of degrees, outside of my own State, at New York, Cincinnati, Indianapolis and Chicago.

In the Consistory of New York City, in common with many other members of the Supreme Council, I was present at the conferring of the 25th Grade with full ceremonial, and it is needless to say that the work was all that could be desired, and the degree was conferred in a most impressive manner.

I was present in Cincinnati during a part of the work in the Chapter and all of the work in the Consistory; at Indianapolis I was present throughout the work in the Lodge, Council and Chapter, and in Chicago I witnessed the

Consistory work on one occasion, and upon another the conferring of the Council degrees. These were all occasions of deep interest to me. The zeal of the brethren, the fraternal courtesy, the skill and elegance with which they render the several degrees, are all worthy of the highest commendation. I do not say this as a mere idle compliment, but because it is deserved. It would have been a real pleasure to visit each of the other States in the Jurisdiction and examine their work, but that was impossible. The reports of the Deputies for the several States, so far as they have been received, speak with entire unanimity of the harmony prevailing in the Rite in their respective jurisdictions. They occasionally indicate irregularities, and sometimes departures from established practise, which should be corrected. One such irregularity is presented in the case of the bodies at Princeton, Illinois, the facts in connection with which are frankly stated by a committee of the bodies in a report submitted through the Deputy of that State. I will not repeat the facts here, but will refer you to the report which is herewith submitted and which will doubtless go to an appropriate committee, by which the proper action can be inaugurated.

COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.

The proceedings of but a limited number of Councils of Deliberation have reached me, and I find in these but few recommendations submitted for the consideration of the Supreme Council. The Council of Deliberation for New York adopted the following, viz:

"We recommend that the Supreme Council be requested to amend the "Constitution so as to permit the resignation of officers of subordinate "bodies during their respective terms of office, subject to the approval of "the Deputy of the District in which they are located."

The Council of Deliberation for Ohio adopted the following:

"*Resolved*, That the Ill.·. Deputy of the State be respectfully requested to "use his influence at the next session of the Supreme Council to have the rule "in relation to the subject of jurisdiction amended so as to require appli "cants for the degrees to apply to the bodies of the Rite nearest their place "of residence."

This Council also unanimously adopted a recommendation in favor of a General Consistory for the Northern Jurisdiction, and appointed a committee to prepare a plan, including a Constitution and form of government, to provide for adequate representation and legislation of subordinate bodies, the plan to be printed for presentation to the next Supreme Council.

The subordinate bodies of the Rite located at Quincy, Illinois, which had been suspended for non-payment of dues, as required by Section 2 of Article 65 of the Constitution, have paid all arrearages and the suspension has been removed.

The report of Ill.·. Bro.·. Benjamin Dean, Deputy for Massachusetts, presents at length the action of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in connection with the amendment of the Constitution recently adopted, declaring what organizations are recognized as regular and duly constituted Masonic bodies, and subjecting any Masons in that State who may hereafter be admitted into any other orders as Masonic in that jurisdiction to discipline, and the report at length submitted by the Committee on the State of the Rite thereon to the Council of Deliberation. This report will be found of especial interest at this time. The prompt, decided and effective action taken by the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts to protect its members from imposition ought to command the approval of conscientious Masons everywhere.

As a part of the current history of the Rite, I submit the circluar letter of the Supreme Council of the Dominion of Canada, and a Balustre issued from this Grand Orient in relation to a pretended Supreme Council recently set up in Canada [M]. In this connection the attention of the Supreme Council is called to the resolutions adopted by the Council of Deliberation of New York requesting the Deputy for that State and the Grand Commander to issue communications to the craft, warning them against certain illegitimate organizations said to exist in different parts of the country, claiming to confer the several degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, without any lawful authority so to do, and within the jurisdiction of this Supreme Council. For reasons which seemed to be satisfactory, neither the illustrious Deputy for New York nor myself has acted upon this request. I now submit the matter to you for consideration and for such action as, in your judgment shall be proper, suggesting, however, that such measures should be adopted and enforced as will effectually protect members of the fraternity from the impositions which are daily being practised upon them.

FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Our relations of fraternal amity and friendship with all the Supreme Councils in correspondence with ours remain entirely satisfactory. I do not enter upon a review of the transactions of these organizations during the past year, as all acts of these distinguished Masonic bodies of especial interest or requiring consideration will be presented to you through another and more appropriate channel. At the last meeting of the Supreme Council it was "Resolved, that the Sovereign Grand Commander be authorized to "take such official action as may be deemed necessary for the interests of the "Rite in this Jurisdiction, relative to all Foreign Grand Orients and Supreme "Councils now recognized by or in communication with this Supreme "Council."

The Supreme Council of Brazil, in a letter bearing date the 17th February,

1882, and which is herewith submitted, having expressed itself as desirous of maintaining fraternal relations and exchanging representatives with all Grand Masonic Bodies, and solicited the establishment of such relations and exchange of representatives with this Supreme Council, and having also commissioned Illustrious Albert G. Goodall as its representative near this Supreme Council, acting upon the authority conferred by the resolution quoted, I directed that the Supreme Council of Brazil be restored to her place upon the Tableau of Surpeme Councils with which we are in fraternal correspondence, and appointed and issued a Patent to Ill.·. Bro.·. Col. Francisco Jose Cardozo, as the representative of this Council near the Supreme Council for Brazil. The renewal of correspondence with this Supreme Council will, it is believed, prove serviceable to both powers, and beneficial to the general interests of the Rite.

PERU.

By a Balustre bearing date the 25th December, 1881, we have the announcement of the election of Ill.·. Bro.·. Francesco Javin Mari Ategal, and his subsequent installation as M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander in place of Ill.·. Bro.·. Antonio De Souza Ferreira, deceased. A movement of great interest has taken place in this Jurisdiction in the formation of a symbolic Grand Lodge, under which it is hoped and expected that all the lodges may unite.

TUNIS.

Application has been made for the recognition of the Supreme Council of Tunis, and it appearing from the documents herewith submitted that the irregularities in the early formation of that body have been corrected, and that it is now in all respects regularly and legitimately formed, I recommend that it be recognized by this Supreme Council, and that representatives be exchanged.

DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WITH THE ADDRESS OF THE M.·. P.·. SOV.·. GRAND COMMANDER.

[A]

BALUSTRE ANNOUNCING THE DEATH OF ILL.·. WILLIAM SUTTON.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°,
A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S.,
Orient, Boston, Mass.

OFFICE OF THE M.·. P.·. SOV.·. GR.·. COMMANDER,
MILWAUKEE, Wis., May 17, 1882.

The M.·. P.·. Sovereign Grand Commander, to all Freemasons of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of the obedience of said Supreme Council.

SORROW ! SORROW ! SORROW !

BRETHREN :

With profound sorrow I announce the decease of

ILL.·. BROTHER WILLIAM SUTTON,

an active member of the Supreme Council from the State of Massachusetts, which occurred at his residence in Peabody, in that State, on the 18th day of April last.

Brother SUTTON was born at Salem, Mass., July 26th, 1800. He was initiated into the mysteries of Freemasonry in 1823, and for more than half a century was an active, zealous and honored member of the great Brotherhood. He loved Masonry for the grand principles it inculcates, and being a man of fine executive ability, became, very soon after his initiation, a prominent and very useful member of our Fraternity.

For nearly fifty-nine years he was a faithful, honored and efficient worker in all the Bodies of our beloved institution—honored, respected and loved by his brethren and fellow citizens, and when he died at the ripe age of nearly

82 years, he left us, embalmed in the sweet remembrances of all who knew him.

Such an example of noble manhood is worthy of our imitation, and that we may demonstrate our sorrow for his loss from our councils, and our high appreciation of his merits as a man and brother:

It is ordered that the usual badges of mourning be displayed upon the Altars, Banners and Jewels of the several Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Rite of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, for 60 days from the date hereof.

H. L. PALMER, 33°,
Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.

[B]

BALUSTRE ANNOUNCING THE DEATH OF ILL.·. JOHN SHEVILLE.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°,
A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S.,
Orient, Boston, Mass.

OFFICE OF THE M.·. P.·. SOV.·. GR.·. COMMANDER,
MILWAUKEE, Wis., June 22d, 1882.

The M.·. P.·. Sovereign Grand Commander, to all Freemasons of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of the obedience of said Supreme Council.

SORROW! SORROW! SORROW!

BRETHREN:

Again the angel of death has passed among our tents and a brother long known and respected among you has been called to the silent land to await our coming.

ILL.·. BRO.·. JOHN SHEVILLE, 33°,

a past active member of our Supreme Council, met with a railroad accident on the sixth day of May last, since which time he lingered until at last the summons came which relieved him from suffering and called his spirit to rest.

For a generation at least Bro.·. Sheville has been an active Mason and an ardent promoter of our Rite. As Deputy for the district of New Jersey he rendered us essential service, and when in the interest of his family he removed his residence westward his labors still continued and at the roll-call he was ever ready to answer. It would be difficult to say anything in his praise not warranted by his life, and to name any one who has more faithfully endeavored to discharge every duty resting upon him.

At last, and full of that abiding faith that enables those who possess it to approach the hour of death with that confidence the world can neither give nor take away, he has gone to the rest prepared from before the foundation of the world.

While nature will have its way and the tears come unbidden to our eyes, his faith should be ours and his death remind us that like ships passing to unknown shores our spirits will follow his, and in the time appointed by the Father we shall gather once more where there is neither sorrow nor tears.

Let us keep his memory as a sacred trust, entering these letters of record in all the Bodies of the Rite in our jurisdiction and draping the altars and working tools in the violet badge of mourning for the space of forty days after the receipt of these presents.

H. L. PALMER, 33°,
Sov. . Gr. . Com.·.

[C]

BALUSTRE ANNOUNCING THE DEATH OF ILL.·. ALVIN BLODGET ALDEN.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°,
A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S.,
Orient, Boston, Mass.

OFFICE OF THE M.·. P.·. SOV.·. GR.·. COMMANDER,
MILWAUKEE, Wis., August 16th, 1882.

The M.·. P.·. Sovereign Grand Commander, to all Freemasons of the Ancient Scottish Rite of the obedience of said Supreme Council.

SORROW! SORROW! SORROW!

BRETHREN:

Again we are called upon to mourn the decease of an illustrious member of the Supreme Council, and a much loved Brother,

ILL.·. BRO.·. ALVIN BLODGET ALDEN, 33°,

an active member of the Supreme Council, its Deputy for the State of Wisconsin, and the representative of the Supreme Council of Egypt near our Supreme Council, closed his earthly labors on the thirteenth day of the current month, at Eau Claire, Wisconsin. His remains were transported to Portage, Wisconsin, his former home, where they were committed to their final resting place with due masonic ceremonies, on the fifteenth instant.

ILL.·. BRO.·. ALDEN was born at Stafford, Connecticut, March 1st, 1818. He early emigrated to the Territory, now State of Wisconsin, and took up his residence in Columbia County, where his home remained until after the decease of his wife, a few years since. His Masonic history is by no means uninteresting. He was initiated into ancient craft Masonry in Fort Winnebago Lodge, No. 33, June 23d, 1853; received the Chapter degrees in Fort Winnebago Chapter, No. 14, in April, 1856; and was knighted in Wisconsin Commandery, No. 1, at Milwaukee, in 1860. When the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite was first planted in Wisconsin, on the sixth day of August, 1863, he, in company with thirty-three others received the several degrees to and including the 32d, and he was one of the few who were then and there advanced to the Grade of Sovereign Grand Inspector General. Bro.·. Alden

served as Grand Master of Masons from 1861 to 1863, was Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter of Wisconsin in 1863, and was Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Wisconsin in 1866, 1867 and 1868. In all the subordinate bodies of the craft, in Lodge, Chapter and Commandery he was an accomplished ritualist and a zealous and indefatigable worker. Many in Wisconsin will remember with what unselfish zeal in days past, in sunshine and in storm, by day and by night, he traversed the prairies and penetrated the forests of that State to disseminate Masonic light and knowledge among his uninstructed bretheren, and to aid them in establishing and building up Lodges, Chapters and Commanderies. Nor was he ever found unmindful of the more sacred duties. He was ever ready in his quiet unostentatious manner to extend a helping hand to any brother who had "found the thorny path of life broken, adverse or forlorn," and the innocent, the helpless or distressed never appealed to him in vain. He was, in truth, one to whom the burthened heart might pour out its sorrows, to whom distress might prefer its suit. His hand was ever guided by justice, and his heart was ever expanded by benevolonce.

Ill.·. Bro.·. Alden became an active member of the Supreme Council on May 9th, 1867, and so continued until removed by death. Of his services as a member of the Supreme Council, and as its Deputy for Wisconsin, it is unnecessary to speak, save to say that he was faithful to every duty imposed upon him. His record as a member of the Supreme Council constitutes a part of its history. To quote the language of another: "his kind and loving disposition, fraternal and gentle manners, endeared him to all the brethren in our jurisdiction."

He has finished his course, and now slumbers in the last long unbroken sleep of death, and the light of the eye, and the breathing of the lips in their language of fraternal greeting have ceased for us forever on this side of the grave. May his rest be in peace, and may the sunshine of Heaven beam brightly on his waking.

In token of our respect for the memory of one whom we loved while living, it is directed that these letters be read and entered of record in all the Bodies of the Rite in this Jurisdiction at the next meeting after they shall be received by such Bodies, and that the altars and working tools be draped with the violet badge of mourning for the space of forty days.

Given at the Grand Orient the day and year aforesaid.

H L. PALMER, 33°,
Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.

[D]

BALUSTRE ANNOUNCING THE DEATH OF ILL.·. MARSHALL B. SMITH.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°,
A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S.,
Orient, Boston Mass.

OFFICE OF THE M.·. P.·. SOV.·. GR.·. COMMANDER,
MILWAUKEE, Wis., September 18th, 1882.

The M.·. P.·. Sovereign Grand Commander, to all Freemasons of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of the obedience of said Supreme Council.

SORROW! SORROW! SORROW!

BRETHREN:

Once more the passing bell sounds for the departure of the spirit of our Illustrious Brother,

REV. MARSHALL B. SMITH,

an Active Member Elect of this Supreme Council.

Bro.·. Smith was born in Philadelphia, Pa., in 1832, and was consequently in his fifty-first year at the time of his death.

Entering the Masonic Institution April 6th, 1854, he became a most zealous adherent of the cause, and after serving in various subordinate offices, he was elected Grand Master of Masons in New Jersey, and his administration of that exalted position is among the most distinguished in the annals of the Jurisdiction.

September 19th, 1872, our brother received the Thirty-third Degree of our Rite in this Body, and at the session of 1881 was elected an active member, his death intervening, however, before he could enter upon the duties of the position.

Of a singularly mild and reticent disposition, as became his professsion, it would seem that the best of his Masonic life was yet to come and that, esteeming men for their personal value, he would have made the way of our Rite a pleasant one, and have driven away many things that could not have his sanction or be in accord with the judgment of those who best love and appreciate the teachings of the Craft.

Alas ! ere yet he had reached the fullness of his life, the destroying Angel appeared and he who was our Brother bent before the summons and is no more. Let us remember him brethren as one who ever sought to exemplify in his life the best inspirations of the Fraternity, who loved the Brotherhood for its capacity to draw men nearer together, and who worshiped our Father which is in Heaven with a sincere piety and an unfailing love and devotion ; let us think of him, not with folded hands and the cold, pale lips of death, but as one whose whole life was that of a man who loved the Craft and thought only of its best teachings ; and so let his life and his death be to us a loving example in which we may see how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity.

While we mourn with those who are most bereaved by the dispensation that calls him away, let us believe that on the further shore we shall meet him again where there is no more sorrow, and where we shall know the joys of friendship without parting.

Let these letters be publicly read in all the Bodies of our obedience to which they shall come, and the altars and working tools be draped with the usual badge of mourning for the space of forty days.

Unite with me, brethren, also in wearing the personal violet badge for the like space.

H. L PALMER, 33°,
Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.

[E]

LETTER ANNOUNCING THE DEATH OF ILL.·. T. DOUGLAS HARINGTON, SOV.·. GR.·. COMMANDER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL FOR CANADA.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°,
Dominion of Canada.

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY FOR ONTARIO,
HAMILTON, ONT., 23d Jan., 1882.

Ill.·. Bro.·. Henry L. Palmer, 33°, *M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander of the Supreme Council A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite, Northern Mas. Juris.·. U. S. A., Milwaukee.*

DEAR SIR AND ILL.·. BRO.·. 33°.

It is my painful duty to inform you that the Ill.·. Bro.·. T. Douglas Harington, 33°, Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander of the Supreme Council for Canada, died at Prescott, Ont., on Friday, 13th inst. He was sitting in a chair talking to his wife, apparently quite well, and in a moment was gone. He was buried at Prescott on 17th inst., with all the respects which could be shown to the remains of one who had in his lifetime been so looked up to and so beloved.

The B.·. B.·. of our Rite in Canada are in deep grief at the loss of their Chief, who at the formation of the Supreme Council was the only officer elected, "*ad vitam.*" Having at one time held the position of Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada, and Grand Z.·. of the Grand Chapter of Canada, the loss is also felt by the members of these Bodies. His frank, open manner, his determination that every one should have justice, and the prompt business way in which all matters coming before him had to be disposed of, made him a great favorite as a presiding officer.

He was born in Windsor, England, on 7th June, 1808.

Faithfully and Fraternally yours,

H. A. MACKAY, 33°,
Rrepresentative of the Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction, near the Supreme Council of Canada.

[F]

BALUSTRE FROM THE SUPREME COUNCIL FOR THE SOUTHERN JURISDICTION, ANNOUNCING THE DEATH OF ILL.·. BROS.·. HORACE HALSEY HUBBARD AND ROBERT FARMER BOWER.

In Deo Patri Fiducia Nostra.

THE GRAND COMMANDER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33D DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY, FOR THE SOUTHERN JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES:

From its Grand Orient of Hierodom, at Charleston: To all the Bodies and Brethren of all the States and Territories of its Obedience:

SORROW! SORROW! SORROW!

Very Dear Brethren: Upon the graves of two of our most dearly beloved associates, friends and Brethren, Active Members of our Supreme Council, the rains have fallen more than once, and the sunshine has for many days lingered lovingly; and the words of the last farewell, of affection and of tearful sorrow and regret, of those who loved and honored, of those who respected and esteemed them, have been spoken over their resting-places, or published for other friends to read with sad and aching hearts, since the unexpected information came to us in a remote State that each had died.

It is fortunate for those whose lot it is to survive their associates, if they can console themselves in their losses and deprivations with the reflection that they have not, in thought, or word, or act, done any injustice to the Dead, for which it has now become too late to make reparation. When a friend dies, we think of him and judge his actions and his life more lovingly; when an enemy dies, we think of him and judge these more charitably and more kindly than we thought of him and judged them before Death came, with its holy influences, to hallow the friendship and sanctify the brotherhood, to assuage and mitigate the dislike and enmity.

No one in all the world could have been the enemy of our Brother Horace Halsey Hubbard, or of our Brother Robert Farmer Bower; and yet neither was a man of negative character, facile, pliant, without opinions and convictions, fearing to give offense or in some way lose by speaking the truth

and expressing displeasure at wrong-doing, mischief-making, littleness, or disregard of the obligations of duty and honor.

And yet it seems to us, now, that we never valued and admired and loved either of these dear Brethren in his lifetime as we should have done, as they deserved to be, and as we do now think of them with larger esteem and tenderer affection, when we are to see them no more in this life. The virtues of the Dead are magnified as they recede from us, in like manner as we come to know what health and comfort and peace of mind were worth to us, when they are gone, to come to us no more.

Bro.·. Horace Halsey Hubbard, by profession a physician and surgeon, was born at Fulton, Essex County, New York, on the 14th of January, 1827. When scarcely of age he went southward, and studied medicine at Vicksburg, Mississippi. He then removed to New Orleans, where he graduated. In 1854 he obtained his diploma from the University of Louisiana. Returning to Vicksburg he practised his profession with success until the breaking out of the war, when he at once joined the Confederate army. His knowledge and skill both in medicine and surgery soon won for him the rank of Surgeon-General of the army, a position which he retained until the close of the rebellion. Returning again to Vicksburg he remained there until he removed to California, about 1870, and engaged in the practise of his profession at San Francisco, where he continued to reside, until he died on the 15th of May, 1882, of typhoid-malarial fever, after an illness of twenty-seven days. Although his practise was a very large one, engrossing the whole of his time, he accumulated no wealth ; for he gave his services freely to the poor and friendless, forgot to collect his honoraria from those able to pay him, and gave and lent freely, even to those who had no claim upon him, and to the poor who could only pay with thanks.

On the 30th of May, 1876, he was crowned an Inspector-General of the 33d Degree, and an Active Member of the Supreme Council.

Bro.·. Robert Farmer Bower, a busy and enterprising merchant, who died suddenly at Keokuk, in Iowa, on the 19th of May last, was born at Philadelphia, in Pennsylvania, on the 15th of September, 1823, his mother being a native of Virginia. In 1837 his parents removed to Louisville, in Kentucky, where he was educated. As a member of the Louisville Legion he served in the war with Mexico. In 1848 he removed to Indiana, and thence, in 1856, to Keokuk. There, as merchant and banker, he achieved wealth by honest means, and with it much honor and the good opinion of all men, largely promoting the prosperity of the city, and his generous heart, warm sympathies and kindly and affectionate nature greatly enriching him with the gratitude of a host of men who loved him as their benefactor.

Of cultivated tastes and scholarly habits, he not only devoted his means

lavishly to the accumulation of a Masonic and general library for himself, but was the chief founder of the library of the city, and liberally devoted to its interests his time and money. Genial, generous, honorable, hospitable, always faithful and true, he died regretted by all who knew him, and his death was deplored as a public misfortune.

He was invested with the 33d Degree of Honorary Inspector-General at St. Louis, in September, 1868, and crowned Inspector-General and Active Member of the Supreme Council, at the same time with our Brother Hubbard on the 30th of May, 1876 ; and he outlived him only four days.

Dear Brethren, we write to you of these much loved and cherished friends with tearful eyes and heart heavy with sorrow, for never again until we die shall we look into the frank and honest eyes, or hear the words of kindness, or enjoy the genial cordiality in familiar intercourse and companionship, of either. A great loss, a painful deprivation and a grief not soon to be assuaged, have come upon us and their other Brethren of the Supreme Council by the death of each ; and we are more lonely and more weary with the weight of our many years, and know not whither to turn for consolation, except to that Future now not so very far away for some of us, where the rosy and golden radiance of immortality begins to lift itself faintly and tremulously above the horizon.

For these friends were much alike in their generous loyalty and stainless honor and trustworthiness, in their love of truth and earnestness of purpose and the tenacity of their friendship, in the pleasure and self-content which each felt in doing acts of kindness and conferring favors, in the simplicity of their lives and the charm of their conversation. They deserved to be loved, and all of us and our Order itself are poorer because they have gone away before us into the better life.

Upon the receipt of this letter it will be read aloud in each of the Bodies of our Obedience; and the implements of Masonic labor and the Altars will be draped in mourning, and all our Brethren will wear the proper emblem of sorrow for the death of an Inspector-General, during the space of sixty days.

May our Father Who is in Heaven have in His holy keeping those who were near and dear to these Brethren, and the healing influences of time by His great mercy make less painful their sorrows !

ALBERT PIKE, 33°,
Grand Commander.

[G]

LETTER OF CONDOLENCE FROM THE SUPREME COUNCIL FOR BELGIUM ON THE DEATH OF ILL.·. WILLIAM SUTTON.

SUPREME COUNCIL, BELGIUM.

JUNE 6, 1882.

Ill.·. Bro.·. Henry L. Palmer, 33°, *Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. Sup.·. Coun.·. N.·. J.·. U. S. A.*

This Sup.·. Coun.·. has received your balustre of 17th May last, announcing the decease of ILL.·. BRO.·. WM. SUTTON, one of the active members of your Grand Body.

This Sup.·. Coun.·. participating in your sorrow, decided in its session of yesterday that mention should be made in its minutes of this sad event, and a triple battery of mourning was ordered in honor of the brother whose loss you deplore.

Accept, dear brethren, the expression of our most fraternal and devoted sentiments.

L. RICHE, 33°,
Gr.·. Sec.·. Genl.·.

[H]

LETTER OF CONDOLENCE FROM THE SUPREME COUNCIL FOR BELGIUM, ON THE DEATH OF ILL.·. JOHN SHEVILLE.

GRAND COUNCIL, BELGIUM.

AUGUST 2, 1882.

Ill.·. Bro.·. Henry L. Palmer, Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. Sup.·. Council, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U. S. A.

DEAR BRO.·.

Your balustre of June 22 informs us of the loss sustained by your Sup.·. Coun.·. by the death of Bro.·. JOHN SHEVILLE, a past active member, in consequence of a railroad accident on the 16th May last. At our coming session the usual mourning battery will take place, and mention of his decease will be made on our minutes.

The Sup.·. Coun.·. of Belgium has been also stricken in the decease of Ill.·. Bro.·. CONSTANT VANDER ELST, 33°, who died suddenly July 24th, in his seventy-fifth year. This Bro.·., whose decease will be greatly regretted by us, was the Dean of our Supreme Council, having been an active member since 1838. Of a devoted nature, he has practised good in the largest acceptation of the word.

Accept, dear brethren, the assurance of our most fraternal sentiments.

L. RICHE,
Gr.·. Sec'y Genl.·. Gr.·. Rep.·.

[I]

LETTER OF CONDOLENCE FROM THE SUPREME COUNCIL FOR BELGIUM, ON THE DEATH OF ILL.·. ALVIN BLODGET ALDEN.

SUPREME COUNCIL, BELGIUM.

SEPT. 10, 1882.

Ill.·. Bro.·. Henry L. Palmer, Gr.·. Com.·. Sup.·. Coun.·. N.·. J.·.

DEAR BRO.·.

We have just received your favor of August 25th last, in which it is announced that once more your Sup.·. Coun.·. has had cause for grief.

The ILL.·. BRO.·. ALVIN BLODGET ALDEN, 33°, has been removed from the affection of his brethren, August 13 last past.

His life was well rounded and his various labors in your Supreme Council demonstrated the zeal and devotion belonging to the true Mason.

We associate ourselves with your grief, and at our next meeting will render the proper honors to his memory.

Accept the expression of our sympathy and our most devoted and fraternal salutations.

L. RICHE, 33°,
Gr.·. Sec'y.·. Genl.·.

[J]

LETTER OF CONDOLENCE FROM THE SUPREME COUNCIL FOR NEW GRENADA, ON THE DEATH OF ILL.·. WILLIAM SUTTON.

SUP.·. COUN.·. NEW GRENADA.

CARTHAGENA, JUNE 14, 1882.

M.·. P.·. Grand Com.·. H. L. Palmer.

M.·. P.·. BRO.·.

This Supreme Council has learned with the most profound sorrow of the death of ILL.·. BRO.·. WM. SUTTON, of Massachusetts, an active member of your Supreme Council, and mingles its condolence with those already tendered your Grand East.

At our meeting of the 11th of the present month a triple battery of sorrow was ordered in honor of the deceased, and we beseech for him the mercy of the Grand Architect.

Accept the considerations under which I subscribe myself.

JUAN M. GRAU, 33°,
Gr.·. Com.·.

CARLOS A. MALAMO, 33°,
Gr.·. Chancellor Gen.·. of the Order.

[K]

LETTER OF CONDOLENCE FROM THE SUPREME COUNCIL FOR ENGLAND, ON THE DEATH OF ILL.·. JOHN SHEVILLE.

33 Golden Square, London, W., 14th July, 1882.

Dear Sir and M.·. Ill.·. Brother:

I am instructed by my colleagues in the Supreme Council, 33°, for England, Wales, etc., to acknowledge the receipt of your printed letter of the 22d ult., announcing the sad intelligence of the decease of Ill.·. Bro.·. John Sheville, an active member of your Supreme Council.

I am requested to assure you of the sincere condolence and sympathy of the members of this Supreme Council in the great loss which you have sustained.

I am Dear Sir and M.·. Ill.·. Bro.·.

Yours truly and fraternally,

HUGH D. SANDEMAN, 33°, *Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·.*

To M.·. Ill.·. Bro.·. H. L. Palmer, 33°,
Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. S.·. C.·. N.·. J.·. U. S. America.

[L]

LETTER OF CONDOLENCE FROM THE SUPREME COUNCIL FOR ENGLAND, ON THE DEATH OF ILL.·. ALVIN B. ALDEN.

33 Golden Square, London, W., 14th Sept., 1882.

Dear Sir and Ill.·. Bro.·.

I am in receipt of your printed circular letter of the 16th ult., announcing the death of Ill.·. Bro.·. Alvin B. Alden, an active member of your Supreme Council, and am requested by my colleagues in this Supreme Council to convey to you the expression of our deep sympathy with you in the loss which you have sustained.

I am Dear Sir and M.·.Ill.·. Bro.·.

Yours truly and fraternally,

HUGH D. SANDEMAN, 33°,
Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·.

To the Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. Supreme Council, N.·. J.·. U. S. A.

[M]

LETTER FROM THE SUPREME COUNCIL FOR BRAZIL, VALLEY OF LAVRADIO.

[*Translation.*]

GRAND SECTY'S OFFICE,
SUPREME COUNCIL OF BRAZIL,
VALLEY OF LAVRADIO.

RIO DE JANEIRO, Feb'y 7th, 1882.

To all Supreme Councils:

SOV.·. GR.·. COM.·. AND BRETHREN:

The Supreme Coun.·. 33d Degree, Valley of Lavradio, the only legally constituted Masonic Power in the Empire of Brazil, and thus recognized by the different Sup.·. Coun's.·. desirous of maintaining fraternal relations, and exchanging representatives with all Grand Masonic Bodies spread over the surface of the globe, solicits from your Sup.·. Coun.·. the establishment of such relations and exchange of such representatives.

The Sup.·. Coun.·. of the northern jurisdiction of the United States of America, that great body that has so powerfully contributed to elevate Masonry in general, our and your ally, convinced of the legitimacy of our Sup.·. Coun.·. and recognizing with us the palpable necessity of a union among all regular bodies, thus making a true alliance, has had the kindness to recommend our solicitations through the medium of Most Puis.·. Henry L. Palmer, 33°, Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. and Ill.·. Bro.·. Albert G. Goodall, 33°, our representative near that Grand Body.

Brethren, the alliance we desire will, we are convinced, be a great step forward for Masonry and the future of humanity. Let us be united and we shall be strong. "Each for all, all for each." My brethren, Masonry in Brazil, represented by our Sup.·. Coun.·. has rendered to the country in all times important services. We are able to cite the proclamation of our independence, mounting to the throne our Grand Master, Dom Pedro I.; the promulgation of the humanitarian law, 28th September, 1871, being President of the Council of Ministers, the Viscount Rio Blanco, our Grand Master; of the great men of the State that have been Gr.·. Masters of our Grand Body were the Viscount d'Abrantes, the Baron de Cayon, and the Concilhiero Joaquin Marcellino de Brito, President of the High Court of Justice, when the Bishops of Para and Pernambuco were condemned by reason of the religious question which has made so much disturbance, not

only in the Masonic world, but also in the profane world. Regard, then, that the Grand Body which aspires to establish fraternal relations with yours has always faithfully understood its work. Thus united, powerful, brethren, we shall march forward. The world moves, but at the same time Masonry in Brazil is not stationary.

Accept Puis.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. and Ill.·. brethren our fraternal sentiments.

ANTONIO PINTO MENDES, 33°,
Grand Sec.·. Gen.·.

[N]

LETTER OF CONDOLENCE FROM THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF BELGIUM ON THE DEATH OF PRESIDENT GARFIELD.

To the Very Ill.·. Bro.·. H. L. Palmer, 33°, *Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. of the Sup.·. Coun.·. for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States of America.*

Very Dear Bro.·.

The news of the odious assault of which the President of the United States has been the victim, has produced a great emotion in the bosom of the Sup.·. Coun.·. of Belgium. His death has caused us true and sincere affliction. It is an immense loss to the American people and to Masonry, which had the honor to count him among its members.

We can only bow to the decrees of the Gr.·. Ar.·. of the Universe and participate in your sorrow.

We earnestly wish that the reforms which President Garfield contemplated introducing into the Administration may not disappear with him, but may be continued by his successor.

Accept, very dear Bro.·. the expression of our most devoted and most fraternal regards.

MOCQ, 33°,
The Lieut.·. Gr.·. Com.·.

L. Riche, 33°.

The Gr.·. Chanc.·. Sec.·. Genl.·.

[O]

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°,

A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S., Orient, Boston, Mass.

OFFICE OF THE M.·. P.·. SOV.·. GR.·. COMMANDER,
MILWAUKEE, WIS., August 10th, 1882.

To all Bodies and Brethren owing fealty to this Supreme Council:

ILLUSTRIOUS BRETHREN:

The Supreme Council of the Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada has through its proper officers issued a Balustre, of which the following is a copy:

From the East of the Supreme Council of the Sovereign Grand-Inspectors General of the 33° of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada, under the C.·.
C.·. of the Zenith, near the B.·. B.·. answering to 45°, 31′ N. Lat. and 73°, 20′ W. Meridian of Greenwich.

To all whom it may concern, Greeting:

The Supreme Council, 33°, A.·. and A.·. S.·. R.·. for the Dominion of Canada, established in the year 1874, recognized by and on terms of amity with all the Great Bodies, the legitimate Supreme Councils of the world, having received information of the invasion of its territory by the organization of a clandestine body, termed a Supreme Council, with the avowed object of establishing in the Dominion of Canada Subordinate Bodies professing to be of this Rite; now be it known that for the purpose of extending to all concerned the knowledge that this is the only legitimate Supreme Council for the Dominion of Canada and the various bodies of its obedience, the only lawful bodies of the A.·. and A.·. S.·. Rite, we do proclaim all others fraudulent and clandestine, conceived in rebellion, and in direct violation of all Masonic laws, in aggravation of which the authors thereof are not possessed of the degrees necessary to qualify them for a body of that rank, with the exception of three members (and they have only the 32°) who owe fealty and allegiance to this Supreme Council.

We do therefore warn every brother who has been approached, or who may hereafter be approached, by any of the parties concerned in this illegal

scheme, against taking any of their so-called degrees, as the same will be entirely worthless and not recognized by any of the legitimate bodies or members of this Rite in any portion of the globe.

We hereby appeal to the sense of honor and Masonic justice of the craft in general not to countenance these parties, or their so-called Bodies, in their acts of violation of oaths and ruthless invasion of the jurisdiction of this Sup.·. Council; and we proclaim the action of these parties as on a par with that of the members of the so-called Grand Lodge of Ontario, without the least semblance of legitimacy, or the slightest *raison d'être* other than that proceeding from ambition for position and power, the fruitful cause of nearly all similar acts of vandalism and usurpation.

And we do further warn all the legitimate members of this Rite in this Dominion whose residence here (whether connected with the Bodies under this Sup.·. Council or not) places them under our obedience, to have no conversation or other connection with any members of these spurious concerns, on matters regarding this Rite, reminding them of their solemn vows, which they are expected faithfully to keep and perform in the spirit as well as in the letter.

Given under my hand as the Acting Sovereign Grand Commander, and sealed with the Great Seal of this Supreme Council, this twenty-eighth day of the Hebrew month Tamuz, 5642, corresponding with the fifteenth day of July, 1882.

W. H. HUTTON, 33°,
Acting Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

J. W. MURTON, 33°, [SEAL.]
Secretary-General.

I have also received an official letter from Ill.·. W. B. Simpson, 33°, Grand Chancellor of the Supreme Council of the Dominon of Canada, of which the following is a copy:

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, DOMINION OF CANADA.

OFFICE OF THE GRAND CHANCELLOR,
MONTREAL, 26th July, 1882.

Hon. H. L. Palmer, 33°, *Sov.·. G.·. Commander, Supreme Council, N.·. J.·. U. S. A., Milwaukee.*

DEAR SIR AND ILL.·. BRO.·.

Information has been received of a positive character that through the nstrumentality of the so-called Supreme Grand Council of the A.·. and A.·. S.·. R.·. for the United States, its Territories and dependencies, a bogus and

clandestine body has been started in this Dominion, styling itself the Supreme Grand Council of the A.·. and A.·. S.·. R.·. for British North America, of which George C. Longley purports to be the Sovereign Grand Commander; John Dumbrille, Lieutenant Grand Commander, and Richard J. Hovenden, Grand Secretary-General, these being only unaffiliated members of the 32°. These parties have already begun to organize bodies, called of this Rite, which of course is in direct opposition to this Council. We therefore request you will notify all the bodies of the obedience of your Supreme Council to admit no visitors hailing from this dominion, unless provided with a certificate issued by this Supreme Council, recognizing it by the signatures of T. D. Harington, 33° (late Sovereign Grand Commander), as Sovereign Grand Commander, or Wm. H. Hutton, 33°, as Acting Sovereign Grand Commander, H. A. Mackay, 33°, Treasurer Grand Council, and J. W. Murton, 33°, Secretary Grand Council.

We have been further advised there is another fraudulent body, either organized or about to be organized, calling itself a Supreme Council, etc., of which, so soon as we have full knowledge you shall have due notice. You will see, therefore, that our hitherto peaceful jurisdiction is being disturbed by wicked and rebellious men, and we urge you to use every endeavor, with your numerous bodies, to protect the interest of this Supreme Council, as our Council has done by you, in the matter of the clandestine Cerneau Council, and others disturbing the peace of your jurisdiction.

Trusting that the schemes of these misguided men may be frustrated in both countries,

I am, dear sir and Ill.·. Brother,

Yours fraternally,

W. B. SIMPSON, 33°,
Grand Chancellor.

I respectfully call your attention to the facts stated in these documents. The Supreme Council for the Dominion of Canada of which Ill.·. T. Douglas Harington, 33°, was Sovereign Grand Commander until his decease, and of which Ill.·. W. H. Hutton, 33°, is now Acting Sovereign Grand Commander; Ill.·. W. B. Simpson, 33°, is Grand Chancellor; Ill.·. H. A. Mackay, 33°, is Grand Treasurer-General; and Ill.·. J. W. Murton, 33°, is Grand Secretary-General, is the only legitimate Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite existing in the Dominion of Canada and recognized by this Supreme Council; and subordinate bodies established by and owing allegiance to the said Supreme Council for the Dominion of Canada, and those only are recognized by this Supreme Council as legal bodies of the Rite within the Dominion of Canada.

No body of the Rite in this Jurisdiction, of obedience to this Supreme Council, will admit any visitor or person claiming to be a Brother of the Rite hailing from the Dominion of Canada unless he shall present a Certificate or Patent issued by a body established by, and of obedience to, the Supreme Council of Canada, and authenticated by the seal thereof and the signature of T. Douglass Harington, Sovereign Grand Commander; W. H. Hutton, Acting Grand Commander; W. B. Simpson, Grand Chancellor, and J. W. Murton, Grand Secretary-General, or one of them, or unless the presiding officer shall be fully satisfied, by reliable evidence, that he is a regular member of a body of the Rite under the jurisdiction of the said Supreme Council of Canada; and all persons claiming to be members of the Rite hailing from, or claiming to have received the degrees of the Rite in Canada, or in any body alleged to be a body of the Rite under the jurisdiction of the so-called Supreme Council of British North America, of which it is alleged the following persons are officers, viz.: George C. Longley, Sovereign Grand Commander; John Dumbrille, Lieutenant Grand Commander, and Richard J. Hovenden, Grand Secretary General, will be excluded and fraternal intercourse with such persons by B.·. B.·. of the Rite in this jurisdiction is forbidden by this Supreme Council.

Given under my hand and sealed with the Great Seal of this Supreme Council this twenty-fourth day of the Hebrew month Ab, A.·. M.·. 5642, corresponding to the tenth day of August, 1882, E. V.

H. L. PALMER, 33°,
Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.

The Supreme Council closed on the Consistorial grade, and resumed labor on the Thirty-third Degree.

Ill.·. Thomas A. Doyle moved that the address of the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander be referred to a special Committee, for the purpose of sub-dividing and referring the several subjects therein contained to appropriate Committees.

The motion was adopted, and the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander appointed :

Ill.·. Thomas A. Doyle,
" Charles W. Carter,
" E. G. Hamilton,

as such Committee.

Ill.·. R. M. C. Graham moved that a Special Committee be appointed to select a place and appoint a time for holding next Annual Session of this Supreme Council; and that all invitations on that subject be submitted direct to such Committee.

The motion was adopted, and the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander appointed:

Ill.·. R M. C. Graham,
" Heman Ely,
" Francis A. Blades,

as such Committee.

The annual report of the Grand Treasurer-General and Grand Secretary-General were read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Committee on Returns presented the following report, which was received and ordered to be published with Proceedings:

To the Supreme Council of Sov.·. Gr.·. Inspectors-General of the 33°, for the N.·.M.·.J.·. of the U. S. of America.

Your Committee on Returns respectfully report:—

That the whole number of Bodies making returns is as follows:

MAINE.

	No. of Members.
Maine Consistory	155
Dunlap Chapter, R.·. C.·.	175
Portland Council, P.·. of J.·	190
Yates Lodge of Perfection	187
Lewiston Lodge of Perfection	27

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Edward A. Raymond Consistory	136
St. George Chapter, R.·. C.·.	180
New Hampshire Chapter, R.·. C.·.	51
Grand Council, P.·. of J.·.	57
Oriental Council, P.·. of J.·.	118
Aaron P. Hughes Lodge of Perfection	118
Ineffable Lodge of Perfection	63

VERMONT.

Vermont Consistory	79
Delta Chapter, R.·. C.·.	78
Joseph W. Roby Council, P.·. of J.·.	75
Mount Calvary " " "	25
Haswell Lodge of Perfection	84
Windsor " "	63
Gamaliel Washburn Lodge of Perfection	54
Bennington " " " "	10
Mizpah " " " "	18

MASSACHUSETTS.

Massachusetts Consistory	956
Mount Calvary Chapter, R.·. C.·.	93
Mount Olivet " "	452
Lawrence " "	66
Lowell Council, P.·. of J.·.	95
Giles F. Yates Council, P.·. of J.·.	400
Massasoit " " "	58
Goddard " " "	67
Lowell Lodge of Perfection	96
Lafayette Lodge of Perfection	383
Boston " "	408
Sutton " "	49
Worcester " "	191
Evening Star " "	96

RHODE ISLAND.

Rhode Island Consistory	58
Providence "	93
Rhode Island Chapter, R.·. C.·.	56

Providence Chapter, R.·. C.·.	97
Rhode Island Council, P.·. of J.·.	37
Providence " " "	97
Van Rensselaer Lodge of Perfection	56
King Solomon's " "	101

CONNECTICUT.

Connecticut Consistory	126
Lafayette "	84
Norwich Chapter, R.·. C.·.	90
Pequonnock " " "	46
New Haven " " "	40
Cyrus Goodell Chapter, R.·. C.·.	34
Van Rensselaer Council, P.·. of J.·.	90
Washington " " "	46
Elm City " " "	41
Hartford " " "	34
King Solomon's Lodge of Perfection	108
De Witt Clinton " "	58
Charter Oak " "	84
E. G. Storer " "	62

NEW YORK.

Albany Consistory	205
The Consistory of New York City	428
Central City Consistory	160
Rochester "	398
Otseningo "	64
Corning "	164
Albany Chapter, R.·. C.·.	109
The Chapter of R.·. C.·. of New York City	289
Central City Chapter, R.·. C.·.	159
Rochester Chapter " "	405
Otseningo " " "	51
Corning " " "	164
Aurora Grata " " "	149
Delta " " "	109
Yah-nun-dah-sis Chapter, R.·. C.·.	23
Grand Council, P.·. of J.·.	115
The Council of P.·. of J.·. of New York City	288

Central City Council P.·. of J.·.	158
Rochester " " "	326
Otseningo " " "	51
Corning " " "	164
Aurora Grata " " "	149
Palmoni " " "	62
Delta " " "	109
Yah-nun-dah-sis Council, P.·. of J.·.	23
Ineffable Lodge of Perfection	110
The Lodge of Perfection of New York City	382
Central City Lodge of Perfection	128
Rochester " "	297
Otseningo " "	51
Corning " "	164
Aurora Grata " "	149
Palmoni " "	70
Delta " "	121
Yah-nun-dah-sis " "	107
Adonai " "	33
Germania " "	72
Lock City " "	71

NEW JERSEY.

New Jersey Consistory	253
Trenton Chapter, R.·. C.·.	11
Jersey City " " "	122
Adoniram " " "	32
Excelsior " " "	57
Olivet " " "	24
Mercer Council, P.·. of J.·.	11
Excelsior Council, P.·. of J.·.	71
Jersey City " " "	128
Adoniram " " "	33
Zerubbabel " " "	25
Mercer Lodge of Perfection	19
Jersey City "	184
New Brunswick Lodge of Perfection	36
Adoniram "	59
Excelsior "	91

PENNSYLVANIA.

Pennsylvania Consistory	268
Philadelphia "	411
Harrisburgh "	49
Caldwell "	227
Evergreen Chapter R.·. C.·.	241
Harrisburgh " " "	49
Pittsburgh " " "	273
Kilwinning " " "	408
Pennsylvania Council, P.·. of J.·.	279
De Joinville " " "	416
Harrisburgh " " "	48
Zerubbabel " " "	245
Gourgas Lodge of Perfection	303
Philadelphia " "	430
Harrisburgh " "	54
Enoch " "	274
Lancaster " "	99

MICHIGAN.

Michigan Consistory	257
De Witt Clinton Consistory	137
Mount Olivet Chapter, R.·. C.·.	271
Robinson " "	137
Carson Council, P.·. of J.·.	297
Cyrus " " "	149
Carson Lodge of Perfection	309
Detroit " "	51
Moriah " "	153

OHIO.

Ohio Consistory	1071
Cincinnati Chapter, R.·. C.·.	488
Ariel " " "	220
Columbus " " "	191
Dayton " " "	164
Cambridge " " "	30
Fort Industry" " "	86
Dalcho Council, P.·. of J.·.	527
Bahurim " " "	218
Cambridge" " "	38
Franklin " " "	194

Miami Council, P.·. of J.·. ---- 164
Northern Light Council, P.·. of J.·. ---- 86
Gibulem Lodge of Perfection ---- 536
Eliadah " " ---- 220
Cambridge " " ---- 39
Enoch " " ---- 209
Mi-a-mi " " ---- 87
Gabriel " " ---- 164

INDIANA.

Indiana Consistory ---- 432
Indianapolis Chapter, R.·. C.·. ---- 438
Seraiah Council, P.·. of J.·. ---- 451
Adoniram Lodge of Perfection ---- 498

ILLINOIS.

Oriental Consistory ---- 461
Quincy " ---- 68
Peoria " ---- 75
Freeport " ---- 153
Princeton " ---- 46
Gourgas Chapter, R.·. C.·. ---- 425
Quincy " " " ---- 68
Peoria " " " ---- 76
Freeport " " " ---- 143
Princeton " " " ---- 47
Chicago Council, P.·. of J.·. ---- 427
Freeport " " " ---- 143
Peoria " " " ---- 77
Quincy " " " ---- 68
Princeton " " " ---- 49
Van Rensselaer Lodge of Perfection ---- 462
Freeport " " ---- 153
Central City " " ---- 77
Quincy " " ---- 70
Princeton " " ---- 52

WISCONSIN.

Wisconsin Consistory ---- 285
Wisconsin Chapter, R.·. C.·. ---- 285
Wisconsin Council, P.·. of J.·. ---- 284
Wisconsin Lodge of Perfection ---- 289

Your Committee also beg leave to submit the following tabular statement:

STATES.	No. of G.·. E.·. P.·. & S.·. M.·. standing to the credit of the several States at the closing of the Sup.·. Council in 1881	No. of G.·. E.·. P.·. & S.·. M.·. made in the several States from July 1st, 1881, to July 1st, 1882....	Total.....	Entitled to nominate for the Honorary Grade of 33°, from previous credit.....	Do. at Large.....	Entitled to nominate for the Honorary Grade of 33°, from Lapses..	Entitled to nominate for the Honorary Grade of 33°, from work returned to July 1st, 1882.....	Tctal	No. of G.·. E.·. P.·. & S.·. M.·. standing to the credit of the several States after allowing the foregoing.....
Maine ----------	72	4	76	----	3	----	----	3	76
New Hampshire--	24	------	24	----	----	----	----	----	24
Vermont---------	57	25	82	----	2	----	----	2	82
Massachusetts----	59	78	137	1	3	----	1	5	37
Rhode Island-----	85	------	85	----	----	----	----	----	85
Connecticut ------	70	27	97	----	3	----	----	3	97
New York -------	89	87	176	----	----	----	1	1	76
New Jersey------	5	16	21	----	----	----	----	----	21
Pennsylvania-----	30	116	146	----	3	----	1	4	46
Michigan --------	79	26	105	----	2	----	1	3	5
Ohio---- ---- ----	43	200	243	5	----	----	2	7	43
Indiana----------	94	84	178	1	3	8	1	13	78
Illinois ---- ------	97	126	223	4	3	5	2	14	23
Wisconsin -------	26	54	80	----	1	----	----	1	80

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°,
DANIEL SICKELS, 33°,
BRENTON D. BABCOCK, 33°, } Com.

The M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander submitted a Memorial from the Honorary Members of the Rite in Illinois, presented through the Ill.·. Deputy of that District, which, on motion of Ill.·. R. M. C. Graham, was referred to the Committee on General State of the Rite.

The Grand Secretary-General presented letters of excuse from the following Active Members:

Ill.·. John L. Lewis,
" Henry C. Banks,
" Vincent L. Hurlbut,
" William S. Gardner,

which were received and ordered on file.

A communication from the Brethren of Columbus, Ohio, relative to re-establishing Grand Consistories was read, and on motion of Ill.·. Thomas A. Doyle it was referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence.

On motion of Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond, the conferring of the Thirty-third Degree was made the Special Order for this evening, at half-past seven o'clock.

Ill.·. Charles T. McClenachan offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

Resolved, That the sum of three hundred dollars be, and is hereby appropriated for the purchase of properties essential in conferring the Thirty-third Degree, in addition to the amount of two hundred dollars set apart for that purpose in 1881, and that the purchases be made under the direction and supervision of the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander.

Ill.·. Bro.·. McClenachan submitted the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence:

Resolved, That the Committee on Jurisprudence be requested to designate or outline the briefest form requisite and essential to be observed by Subordinate Bodies of the Rite, in the trial of the offense of violating the Oath of Fealty and Allegiance to this Supreme Council.

Ill.·. Bro.·. McClenachan also offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Constitutions and Laws :

Resolved, That Sec. 3, of Art. 68, of the Constitutions, which was adopted at the Session of this Supreme Council in September, 1881 (page 57 of Proceedings), and which affects the standing of affiliated members in the higher Bodies, that from cause are non-affiliated in a lower Body, be and the same is hereby construed not to affect the standing of Life-members in the respective Bodies in which they hold such position.

On motion of Ill.·. Walter A. Stevens, it was ordered that the hours for daily sessions (except for this day) be at 10 o'clock A.M. and 2:30 P.M., unless otherwise ordered.

On motion of Ill.·. Francis A. Blades, it was ordered that when this session is called off it be to meet again at half-past seven o clock this evening.

Ill.·. John L. Stevenson extended an invitation to the members of the Supreme Council to visit Boston Commandery on Wednesday evening.

On motion of Ill.·. R. M. C. Graham, it was ordered that the triennial election of officers of this Supreme Council be made the special order for Wednesday afternoon, at half-past three o'clock.

Ill.·. Lucius R. Paige was excused from attendance at this evening's session.

Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond offered the following amendment to Article 68 of Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Constitutions and Laws :

That Article 68, Sec. III., of the Constitutions, as amended in 1881, (see Proc. p. 57), be amended by striking out the words "other than Sovereign Grand Inspector-General."

Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond presented a memorial and accompanying papers, purporting to be an appeal of Ed-

ward de La Granja against the action of the Massachusetts Consistory, and requested that the subject might be received and referred to a Special Committee.

Objection was made to the reception of the papers, whereupon

Ill.·. Bro.·. Drummond moved that the memorial and accompanying papers be referred to a Special Committee, to examine and report whether they are proper documents to be presented to this Supreme Council.

The motion was adopted and the subject was referred to a Special Committee, consisting of

Ill.·. Clinton F. Paige,
Ill.·. John H. George,
Ill.·. Charles W. Carter.

On motion of Ill.·. A. E. Stocker the Supreme Council then went into executive session.

EXECUTIVE SESSION.

Ill.·. Anthony C. Stocker nominated for Active Membership Ill.·. Geter C. Shidle, of Pittsburgh, Pa., and

Ill.·. Bro.·. Shidle was unanimously elected an Active Member for Pennsylvania.

The M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander nominated for Active Membership Ill.·. Albert V. H. Carpenter, of Milwaukee, and Ill.·. Bro.·. Carpenter was unanimously elected an Active Member for Wisconsin.

On motion of Ill.·. Bro.·. McClenachan, it was ordered that the Active Grade be conferred immediately after conferring the Honorarium this evening.

On motion of Ill.·. E. T. Carson, the time for conferring the 33° upon Theodore P. Gordon, of Ohio, was extended until next annual session.

On motion of Ill.·. E. G. Hamilton, the time for conferring the 33° upon Austin H. Brown, of Indiana, was extended until next annual session.

Executive session closed.

Boston, September 19th, 1882.

The Supreme Council resumed labor, as per special order, at 7:30 P.M. Officers and members present as at morning session; also Ill.·. Ben. Perley Poore, 33°, Representative of this Supreme Council near the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States.

Ill.·. William H. Hutton, 33°, Acting M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander of the Supreme Council for the Dominion of Canada, was announced to be in waiting to visit this Supreme Council. The Ill.·. Brother was admitted and received with the ceremonies due to visitors of his exalted rank. He was cordially welcomed by the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander, and invited to a seat in the Orient.

The committee to whom was referred the address of the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander, submitted the following report, which was received, and the report and recommendations were adopted as follows:

To the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States:

The Special Committee appointed to consider the address of the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander, delivered at this session, with the papers accompanying the same, having given due consideration thereto, make this report

The Committee recommend that so much of the address as refers to the decease of Illustrious Brothers William Sutton, John Sheville, Alvin B. Alden and Marshall B. Smith, of this Jurisdiction ; Illustrious T. Douglas Harington, of the Dominion of Canada ; Illustrious Robert F. Bower and Horace H. Hubbard, of the Southern Jurisdiction, and Illustrious Antonio De Souza Ferreira, of Peru, be referred to the Standing Committee on Deceased Members.

So much as refers to the decease of Honorary Members of this Jurisdiction, be referred to the Active Members from their respective States.

So much as refers to the Dispensation for New Bodies, be referred to the Standing Committee on Dispensations and Charters.

That portion of the address and the accompanying documents which relate to the Supreme Council of Belgium and other foreign Supreme Councils, be referred to the Standing Committee on Foreign Relations.

So much as relates to the action of the Council of Deliberation of the State of New York, the Supreme Council for the Dominion of Canada, and the M.·. W.·. Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, relative to pretended Supreme Councils, be referred to the Standing Committee on the General State of the Rite.

So much as relates to the action of the Council of Deliberation of the State of New York, in reference to the resignation of officers, be referred to the Standing Committee on Constitutions and Laws.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS A. DOYLE,
CHARLES W. CARTER,
E. G. HAMILTON.

The time for the special order having arrived—

The Illustrious Grand Master General of Ceremonies introduced the following Ill.·. Princes of the R.·. S.·.

Ill.·.	Nathaniel W. Cumner	of Manchester, N. H.
"	John J. Bell	" Exeter, "
"	George P. Cleaves	" Concord, "
"	Frank H. Bascom	" Montpelier, Vt.
"	Edwin Wright	" Boston, Mass.
"	Nicholas Van Slyck	" Providence, R. I.
"	George M. Carpenter, Jr	" " "
"	Stillman White	" " "
"	Augustus W. Peters	" Brooklyn, N. Y.
"	William S. Paterson	" New York City, N. Y.
"	John N. Macomb, Jr	" Branchport, "
"	James Gopsill	" Jersey City, N. J.
"	Andrew B. Frazee	" Camden, N. J.
"	Jerome B. Borden	" New Brunswick, N. J.
"	Benjamin B. Aycrigg	" Passaic, "
"	George P. Balmain	" Pittsburgh, Pa.
"	Charles A. Collins	" Akron, Ohio.
"	Gabriel B. Harman	" Dayton, "
"	Benjamin F. Haxton	" Detroit, Mich.
"	Walter Vail	" Michigan City, Ind.
"	Cortes F. Holliday	" Indianapolis, "
"	Jacob W. Smith	" " "
"	Thomas E. Balding	" Milwaukee, Wis.

And the Thirty-third and last degree was conferred upon them in full form.

They were received, welcomed, and proclaimed Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-third Degree, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, and enrolled as Honorary Members of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdition of the United States.

EXECUTIVE SESSION.

The Supreme Council then went into Executive Session. Ill.·. Robert E. Patterson, of Philadelphia, and Ill.·. Geter C. Shidle, of Pittsburgh—also Ill.·. Albert V. H. Carpenter, of Milwaukee—were introduced and crowned Active Members (*ad vitam*) of this Supreme Council.

Ill.·. John Woolverton, of Trenton, N. J., was unanimously elected an Active Member of this Supreme Council for the District of New Jersey.

Executive Session closed, and Council called off until 10 A.M. Sept. 20th.

BOSTON, SEPTEMBER 20, 1882.

The Supreme Council resumed labor at ten o'clock A.M.

The M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander announced the following appointments to fill vacancies in standing Committees :

ON RITUALS AND RITUALISTIC MATTER.

In place of ILL.·. ALVIN B. ALDEN, deceased, ILL.·. CHARLES W. CARTER, of Connecticut.

ON DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS.

In place of ILL.·. ALVIN B. ALDEN, deceased, ILL.·. JOHN L. STETTINIUS, of Ohio.

ON JURISPRUDENCE.

In place of ILL.·. JOHN L. LEWIS, absent, ILL.·. JOHN H. GEORGE, of New Hampshire.

In place of Ill.·. William S. Gardner, absent, Ill.·. Samuel Harper, of Pennsylvania.

In place of Ill.·. Vincent L. Hurlbut, absent, Ill.·. A. V. H. Carpenter, of Wisconsin.

ON COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION AND REPORTS OF DEPUTIES

In place of Ill.·. Henry C. Banks, absent, Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond, of Maine.

Ill.·. J. H. George, from the Special Committee on the Appeal of Edward De La Granja against the action of Massachusetts Consistory, submitted the following report:

To the Supreme Council 33° *for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States.*

The Special Committee to whom was referred the Memorial of Ed. De La Granja, with accompanying papers, report:

Said Memorial is in the nature of an appeal from the action of Massachusetts Consistory, relative to the signer thereof, and prays that the action of said Consistory may be revised and nullified.

The action of said Consistory, of which complaint is made, commenced February 24th, 1882, and terminated May 26th, 1882.

Said papers were not submitted to the Ill.·. Deputy for the District, but were presented to the Supreme Council by an Ill.·. Brother, an Active Member from a neighboring district. They were not seen by the Ill.·. Deputy till after their presentation to the Supreme Council.

The first question presented to the Committee is: Are the papers and their subject-matter regularly and properly before the Supreme Council?

If the question were an open one, and had not been deliberately and unanimously settled by the action of the Supreme Council on previous occasions, still the committee would be constrained to answer this question in the negative.

The Ill.·. Deputy within his District is the Special Agent of the Supreme Council. It is his duty to investigate, ascertain, and report whatever may involve the welfare of the Rite within his jurisdiction. There can be no wrong, nor honest complaint of wrong, which should not receive his careful consideration.

If such complaints are not called to his attention, his power to investigate is largely diminished, and in the same degree the Supreme Council is deprived of the benefit of his recommendations.

Nor can any possible harm result from an adherence to what the Committee regard as the well settled rule, that all complaints, whether in the nature of an appeal or otherwise (not involving the conduct of the Ill.·. Deputy), shall be transmitted to the Supreme Council by the Ill.·. Deputy of the District where the complaints arise.

We entertain no doubt that the filing of a complaint with the Ill.·. Deputy is in legal effect a filing with the Supreme Council, and whenever appeals must be taken or other action had within a specified time, such action taken with the Ill.·. Deputy is clearly sufficient.

Should the Ill.·. Deputy in any way fail in his duty, the Supreme Council, upon the motion of any Ill.·. Brother, has abundant legal and equitable power to investigate and correct any mistake or wrong on the part of the Ill.·. Deputy.

In 1880 the Committee on Jurisprudence reported (see Proc. 1880, p. 101) that a paper transmitted to the Sovereign Grand Commander by members of a consistory was irregularly transmitted, because not sent through the Ill.·. Deputy, and therefore that no action should be had on the document referred to.

They further reported that in all matters when the rulings of the Ill.·. Deputy are desired to be considered by the Supreme Council, they should be forwarded through him.

These reports were unanimously adopted, and seem to the Committee to announce a just and beneficent rule, which should be uniformly adhered to.

Your Committee therefore report that no action is necessary on said Memorial and the accompanying papers.

In order to remove all possible doubt as to the rule and practise in the future, the Committee recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That all complaints or appeals requiring the consideration or action of the Sovereign Grand Commander or the Supreme Council, and which simply affects the State of the Rite or Subordinate Bodies, or individuals in a particular District, must be transmitted through the Ill.·. Deputy thereof.

Respectfully submitted,

CLINTON F. PAIGE,
JOHN H. GEORGE,
CHARLES W. CARTER,
Committee.

The report was on motion received, and on motion of Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond, the question on the adoption of the report and resolution was taken by yeas and nays, and the report and resolution as submitted by the Committee were adopted—thirty-two active and Emeritus Members voting in the affirmative and eleven in the negative.

Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond made the following partial report of Committee on Constitutions and Laws, which was laid over until next Annual Session:

The Committee on Constitutions and Laws, to which was referred the accompanying resolution presented by Ill.·. Bro.·. McClenachan, having considered the matter, ask leave to report that in their judgment the constitutional provision includes the case of Life Members ; but while they also hold that bodies cannot make provisions in relation to membership which will take away the disciplinary powers of the Supreme Council, they are of opinion that equity requires that this provision should not apply to Life Memberships acquired before it was adopted, and in accordance with the Laws then in force. They therefore recommend that the following addition be made to the Section:

"But this provision shall not apply to Life Members, whose Life Membership was acquired previously to the twenty-first day of September, A. D. 1881."

In relation to the further amendment of this Section referred to, they recommend that the amendment be received as a pending amendment, and action thereon postponed to the next Annual Session of the Supreme Council.

Fraternally submitted,

Josiah H. Drummond,
Thos. A. Doyle,
Jno. L. Stettinius,
Saml. Harper,
Committee.

Ill.·. R. M. C. Graham moved that an Emeritus Member's Jewel be procured and presented to Ill.·. Bro.·. Blades in place of one lost. The motion was adopted, and Ill.·. Bro.·. Graham was authorized to procure and present such Jewel to Ill.·. Francis A. Blades.

Ill.·. Francis A. Blades, of Committee on Deceased Members, presented the following report, which was received, and the report and resolutions were unanimously adopted :

Boston, Sept. 20th, 1882.

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S. A.

Your committee, to whom was referred so much of the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander's address as relates to the deceased members of this Supreme Council and the Supreme Councils with whom we are in correspondence, desire to report:

As the rolling year, with its changing seasons, brings us together again at our *Grand East*, and we are permitted to greet each other with kindly expressions of fraternal regard, admonished by our experience in the past of the inroads that death has made in our ranks, we naturally and anxiously look around us at our first meeting to see who is missing, and listen to the address of the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander for the names of the loved and cherished ones who will never again meet us on the shores of time.

The past year, while it has brought us rich blessings in the growth and prosperity of the Rite in our jurisdiction, has also brought changes in our membership by death, that fill our hearts with grief and throw over our meeting shadows of sadness that the sun of prosperity cannot dissipate.

It is indeed with a sad heart, and eyes dim with tears, that we record the death of Ill.·. Brother William Sutton, 33°, an active member of this Supreme Council, from the State of Massachusetts, who departed this life on the 18th day of April, 1882.

Brother Sutton was initiated into ancient craft masonry in Jordan Lodge of Danvers, now Peabody, in the State of Massachusetts, where he was raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason, March 22, 1822. He was exalted to the degree of Royal Arch Mason in Washington Chapter, of Salem, on the 9th day of January, 1857.

The Cryptic degrees were conferred upon him March 28th, 1861, in Salem Council of Royal and Select Masters.

He was created a Knight of the Temple and of Malta in De Molay Commandery, of Boston, and on May 27th was admitted to membership in the Commandery.

He received the degrees of the A.·. and A.·. Rite, to and including Prince of Jerusalem, in the bodies located in Lowell, Mass., and the Rose Croix and Consistorial Grades in Zeal and Constancy Chapter and Cosmopolitan Consistory of New York City, and afterwards took membership in the Massachusetts Consistory, of Lowell.

He was created Sov.·. Grand Inspector-General and an honorary member of the Supreme Council for the Northern Jurisdiction, U. S. A., May 21, 1862, and elected an active member of the same August 19, 1875.

In his relations to all of these bodies in Masonry he deported himself as a man and a Mason. Brother Sutton died as he lived: *loved* and *honored most by those who knew him best*, a true friend, a genial companion, an earnest Mason, an honest man.

How much we miss him to-day, and how deeply we sorrow over his death, not our words, but the pent emotions of our hearts alone can tell. The last time he was with us his vigor promised well that we should see him oft again.

> "Alas! he fell like autumn fruit that mellowed long,
> Even wondered because it fell not sooner;
> Fate seemed to wind him up for fourscore years,
> Yet freely ran he on two winters more,
> Till, like a clock, worn out with beating time,
> The weary wheels of life at last stood still."

Strong men bowed themselves, and with bated breath whispered to each other, "Sutton is dead."

With no less feelings of tearful regret your committee refers to the death of Ill.·. Brother Alvin Blodget Alden, 33°, an active member of this Supreme Council, and its Deputy for the State of Wisconsin; also the representative of the Supreme Council of Egypt, near our Supreme Council.

Ill.·. Brother Alden departed this life on the 13th day of August, 1882, at Eau Claire, Wis.

Bro.·. Alden had been in failing health for some time. At the last session of the Supreme Council in New York, 1881, he could only attend the meeting of the Council under the care of his physician and friend, Ill.·. Brother Wm. T. Galloway, 33°. Returning to his home from the Council in September last, he entered upon his work, but the fire of his eye was

dimmed; his step was shortened; his friends grew anxious as they saw the strong man grow tired with duties that hitherto had been to him but as pas time.

In the early part of July he went to Eau Claire, Wis., to seek the counsel and assistance of his old friend, Ill.·. Wm. T. Galloway, 33°. Here, all that love and friendship could devise was done to avert the threatened blow, and hold him here to bless and cheer hearts that must be made sad by his going, but all in vain. His spirit heard the summons from the other shore and obeyed, and Alvin B. Alden was no more of earth.

His acquaintance was very large in the States of Wisconsin, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio and Michigan, and the circle of his friendships was as large as his acquaintance. Many hearts will mourn his death as that of a just and upright man.

Ill.·. Brother Alden was born at Stafford, Conn., March 1, 1818. He early emigrated to the Territory of Wisconsin, and made his residence in Columbia County. He was initiated into Ancient Craft Masonry in Fort Winnebago Lodge, No. 33, June 23, 1853; received the Chapter degrees in Fort Winnebago Chapter, No. 14, in April, 1856, and was Knighted in Wisconsin Commandery, No. 1; at Milwaukee in 1860. When the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite was first planted in Wisconsin, on the 6th day of August, 1863, he, in company with thirty-three others, received the several degrees to and including the 32°; and he was one of the few who were then and there advanced to the grade of Sov.·. Grand Inspector-General. Brother Alden served as Grand Master of Masons for Wisconsin from 1861 to 1863; was Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter of Wisconsin in 1863, and was Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Wisconsin in 1866, 1867 and 1868; and was made an active member of this Supreme Council on the 9th of May, 1867. Whether in Lodge or Chapter, Commandery, or Supreme Council, he was the same well-balanced, earnest, indefatigable man and Mason.

And still our hearts grieve anew as we record the death of Ill.·. Brother John Sheville, 33°, a past active member of this Supreme Council.

On the 6th of May last he met with a railroad accident, and lingered in great pain until the 31st of the same month, when his spirit, released from earth, passed from the shadows of time to the unfoldings of eternity.

Ill.·. Brother Sheville has filled a large place in the Masonic history of his time. Earnest and active, a fine ritualist, he has received the honors of the Fraternity, and graced the places he has filled. It was his privilege, under dispensation from the Grand Lodge of Canada, to organize a lodge of Masons in Jerusalem, on the site of the Temple, May 7th, 1873, called Royal Solomon Master Lodge, No. 293. It was a duty of which any Mason might be proud, and he was greatly proud of the privilege and the honor.

At the last session of this Supreme Council he resigned his active membership, after having had its honors and discharging its duties for fifteen years.

Of an ardent temperament, it was true of him "that what his hands found to do, he did with all his might." His work on the earthly temple is done. With tender and kindly hands his brethren bore him to his rest. To-day we miss him and mourn him as one gone before. The circumstances of his demise admonish us "that in the midst of life we are in death."

Brother Sheville was initiated into Ancient Craft Masonry in Metropolitan Lodge, of the City of New York, in 1855, and was Master of the same in 1861 and 1862; and was subsequently Master of Eagle Lodge in Jersey City.

He received the Chapter degrees in Metropolitan Chapter, New York City, and was High Priest of that Chapter in 1859 and 1860; and afterwards High Priest of Enterprise Chapter, Jersey City, and High Priest of Brooklyn Chapter, in Brooklyn, and Grand High Priest of New Jersey in 1864.

He was made a Knight Templar in Palestine Commandery, of the City of New York, 1867. He received the degrees of the A. . and A.·. Rite, in New York Consistory in 1857; and received the 33° on the 30th of April, 1861. Was made an active member of this Supreme Council, June 6th, 1866; and was Deputy for New Jersey, which office he held for five years.

Still again, just on the eve of our gathering here, we are startled with the news of the death of Ill.·. and Rev. Marshall B. Smith, 33°. Last year he was elected an active member of this Supreme Council from the State of New Jersey, and was looking forward to this meeting of the Supreme Council, when he should assume his new honors and responsibilities; but He in whose hands are the issues of life and death, had otherwise ordered, and on the 1st day of September he slept the sleep that knows no waking until the voice of the Infinite shall awake the sleeping nations of the dead.

Ill.·. Brother Smith was born November 5, 1832.

He was elected an honorary member of the Supreme Council, September 19th, 1872, and elected an active member September 20, 1881.

We would weave the cypress about his brow with trembling hands. Noble in his manhood, just in his conceptions of life's duties, he was no finger-board by life's highway to point the road, but rather as a man, a Mason, and a minister of the living God, he strode bravely out amid the beating storms of life and said, by act and deed, "Follow me, as I follow the right."

From the address of the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, we learn that the Southern Jurisdiction for the U. S. of America has also been called to robe herself in weeds of mourning over the deaths of Ill.·. Brother Robert F.

Bower, 33°, of Keokuk, Ia., and Ill.·. Brother Horace H. Hubbard, 33°, of San Francisco, Cal., both active members of the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America. How sorely they are bereaved by the death of these honored brothers we can only measure by our grief over our own dead. Honored in life and mourned in death seems to be the measure of human greatness.

We also learn from the address of the M.·. P.·. Gr.·. Commander, that the Supreme Council of the Dominion of Canada has lost, by death, their M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, Ill.·. Brother T. Douglas Harington, 33,° a man full of years and honors, one who had filled a large place in the civil and Masonic history of his times and country. His death was sudden indeed, without notice, in the bosom of his family. "He was not, for God took him."

"He was exalted, his great Creator drew
His spirit, as sun the morning dew,"

but no less left a vacancy in family and Fraternity that caused the deepest grief, in which we beg to share.

And still again, just on the eve of the meeting of this Supreme Council, come the notes of sorrow from the Supreme Council of Peru, announcing the death of Ill.·. Brother Antonio De Souza Ferreira, 33°, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander of Peru. We have no information of the circumstances connected with his death. The fact alone is sufficient to fill them with sorrow, and awake our sympathies for them in their bereavement.

This completes the list of honored dead for the year that is past.

These, each while busy with the affairs of life, heard a voice from the other shore that we did not hear; and obeying the high behest, laid down their work and their lives. As there is no exemption in this war, it only remains for us to so live that we shall not only be *missed*, but *mourned* by those who knew us best.

Your committee submit the following:

Resolved, That in the death of Ill.·. Brothers William Sutton and Alvin B. Alden, active members of this Supreme Council, we mourn the loss of men wise in council, firm in action, inflexible in the discharge of every duty devolving upon them. With us, fragrant shall be their memory.

Resolved, That in the death of Ill.·. Brother John Sheville, a *past active* member of this Supreme Council, we mourn the death of one who, for his untiring zeal for the interest of the A.·. and A.·. Rite, has won the highest honor that we could confer, an active membership in this Supreme Council. None who knew him can forget his warm friendship, his earnest zeal, and untiring devotion to Masonry.

Resolved, That in the death of Ill.·. and Rev. Marshall B. Smith, 33°, an active member *elect* for the State of New Jersey, we mourn the death of one whom this Supreme Council desired to honor; of one to whom we had fondly looked for encouraging words of wisdom in Council; one whose presence would have graced our Council Chamber; but the Supreme Master has interposed, and promoted him.

Resolved, That we tender to the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction of the A.·. and A.·. Rite for the United States of America, our fraternal sympathies in their sorrow over the death of their illustrious and loved brothers, Robert F. Bower, 33°, and Horace H. Hubbard, 33°.

Resolved, That we tender to the Supreme Council of the Dominion of Canada our sympathies in the loss of their late M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, Ill.·. Brother T. Douglas Harington, 33°.

Resolved, That we tender to the Supreme Council of Peru our sympathy in the death of their M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, Ill.·. Brother Antonio De Souza Ferreira, 33°.

Resolved, That a memorial page of the proceedings of this Supreme Council be set apart to each of these distinguished brothers, and devoted to their memory.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS A. BLADES, 33°,
H. STANLEY GOODWIN, 33°,
RUFUS WHARTON LANDON, 33°,
Committee.

ILL.·. JOHN H. GEORGE presented an obituary notice on the death of ILL.·. ALBERT R. HATCH, of New Hampshire, which was received and ordered to be printed with the Proceedings.

On motion of ILL.·. HEMAN ELY, it was ordered that a memorial page and eulogy on the death of ILL.·. BRO. FLAVIUS J. PHILLIPS, of Ohio, be published in the Proceedings.

ILL.·. JOSEPH H. HOUGH asked permission to furnish eulogy on the death of ILL.·. MARSHALL B. SMITH during recess of Supreme Council, which was granted.

The Committee on Dispensations and Charters submitted the following report, which was accepted, and the recommendations unanimously adopted:

To the Supreme Council of Sov.·. Gr.·. Insp.·. Gen.·. of the 33° *A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite for the N.·. M.·. J.·. of the U. S. A.*

Your Committee on Charters and Dispensations hereby report:

That on the 23d day of December, 1881, a dispensation was granted to Brethren of the Rite to open a Lodge of Perfection, 14th Degree, in Bennington, Vt., to be known by the name of Bennington Lodge of Perfection. On the 17th day of May, 1882, a dispensation was also granted to Brethren of the Rite in Vermont to open a Lodge of Perfection in Saint Johnsbury, Vt., to be known as Mizpah Lodge of Perfection. The dispensations are returned, and charters asked for. The Council of Deliberation for the Masonic District of Vermont recommends the granting of a Charter to the first-named body, and the Deputy of said District recommends the granting of a Charter to the last named.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That charters be issued to each of said bodies, and that the Sec.·. Gen.·. be authorized to deliver the same.

Your Committee further report that on the 12th day of July, 1882, dispensations were granted to Brethren of the Rite in Utica, State of New York, to open a Council of Princes of Jerusalem, under the title of Yah-nun-dah-sis Council of Princes of Jerusalem, and also to open a Chapter of Rose Croix, under the title of Yah-nun-dah-sis Chapter of Rose Croix. They have returned said dispensations, and ask that charters be granted. The Council of Deliberation for the Masonic District of New York has not been in session since the dispensations were granted, hence no action of that body has been taken on the subject; but the Ill.·. Deputy of said District recommends that the prayer of the petitioners be granted. Your Committee having learned with satisfaction that the brethren are doing good work, would recommend that charters be granted.

Resolved, That charters be and are hereby granted to the above-named Council and Chapter in Utica, N. Y., and that the Sec.·. Gen.·. isssue the same.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. CARTER, 33°,
JNO. L. STETTINIUS, 33°,
GEO. O. TYLER, 33°,
Committee.

ILL.·. BENJAMIN DEAN submitted the following :

IN SUPREME COUNCIL, Sept. 20, 1882.

The accompanying paper, purporting to be an appeal from the decisions of the Commander-in-Chief of Massachusetts Consistory relative to the report of a committee of said body, and restricting debate in said body—said appeal being made by Ill.·. Bro.·. Erastus H. Doolittle, 32°—it has been presented to the undersigned Deputy for Massachusetts for presentation to this Supreme Council.

In presenting it the Deputy calls attention to Sec. VI. of Article 34 of the Constitution of the Supreme Council, which reads as follows:

"VI. The Council of Deliberation shall have legislative and judicial power, under the supervision and control of the Deputy, over all matters arising within or particularly concerning brethren or bodies within the District."

Respectfully submitted,

BENJAMIN DEAN,
Deputy for Mass.

I herewith submit the following resolution :

Resolved, That in the matter of the appeal of Ill.·. Bro.·. Erastus H. Doolittle, 32°, the appeal be dismissed, because the subject-matter thereof is in the first instance within the supervision and control of Massachusetts Council of Deliberation.

On motion of ILL.·. BRO.·. DRUMMOND, the subject was referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence.

ILL.·. BRO. DEAN also presented appeal and accompanying papers relative to complaint of E. De La Granja against the action of Massachusetts Consistory, which were also referred to Committee on Jurisprudence.

ILL.·. D. BURNHAM TRACY presented resolutions of the Council of Deliberation of Michigan, which were referred to Committee on State of the Rite.

Ill.·. Charles L. Woodbury, of Committee on Jurisprudence, reported back the Memorial from Brethren of Columbus, O., relative to re-establishment of Grand Consistories,—which was referred to said Committee at yesterday's Session,—and recommended that the same be referred to Committee on State of the Rite, and it was so referred.

Ill.·. Enoch T. Carson, of Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matters, presented the following report, which was received and ordered on the record:

Boston, Sept. 20, 1882.

To the Supreme Council:

The Ritual Committee beg to report that, upon examining the Proceedings of the Supreme Council for 1875, they find that a portion of the Grand Commander's address for that year in relation to the Ritual of the Eighteenth Grade was referred to them, and that it was overlooked by them and lost sight of until their attention was called to it at the present session.

They find that the matter referred to by the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander—the Ritual and Dogma as taught in the Grade of Rose Croix—was passed upon and settled by the Supreme Council at its session in Cincinnati in 1870, when it adopted the present Ritual of the Grade as now used in this jurisdiction, and they do not deem further action necessary by this body.

Respectfully submitted,

Enoch T. Carson,
Chas. T. McClenachan,
Walter A. Stevens,
D. Burnham Tracy,
Committee

Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond offered the following amendment to Article 82 of the Constitutions, which was laid over under the rule, until next Annual Session :

I propose to amend Article 82 of the Constitutions by striking out all after the words "Supreme Council" in the second line of the article, as printed.

(Signed) Josiah H. Drummond.

Ill.·. Bro. Drummond also offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That the Committee on Constitutions and Laws to be appointed at this Session be instructed to prepare and submit a revised Constitution to the Supreme Council at its next annual session, and that they cause it to be printed and copies to be sent to each Active and Emeritus member of the Supreme Council, thirty days before the session.

Supreme Council was called off until 3 o'clock, P. M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION.

Ill.·. Hosmer A. Johnson tendered his resignation as an active member of this Supreme Council, to take effect at next annual session.

The resignation was *not* accepted.

Ill.·. Vincent L. Hurlbut also tendered his resignation as an Active Member of this Supreme Council.

The resignation was *not* accepted.

Executive session closed.

SEPTEMBER 20, 1882.

The Supreme Council resumed labor in general session at 3 o'clock P. M.

ILL.·. JOSEPH D. EVANS, of Committee on State of the Rite, presented the following report on the Memorial of the Honorary Members of Illinois, which was accepted and ordered on the minutes:

The memorial of certain of the Ill.·. Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General in the State of Illinois, which was sent to this Committee by the Supreme Council, has received its deliberate consideration.

The memorial seeks to obtain more accurate information as to the number of Honorary 33° awarded to that State under the rule, and complains in substance of the tardiness which appears in filling the quota allotted to that district, and also prays that the number of active members of the Supreme Council from that State be increased to seven.

In regard to the number of Inspectors-General to which that State is entitled, the memorialists are referred to the annual tabular statement of the Grand Secretary-General, showing the number of Honorary 33° to which each State or Territory is entitled, published in the printed Transactions of the Supreme Council, in which they will find the information they seek clearly given.

While the memorial is correct in its averment that the number of 32° in the State of Illinois entitles it to several additional Honorary 33°, the facts do not appear that any fault lies with the Supreme Council, if the quota to that State has not been entirely filled. Without yielding in any degree its unquestionable prerogative to select its own members and confer the 33° grade, of its own choice, the Supreme Council has extended the privilege to the several Councils of Deliberation to recommend such of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret as they may deem worthy the honors of the 33° grade. These names come to the Council through the discretionary action of the members from each State, and are acted upon under the usual routine.

In the case of Illinois the door of the Council has always stood open for nominations to the highest grade, and every encouragement afforded the brethren there to complete their list of Honoraries if they desired so to do. There have been no nominations from that quarter that have not received

a prompt and favorable consideration by the Supreme Council. We shall therefore have to seek from some other source the reason why more of the brethren from Illinois have not been the recipients of the honors due to their Masonic zeal and attainments.

Tracing the history of the Rite in Illinois, as affecting the immediate past, it would seem as if the difficulties in which the brethren there find themselves entangled, grow out of a difference of opinion as to the social or Masonic merits of the various candidates severally presenting themselves for preferment, or too strong biased personal feelings and predilections, if not jealousies. Be that as it may, however, it is very evident the brethren there find it exceedingly difficult to agree as to which of their Masonic associates, who are eligible and worthy, shall receive the honors proffered by the Supreme Council. Whatever the matter may be these difficulties have acted as a bar to the healthful progress of the Rite in that part of the jurisdiction, particularly in the matter complained of. They have resulted in an inaction which has retarded if it has not thwarted the benign purposes of the Supreme Council, in conveying to the members of its obedience the fullest honors and privileges to which they, by their zeal and faithfulness, are reasonably entitled. It is therefore urgently to be hoped that the brethren there may lay aside whatever personal considerations may have influenced their action heretofore, and unite in recommending some good and true masons for the 33° grade, who will reflect honor upon the rank, so that the number to which that State is constitutionally entitled may at least, in part, be filled.

In regard to the prayer of the memorialists that the number of active members of the Supreme Council from that State be increased to seven—of course your Committee cannot recommend it unless that State be entitled to that number under the provisions of the Constitution. The Committee, however, do recommend that the number of active members from that State be kept up to the full quota allotted it, by filling the vacancies as they may from time to time occur.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH D. EVANS,
GEO. W. DEERING,
CHARLES E. MEYER,
Committee.

The M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander decided that a vacancy in the active membership exists in the District of of Illinois.

On motion of Ill.·. Charles L. Woodbury, the decision of the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander was confirmed by the Supreme Council.

On motion of Ill.·. R. M. C. Graham, the General Session was called off until ten o'clock Thursday morning, and the Supreme Council went into Executive Session.

EXECUTIVE SESSION.

The time having arrived for the Special Order (being election of officers), the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander appointed Ill.·. Bros. R. M. C. Graham and Charles W. Carter as tellers. The Ill.·. Gr.·. Secretary called the roll of active members, each Ill.·. Bro.·. voting as his name was called, and the tellers announced the result of the election as follows :

Ill.·.	Henry L. Palmer	M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.
"	Charles Levi Woodbury	P.·. Gr.·. Lieut.-Com.·.
"	Joseph D. Evans	Gr.·. Minister of State.
"	Heman Ely	Gr.·. Treasurer-General.
"	Clinton F. Paige	Gr.·. Secretary-General.
"	Samuel C. Lawrence	Gr.·. Keeper of Archives.
"	Charles T. McClenachan	Gr.·. Mas.·. Gen.·. of Ceremonies.
"	H. Stanley Goodwin	Gr ·. Marshal-General.
"	William R. Higby	Gr.·. Standard-Bearer.
"	George O. Tyler	Gr.·. Capt. of the Guard.

Ill.·. Henry L. Palmer was elected Trustee of the Permanent Fund for the term of seven years.

The following Deputies of States were elected:

Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond,	of Portland,	for Maine.
" John Christie,	" Portsmouth,	" New Hampshire.
" George O. Tyler,	" Burlington,	" Vermont.
" Benjamin Dean,	" Boston,	" Massachusetts.
" Thomas A. Doyle,	" Providence,	" Rhode Island.
" Charles W. Carter,	" Norwich,	" Connecticut.
" R. M. C. Graham,	" N. York City,	" New York.
" Anthony E. Stocker,	" Philadelphia,	" Pennsylvania.
" D. Burnham Tracy,	" Detroit,	" Michigan.
" Enoch T. Carson,	" Cincinnati,	" Ohio.
" Elbridge G. Hamilton,	" La Porte,	" Indiana.
" Albert V. H. Carpenter,	" Milwaukee,	" Wisconsin.

Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That whereas, it appears to the Supreme Council that Ill.·. J. Clarke Hagey has permanently removed from the Jurisdiction, *it is ordered* that his name be dropped from the roll, his powers, under the provisions of the Constitution, having been lost.

Ill.·. Newton D. Arnold, of Providence, was unanimously elected an Active Member for Rhode Island.

Ill.·. Thomas E. Balding, of Milwaukee, was unanimously elected an Active Member for Wiscousin.

Ill.·. Thomas A. Doyle presented the following preamble and resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

Whereas, Hopkins Thompson, an Emeritus member, and Robert B. Folger, John B. Harris, Edward W. Atwood and Robert E. Roberts, Honorary Members, who severally subscribed the Oath of Fealty to this Supreme Council and owe obedience thereto, have openly declared and made known through the public press and otherwise their connection with and support of certain men who have banded together within this jurisdiction, in opposition to the jurisdiction of this Council, and confer degrees which they falsely and wickedly pretend are of this Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, without the sanction of this Supreme Council, in violation of their said Oath of Fealty and of their duty to this Supreme Council; therefore

Resolved, That Hopkins Thompson, Emeritus, and Robert B. Folger, John B. Harris, Edward W. Atwood and Robert E. Roberts, Honorary members, be and are hereby severally

EXPELLED

from all the rights, powers and privileges of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General and members of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite.

Resolved, That the foregoing preamble and resolution be transmitted to all the Bodies of the Rite of our obedience, and to all Supreme Councils in correspondence with this Supreme Council.

And inasmuch as two Princes of the Royal Secret have been, and continue to be participants in the above Masonic crime, aiding and abetting in these acts of shame, the said authority on the same day unanimously adopted the following preamble and resolution :

Whereas, John G. Barker and William T. Woodruff, of New York City, being Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret of the obedience of this Supreme Council, have notoriously aided a spurious and clandestine organization which is conferring degrees, and which it falsely and wickedly pretends are of this Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, but being without the sanction of this Supreme Council, and such conduct being in violation of the duty and obligations of said Barker and Woodruff to this Supreme Council ; therefore,

Resolved, That this Supreme Council in the exercise of one of its highest prerogatives hereby EXPELS said John G. Barker and William T. Woodruff from all the rights, powers and benefits of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite.

Ill.·. Charles L. Woodbury, of Committee on Jurisprudence, submitted the following report, which was adopted :

To the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States :

The Committee on Jurisprudence report, that it appears by the records that the statement of the Deputy for Illinois, now referred to them, which concerned the action of Oriental Consistory of Chicago, in relation to Ill.·. Bro.·. Robert H. Foss, 33°, there has been no record submitted to your Committee of any action of the Oriental Consistory ; your Committee consequently has no official knowledge of the actual present condition of their records.

Your Committee report that there was and is no constitutional power or authority in Oriental Consistory to cite for trial before it an active member of this Supreme Council. Had there been any cause for complaint against that Ill.·. Sov.·. Ins.·. General on the part of Oriental Consistory, the true course of procedure would have been to present in a proper manner their grievance to the Supreme Council, and this Council would have lent an attentive ear and administered, due justice, as truth and equity should require.

The statement of facts made by the Ill.·. Deputy of Illinois referred to us does not show anything in the controversy which appears to affect the honor and character of Ill.·. Bro.·. Foss.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY,
For the Committee.

ILL.·. THOMAS E. BALDING, of Milwaukee, Wis., and ILL.·. NEWTON D. ARNOLD, of Providence, R. I., were introduced and crowned active members of this Supreme Council.

Executive session closed.

BOSTON, September 21, 1882.

The Supreme Council resumed labor at ten o'clock A.M.

On motion of ILL.·. A. G. GOODALL, reading of minutes of yesterday's session was dispensed with.

ILL.·. ANTHONY E. STOCKER moved that an additional active member be assigned to the district of Pennsylvania, in place of C. F. KNAPP, whose resignation was accepted some years since.

The motion was seconded and adopted.

The Council then went into executive session.

EXECUTIVE SESSION.

Ill.·. John Christie tendered his resignation as Deputy for New Hampshire, which was on motion accepted.

Ill.·. John H. George tendered his resignation as an active member of this Supreme Council, which was on motion accepted.

Ill.·. Lucius R. Paige moved that Ill.·. John H. George be elected an Emeritus Member of this Supreme Council ; the motion was adopted.

And on calling the roll, each active member voting in the affirmative, Ill.·. John H. George was declared unanimously elected an Emeritus Member of this Supreme Council.

Ill.·. John Christie nominated Ill.·. Frank A. McKean as an active member, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Ill.·. John H. George.

The roll was called and each active member voting in the affirmative, Ill.·. Frank A. McKean was declared unanimously elected an active member *ad vitam* of this Supreme Council.

Ill.·. Augustus R. Hall, of Philadelphia, Pa., and Ill.·. John Woolverton, of Trenton, N. J., were introduced and crowned active members.

Ill.·. Joseph H. Hough nominated Ill.·. John Woolverton as Deputy for New Jersey. The nomination was confirmed and Ill.·. John Woolverton was unanimously elected as Deputy of this Supreme Council for the District of New Jersey.

Ill.·. Enoch T. Carson moved that a special committee of three be appointed to take into consideration and report at next Executive Session relative to the appointment of a Special Deputy for the District of Illinois.

The motion was adopted and the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander appointed:

Ill.·. Enoch T. Carson,
" Clinton F. Paige,
" Thomas A. Doyle,

as such Committee.

On motion of Ill.·. Bro.·. Carson, the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander was added to the Committee.

Ill.·. Charles T. McClenachan offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in all nominations for the Thirty-third Degree it shall be essential that the proposer shall accompany the same with the date in which the nominee was received into the Rite, and what service in general terms the said nominee has rendered the rite; said information to be filed with the Grand Secretary-General.

On motion of Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond, the subject of electing an active member for Illinois was referred to the Special Committee on considering the appointment of a Special Deputy for that State.

The Supreme Council resumed labor in General Session, and Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond, Past M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander, by request, proceeded to install the Ill.·. Henry L. Palmer as M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander of this Supreme Council for the ensuing three years.

The M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander announced the following appointments:

Rev. and Ill.·. Thomas R. Lambert, D.D.....Gr.·. Prior.

" J. H. Hobart Ward,
" Hugh McCurdy,
" Henry C. Urner,
} Marshals of the Camp.

The remaining officers were severally installed as follows:

Ill.·. Charles Levi Woodbury....P.·. Gr.·. Lieut.-Commander.
" Joseph Davis Evans.....Gr.·. Minister of State.
" Heman Ely.....Gr.·. Treasurer Gen.·.H.·. E.·.
" Clinton Freeman Paige.....Gr.·. Secretary-Gen.·. H.·. E.·.
" Samuel Crocker Lawrence..Gr.·. Keeper of Archives.
" Charles Thomson McClenachan.....Gr.·. Mas.·. Gen.·. of Ceremonies.
" William Riley Higby.....Gr.·. Standard-Bearer.
" George Otis Tyler.....Gr.·. Capt. of the Guard.

Ill.·. H. Stanley Goodwin, Gr.·. Marshal-Gen.·. was absent.

ILL.·. ALBERT G. GOODALL, of Committee on Foreign Relations, submitted the following report:

To the Supreme Council:

The Committee on Foreign Relations, concurring with the views expressed by the Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. in his allocution, recommend that the Supreme Council of Tunis be recognized as regularly formed and constituted, and be entered upon our list of correspondents, and that the Grand Commander be requested to adopt measures looking to an interchange of representatives.

In the matter of the various organizations in the kingdom of Spain, each claiming to be the real authority of our Rite in that kingdom, we have given the matter long and earnest consideration, finding it no light task in view of the persecutions of the order, and the transitions from activity to slumber, and again to labor, as the various phases of social life have made one or the other condition imperative or possible. There are, however, but two contestants entitled to serious consideration, one being known as the Gravina, and the other as the Paz, or Sagasta body, and the question to be solved is to decide the legitimate successor of the unquestionable legal Supreme Council established in Madrid in 1811.

To write the evidence on both sides would make a respectable volume, and we do not deem the labor and expense needed.

Our conclusions are that the weight of testimony and argument is clearly on the side of the Sagasta body, and that the best interests of the body and the Rite will be subserved by its recognition, and we therefore recommend that the Sup.·. Council of Spain, familiarly known as the SAGASTA BODY, of which ILL.·. BRO. ANTONIO ROMERO ORTIZ is Grand Commander, be, and the same is hereby recognized as the lawful Supreme authority of our Rite in Spain; that it be placed on our list of correspondents, and our Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. requested to notify them of the fact, and effect an interchange of Representatives.

We find no other matters requiring special attention at this time.

Respectfully submitted,

H. L. PALMER,
A. G. GOODALL,
JNO. W. SIMONS,
LUCIUS R. PAIGE.

I concur in so much of the Report as relates to Tunis, but for reasons given in another paper I dissent from so much of the report as relates to Spain.

JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND.

On motion of Ill.·. A. G. Goodall, the report was received, and so much as relates to the recognition of the Supreme Council of Tunis was adopted.

Ill.·. Bro.·. Goodall moved that so much of the report as relates to the Body known as the "Sagasta Supreme Council of Spain," be adopted.

Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond opposed the recognition of the Sagasta Supreme Council, and read the following minority report in relation to the Supreme Councils of Spain:

The undersigned, from the Committee on Foreign Relations, respectfully submits the following in relation to the Supreme Councils in Spain:

An examination of the article in the Bulletin of the Southern Supreme Council shows that Ill.·. Bro.·. Pike has been misled by erroneous statements in matters of fact.

He lays stress upon the fact that the name of the distinguished Orator, Emilio Casterlar, is borne on the roll of the Sagasta Body; whereas, in fact, Casterlar is not now, and never has been, a Freemason. The nearest approach he has made to it is the reception of a diploma of the Thirty-third Degree sent to him by a self-styled Supreme Council in Mexico. His name is coupled with that of Sagasta, when in fact they are political opponents and by no means personal friends, while it is true that Casterlar and Carvagal (of the other Body) are intimate personal friends.

Moreover, it has been stated in the public prints (of a non-Masonic character) that Sagasta himself has renounced and abjured Freemasonry, and we have seen no denial of the statement.

Ill.·. Bro. Pike is also greatly misinformed as to the number of the subordinates of the Sagasta Body. It is quite important, in deciding upon the recognition of a Body, to inquire concerning the number and character of the subordinates and their membership. The Sagasta Body claims 172 working lodges and 28 chapters, of which 58 lodges and 6 chapters are in Cuba. Now direct communication from the Grand Lodge of Cuba enables us to state absolutely that there are not three lodges, if any at all, in Cuba, working under the Sagasta Body. Some two years ago there were two or three lodges *on paper* claiming under the Sagasta Body, but the latest information is that they have become in *name*, as they have for some time been in *fact*, extinct. The Grand Lodge of Colon and Cuba has complained to its Sister Grand Lodges that the Grand Lodge of Spain, of which Bro. Perez is Grand Master,

has undertaken to maintain lodges in Cuba ; but no complaint was made that any other Body had attempted it. The Grand Lodge of Spain has recognized the justness of the complaint, and has yielded to the American law of jurisdiction, so that now the symbolic Grand Lodges in Cuba have in law and in fact exclusive jurisdiction in the Island. Fully five-sixths of the remaining Bodies borne on the roll of the Sagasta Council exist only on paper.

As to the chapters, it should be said that almost without an exception, they are lodges authorized to confer the degrees up to and including the eighteenth ; and are not separate Bodies, as in this country.

The Sagasta Grand Orient includes in its organization a Supreme Council and Grand Lodge, so connected in their system that neither is a Sovereign Grand Body. It has become a part of the settled policy of the Grand Lodges of this country that a Grand Lodge composing part of the system of a Grand Orient, will not be acknowledged as a Grand Lodge ; and the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and Illinois have gone so far that they do not permit Masons of the obedience of a Grand Orient to visit their lodges, or be recognized as regular Masons. While other Grand Lodges have not pressed the rule to this extent, they have all agreed that a Grand Lodge subordinate to a Grand Orient is not a sovereign Body, and cannot be recognized as a Grand Lodge, and their Peer. This Supreme Council refused to join any of the proposed confederations, because it held that a Supreme Council is, and of right ought to be a Sovereign Body, amenable in no degree whatever to any superior. It is true that we are on friendly terms with Supreme Councils thus entangled, but if those Bodies were now to come before us for recognition it is believed that it would not be granted. We certainly ought not to recognize and exchange representatives with a Body not our peer : and it is believed that it will be wisdom on our part to require that a Body shall be in fact, as in name, Supreme, before it receives recognition from us.

In 1881 the Bodies before that time known as "The Gravina Supreme Council" and "The Perez Supreme Council," were consolidated, thus reducing the question of recognition practically to one between this consolidated Body and the Sagasta Body. The consolidated Body, at the head of which is Francisco Pajizani y Almirall, is a Supreme Council, free from all entangling alliances. It is no part of a Grand Orient, but is a Sovereign Body, with jurisdiction over the degrees from the fourth to the thirty-third inclusive ; it neither exercises nor claims jurisdiction over the symbolic degrees ; it is on terms of amity with the Sovereign Symbolic Grand Lodge, over which Juan Antonio Perez presides, and which has been formally recognized by many of our American Grand Lodges as the Supreme Masonic Authority over the symbolic degrees in Spain. This Grand Lodge recognizes the Pajizani Body as the only regular possessor of the "higher degrees." It claims to have under its obedience over one hundred and fifty lodges in Spain. From sources

other than itself, we learn that more than half that number of lodges were represented at its Annual Session. It seems certain that it rules over a very large majority of the lodges and Masons of Spain.

Upon information gathered by Ill.·. Bro.·. Goodall in Spain, which agreed with that coming from every other source, this Supreme Council decided that prior to 1879 no regular Supreme Council was in existence in Spain, and that the claim of any and all of them to be the successors of the Supreme Council formed in 1811 was not in accordance with the fact.

Ill.·. Bro.·. Pike was understood to concur in that conclusion. But he has now changed his views; but the grounds upon which he bases his present position are unsatisfactory and dangerous. He is understood to rely mainly upon the presumption arising from the exercise of the powers of a Supreme Council for a long time. If he had adhered to this doctrine in former times he would have been obliged to presume the legitimacy of a Body which denounced his own as irregular.

Assuming that the Supreme Council formed in 1868 was the legitimate successor of that formed in 1811, he finds that the question whether the Sagasta Body or the Gravina Body is the Supreme Council formed in 1868, is a very serious and difficult one. Both of these Bodies sprang from the one existing in 1868, and each of them numbers among its members members of the Council of 1868. He concludes that when a Supreme Council divides into two factions, one or the other is the true Supreme Council; but that the one which carries with it the great body of the subordidates, and succeeds in becoming strong in numbers and powerful in membership, must be recognized, especially if the other becomes weak and has but a small membership.

From what has already been written above, it appears that the argument derived from the decision of the Masons of Spain, avails for the Pajizani Body and not for the Sagasta Body.

While the Perez Body was formed in strict accordance with the constitutions of 1786, and while upon Manfredi's removal to Spain he had the power in the absence of any Supreme Council to form one, the question raised by its formation ceases to be of its former importance in consequence of its consolidation with the Gravina Body.

In 1873 the question of the powers of a member of one Supreme Council, who should move into another country, was considered by the Grand Commanders of the Southern and Northern Supreme Councils; they concurred in their views; the decision of our Grand Commander was communicated to this Supreme Council and was approved and confirmed by it. (Proc. of 1873, pp. 17, 18, 57).

The decision was also published in the Bulletin of the Southern Supreme Council, and was formally and officially approved by Ill.·. Bro.·. Pike as Grand Commander.

The first two propositions were as follows :

1. An active member of a Supreme Council, by removing permanently into another jurisdiction, *ipso facto*, vacates his active membership.

2. If he removes into a jurisdiction in which there is no Supreme Council, he retains all his powers, *and may proceed to organize a Supreme Council according to the Constitutions.*

This is what Manfredi proceeded to do, and while it is of course competent for either of the Supreme Councils to reverse its decision and hold that a Sov.·. Grand Inspector-General cannot form a regular Supreme Council with special authority from some existing Supreme Council, it would seem that it should not make the new decision retrospective and annul what had already been done in conformity with the former decision.

The Gravina Body had one member (Oeiro) who received his grade in the Supreme Council of Colon ; and it is highly probable that the discovery of this fact led to the consolidation of the two Bodies, though it is understood that he was not in Spain when Manfredi formed the Perez Body.

Considering that the Sagasta Body has not applied for our recognition, nor submitted to us its statement of its claims, that it is certain that a portion of the statements upon which the majority of the committee have relied are erroneous; that the conflicting statements of the contesting Body cannot be decided without further investigation; and that there is good reason for the opinion that the Pajizani Body is the legal Supreme Council, the undersigned cannot concur in the recommendation of the majority of the committee.

JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND.

ILL.·. BRO.·. DRUMMOND moved that the whole subject be deferred until the next Annual Session. And the motion to defer was *lost.*

ILL. ENOCH T. CARSON moved that the further consideration of the subject be indefinitely postponed, which motion was *lost.*

The question was then taken on the motion offered by ILL.·. A. G. GOODALL, and so much of the report as relates to the recognition of the "Sagasta Supreme Council" was adopted.

The report and recommendations were then adopted.

Ill.·. A. G. Goodall submitted the following preamble and resolution, and asked unanimous consent that the resolution may be passed at this session :

Whereas, The 32d Article of the Constitution designates twelve Standing Committees, of which the Sixth is "Foreign Relations," and the Twelfth, "Foreign Correspondence," and inasmuch as the proper discharge of the duties of either Committee involves duties that pertain to, and at times conflict with the other, therefore

Resolved, That the Sixth subdivison of the 32d Article be repealed, and that succeeding subdivisions be consecutively numbered.

Unanimous consent was refused, and the resolution was laid over under the rule.

Ill.·. Charles T. McClenachan, of Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter, submitted the following report, which was received, and on motion the report and recommendations were adopted :

The Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter, to whom was referred at the Annual Session of the Supreme Council in 1881 the subject of fixing mere definitely the Feast-days of the Lodge, Council, Chapter, and Consistory, fraternally report :

That the Committee do not deem that it would be judicious to in any wise interfere with the Feast-days already set apart to be observed by the respective Subordinate Bodies and which are in fact a part and parcel of the History and Ritual of the system of the Scottish Rite.

Nevertheless, the Committee deem it wise to designate the more prominent days to be observed by the said respective Bodies, and thereby meet the apparent purposes presented for the consideration and recommendation of the Committee.

The Committee accordingly submit for adoption the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Feast or Memorial days to be observed in Lodges of Perfection shall be 3d Adar, the memorable day of the Commencement of the First Temple in the year 2995: the 5th Ab, when it was dedicated; and also the days observed in the 32d Degree of the Consistories, to wit, the 24th June and 27th December, known as St. John Days; that the Memorial days of the Councils of P. of Jerusalem shall be the 23d Adar, to commemorate the thank-offerings rendered to God for Rebuilding the Temple; the

20th Tebeth, to celebrate the triumphant entry into Jerusalem of the Ambassadors, on which day the election of officers shall transpire; and also the days of the Equinoxes, in memory of the Temple having been built twice; the 21st September, specially commemorating the Rebuilding; the special memorial days in Rose-Croix chapters shall be Maunday-Thursday, Easter and Ascension Day: that the Memorial Day in the Kadosh, 30th Degree, shall be the 18th March, and be known as the Anniversary of Martyrdom of Jacques de Molay.

Fraternally submitted,

E. T. CARSON,
C. T. MCCLENACHAN,
D. BURNHAM TRACY,
WALTER A. STEVENS,
Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter.

ILL.·. R. M. C. GRAHAM, of Special Committee on Place and Time of Holding Next Annual Session, presented the following report, which was received and the recommendations adopted.

The committee to whom was referred the duty of selecting a suitable place, and fixing a time for holding the next Annual Session, having fully considered the subject, respectfully recommend the City of Cincinnati as the place, and the fourth Tuesday in September, 1883, as the time for holding such Session.

Respectfully submitted,

R. M. C. GRAHAM,
HEMAN ELY,
FRANCIS A. BLADES,
Committee.

Ill.·. Anthony E. Stocker presented the following report on Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies, and the resolutions appended thereto were adopted:

The Committee on Reports of Deputies and Councils of Deliberation respectfully report:

That they have received Reports of Deputies from all the States in the Jurisdiction, with the single exception of Wisconsin, and this is due to the decease of our lamented Brother Alvin Blodget Alden, the Deputy of that district.

Maine.

There has been no Council of Deliberation called during the last Masonic year.

Bro.·. Geo. W. Deering, the Deputy, in his report records the continuance of harmony and good feeling among all the Brethren of the Rite. Some work has been done, and the officers of the several Bodies stand prepared to confer the degrees upon such good and worthy brethren as may seek initiation and advancement in the Rite.

New Hampshire.

Bro.·. John Christie, the Ill.·. Deputy of this District, reports with regret that no work has been done in any of the Bodies of the Rite in this State during the past year, but speaks hopefully of the future. The Deputy in the discharge of his duty called together his Council of Deliberation at Concord on the 17th day of May last, but so few members responded to the call that the Council was not opened.

Vermont.

It is a very pleasant duty to record an awakening interest in this district. The Report of the Ill.·. Deputy shows good work done during the past year. Lodges of Perfection at Bennington, Bennington County, and at St. Johnsbury, have been duly organized and are in working order. In passing, it may be well to call attention to the fact that the Deputy in his report more than once states, in the light of qualification, that the petitioners for these Lodges of Perfection were members of the Order of the Temple. Your committee think that inasmuch as this Supreme Body has decided that the qualifications for membership in this Rite are based on the symbolic degrees only, any reference to superior degrees in any other Rite are only calculated to mislead.

The published proceedings of the Council of Deliberation of Vermont include the 6th, 7th and 8th convocations of the same, as they took place in 1880, 1881 and 1882.

It is a volume of considerable interest, and shows how largely indebted the brethren of that district are to the untiring exertions of the Deputy, Bro.·. George Otis Tyler in their behalf. The address of the Deputy to his Council of Deliberation gives an excellent resume of the proceedings of this Supreme Council at its meeting held in New York in 1881, and keeps the brethren of the District of Vermont fully apprised of all the important acts of this Council.

Massachusetts.

The Report of the Illustrious Deputy for Massachusetts is confined to an account of the action of the M.·. W.·. Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in relation to the disseminating of the spurious degrees in the name of Masonry.

That Body, venerable from age and distinguished for the ability with which its affairs have ever been administered, and for its devoted adherence to the fundamental principles of the Institution, has, by an almost unanimous vote, put under ban the practise of invoking the name of Masonry as a cover for fraud and imposition on the craft. While it has not undertaken to prohibit any members of its obedience from taking or conferring any so-called degree or order whatever, it has forbidden them to hold out to the world that any degree or order not recognized by it is Masonic. As the defender and conservator of Ancient Craft Masonry in its jurisdiction, it has the undoubted right and power to decide what Masonry is, and to prescribe to its members what shall or shall not be by them authoritatively taught as Masonry in this Commonwealth.

The thanks of the Craft are due to this Grand Lodge for the noble stand t has taken to prevent Masonry becoming a by-word and reproach on account of frauds and crimes committed in her name.

Rhode Island.

The Deputy for this State reports no work done during the year.

We find nothing in the report requiring action by the Sup.·. Council. No Council of Deliberation held.

Connecticut.

The Seventeenth Annual Report of Ill.·. Charles W. Carter, 33°, Deputy for the District of Connecticut, is received, but we have at hand no copy of printed reports of the Councils of Deliberations held. Ill.·. Bro. Carter

makes a concise and excellent report of the whole condition of the Bodies under his charge, showing an excellent condition of the whole of his jurisdiction. May 22, 1882, a Special Rendezvous of the Gr.·. Consistory was held at Norwich, and was honored by the presence of Ill.·. Bro.·. Charles T. McClenachan, of New York, and many other distinguished guests.

June 15, 1882, a State Council of Deliberation was held at the City of New Haven, at which meeting many subordinate Bodies were represented, and many distinguished brethren were present. At both the above named communications there were exemplifications of the work, and great interest was manifested therein ; the utmost harmony prevails throughout all the valleys of the State of Connecticut, and, in fact, our Illus.·. Deputy, though one of our youngest brethren, has manifested a skill and energy so great that he has infused the whole of the District with a portion of his enthusiasm. From the account given by the Ill.·. Deputy of these two meetings held in this jurisdiction both meetings were honored by the presence of a large number of active and distinguished members of the Rite, and from this fact, no doubt, new zeal and energy is infused into the working active element of our beautiful ritual, and we feel the Council is largely indebted to our Ill.·. Bro.·. Carter for his unwearied efforts in his jurisdiction.

New York.

The Deputy for this State makes a brief report, from which it appears that the Rite in New York "was never in a more flourishing condition than now.

A Council of Deliberation was held on June 6, 1882, which we are informed was largely attended. A printed copy of the proceedings has been submitted to your committee.

These proceedings would appear to show that there is some kind of irregular or bogus Scottish Rite Masonry in New York, that is disturbing the equanimity of the legitimate members of the Rite. On this matter your Committee will make no comment, as the whole matter will probably be brought before the Supreme Council from another source.

Certain amendments to the Constitution of the Rite are respectfully recommended to the Supreme Council, and engage the attention of another Committee. It would appear that steps are being taken to bring about a consolidation of several Consistories in the State. It is to be hoped that this movement, inaugurated by the well-wishers for the prosperity of the Rite, will not be relaxed until this most healthful and desirable end is reached.

The granting of a Dispensation for a Chapter of Rose Croix, and Council of Princes of Jerusalem, at Utica, was recommended.

The Deputy submits statistics of the membership of the bodies, but does not give aggregates. It would appear, however, that there are six Consistories in the State, with an aggregate membership of 1,619.

New Jersey.

The Deputy reports an increase of forty-eight members in the lodges.

No Council of Deliberation was held, and we find nothing in the report calling for action by the Supreme Council.

The Rite in this State does not appear to be in the healthy growing condition it should be. The Deputy anticipates better results during this year, and it is to be hoped that his expectations may be realized.

Pennsylvania.

A Council of Deliberation was convened by Ill.·. Bro.·. Anthony E. Stocker 33°, Deputy for the district of Pennsylvania, at Library Hall, Penn Avenue, Pittsburgh, on the 27th of May, 1882, this being the fourteenth session, and eighteen months having elapsed since the last session; there were present four active and eight honorary members of the Supreme Council, and fifteen subordinate bodies were represented. A very satisfactory and elaborated tabular statement and full and complete report of Ill.·. Brother Stocker accompanies the printed proceedings of the Council of Deliberation. It is a valuable and very interesting document, but as it will appear in our printed proceedings we simply commend it to the careful reading of all members of the Rite, as it gives not only a full and complete resumé of the work exhibited by the various Bodies in the Jurisdiction, but it suggests many more comments and excellent prudential suggestions worthy of careful consideration. Our Ill.·. Bro.·. Deputy manifests by his personal interest in the working ritual of this beautiful Rite an example worthy of imitation. The whole of the district of Pennsylvania seems to be in a condition of full harmony and excellent working order, and we firmly believe that much of the progress in this district is due to the enthusiasm of the Ill.·. Deputy himself.

Michigan.

The Deputy for this State makes his twentieth annual report. He says peace and prosperity reign in the State; that there have been no "intruders among the workmen" to mar the harmony of the Rite.

The Deputy reports 388 Consistory members (32d grade), 408 Sov.·. Princes of Rose Croix, 447 Princes of Jerusalem, and 547 Grand Elect Perfect and Sublime Masons in the State.

He reports that all the bodies have made full reports, and paid their dues to the Supreme Council.

A Council of Deliberation was held. No printed proceedings, however, accompanies the report. Certain resolutions were adopted, requiring the consideration of the Sup.·. Council, but as these have already been presented to this body by the Ill.·. Deputy your Committee will make no comments.

Ohio.

While we have been accustomed to look for very favorable reports from Ohio, the report of the Illustrious Deputy for the past year will excite surprise at the large amount of work done, the wonderfully small losses by withdrawals, the completeness of furniture and paraphernalia of the Bodies for conferring the degrees, and the harmony existing among the craft. The net increase of membership has been almost *twenty per cent.*, and Ohio Consistory, with the unequalled membership of 1071, lost during the year but a single member by withdrawal, and not one for non-payment of dues.

The congratulations of the Supreme Council are due to the Illustrious Deputy and the faithful and zealous brethren of Ohio upon the remarkable growth and prosperity of the Rite in that Jurisdiction.

There has also been submitted to the Committee a pamphlet containing the Proceedings of the Council of Deliberation at its session in 1882, and a reprint of the Proceedings of previous sessions.

It also contains the Constitutions of 1762, and a copy of the Constitutions of 1786 in the archives of this Supreme Council, with very valuable historical notes.

The Illustrious Deputy in his address discusses various matters which had been before the Supreme Council, and criticises the action thereon; the Committee are constrained to call the attention of the Illustrious Deputy to the danger to the harmony of the craft for any member of this Supreme Council, and especially for its Deputy, to criticise adversely, in a body of a lower grade, the action of the Supreme Council.

Indiana.

Ill.·. Bro.·. E. G. Hamilton, the Deputy for Indiana, in his report states that a much larger amount of work has been done during the past year than in any year preceding; with only one series of Bodies at work, the Deputy reports 84 G.·. E.·. P.·. and S.·. Masons made during the year, and a total amount of dues paid over to this body amounting to $994.

In the exercise of his discretion, no Council of Deliberation was called by the Deputy during the year. Such a Convention, with so few subordinate Bodies, would necessarily have been but a reunion of the same officers who were in the habit of meeting monthly in the subordinate Bodies. Nevertheless, as the Constitution requires that such a Council must be summoned in the year in which the Supreme Council holds its tri-annual election, we call the attention of the Deputy to this accidental omission on his part.

Illinois.

The printed copy of proceedings of the Illinois Council of Deliberation covers the two annual meetings held July 1st, 1881, and May 25th, 1882. In his address to the Council, the Ill.·. Deputy announces an increasing interest in the Rite; that Peoria and Freeport have been actively at work, while in Chicago the zeal of former years has been not only maintained but an added enthusiasm and a higher degree of perfection have been reached. Even Quincy has expressed a determination to shake off the sleep of years.

At the Session of 1882, besides the Ill.·. Deputy of the District, there were present at the Council of Deliberation three active and sixteen Honorary members of the Supreme Council, and twelve subordinate Bodies were represented.

With the report of the Deputy is forwarded some corespondence between Ill.·. Bro.·. D. H. Dean, 32°, Commander-in-chief of Princeton Consistory, asking for a dispensation authorizing the Bodies of the A.·. and A.·. Rite to receive a petition and act upon the same on June 8th, 1882.

Before granting the same the Ill.·. Deputy says he is compelled to ask something about the work and procedure at Princeton. That the Council of Deliberation had requested him to investigate certain rumors to the effect that the Bodies at Princeton had recently been conferring the degrees by communication, and secondly, by returning a part of the fee to the candidate, they had practically been conferring the degrees for a sum below the amount fixed by the Council of Deliberation; and thirdly, that the Bodies at Princeton have been at work without the warrants being in their possession or without a knowledge of even their present existence.

To the first of these allegations, the Bodies at Princeton replied that the grades were *not communicated*, but were conferred according to the ritual as well as the number of members we had could confer them, and that a legal quorum was always present.

To the second, it was answered that the number of members resident in the city of Princeton and immediate vicinity had been so reduced by death, removal and otherwise as to be insufficient to fill all the offices of either one

of the Bodies, and it became a matter of grave importance to strengthen the Bodies by the addition of new members. Accordingly, quite a number of the most prominent Masons were invited to take the degrees, to officer the Bodies and endeavour to place the Rite on a firm basis, and that they should receive the grades at a reduction of forty-five ($45) dollars from the minimum rate fixed by the Supreme Council. In pursuance thereof, seventeen Masons signed such a contract, and it was ratified by the older members of the Bodies at Princeton ; the degrees were conferred and the newly elected Brethren were elected to the offices in the gift of each Body.

Your Committee connot but say that not only was the action of the Bodies at Princeton entirely irregular but unconstitutional. The Brethren believed they were doing right, and for the best interest of the Rite, but it shows a strange ignorance on their part of the laws of the Supreme Council and of the Illinois Council of Deliberation. They, however, state that if their action in the matter of fees is not satisfactory that the members whose fees were paid by the terms of the contract stand ready and willing to pay the balance in money. Your Committee append to this report Resolution No. 1 upon this subject.

To the third allegation it is replied that the Charters had been in the possession of the proper officers of the Bodies, but that some time in the past, the exact date of which cannot be given, they were either mislaid, inadvertently carried beyond the Northern Jurisdiction of the U. S., have been burned up, or in some manner lost to them. That these warrants had always been supposed to be in possession of some of their members. That search had been diligently made for them, and no clue had been left unfollowed that could lead to their recovery. The Brethren further apply for a reissue of their Charters.

It is needless to say that the conferring of Degrees on any subordinate Body of the Rite without its Charter is irregular. Had the safe rule been carried out, so customary in all degrees of Masonry, that the warrant must be on the Pedestals of the Presiding Officer, its loss would at once have been discovered, and its recovery or certain loss been made apparent. Your committee offer additional resolutions :

I. *Resolved*, That the Conferring of the Degrees of the Rite by the Bodies at Princeton, Illinois, at less than the minimum sum fixed therefore by the Illinois Council of Deliberation was irregular, and is deserving of severe censure, but inasmuch as the recipients of the Degrees have given the assurance that they will pay into their Bodies the amount irregularly returned to them, this Supreme Council expresses a hope that the Brethren will promptly redeem their pledge, and remove what would otherwise be a stain upon the Bodies of the Rite in Princeton.

II. *Resolved,* That this Supreme Council regrets the laxity that has prevailed in the Bodies in Princeton, Illinois, in caring for their warrants, and urge the Brethren there to spare no pains to recover the same, that they be not used for unlawful purposes, and that duplicate warrants be issued to the Bodies at Princeton free of cost.

Wisconsin.

For the first time in many years no report comes to your Committee from the Deputy of Wisconsin. The hand that so often wielded the pen; the honest, intelligent eye, and the warm-hearted grasp of the Beloved Alden, are still in death.

We have the proceedings of the Council of Deliberation held on the 20th of July, 1882, and in them the address of the Deputy to his Council. How touching, how almost prophetic of his approaching end were his concluding words: "And now, my dear Brothers, with whom I have labored for so many years, I bid you a good-by as Deputy for this District. While I hope to meet you all many times yet, *man knoweth not when the hour shall come. My time of service will soon be at an end. Others must fill the place I have occupied.*"

Two short months only have elapsed since those words were spoken, and we can almost hear them as they drop impressively from his lips. How truly they have been verified our keen sense of loss in the decease of Bro. Alden bears witness.

Ill.·. Charles E. Meyer offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic matter report to this Supreme Council at the present session the style, shape or fashion of the rings for the Fourteenth and Thirty-third Degrees.

Ill.·. Bro.·. Meyer also offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Grand Secretary-General in publishing the Tableau of Honorary Members of this Supreme Council, be requested to give the dates of their Patents of the Thirty-third Degree.

Ill.·. Samuel Harper, of Committee on Jurisprudence, submitted a report and resolution in reference to trials for offences.

Ill.·. Clinton F. Paige moved the report be recommitted to the Committee, with instructions to prepare a Code of Procedure and present the same at the next annual session.

The motion was adopted and the report re-committed.

Ill.·. Charles T. McClenachan offered the following preamble and resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas, In the Office of the Secretary General are several life-like portraits of Past G.·. Commanders of the Supreme Council; and, inasmuch as distinct periods or dynasties in the existence of the Supreme Council are marked by the periods in which Commanders presided over the Rite; and, inasmuch as the honor and dignity of the position call for the preservation of the features of those who have held so exalted a station; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Committee on Finance be and are hereby authorized to procure—when practicable—pictures of other Past G.·. Commanders of the Supreme Council: that the same may be framed and placed in the Office of the G.·. Secretary General, and that the sum of fifty dollars be and is hereby appropriated, and set apart therefor.

On motion of Ill.·. John H. George it was ordered that when this Supreme Council is called off this P. M. it be to re-assemble in General Session at nine o'clock to-morrow morning.

Ill.·. Wm. P. Preble was granted leave of absence for the remainder of the session.

Council called off until 3:30 P.M.

EXECUTIVE SESSION.

On motion, the time for conferring the 33° upon CHARLES M. COTTRILL, of Milwaukee, was extended until next Annual Session.

The following Ill.·. Princes were elected to receive the Thirty-third Degree:

ILL.·. WILLIAM BRINSMAID	of Burlington,	Vt.
" MARSH OLIN PERKINS	" Windsor,	"
" FRED. H. WALDRON	" New Haven,	Conn.
" HERMAN H. RUSS	" Albany,	N. Y.
" JOSEPH EICHBAUM	" Pittsburgh,	Pa.
" WILLIAM L. BUECKNER	" Youngstown,	Ohio.
" WILLIAM J. ROBIE	" Richmond,	Ind.
" JOHN LOUIS BUTLER	" Vincennes,	"
" E. L. CONKRITE	" Chicago,	Ill.
" EDWIN C. WARNER	" Freeport,	"
" JAMES BANNISTER	" Peoria,	"
" CLINTON F. LOCKE	" Chicago,	"
" GEORGE R. MCCLELLAN	" Chicago,	"
" NIRAM FRANK HOLCOMB	" Chicago,	"
" FRANCIS M. WILKINSON	" Milwaukee,	Wis.

ILL.·. CHARLES L. WOODBURY brought up the subject of objections being made to an elected candidate for the 33°, and asked for a decision by the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander.

In the matter of a decision being given by the Gr.·. Com.·. in relation to such objection ILL.·. BRO.·. CARSON objected and appealed from such action.

ILL.·. R. M. C. GRAHAM moved that the subject be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence, to report at next annual session a rule to govern such cases.

Ill.·. Enoch T. Carson offered the following resolution as a substitute, which, on motion of Ill.·. R. M. C. Graham was referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence :

Resolved : That objections to conferring the honorary grade upon candidates who have been elected shall be communicated to the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander, with the reasons for the objections, and if he shall deem the objections sufficient they shall stand, and the grade shall not be conferred upon the candidate. If, however, the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander deems the objections insufficient, he shall submit them to the Supreme Council, and the Body may confer the grade, two-thirds of the members concurring.

On motion of Ill.·. Enoch T. Carson, the time for conferring the 33° upon Ill.·. Thomas Waterman, of Mass., was extended until next annual session.

Ill.·. Frank A. McKean, of Nashau, N. H., was introduced and crowned an active member of that State.

Ill.·. Frank A. McKean was nominated for Deputy of New Hampshire, and on calling the roll each active member voting in the affirmative, Ill.·. Frank A. McKean was declared unanimously elected Deputy of this Supreme Council for the District of New Hampshire.

Executive session closed, and Council called off until 3:30 P.M.

SEPTEMBER 21, 1882, at 3:30 P.M.

The Supreme Council resumed labor in general session.

ILL.·. JOSEPH D. EVANS, of Committee on General State of the Rite, presented the following report, which was on motion received, and the report and recommendation were adopted:

The subject of the formation of spurious bodies within this jurisdiction, alluded to by the Sov.·. Gr... Com.·. in his address and referred to the Committee on the Condition of the Rite, has already taken partial form, and has been sent to the executive session.

Since the last session of the Supreme Council and probably before its assembling, the incipient stage of this moral delinquency had already presented itself and taken effect upon the weakness of depraved and restless natures. It is a condition seriously to be deplored and regretted that any degree of un-Masonic conduct can be traced and discovered anywhere in Masonry, and particularly among those of our brethren who have attained to the highest grade of this Order, and whom it has honored and cherished in its bosom.

It is also lamentable that not being satisfied with their own disaffection, they have endeavored to drag down with them well-disposed brethren, who, anxious to satisfy a morbid curiosity, were willing to have it gratified, even when it could be so cheaply purchased. And these misguided brethren, who have heretofore been exemplary Masons, wholly untainted by sedition and insubordination, have fallen into degradation and contempt.

The Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. called attention to the formation of certain spurious Bodies of the Rite organized and maintained within the limits of this jurisdiction, and even within the pale of our sister jurisdiction of Canada and the southern part of this country.

Through the means of these various un-Masonic and contaminating movements the Rite is deleteriously affected, and their effect has fallen as a pall upon healthful legitimacy and good order. It distinctly marks the evil tendency and results which the Rite must sustain should the movement be permitted to pass unnoticed or undisturbed any longer by the Council.

While the activity of those mercenary men may bring the name of the Rite into greater notoriety and turn the right-thinking Masons into the legitimate channel, and the Rite receives thereby greater accessions to its membership, the injury sustained, on the other hand, more than counterbalances any good effect which may thus be derived. The wrong is of a grave character, al-

most irremediable, and should meet with immediate and energetic resistance, and such measures resorted to as will check or prevent its further progress.

In view of these facts the committee recommend the adoption of the following preamble and resolution :

Whereas, It has come to the knowledge of the Supreme Council that there exists in the City of New York one or more bodies pretending to be Supreme Councils of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, composed in part of persons expelled by this Supreme Council from all the rights and privileges of the Rite for gross violation of their Masonic obligations, who are establishing subordinate Bodies and conferring degrees which they pretend are of the Ancient and Accepted Rite, thereby deceiving the craft and obtaining money under false pretenses, giving no value therefor ; therefore,

Resolved, That the said organizations in the City of New York claiming to be Supreme Councils are clandestine and fraudulent, and all bodies created and degrees conferred by them or their so-called subordinates are spurious and illegitimate.

Resolved, That the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. issue a Balustre notifying all Bodies of our Obedience of the existence of these clandestine and fraudulent Bodies, warning them to hold no intercourse with them, and directing them to summon at once for discipline any and all of the members who may be in any way connected with them, and to expel them forthwith; also to notify and warn all Supreme Councils with whom we are in correspondence against recognizing these pretended Councils or any parties hailing from them, or their subordinates.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH D. EVANS,
GEO. W. DEERING,
CHARLES E. MEYER,
Committee.

ILL.·. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND offered the following resotion, which was unanimously adopted :

Reso'ved, That the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander be authorized to take such further measures as he may deem proper to inform the Craft in relation to the existence of spurious and clandestine organizations in this Jurisdiction.

Ill.·. Walter A. Stevens presented the following preambles and resolution, which were referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations:

Whereas, There are two Supreme Councils of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in Italy claiming to be the governing powers of the Rite in that country, and

Whereas, The one whose Orient is at Rome, the capital of the nation, is the one to whom all the subordinate bodies of Italy acknowledge allegiance, and the one whose Orient is at Turin has no organized bodies acknowledging its authority, and is the one with whom we have exchange Representatives; therefore,

Resolved, That this Supreme Council withdraw its recognition of the Supreme Council of Turin, Italy, until the two Supreme Councils of that country shall have formed a union; and that this be referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander be empowered to take such measures as he may see fit on the report of the Committee before the next meeting of the Supreme Council.

Ill.·. William H. Hutton, Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander of the Supreme Council for Canada, took leave of the Supreme Council, expressing his gratitude for the cordial reception and fraternal courtesies extended to him during his brief visit, and tendered a cordial invitation to the Brethren of our Supreme Council to meet with the Supreme Council of Canada at their annual session at Montreal, on the 18th of October.

The M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander presented a letter from Ill.·. Bro.·. William Filmer, who received the Thirty-third Degree August 28, 1861, and having been a resident of California since 1864 has had no opportunity of renewing his O.·. of F.·. to this Supreme Council. He now asks permission to renew his allegiance, and requests a letter of credence certifying to his having received the Thirty-third grade in a regular manner, in order that he may be recognized by the Ill.·. Brethren of the Pacific Coast.

On motion, the subject was referred to the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, with full power.

The Committee on General State of the Rite were granted permission to report on memorial of the Brethren of Columbus, Ohio, and on resolutions from Michigan at the next Annual Session of the Supreme Council.

Ill.·. George O. Tyler was on motion, excused from attendance for remainder of the session.

On motion of Ill.·. Josiah H. Drummond, the General Session was called off until nine o'clock Friday morning, and the Supreme Council went into Executive Session.

EXECUTIVE SESSION.

* * * * * * *

Ill.·. Thomas A. Doyle, of Special Committee to consider and report on condition of the Rite in Illinois, and appointment of Special Deputy for that District, and also in relation to filling vacancy in the Active Membership of that State, presented the following report:

To the Supreme Council A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States:

The Committee appointed to inquire into the condition of the Rite in Illinois, and to recommend to the Supreme Council the proper course to be pursued with reference thereto, have given such attention to the important matter as was practicable in the limited time that has elapsed since the appointment of the Committee, and now make this report:

It is hardly necessary for the Committee to enlarge upon the peculiar circumstances which exist in the District of Illinois, and the necessity for wise and prudent action in reference thereto on the part of the Supreme Council. It has seemed to the Committee that all that was required at its hands was to recommend such a line of policy as, in the opinion of the Committee, would provide for the temporary management of the affairs of the Rite until the members of the Supreme Council could be fully informed as to all the points bearing upon the matter under consideration, and the Supreme Council be-

enabled thereby to adopt a plan which should be comprehensive enough to ensure a permanent removal of all the difficulties existing in the district in question.

To this end the Committee have unanimously agreed upon certain recommendations, which are embodied in the resolutions appended herewith, which, it ventures to hope, may receive the hearty approval of the Supreme Council. Respectfully submitted,

E. T. Carson,
Thos. A. Doyle,
Clinton F. Paige,
H. L. Palmer,
Committee.

On motion, the report was received, and the resolutions were taken up separately and adopted as follows:

Resolved, That no farther election of Active Members of the Supreme Council for the State of Illinois be made at this session.

Resolved, That the Supreme Council shall place the affairs of the District of Illinois under the control and management of a Special Deputy for the ensuing year.

Resolved, That Ill.·. Henry H. Pond, 33°, Commander in Chief of Oriental Consistory, of Chicago, be appointed the Special Deputy of this Supreme Council for the District of Illinois for the ensuing year.

Resolved, That the Special Committee on the affairs of Illinois, appointed at this session, be continued until the next session of the Supreme Council, with instructions to investigate fully the condition of the Rite in Illinois, and to report thereon in detail at the next session.

The report and resolutions were then unanimously adopted, and the Committee continued.

Executive session closed.

BOSTON, September 22d, 1882.

The Supreme Council resumed labor at 9 o'clock A.M.

On motion, the reading of minutes of yesterday's session was dispensed with.

ILL.·. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of Committee on Constitutions and Laws, submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on Constitutions and Laws, to which was submitted the question concerning the power of officers of Subordinate Bodies to resign, have considered the matter and report,

That they understand the law of this Rite is that such officers have the absolute right of resignation.

JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND,
SAMUEL HARPER,
JOHN L. STETTINIUS,
THOMAS A. DOYLE,
BENJAMIN DEAN,
Committee.

ILL.·. SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, Treasurer of the Permanent Fund, submitted the following report, which was received and adopted:

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, *Treasurer of the Trustees, in account with the Trustees of the Permanent Fund of the Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the N.·. M.·. J.·. of the U. S. of A.*

DR.

1881.		
Sept. 1	—To balance of cash on hand as per report, (Proceedings of 1881, Page 66.)	$2,755 27
Sept. 2	—To interest on balances in the Maverick National Bank to Sept. 1, 1881	19 70
Sept. 24	—To cash from Heman Ely, Grand Treas. General, for the Permanent Fund	2,520 41
Nov. 1	—To interest on balances in the Maverick National Bank to Nov. 1, 1881	16 90
	Carried forward	$5,312 28

1881.	Brought forward	$5,312	28
Dec.	1—To coupons, due Dec. 1, 1881, of United States Bonds 4½ per cent., Nos. 68887 to 68890, both inclusive, 4 at $11.25	45	00
Dec.	6—To interest, due Dec. 1, 1881, of United States Reg. Bond, 4½ per cent., No. 11178	11	25
Dec.	8—To cash from D. & M. Chauncey, for rent from Mrs. M. A. Anderson, for Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov. and Dec., 1881	208	35
1882.			
Jan.	21—To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1882, of City of Chicago, Bonds Nos. 556, 1919, 2027 and 2106—4 at $35	140	00
Jan.	21—To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1882, of City of Cincinnati Bonds, Nos. 3091, 3092, 6120 and 6121—4 at $36.50	146	00
March	3—To coupons, due March 1, 1882, of United States Bonds 4½ per cent., Nos. 68887 to 68890, both inclusive—4 at $11.25	45	00
March	3—To interest, due March 1, 1882, of United States Reg. Bond, 4½ per cent., No. 11173	11	25
April	4—To cash from D. & M. Chauncey, for rent from Mrs. Hover	17	00
	For rent from C. Mason, for Feb., March and April, 1882	125	01
June	1—To coupons, due June 1, 1882, of United States Bonds, 4½ per cent., Nos. 68887 to 68890, both inclusive—4 at $11.25	45	00
June	5—To interest on balances in the Maverick National Bank, from Nov. 1, 1881, to May 1, 1882	83	76
June	6—To interest, due June 1, 1882, of United States Reg. Bond, 4½ per cent., No. 11178	11	25
June	6—To coupons, due Feb. 1, 1882, of City of Sandusky Bonds Nos. 62 and 63—2 at $35	70	00
June	6—To interest on balances in the Maverick National Bank to June 1, 1882	15	27
July	1—To coupons, due July 1, 1882, of City of Chicago Bonds, Nos. 556, 1919, 2027 and 2106—4 at $35	140	00
July	1—To coupons, due July 1, 1882, of City of Cincinnati Bonds, Nos. 3091, 3092, 6120 and 6121—4 at $36.50	146	00
July	7—To cash from D. & M. Chauncey, for rent from C. Mason, for May, June and July, 1882	125	07
July	10—To interest on balances in the Maverick National Bank to July 1, 1882	12	73
	Carried forward	$6,710	22

1882.	Brought forward		$6,710 22
Aug.	1—To coupons, due Aug. 1, 1882, of City of Sandusky Bonds, Nos. 62 and 63—2 at $35		70 00
Sept.	1—To interest on balances in the Maverick National Bank to Aug. 1, 1882		16 34
Sept.	1—To coupons, due Sept. 1, 1882, of United States Bonds, 4½ per cent., Nos. 68887 to 68890, both inclusive—4 at $11.25		45 00
Sept.	1—To interest, due Sept. 1, 1882, of United States Reg. Bond, 4½ per cent., No. 11177		11 25
	Total		$6,852 81

Cr.

1881.			
Dec.	8—By cash paid D. & M. Chauncey, for cash paid City of Brooklyn, N. Y., for taxes for 1881 on house and land, No. 8 Lafayette St.	$97 43	
	And 2½ per cent. commission for collecting $208.35	5 41	
			$102 84
1882.			
April	4—By cash paid D. & M. Chauncey for cash paid Benj. Samuels for plumbing	12 50	
	John Davis for repairing roof	5 43	
	James Hunter for painting	42 71	
	J. F. Outwater for repairing fence	3 75	
	And 2½ per cent. commission for collecting $142.01	3 55	
			67 94
July	7—By cash paid D. & M. Chauncey for cash paid J. Hunter, papering	7 68	
	City of Brookiyn, N. Y., water rate for one year to May 1, 1883	11 00	
	And 2½ per cent. commission for renting house for one year from May, 1882, at $500	12 50	
	And 2½ per cent. commission for collecting $125.01	3 12	
			34 30
July	18—By cash paid Samuel C. Lawrence for cash paid Continental Insurance Co., premium of insurance on the property in Brooklyn, N. Y., for one year to July 8, 1883		6 00
	Carried forward		$211 08

1882.	Brought forward		$211 08
Sept. 1	—By cash paid Heman Ely, Grand Treasurer General of the Supreme Council, the income of the Permanent Fund, less the expenditures for the year, to date		1,365 89
Sept. 1	—By cash to balance the account, on deposit in the Maverick National Bank		5,275 68
	Total		$6,852 65
Sept. 1	—The Permanent Fund consists of :		
	4 City of Chicago, Ill., Bonds, of $1,000 each, 7 per cent	$ 4,000 00	
	4 City of Cincinnati, Ohio, Bonds, of $1,000 each, 7 3-10 per cent	4,000 00	
	2 City of Sandusky, Ohio, Bonds, of $1,000 each, 7 per cent	2,000 00	
	4 United States Coupon Bonds, of $1,000 each, 4½ per cent	4,000 00	
	1 United States Reg. Bond, 4½ per cent	1,000 00	
	Real Estate, No. 8 Lafayette Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	3,512 75	
	Cash deposited in the Maverick National Bank, Boston, Mass., 3 per ceut	5,275 68	
	Total		$23,788 43

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, 33°,
Treasurer of the Trustees.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1882.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report, which was received, and the report and recommendations were, on motion, adopted :

BOSTON, September 20, 1882.

To the Supreme Council:

The Committee on Finance have audited the accounts of the Grand Secretary-General, CLINTON F. PAIGE, from September 20, 1881, to September 19, 1882, both inclusive, and have found the receipts correctly reported as follows :

Fees for the Thirty-third Degree (Proceedings of 1881, p. 73)	$500 00
Dues of subordinate bodies, 1882	10,505 00
Dues of subordinate bodies, 1881	107 00
Dues of subordinate bodies, 1880	20 00
For 9 patents, 33°, extra	27 00
For 257 Bristol-board diplomas, 32°	1,028 00
For 194 parchment diplomas, 32°	970 00
For 1 bank-note diploma, 32°	4 00
For 17 certificates of membership	17 00
For reprint of early Proceedings	10 00
For copies of Proceedings	5 70
For 2 diploma tucks, extra	30
For Dispensations	175 00
Total received	$13,369 00

all of which has been paid to the Grand Treasurer-General.

The committee have examined the account of the Grand Treasurer-General, HEMAN ELY, and have found it correct with duly approved vouchers.

A synopsis of the account is as follows :

RECEIPTS.

1881.		
Sept. 20	—Balance on hand (Proceedings of 1881, p. 70)	$7,716 81
Sept. 21	—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	500 00
Nov. 11	—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	122 75
Dec. 6	—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	111 00
1882.		
Jan. 5	—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	183 25
Feb. 3	—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	154 65
March 2	—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	106 50
April 4	—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	420 75
	Carried forward	$9,315 71

1882.	Brought forward	$9,315 71
May	4—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	579 10
June	3—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	360 00
July	6—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	362 00
Aug.	1—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	2,920 00
Sept.	7—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	7,421 00
Sept.	19—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General	128 00
	Total	$21,085 81

EXPENDITURES.

1881.		
Sept. 22—	Cash paid for mileage and per diem of members, and other items of the pay-roll for the session of 1881,	$2,203 68
	Cash paid H. L. Palmer, the funeral expenses of K. H. V., as per bill of W. A. Watkins and E. T. Carson,	118 35
Sept. 22—	Cash paid F. Gutekunst for 250 letter-heads, photo-types for the Grand Secretary	19 75
	Cash paid Z. Dederick, Secretary of Trustees, rent of apartments in Masonic Hall for the annual session,	80 00
	Cash paid C. T. Mc Clenachan for mourning drapery,	35 80
	Cash paid Clinton F. Paige for the Contingent Fund of the Grand Secretary-General	200 00
	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for October, 1881	125 00
	Cash paid Hitchcock, Darling & Co., for headquarters at the Fifth Avenue Hotel	118 00
	Cash paid S. C. Lawrence, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Permanent Fund	2,520 41
Sept. 23—	Cash paid L. W. Lawrence for parchment diplomas, etc.	54 00
Nov. 11—	Cash paid John J. Astor for 3 months rent of the Grand Secretary's office to Feb. 1, 1882	156 00
	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for November, 1881,	125 00
Dec. 5—	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for December, 1881,	125 00
Dec. 19—	Cash paid Edward Williams for making and engraving 7 jewels for active members	460 95
1882.		
Jan. 5—	Cash paid George J. Reid for printing 1,500 copies of the Proceedings of 1881, 340 pages	824 75
	Cash paid L. W. Lawrence for 100 Bristol-board and 60 parchment diplomas	89 00
	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty for engrossing diplomas	50 50
	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for January, 1882,	125 00
	Carried forward	$7,431 19

1882.	Brought forward	$7,431 19
Feb.	3—Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for February, 1882,	125 00
Feb.	7—Cash paid John J. Astor for 3 months' rent of the Grand Secretary's office to May 1, 1882	156 00
	Cash paid H. C. Tonge for 200 diploma tucks	24 00
March	2—Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for March, 1882,	125 00
April	4—Cash paid American Bank Note Co., for printing 500 certificates of membership	30 00
April	4—Cash paid L. A. Camacho for translating foreign documents	40 00
	Cash paid L. W. Lawrence for 100 Bristol-board, and 60 parchment diplomas	89 00
	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for April, 1882	125 00
April	26—Cash paid American Bank Note Co., for printing 50 Bristol-board, 25 parchment and 50 bank-note diplomas	130 00
	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty for engrossing 262 diplomas,	131 00
May	4—Cash paid John J. Astor for 3 months' rent of the Grand Secretary's office to August 1, 1882	156 00
	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for May, 1882	125 00
June	3—Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for June, 1882	125 00
June	17—Cash paid L. W. Lawrence for 60 parchment diplomas and 350 balustres	67 50
	Cash paid H. C. Tonge for 250 diploma tucks	30 00
July	1—Cash paid C. F. Paige for expenses incurred as Grand Secretary-General, 1 year, to Sept. 19, 1882	300 00
	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for July, 1882	125 00
Aug.	1—Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for August, 1882	125 00
Aug.	6—Cash paid John J. Astor for 3 months' rent of the Grand Secretary's office to Nov. 1, 1882	156 00
Sept.	17—Cash paid A. P. Moriarty, salary for September, 1882,	125 00
	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty for engrossing 125 diplomas,	62 50
Sept.	19—Cash paid L. W. Lawrence for printing 100 Bristol-board diplomas, and 1,760 obituary notices, etc	96 45
	Cash paid A. P. Moriarty for translation of foreign documents	17 25
	Total disbursed	$9,916 89
Balance on hand Sept. 19, 1882		$11,168 92

RECAPITULATION.

RECEIPTS.

Dues from the subordinate bodies	$10,632 00
Fees for the Thirty-third Degree	500 00
Patents, diplomas, and certificates of membership, etc	2,046 30
Reprint and proceedings	15 70
Dispensations	175 00
Total	$13,369 00

EXPENDITURES.

Pay-roll of 1881		$2,437 48
Printing the Proceedings of 1881		824 75
Printing circulars, etc		94 70
Printing diplomas and certificates of membership		481 00
Tucks for diplomas, 32°		54 00
Engrossing diplomas, 1881–82		244 00
Rent of Grand Secretary's office for 1 year		624 00
Grand Secretary's assistant's salary for 1 year		1,500 00
Contingent fund of the Grand Secretary's office		200 00
Grand Secretary General's expenses, 1881–82		300 00
Translating foreign documents		57 25
Funeral expenses		118 35
Jewels for active members		460 95
Total expended		$7,396 48
Addition to permanent fund		2,520 41
Total disbursed by the Grand Treasurer-General		$9,916 89
The excess of the receipts for the year ending Sept. 19, 1882, over the expenditures and addition to the permanent fund is		$3,452 11
The amount accrued for the permanent fund in 1880–81 is	$2,673 80	
The amounts accrued for the permanent fund during the past fiscal year are	1,726 05	
		$4,399 85

The following tabular statement shows the receipts of dues from the subordinate bodies for the term ending June 30, 1882, with no dues for the present year remaining unpaid.

States.	Dues of 1880.	Dues of 1881.	Dues of 1882.
Maine	----------	$67	$84
New Hampshire	----------	----------	35
Vermont	----------	----------	225
Massachusetts	----------	----------	952
Rhode Island	----------	----------	40
Connecticut	----------	----------	324
New York	----------	----------	1,342
New Jersey	----------	----------	208
Pennsylvania	----------	----------	1,387
Michigan	----------	----------	384
Ohio	----------	----------	2,385
Indiana	----------	----------	994
Illinois	$20	40	1,484
Wisconsin	----------	----------	661
	$20	$107	$10,505

The Committee recommend the payment of the following claims:

Henry L. Palmer for cash paid donation to J. S	$100 00
John W. Simons for services in translating foreign documents	50 00

APPROPRIATIONS.

The Committee recommend the following appropriations, with the same understanding in regard to the expenditures, etc., as in former years:

For printing Proceedings of 1882	$1,000 00
For printing Rituals	100 00
For printing Balustres, etc	200 00
For printing diplomas and certificates of membership	500 00
For rent of the Grand Secretary's office	624 00
For the contingent fund of the Grand Secretariat, including new carpet and furniture	400 00
For the expenses of the Grand Secretary-General	300 00
For the salary of the Grand Secretary's assistant	1,500 00
For engrossing patents, diplomas, etc	250 00
For paraphernalia, regalia, etc	500 00
For expressage, postage, etc	50 00
For copying and translating documents	150 00
Carried forward	$5,574 00

Brought forward		$5,574 00
For tucks for diplomas, 32°		75 00
For jewels for active members		475 00
For donations and funeral expenses, etc		300 00
For donation to T. R. A		100 00
For contingencies		500 00
Total		$7,024 00
The balance in the treasury, Sept. 19, 1882, was		$11,168 92
The amount of fees for the 33d Degree, received during the session is		2,300 00
The total available funds is		$13,468 92
The pay-roll of 1882 amounts to	$3,325 86	
The total of the claims recommended for payment is	150 00	
The total indebtedness is	$3,475 86	
The amount due the permanent fund is	$4,399 85	
The amount due from the permanent fund is	$1,365 99	
The balance due the permanent fund is	$3,033 86	
The total to be paid is		6,509 72
The balance in the treasury will be		$6,959 20

which will be sufficient to meet the demands of the near future.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution as a standing regulation :

Resolved, That the appropriations made by the Supreme Council may be expended under the supervision of the Sovereign Grand Commander, of any committee or officer of the Supreme Council he may designate, or of a committee of the Supreme Council duly authorized by special vote.

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,
R. M. C. GRAHAM,
W. R. HIGBY,

Commitee on Finance.

Ill.·. Anthony E. Stocker moved that the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander be authorized to order a collation for the next Annual Session. The motion was seconded and adopted.

Ill.·. Charles L. Woodbury, of Committee on Jurisprudence, presented the following report on the Appeal of Ill.·. Bro. Erastus H. Doolittle, which was received and adopted :

In Supreme Council, Sept. 22, 1882.

The Committee on Jurisprudence, to whom was referred the report of the Ill.·. Deputy for Massachusetts, and the petition of Erastus H. Doolittle, of Mass., report,

That Sec. VI. of the Constitution appears to require that petitions of this nature should be considered by the Council of Deliberation in that district, and they recommended that the petition be referred back to that body for consideration.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Charles Levi Woodbury,
For the Committee.

Ill.·. Bro. Woodbury also presented the following report in relation to the petition of E. de La Granja, which was received and adopted :

In Supreme Council, Sept. 22, 1882.

The Committee on Jurisprudence, to whom was referred the petition of Edward de La Granja, 32°, presented by the Ill.·. Deputy for Massachusetts,

Report, That a careful examination of the papers presented with the petition has been made by them.

The petition states in substance that he was expelled from membership in the Massachusetts Consistory in a manner which he deems to have been irregular and illegal. The petitioner partly describes the proceedings, and apologizes for the imperfection of his description by alleging that the Grand Secretary of the Consistory refused to give him a copy of the record.

The petitioner states that he was present at the meeting wherein final action was had by the Consistory, and made protest in writing, a copy of which he presents, and states further that he left before final action was had.

The petitioner states that he appealed from the action of the Consistory, and prays the Supreme Council to entertain his appeal, and to require the Grand Secretary of the Consistory to furnish him such copies of its records as may enable him to present the same—and that the doings of the Consistory may be declared void.

The Committee further report, that in the District of Massachusetts, in Masonry as there practised, expulsion or dismission from membership of a body does not necessarily imply that the person thus dealt with loses his Masonic character.

The nature of the alleged grievance, therefore, comes particularly within the Sec. 6, Article 34, of the Constitutions, which refers such matters to the Council of Deliberation within the district.

Your Committee are of opinion the petitioner ought to have sought that body in the first instance, which direction can now be given it.

Your Committee recommend that the papers in this matter be returned to the Illustrious Deputy for Massachusetts, with instructions to lay the matter before a Council of Deliberation, which he shall call for that purpose within four months, and shall take such order as to the record of the Massachusetts Consistory as will enable the petitioner to specify in his appeal his objections to the record, and be heard thereon, and their conclusions as to the alleged illegality of said proceedings be final, unless the dissatisfied party claim of the Illustrious Deputy, and file exceptions with him within two months after the decision of Council of Deliberation, to be forwarded to this Supreme Council, with so much of the record as relates thereto.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY,
SAMUEL HARPER,
JOHN H. GEORGE,
ANTHONY E. STOCKER,
Committee.

On motion of ILL.·. THOMAS A. DOYLE, the Supreme Council went into Executive Session.

* * * * * * *

Labor was resumed in General Session, and the following Representatives of Foreign Supreme Councils near this Grand Orient were introduced and received with the customary honors, and most fraternally welcomed by the M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander, whose fraternal address of welcome was eloquently responded to on behalf of the Representatives by the Rev. and Ill.·. Lucius R. Paige:

Ill.·. R. M. C. Graham, Representative of the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States.

Ill.·. Charles Levi Woodbury, Representative of the Supreme Council for Scotland.

Ill.·. Benjamin Dean, Representative of the Supreme Council for Ireland.

Ill.·. Lucius R. Paige, Representative of the Supreme Council for Belgium.

Ill.·. Joseph D. Evans, Representative of the Supreme Council for Mexico.

Ill.·. John W. Simons, Representative of the Supreme Council for Italy.

Ill.·. Daniel Sickels, Representative of the Supreme Council for Central America.

Ill.·. Albert G. Goodall, Representative of the Supreme Councils for France, England, Argentine Republic, Uruguay, Portugal, Peru, Brazil, and Tunis.

Ill.·. D. Burnham Tracy, Representative of the Supreme Conucil for the Dominion of Canada.

Ill.·. Hosmer A. Johnson, Representative of the Supreme Council for Switzerland.

Ill.·. Albert P. Moriarty, Representative of the Supreme Council for Colon, Cuba, and the West India Islands.

Ill.·. Charles T. McClenachan presented the following report, which was received, and the report and resolutions were adopted:

The Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matters, to whom was referred the resolution requesting this Committee to define the style, shape and fashion of the Rings to be used in this Jurisdiction for the Fourteenth and the Thirty-third degrees fraternally report:

That, upon the consideration of the subject matter referred the Committee submit the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That, the Fourteenth Degree is a plain flat band of Gold, having engraved or enameled on the outside thereof an equilateral triangle, and within the same the first letter of the Ineffable name in Hebrew, and that within the ring shall be engraved the Motto of the Degree, "Whom Virtue unites, Death cannot separate," in such language as may be selected, as also the name of the Brother, and the date on which he received the Fourteenth Degree. The ring shall be worn on the third finger of the left hand.

Resolved, That the Thirty-third Ring is a triple united beveled ring, having on the outside a Delta-shaped plate with the number 33 in Arabic character, and within shall be engraved the motto, "Deus Meumque Jus" and also the name of the member, and the date on which he received the Thirty-third Degree. The ring shall be worn on the third finger of the left hand.

E. T. Carson,
Chas. W. Carter,
C. T. McClenachan,
D. Burnham Tracy,
W. A. Stevens,

Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matters.

Letters of regret from—

Ill.·. William B. Simpson.....Ill.·. Grand Chancellor,
" John W. Murton.....Grand Secretary-General,
" Hugh A. Mackay.....Grand Treasurer-General,
" John V. Ellis.....Dep.·. for New Brunswick,
" Isaac H. Stearns.....Dep.·. for Quebec,

Of the Supreme Council for the Dominion of Canada, were received, ordered on file, and names ordered to be published with the proceedings.

The following Honorary Members having respectfully signified their regrets at not being able to attend this session, their letters were placed on file, and names ordered to be published with the proceedings:

Ill.·. George H. Bigelow,
" Levi Underwood,
" Edward Stearns,
" William H. Chessman,
" Thomas R. Patton,
" Henry Sartain,
" John Hanold,
" Jno. C. Robinson,
" Jno. S. Dickerman,
" Mark R. Muckle,
" Frank L. Stowell,
" De Witt C. Carroll,
" Harrison S. Vining,
" Robert H. Waterman,
" Jesse B. Anthony,
" Abel G. Cook,
" John S. Bartlett,
" Samuel F. Greeley,
" Edward M. L. Ehlers,
Ill.·. Wm. Lincoln Sage,
" Edwin Gates,
" John F. Collins,
" Charles G. Pickering,
" John Moon,
" Robert Macoy,
" Alfred Woodham,
" Joseph B. Chaffee,
" Sheldon Sickels,
" Stith M. Sullivan,
" Andrew J. Kellogg,
" James A. Hawley,
" Amos Pettibone,
" Henry C. Ranney,
" Loyal L. Munn,
" James B. Bradwell,
" Jed P. C. Cottrill,
" Melvin L. Youngs,
" John W. Woodhull.

Ill.·. Walter A. Stevens invited the Members of the Supreme Council to attend the re-union of the bodies at Chicago.

Ill.·. C. T. McClenachan offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Constitution and Laws is requested to report at the next Session of the Supreme Council a translation of the Constitutions of 1762 and 1786, to the end that there may be no question as to the exact language and interpretation that this Supreme Council places upon those fundamental laws.

Ill.·. Enoch T. Carson called attention to the subject of raising a monument to the memory of Ill.·. James A. Garfield, and solicited the members to take an interest in the matter.

Ill.·. Bro. McClenachan offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Supreme Council be, and are hereby tendered to Ill.·. Charles Edward Pierce, 32°, of Massachusetts Consistory, for attention and services rendered.

The M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander appointed the following Standing Committees for the ensuing year:

On the General State of the Rite.

Ill.·. Joseph D. Evans,
" George W. Deering,
" Charles E. Meyer.

On Rituals and Ritualistic Matter.

Ill.·. Charles T. McClenachan,
" Walter A. Stevens,
" Brenton D. Babcock,
" Geter C. Shidle,
" Thomas E. Balding.

On Constitutions and Laws.

Ill.·. John H. George,
" Thomas A. Doyle,
" Benjamin Dean,
" John L. Stettinius,
" Samuel Harper.

On Finance.

Ill.·. Samuel C. Lawrence,
" Robert McCoskry Graham,
" William R. Higby.

On Jurisprudence.

Ill.·. Charles Levi Woodbury,
" John Livy Lewis,
" Josiah H. Drummond,
" Vincent L. Hurlbut,
" Robert E. Patterson.

On Foreign Relations.

Ill.·. Henry L. Palmer (*ex-officio*),
" Enoch T. Carson,
" Hosmer A. Johnson,
" Francis A. Blades,
" George W. Bentley.

On Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies.

Ill.·. Anthony E. Stocker,
" William Parkman,
" Charles Brown,
" John Woolverton,
" Newton D. Arnold.

On Decease of Members.

Ill.·. Homer Stanley Goodwin,
" Henry C. Banks,
" Augustus R. Hall.

On Returns.

Ill.·. Clinton F. Paige,
" Daniel Sickels,
" Elbridge G. Hamilton.

On Dispensations and Charters.

Ill.·. Charles W Carter,
" George O. Tyler,
" Joseph H. Hough.

On Unfinished Business.

Ill.·. Abraham T. Metcalf,
" Robert H. Foss,
" Frank A. McKean.

On Foreign Correspondence.

Ill.·. Albert G. Goodall,
" John W. Simons,
" William P. Preble.

The business of this Session being concluded, the "Chain d'Union" was formed, and after prayer by the Rev. and Ill.·. Thomas R. Lambert, D. D., Grand Prior, the Supreme Council was closed in due form, and with the sacred numbers, to Assemble again in Annual Session at the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, on the 23d day of

the Hebrew month Elul, A.·. M.·. 5643, answering to the 25th day of September, 1883, (E.·. V.·.) at 10 o'clock, A. M.

Ill. Albert Pike 33
Gov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.

Clinton D. Paige 33
G.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H. E.

SUPREME COUNCIL 33° A.·.A.·.S.·.RITE. NOR. MAS. JURIS. U.S.A. AUG. 5, 1813 DEUS MEUMQUE JUS

Albert P. Moriarty. 33
Assistant Gr.·. Sec.·.

APPENDIX.

REPORTS OF DEPUTIES.

MANIFESTO.

LETTERS OF RECOGNITION.

Supplementary Report of Ill.·. Albert G. Goodall,

ON FOREIGN SUPREME COUNCILS.

Obituary Record.

REPORTS

OF

Deputies of the Supreme Council.

MAINE.

PORTLAND, Me., September, 1882.

To M.·. P.·. Henry L. Palmer, 33°, *Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander Supreme Council, No.·. Mas.·. Jurisdiction U. S. A.*

I have the pleasure to report the continuance of harmony and good feeling among the Brethren of the A.·. and A.·. Rite in the District of Maine during the past year.

Although but little work has been done in the lower bodies, nine Brethren, good and true, have been advanced to the grade of Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, 32°, meetings of all the bodies have been regularly held, and the officers are well posted in the ritual, prepared for good work when called upon. The Rite generally, and Portland Council, Princes of Jerusalem in particular, has experienced a sad loss in the death of Ill.·. Brother Gordon R. Garden, 32°, who died June 12th last, after a painful illness. For a long term of years he had presided over the Council in a most acceptable manner, and held some of the most important positions in the other bodies of the Rite. Always ready, active and zealous, he was accounted one of our strong pillars, and while we mourn for him, we are partially reconciled in the belief that he has advanced to a higher seat than we could have given him.

I append herewith a summary of work, dues, and membership of the different bodies :

	Initiates.	*Members.*	*Dues.*
Yates Lodge of Perfection	4	187	$17
Lewiston Lodge of Perfection	—	27	5
Portland Council, Princes of Jerusalem	—	190	5
Dunlap Chapter of Rose Croix	1	175	7
Maine Consistory	9	155	50
			$84

I have collected the dues and remitted the amount to the Grand Secretary General.

Fraternally submitted,

GEO. W. DEERING, 33°,

Deputy for Maine.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

PORTSMOUTH, N. H., Sept. 16, 1882.

To M.·. P.·. Henry L. Palmer. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander of the Sup.·. Council, A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S. A.

I beg leave to report that the returns and dues from the several bodies of the A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite in this district were duly received and transmitted to the Gr.·. Sec.·. General.

It is with great regret, and I may say with no little mortification, that I am obliged to say that no work was performed in this district during the year ending 30th June last. I had hoped to have been able to report at this time a revival of the work in New Hampshire.

I called a meeting of the Council of Deliberation to be held in Concord on the 17th of May last ; but so few members were present that nothing was done, and the Council was not opened.

It is hoped, notwithstanding the present depressed condition of the Rite in this District, that the action of the Sup.·. Council at its annual session last year, in increasing the number of Honorary Members of the Council, will be attended with the desired results, and lead to such a change of circumstances in this District as will enable the Deputy to present in future reports of a more satisfactory and gratifying character than those he has been compelled to make for several years last past.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,

JOHN CHRISTIE, 33°,

Deputy for New Hampshire.

MASSACHUSETTS.

BOSTON, September 1st, 1882.

To the M.·. P.·. Henry L. Palmer, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America.

The prosperity of the various Masonic organizations in this State has encouraged the propagation of a variety of other organizations, which under the pretense and claim of belonging to the Masonic Family, lead away the thoughtless of our brethren, and threaten to bring about a disturbance of the peace and harmony of the faithful.

These threatenings became so portentous that the M.·. W.·. Grand Lodge A.·. F.·. and A.·. M. of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts felt called upon to define by amendments to its Constitution what bodies of men really belong to the Masonic Family, and with what bodies Masons may affiliate as Masonic Bodies.

Among the organizations which by these amendments of its constitutions the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts acknowledges and recognizes as Masonic, is the Supreme Council Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, over which you preside with so much credit to yourself and benefit to the Fraternity; and also the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States, over which our respected and beloved Brother, Albert Pike, 33°, has so long, so faithfully and so honorably presided.

I am informed by our Ill.·. Bro.·. Woodbury, the Representative near our Supreme Council—of the Supreme Council of Scotland—that the Supreme Council of Scotland some few years since took similar action.

This action of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts was so important in my judgment in its bearing upon the A.·. and A.·. Rite at this time that I brought it to the attention of Massachusetts Council of Deliberation, whose position with reference thereto will be hereafter recited.

The same reason commands me to lay before you in this report in full the doings of the Grand Lodge, including the debate upon the amendments.

R.·. W.·. Charles Levi Woodbury, in behalf of the committee, submitted the following Report on proposed amendment to the Grand Constitutions, Part. V., Miscellaneous Regulations :

IN GRAND LODGE, June 14, 1882.

The committee to whom was referred the proposed amendment to the Constitutions, report :

Ancient Free and Accepted Masonry, after centuries of struggle, has ex-

tended its fellowship into every country of the globe. In every State its Grand Lodge has the obligation to watch and ward for the cultivation of harmony and union among the Craft, and to protect it against wayward contention, conflicts, dissension, and envy among the members of its Lodges.

The cohesion of Freemasonry is the important object for which Grand Lodges were created, and the end for which their wisdom and prudence ought to be exercised. The Craft cannot be torn and rended by internal conflicts without the whole structure tottering towards its fall.

WHAT ARE MASONIC INSTITUTIONS?

The gravest part of this duty of maintaining the cohesion of Freemasonry devolves upon the Grand Lodge. In this view it inquires what are Masonic Institutions other than the Grand Lodges? They are understood to be regular and duly constituted organizations for the practise of Masonic mysteries, built upon the basis of the Ancient Free and Accepted Masonry, admitting none to initiation who are not already initiated into Masonry under the auspices of a regular Grand Lodge, who are eligible to membership only whilst they retain their Masonic character in such Grand Lodges, and who forfeit it when expelled from such Grand Lodges. The Grand Lodge does not charter them, regulate their ritual, or prescribe their legislation. So far as they are a Chapter, an Encampment, or a Council, they are independent Bodies. Because they are independent the Grand Lodge must consider whether the allegiance they ask from the Fraternity will be injurious to that due to itself as the sovereign representative of the Fraternity.

The Grand Lodge acts upon such independent Bodies as one nation acts on another, by treaties of fraternity and peace, or by declaring non-intercourse, or by absolute embargo; but on the members of these Bodies within its jurisdiction it acts directly with all the power of the whole of Free and Accepted Masonry of the jurisdiction.

It is only by the tacit or direct consent of the Grand Lodge that such independent Bodies are permitted to seek for initiates or to make proselytes among the Lodges of its jurisdiction, or that any Mason in its allegiance is permitted to enter or remain in the ranks of such a Body. When that is cut off such a Body must die.

When the conduct of such an independent institution disturbs ancient landmarks, or interferes with the policy of the Grand Lodge in a way that jeopardizes the peace, harmony, or interests of her Masonic Fraternity, it is clearly the duty of the Grand Lodge to protect her landmarks and Fraternity adequately to the injury menaced, even by denouncing any further recognition of the Body, and by expelling all of her Masons who remain in the offending Body, should such a course be thought necessary.

It is an old and sound doctrine that there is no Mason within the boundary of the State who is not within the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, and amenable to it for his conduct.

Your committee are a little emphatic on this, that it may be seen that Masonic intercourse and recognition for more than one or two generations has been, and now is, extended by the Grand Lodge to the Chapters, Encampments, and Councils declared by the amendment to be regular, and in our Lodge-rooms their members receive all the privileges of visiting Brethren in good standing. We have often accepted the escort on public occasions of some of these Bodies, have provided accommodations for all of them, and in every way exchanged the courtesies and associations usual between independent Bodies related in a similar manner.

MULTIPLICITY OF DEGREES.

It is a serious question whether the multiplicity of self-constituted and secondary degrees that cling to Freemasonry has not already become a grievance in many ways, and requiring the regulating hand of the Grand Lodge.

It is claimed by many that this multiplicity distracts the attention of the Brethren, prevents the concentration of their zeal on the practise of Blue Masonry, and impairs the progress of the works of humanity and charity by which Freemasonry strives to perform its social duties ; that it takes up too much time to be members of many of them ; that often the point sought to be illustrated is not of sufficient consequence to justify an organization for the purpose ; that money paid for such degrees is wasted by the payer, and of no practical benefit to Freemasonry or to himself.

The force due to these suggestions exerts its energy on the toleration of further additions to the number of these derived and secondary organized rites.

The settled habits of our Fraternity, derived from our wise predecessors, have long encouraged the illustration of certain of its mysteries by organizations now thoroughly incorporated into the system of Masonry, each moving in harmony and unison in its own orbit around the Grand Lodge, regularly as planets move around a central sun.

The recognition in the proposed amendment of the regular and duly constituted character of the Chapter, Commandery, Council, and Scottish Rite, appears just.

The two evils now beginning to afflict Freemasonry are not of their making. One is, this hawking of degrees in pseudo Bodies, with new rituals, profess-

ing to be Masonic. Second, efforts to establish rivals to Masonic Bodies already in existence, and to wage within our membership a contest with the older and well-established Bodies for recruits to fill their ranks.

The former of these evils is too often set on foot for personal ends, by some restless person, and not unfrequently whose entire object is a mere hawking around of pretended degrees to raise money for personal ends—a bogus operation to plunder the unwary among the Craft.

In the rituals of the legitimate and ancient Bodies all of true Masonry that can be taught by ritual is already included. Should it be urged that "new rituals" imply new lights in Masonry, the reply is obvious, that as guardians of the ancient landmarks, the Grand Lodge ought to have exercised some judgment on such pretenses before they are advertised and inculcated among the Craft as proper objects for Masonic culture or to spend their time and money upon.

Heretofore this Grand Lodge has frequently driven off bogus, clandestine, and expelled Masons; has recognized, or refused intercourse with, Bodies claiming to be Masonic, and has forbidden association with or visiting such Bodies; acting not only on considerations founded upon the regularity and legality of such Bodies, but on others drawn from its views of the best Masonic interests of its own members, or from the conduct of the Body in question. How much insidious mischief and matter of evil tendency has been nipped in the bud by timely action!

Nothing can be more derogatory to the generous and unselfish character of Freemasonry than the hawking of degrees for personal gain.

Our honored and respected Grand Master, at the last Quarterly Communication, expressed his views on the hawking of one of these "new lights" in this and neighboring jurisdictions:

"Hundreds of Brethren have been inveigled into taking these degrees, by plausible representations, and thousands of dollars have been transferred from their pockets to those of irresponsible adventurers. That these parties, as he had reason to know, were speculators—peddlers of Masonic degrees for purely private gain; that such degrees are spurious and illegitimate, and really worthless to the Brethren who buy them; and that the main and final tendency of the whole thing is to breed jealousies and contentions in the bosom of a Brotherhood now prosperous and harmonious."

Grand Master Welch, in 1879, also warned the Brethren against unscrupulous parties who were attempting to spread illegitimate degrees in this jurisdiction; but a warning is not always equally effective with an order of the Grand Lodge, on those whose hearts are not single in the good of the Rite, and further inaction by the Grand Lodge will prove injurious to the real in

terests of Freemasonry. Brethren, zealous and inexperienced, without knowledge of the real character of that which they are invited to partake in, often only too late realize they have been led astray.

Counterfeit organizations, claiming to be the legitimate and well-known Bodies whose names they usurp, have lately sprung up and been pressed by adroit schemers on Blue Lodge Masons, with large appeals to the cheapness of the degrees they offer.

Counterfeits are never cheap to the honest taker. The unwary do not recognize that this cheapness is because the parties offering the degree know it to be bogus, and that it will not enable the receiver to gain admittance into the great and respectable Masonic Fraternity it falsely purports to represent. Nor do they, till through a bitter experience, learn that the very receiving of such a degree renders them suspect and impure to the genuine Order throughout the world.

Ought the Grand Lodge to permit its Lodges to be profaned by the play of schemes like these ?

The longer the players can act with impunity the bolder will become their play, and the more numerous will be their victims.

At present we have heard of two such counterfeits ; but impunity and success will inspire schemers to establish rival Bodies to all the Rites recognized by the Masonic Fraternity, and pour into every Asylum and Chapter seeds of schism and division to promote their deluding arts, and spread in these organizations as well as in our Lodge-rooms faction and rivalry, until discord, broil and hatred shall replace peace and harmony among the Craftsmen. Masonic legislation in every country of the world has determined that the interest of all legitimate Masonic Bodies is to preserve the peace and the forums of the jurisdiction of each from invasion or rivalry. In the harmony thus created lies the strength of Masonry. During all of the past century the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts has been the foremost in pressing these noble principles of reciprocal good-will and of Masonic obligation to our neighbors.

Your committee report that in their consideration there is a Masonic duty on this Grand Lodge as representatives of all the Masons of Massachusetts:—

1. To protect the Bodies of the Rite recognized as regular and duly constituted from injury or invasion fomented in or proceeding from this jurisdiction, and for this purpose to protect our Lodges from becoming forums whence schism, rivalry, or invasion of the well-defined spheres of such Masonic organizations shall be propagated or recruited.

2. To prevent our Lodges from being disturbed or distracted by the agitation within them of unfriendly designs against regular Masonic institutions existing in recognized friendly relations to this Grand Lodge.

3. To protect the Lodges from the entry of causes of discord and contention in their midst, and to protect the Craftsmen against impostors and imposition attempted in the name and disguise of Masonry.

4. To discourage and repress un-Masonic conduct towards Brother Masons, and to preserve the just and upright righteousness of the Freemasonry practised in Massachusetts.

Who, having the option before him, would prefer to subject the strength of his Lodge to the rending force of faction and discord, rather than relieve it by prudent measures of such strains ? Every member living in this State of the regular Bodies threatened belongs to some one of our Lodges. The schismatic, rival, or bogus schemers depend on obtaining recruits from our Lodges for strength and means ; here they carry on their secret work, and hence the distraction falls mainly on our own Lodges ; here friendships are in danger ; here the collisions will take place, the rage be engendered, Brother be set against Brother, and the harmony of Masonry be crushed by broil, hatred, and faction. This is no imaginary picture. The many among us who recollect the strain brought on the Lodges many years ago in consequence of a division in one of the regular Masonic Bodies, very happily long since healed, will not neglect the warnings of our honored Grand Masters against tolerating the persistent effort to create within our Lodges rival and hostile camps.

The good name and safety of Masonry demands that the Grand Lodge, for its own sake, shall stop these unseemly and un-Masonic proceedings, which clearly militate against its own peace and harmony.

The policy of the ancient landmarks excluded discussions on politics and theology from Lodges, in order to promote the fraternal spirit on which the cohesion of Freemasonry has since rested. Until it can be shown that the fraternal spirit has ceased to be desirable, this Grand Lodge must maintain its conservative character, and with a firm and vigorous hand suppress conduct that threatens its cohesion.

Your committee, therefore, report as their conclusion that there is no doubt of the constitutional power of this Grand Lodge to control the intercourse of the Freemasons living within its jurisdiction, with any professed Masonic Body, either within or without the jurisdiction ; nor is there a doubt of the authority of this Grand Lodge in its discretion to recognize, or refuse recognition to, or even to declare clandestine or illegal, any organization that may claim to be Masonic in its character. These powers have been too often exercised within historical periods to be doubtful now.

Your committee have carefully considered the proposed amendment to the Constitutions, and in their opinion it is adequate to curb the evils against which it is directed. Doubtless the intention of the mover was that the

prohibition in it should regulate the future actions of Masons, after its passage, and not their past; the committee have therefore changed it by adding the adverb "hereafter" to make this distinct.

The Masonic Bodies, of which the amendment reaffirms the regular and duly constituted Masonic character, are widely known in the Fraternity as having long and loyally co-operated with this Grand Lodge in useful Masonic work.

Doubtless there are some other Masonic degrees in use, to a small extent, not so well known among the Fraternity, which are not liable to the imputations of fraud or intrusion on the field of other degrees. Should the Grand Lodge adopt the pending amendment it will then, more properly than now, be in the power of such Bodies to have their claim for recognition presented to, considered, and determined by the Grand Lodge. Your committee has not prejudged or prejudiced them.

Your committee report the amendment in the same draft in which it was referred, with the exception that in Section 24, after the words "it is hereby declared that any Mason who is" the word "hereafter" ought to be inserted.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY,
WILLIAM S. GARDNER,
THEODORE C. BATES,
LEANDER M. HANNUM,
MERRICK N. SPEAR,
JAMES K. ODELL,
ALBRO A. OSGOOD,

Committee.

Upon motion of W.· John L. Stevenson the report was accepted.

The M.·. W.·. Grand Master put the question upon the adoption of the amendment proposed by the committee,—to insert the word "hereafter,"—and it was carried unanimously in the affirmative.

Upon the question of the adoption of the Amendment as amended, the Grand Master ordered the roll of officers, permanent members, and Lodges to be called, whereupon the whole number of votes given was three hundred and forty seven, of which three hundred and nineteen were in the affirmative, and twenty-eight in the negative. The Grand Master accordingly declared the Amendment adopted. It is as follows:

Add to part Fifth — Miscellaneous Regulations — the following:

SEC. 24. — Whereas, this Grand Lodge recognizes no degrees in Masonry

except those conferred under the regulations of the Grand Lodges of the various States and Territories of the United States and the Governments throughout the world; and whereas, it admits the following-named organizations to be regular and duly constituted Masonic Bodies, namely:

The General Grand Royal Arch Chapter of the United States; the Grand Royal Arch Chapters of the several States and Territories of the United States, and the Royal Arch Chapters and other Bodies under their jurisdiction; the General Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of the United States; the Grand Councils of Royal and Select Masters of the several States and Territories of the United States, and the Councils under their jurisdiction; the Grand Encampment of the United States; the Grand Commanderies of the several States and Territories of the United States, and the Commanderies under their jurisdiction; the Supreme Councils of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern and Southern Jurisdictions of the United States, of which Henry L. Palmer and Albert Pike are M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commanders respectively, and the various Bodies under their jurisdiction,

Now, therefore, it is hereby declared that any Mason who is hereafter admitted in this jurisdiction, into any other Orders, as Masonic, whether called the Rite of Memphis or by any other name, is acting un-Masonically, and for such conduct shall be liable to be expelled from all the rights and privileges of Masonry, and shall be ineligible to membership or office in this Grand Lodge.

Sec. 25. — Any Mason in this jurisdiction who shall hawk and sell any of the degrees, so called, hereinbefore forbidden, calling them degrees in Masonry, may be expelled from all the rights and privileges of Masonry.

In Massachusetts Council of Deliberation, Ill.·. Bro.·. Charles Levi Woodbury, Chairman of the Committee on the Condition of the Rite, submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on the State of the Rite to whom was referred that part of the address relating to the action of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, report that they have considered the Amendment of the Constitution of that Illustrious Body in which they determine a line for their Masonic recognition of various organizations professing Masonry according to the ancient landmarks of the craft.

The Grand Lodge, in loyal compliance with the ancient relations of amity which have long been fraternally reciprocated by the Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, has determined that its Lodges shall not be used to foster and protect frauds or invasions into the jurisdiction of this Supreme Council, or to sustain counterfeit and spurious pretenders to its rites, mysteries and authority.

The respect of all Masons of the Scottish Rite for the prompt and generous decision of character that has always distinguished the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in emergencies where the good and honor of Freemasonry are concerned, could it be increased beyond what the history of that Grand Lodge has inspired, should now be accorded and proclaimed to the Masonic world.

The action of Massachusetts will exercise the most beneficial effect upon the great body of Freemasonry, and its example will commend itself to the fraternity everywhere.

Your committee are of the opinion that the Supreme Council of this jurisdiction, with great propriety and probably with good results, should proclaim the principles which they have consistently followed in regard to Massachusetts, that they will not accept or receive any person as a professed Mason of Massachusetts who is not acknowledged as such by the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts.

All of which is respectfully submitted for the Committee.

Massachusetts Consistory has created the following Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, 32°.

Harvey Horace Carter,
Thomas Francis Kegan,
William Sumner Perkins,
William Hatfield Dickinson,
Elbridge Blaney,
William Pitt Brechin,
Joseph Henry Herman,
Frank Eugene Howe,
Lewis Porter Howe,
Martin Van Buren Kimball,
John Drew Kibby,
Daniel Francis Knight,
William White,
Samuel Butterfield Whittemore,
Samuel Hano,
George Farnum Hewitt,
Frank Asa Farwell,
George W. Want,
John Williston Blaney,
John Jenness Cilley,
George David Byfield,
James Harvey Young,
Marcus Merrill Allard,
Leonard Fowle,
William Benjamin Parazina,
Thomas Kellough,
Augustus Franklin Russell,
George Henry Wilson,
Arthur Wallace Pope,
John Dickenson Gale,
Sidney McDowell Hedges,
Gifford Horace Grecley McGrew,
James Richardson Marsh,
William Albert Lang.
Valentine Lindgrist,
Edwin Lamson,
George Ladd Huntoon,
Charles Willis Eaton,
Charles Henry Davis,
Dwight Clinton Sumner,
Loren Noxon Downs,
Oliver Perham Shattuck,
Aaron Hammond,
Arthur Madison Evans.

Edward Holland Hastings,
Edward MacDonald,
Thomas Leland O'Brion,
Boardman Judson Parker,
Edward Eugene Longley,
Horatio Henry Marshall,
Leander Augustus Hastings,
Albert Man Powell,
Edwin Potter Carpenter,
Benjamin Franklin Parkhurst,
Gustavus Washington Ingalls,
George Maury Rice, 2d,
Edwin H. Hill,
Charles Stoddard Chapin,
George Irving Lougee.
William Perkins Tyler,
Orran George Cilley,
Samuel Ezra Thayer,
Latimer Small Seaver,
Fred. Otto Vegelahn,
William Thompson Cheswell,
George Allen,
Edgar Ocman Durey,
Myron Fish,
Charles Edgar Spring,
Harrison Allen Tucker,
Thomas Harrison Prescott,
Austin Henry Warfield.

Though our loss by the death of three of our esteemed Honorary Members has been very great, yet we are not without causes of rejoicing. The year's work has been excellent in all respects, and has been closed in harmony and good fellowship.

I herewith submit roll of officers of Massachusetts Council of Deliberation for 1882 and 1833 :

1882–83.

Ill.·. Benj. Dean, 33°, Boston ..... Commander-in-Chief.
" Otis E. Weld, 33°, Boston ..... First Lieut.-Commander.
" Albert C. Smith, 32°, Boston ..... Second Lieut.-Commander.
' and Rev. Wm. R. Alger, 33°, Portland, Me. Minister of State, G.·. O.·.
" and Rev. Oliver Ayer Roberts, 32°,
Salisbury ..... Grand Prior.
" William J. Stevens, 32°. Kingston, N. H. Grand Chancellor.
" Daniel W. Lawrence, 33°, Medford ..... Grand Treasurer.
" Zephaniah H. Thomas, 33°, Cambrideport. Grand Secretary.
" William E. Livingstone, 32°, Lowell .... Grand Eng.·. and Architect.
" William F. Salmon, 33°, Lowell ..... Grand Hospitaler.
" Charles E. Pierce, 32°, Boston ..... Gr.·. Mas.·. of Ceremonies.
" John L. Stevenson, 33°, Boston ..... Grand Standard-Bearer.
" Edward Stearns, 33°, Boston ..... Gr.·. Capt.·. of the Guard
" Benjamin F. Nourse, 33°, Cambridgeport . Grand Sentinel.

TRUSTEES OF THE PERMANENT FUND.

Ill.·. Benjamin Dean, 33°, Ill.·. Edward A. White, 33°,
" Daniel W. Lawrence, 33°, " Samuel C. Lawrence, 33°,
Ill.·. Percival L. Everett, 33°.

I have the honor to be fraternally and sincerely yours,

BENJ. DEAN, 33°,
Deputy for Mass.

VERMONT.

Burlington, Vt., Aug. 15, 1882.

To Ill.·. Henry L. Palmer, 33°, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States of America :

In accordance with the requirements of the Constitution of the Supreme Council, and in the discharge of the duty devolving upon me, I submit this, my ninth annual report of the condition of the A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite in Vermont :

During the past year this district has enjoyed a full share of prosperity, and the various bodies, governed by able and courteous officers, have faithfully performed their work, and the Brethren animated by a desire to live and work in harmony.

The amount of work returned this year is considerably in excess of the last, and prospects are favorable for a large increase in the future.

The standard of admission is kept high, and the Rite is steadily gaining in favor.

The Eighth Annual Council of Deliberation was held at Masonic Hall, Burlington, on the 9th day of the Hebrew month Adar, A. M., 5,642, corresponding to Tuesday, February 28th, 1882, V.·. E.·., which was well attended,

The following resolution was unanimously adopted :

"*Resolved*, That, having full confidence in the zeal, ability and integrity of the petitioners for Bennington Lodge of Perfection, we do hereby recommend to the Supreme Council, through the Ill.·. Deputy, that the unanimous consent of that body be given to the issuance of a charter to the same, to be

located at Bennington, Bennington County, Vermont, at the next session of the Supreme Council, should the Deputy find that the usual requirements in such cases have been complied with."

On the 7th of March last, with the assistance of other members of Vermont Consistory, Bennington Lodge of Perfection was organized under the authority of a dispensation granted by the Grand Commander, and its officers duly obligated. The petitioners being members of the Order of the Temple, of excellent character and standing, and having complied with the requirement of the Constitution of the Supreme Council, would recommend the granting of a warrant.

In May last your Deputy received a petition signed by ten members in good standing, requesting a dispensation to open and hold a Lodge of Perfection in St. Johnsbury, Vermont. The petition being indorsed by Gamaliel Washburn Lodge of Perfection, of Montpelier, and also by your Deputy, recommending the issuance of a dispensation, and forwarded to the Grand Commander, who granted the same under date 17th May.

On the 14th June last, with the assistance of members of Vermont Consistory, Mizpah Lodge of Perfection, U. D., was duly organized and its officers obligated. It gives me pleasure to report that the petitioners of this body are also members of the Order of the Temple, and from the excellent standing of all parties connected, would request the unanimous consent of the Supreme Council in granting this body a charter at its next session.

An address by Grand Prelate Rev. Frederick S. Fisher was delivered before the Council, which was interesting, pleasing, and well received.

The following is an exhibit of the work done in the various bodies for the year ending July 1st, 1882, and the total membership of this Jurisdiction to date :

	Members U. D.	*Members.*	*Initiates.*
Vermont Consistory	—	79	10
Delta Chapter, Rose Croix	—	78	10
Joseph W. Roby Council P.·. of J.·.	—	75	11
Mount Calvary Council P.·. of J.·.	—	25	4
Haswell Lodge of Perfection	—	94	12
Windsor Lodge of Perfection	—	63	5
Gamaliel Washburn Lodge of Perfection	—	54	5
Bennington Lodge of Perfection	10	—	—
Mizpah Lodge of Perfection	18	—	8

Dues for the above, amounting to two hundred and twenty-five dollars, also one hundred dollars for the two charter fees, have been forwarded to the Grand Secretary-General H.·. E.·. with the annual returns.

Vermont Consistory has created the following Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret during the past year, viz :

Sherman E. Livingston	Pomfret.
James D. Tanner	Burlington.
Frederick M. Miller	Burlington.
John M. Currill	Castleton.
Merritt B. Morgan	Bennington.
George W. Wing	Montpelier.
Will H. Herrick	Montpelier.
Charles J. Jones	Windsor.
Charles W. Whitcombe	Cavendish.
George E. E. Sparhawk	Burlington.

I regret to record the deaths of :

Henry H. Langdon, 14°,
James A. Donaldson, 14°,
Benjamin F. Eaton, 14°.

All of these lamented Brethren were buried with Masonic honors.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE O. TYLER, 33°,
Deputy for Vermont.

RHODE ISLAND.

PROVIDENCE, September 15, 1882.

To the M.·. P.·. Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of the Thirty-third Degree Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for the N.·. M.·. J.·. of the U. S. A.

No work has been done in the jurisdiction during the past year, the chief reason, perhaps, being an unwillingness on my part to permit the degrees to be conferred by communication. A number of Brethren of unexceptionable character are ready to receive the degrees as soon as the bodies shall be in condition to confer them, with at least some attention to the rituals and the authorized work.

The Lodge of Perfection, in Providence, will be ready to work at an early date, and from the zeal and intelligence of the officers I am convinced that their duties will be discharged in a most creditable manner.

The state of my health has been such as to render it impossible to devote that energy to the discharge of my official duties so necessary to a proper spread of the Rite ; and I sincerely hope that, with renewed health and

strength, a better showing of the condition of the Rite may be made at the close of the coming year.

During the year that has closed three Sublime Princes, Members of Providence Consistory, have finished their labors and have passed from earth.—Ill.·. James H. Allen, 32°; A. Crawford Green, 32°, and Alfred W. Fiske, 32°. They were all estimable and respected citizens and Masons, beloved and honored by the craft, active in the discharge of all their duties to their Brethren and their fellow-men.

The selection of the three most eminent men and Masons from Rhode Island, who have been elected to receive the Honorarium of the Thirty-third Degree at the approaching Session of the Supreme Council, will tend in a great degree to infuse new life in the jurisdiction, and create a renewed interest in its work.

Respectfully submitted,

THOS. A. DOYLE, 33°,

Deputy for Rhode Island.

CONNECTICUT.

NORWICH, CONN., Sept. 1, 1882.

To Ill.·. Henry L. Palmer, 33°, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Sov.·. Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-third Degree, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for the N.·. M.·. J.·. of the U. S. A., Boston, Mass.

I hereby submit for your consideration, and that of the Supreme Council, my seventeenth Annual Report as Deputy for the State of Connecticut.

All the bodies of the Rite in this jurisdiction are unexceptionably prosperous. They have done more and better work for the past year than usual. Nothing has marred their peaceful condition, except in the Valley of New Haven, where a few unwary Masons have been imposed upon by unprincipled men from New York, who took their money and told them they were Scottish Rite Masons, and that our bodies would soon recognize them as legitimate, threatening as they would have it appear. I am assured that our bodies will not be controlled by them.

"Magna est veritas, et privalebit."

May 22d, A. D. 1882, a Special Rendezvous of Connecticut Sov.·. Consistory S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°, was held in Scottish Rite Hall, Norwich, for work in the 29th and 30th degrees; candidates from Hartford. Among the many distinguished Masons present were Ills.·. Bro.·. Chas. T. McClenachan, 33°, Gr.·. Mas.·. Gen.·. of C.·. of the Supreme Council; Geo. O. Carpenter, 33°,

Gr.·. Mas.·. of C.·. of Mass. Council of Deliberation ; Hidger O. Ham, of Boston ; Geo. E. Boyden, 32° ; and six others from Worcester, Mass. Also, large delegations from Hartford, New Haven, Bridgeport, Meriden and New London. Your Deputy had too active a part in the work to say much about its quality. It was, however, an enthusiastic occasion, and we banqueted at the Wauregan.

In conformity to Article 34 of the Constitution of the Supreme Council, and by order of your Deputy, a State Council of Deliberation for the Masonic District of Connecticut was held at the Masonic Temple, in the city of New Haven, Conn., on the 27th day of the month Sivan, Anno Hebraico 5642—corresponding to the 15th day of June, A. D. 1882. Council convened at 5 o'clock P. M., the Ills.·. Deputy presiding. Ill.·. A. H. Brewer, 32° ; A. R. Blakeslee, 32° ; and H. G. Bronson, 32°, were appointed a Committee on Credentials, and reported the following Ill.·. Brethren present, as representatives of the Bodies of the Rite, meeting in the different valleys of Connecticut :

Valley of Norwich.

Chas. W. Carter, 33° ; H. L. Parker, 33° ; J. Griffin Ely, 32° ; J. W. Stedman, 32° ; Arthur H. Brewer, 32°, and Isaac N. Pressey, 32°.

Valley of Hartford,

Miles W. Graves, 32° ; Wm. H. Higgs, 32°, and W. Toohy, 32°.

Valley of Bridgeport.

Wm. R. Higby, 33° ; H. N. Beardsley, 32° ; A. R. Blakeslee, 32°, and W. S. Downes, 32°.

Valley of New Haven.

Charles W. Skiff, 32° ; H. G. Bronson, 32° ; Fred. H. Waldron, 32° ; I. P. Jacobs, 32° ; Geo. C. Bedent, 32° ; C. M. Slater, 32° ; H. Reynolds, 32° ; L. H. Johnson, 32° ; T. P. Dickerman, 32° ; G. O. Smith, 32° ; Louis Bail, 32° ; Wm. D. Anderson, 32° ; H. J. Welton, 32°, and Chas. W. Bradley, 32°.

Ill.·. Wm. R. Higby, 33°, offered a resolution, which was adopted, That a Committee be appointed by the Com.·.-in-Chief to draw up an Address, bearing on the subject of Clandestine Scottish Rite Masonry, for circulation among the Masons of Connecticut :

Wm. R. Higby, 33° ..... of Bridgeport,
F. H. Waldron, 32° ..... " New Haven,
Jos. K. Wheeler, 33° ..... " Hartford,
John W. Stedman, 32° ..... " "
Geo. W. Bentley, 33° ..... " New London,
Chas. W. Skiff, 33° ..... " Danbury,

were appointed such committee.

Ill.·. Bros. M. W. Graves, 32°; I. N. Pressey, 32°; W. D. Anderson, 32°; W. S. Downes, 32°; J. G. Ely, 32°, were appointed a committee to nominate officers of the Council for the ensuing year. The following list of officers were elected and installed :

Wm. R. Higby, 33°	Ill.·.	1st Lieut.·. Commander.
Chas. E. Billings, 33°	"	2d " "
John W. Stedman, 32°	"	Minister of State.
Chas. W. Skiff, 33°	"	Grand Prior.
S. M. Bronson, 32°	"	" Chancellor.
F. H. Waldron, 32°	"	" Sect.·. and Treas.·.
Jos. K. Wheeler, 33°	"	" Engineer and Architect.
H. L. Parker, 33°	"	" Mas.·. of Ceremonies.
T. P. Dickerman, 32°	"	" Standard-Bearer.
J. L. Gould, 33°	"	" Capt.·. of Guard.

Ill.·. H. G. Bronson, 32°, made a motion, That an assessment be laid on the Bodies of the Rite in this jurisdiction, at the discretion of the Ill.·. Deputy, to meet expenses incurred by Committee on Address, etc. Motion prevailed without dissent.

Ill.·. Bro. Bronson invited the officers and members of the Council to attend a meeting of E. G. Storer Gr.·. Lodge of Perfection, to witness work in the 14th degree. Invitation was accepted.

No further business offering, the Council was closed.

A. H. Brewer, 32°,

Sec. pro tem.

Your Deputy desires to make special mention of the very excellent work witnessed in E. G. Storer Gr.·. L.·. of P.·. Ill.·. Bro.·. H. G. Bronson, 32°, T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master, and his officers are zealous and successful workers. After the labors of the Lodge were completed we were conducted to, and without effort on their part, caused to partake of a princely banquet prepared for the occasion.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. CARTER, 33°,

Deputy for Connecticut.

NEW YORK.

New York, September 8th, 1882.

M.·. P.·. Henry L. Palmer, 33°, *Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·., Milwaukee.*

Dear Sir and Ill.·. Bro.·.

You will ere this have received printed copy of the transactions of the Council of Deliberation of this District, held in the city of New York, June 6th, 1882.

The meeting was largely attended and the utmost good feeling prevailed, the brethren having cause for mutual congratulations, as reports from every quarter evidenced that the Rite was now in a more flourishing condition in this District.

The attention of the Supreme Council is respectfully directed to the amendment of the Articles 60 and 61 of the Constitutions, so as to permit the resignations of Officers of Subordinate Bodies during their respective terms of office, subject to the approval of the Deputy of the District.

As the Supreme Council will so soon meet I defer action on the resolution adopted by the Council of Deliberation as to the several spurious organizations in this District, and I earnestly hope that the matter will there receive due attention.

I inclose a synopsis of the Reports received from the Bodies in the District of New York, showing a membership in Consistories of 1,619 and receipts for dues to Supreme Council $1,322.

Hoping soon to have the pleasure of meeting you, and that our annual session may prove the stability of the Scottish Rite in this jurisdiction,

I am, faithfully and fraternally yours,

R. M. C. GRAHAM,

Deputy for New York.

NEW JERSEY.

Trenton, August 29th, 1882.

In accordance with my duty as Deputy for the aforementioned State, I herewith submit my annual report for the past year.

The State of the Rite is progressing very favorably in the localities of Camden and New Brunswick. Some accessions have been made to the Consistory, and I regret to say there appears very little spirit in Trenton and Paterson. I am of the belief that the coming year measures will be taken to put these

two last named in good working order. On the whole the rite in this State is in better condition than the year previous to the last past.

It will be seen by the returns that there has been an accession in the whole number of forty-eight (one of which is an affiliation), with a payment of two hundred and three dollars as dues. I think the prospect in the future for an increased membership is very favorable, as present advised.

No call was made for the meeting of a Council of Deliberation, as there was no business to transact, except mere formality.

Fraternally submitted,

JOSEPH HOWELL HOUGH, 33°,
Deputy for New Jersey.

To M.·. P.·. HENRY L. PALMER, 33°, *Sov.·. Grand Commander.*

PENNSYLVANIA.

PHILADELPHIA, September 6, 1882.

Illustrious Peers and Brethren:

Your Deputy has nothing to report of startling interest occurring in the District of Pennsylvania during the year last past. As in former years, there has been no abatement of zeal and of increasing interest in the Rite on the part of its members. Not only have additions been made to the ranks of the order, but the large attendance on the part of their members at the several meetings of the Bodies in their respective Valleys, attests that the Rite is able not only to arrest but firmly to hold the interest and attention of its members. The Ritual now is rarely abbreviated, and as year after year rolls by, fewer degrees are conferred by communication. From personal observation, I can testify how ably and fully the Degrees are conferred in Pittsburgh, Philadelphia and Lancaster. Work is also doing in Bloomsburg, but thus far I have been prevented from a personal inspection of it in that Valley. No work has been done at Harrisburg, but there is some prospect that the state of stagnation there existing will ere long be broken up. Some irregularity had crept into their election of officers in Consistory, the elections not having been held in that body tri-ennially. As the newly elected officers felt a delicacy in accepting their positions on this account, at the request of the Consistory I issued a special Dispensation authorizing it to hold an election of officers to serve until the time appointed by the Constitution for its tri-ennial election, which in due order will be in December next.

In this connection, I might throw out the suggestion that the tri-ennial election of officers of all Consistories of this obedience might with advantage be required to be held in the same year in which the Supreme Council holds its election. In the case of new Consistories formed, the officers then chosen would hold their office until the next tri-ennial period, while in the case of Consistories now formed, the terms of its officers might be lengthened or curtailed by a vote of the Consistory so as to make the tri-ennial election coincide, as herein indicated.

A Council of Deliberation, the fourteenth in succession, was held in the Valley of Pittsburgh on the 29th day of May, 1882. This was the first meeting in the West since the organization of our Council. The attendance on the part of its members from all parts of the District, and of visitors from the large membership of the Bodies of the Rite in Pittsburgh was very gratifying. The reports from the several Valleys confirmed the favorable opinion I have expressed from time to time as to the healthy condition of the Rite in this district. The published proceedings of the Council are now passing through the press, and I hope to be able to forward copies thereof prior to the Session of the Supreme Council. No business of special interest was brought forward, except one proposed by Ill.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Ins.·. Gen.·. Charles E. Meyer, 33°, looking to a resuscitation of the Sovereign Grand Consistory, as it existed prior to the year 1867.

A revival of that Body, if it do not trench upon the authority and supremacy of the Supreme Council, I can see might be of great advantage in bringing a larger number of the working members into closer intimacy with the chiefs of the Order, and would in a measure be a representative body. But its reorganization would be necessarily accompanied by so many constitutional changes that this should only be done after due deliberation and the most careful circumspection.

During the session of the Council, the Nineteenth Grade (Grand Pontiff) was most happily exemplified by the officers of Pennsylvania Sov.·. Gr.·. Consistory of Pittsburgh, Ill.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Ins.·. General Samuel Harper, 33°, presiding. The apartments dedicated to the use of the Order in Pittsburgh have recently been altered and the accommodations much improved, at considerable expense ; they have been refurnished and most tastefully decorated.

The accompanying abstract shows the condition of the Rite in the several Valleys of this District, with gains and losses during the year ending June 30, 1882.

The Dues and Fees required by the Constitution from the several Bodies in this District have been paid with commendable alacrity and promptitude, and there are none outstanding These have all been paid over to the Grand Secretary-General.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ANTHONY E. STOCKER, M. D.,
Sov.·. Gr.·. Insp.·. Gen.·. 33°, and Deputy, for Penn.

RECAPITULATION.

Number of Members in.	July 1, 1881.				July 1, 1882.				Net Increase or Decrease in Year.			
Lodges of Perfection	1,073				1,160				87			
Councils of Princes of Jerusalem		905				988				83		
Chapters of Rose Croix			888				971				83	
Consistories of Sub. Princes of R.·. S.·. 32°				875				955				80

AMOUNT OF DUES OWING BY BODIES OF THE A.·. & A.·. S.·. RITE IN THE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA TO THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33° OF THE N.·. M.·. JURISDICTION OF U. S. A., FOR 1881, '82.

RECEIVED BY THE DEPUTY AND PAID OVER BY HIM TO THE GRAND SECRETARY-GENERAL, H. E.

Body.	Location.	Due.	Total.	Received and paid over.
Gourgas Lodge of Perfection	Pittsburgh.	$176 00		
Pennsylvania Council of Princes of Jerusalem	do.	99 00		
Pittsburgh Chapter of Rose Croix	do.	99 00		
Pennsylvania Consistory of S.·. Princes R.·. S.·. 32°	do.	220 00	$594 00	$594 00
Philadelphia Lodge of Perfection	Philadelphia.	110 00		
De Joinville Council of Princes of Jerusalem	do.	87 00		
Kilwinning Chapter of Rose Croix	do.	85 00		
Philadelphia Consistory of S.·. Princes R.·. S.·. 32°	do.	205 00	487 00	487 00
Harrisburg Lodge of Perfection	Harrisburg.	5 00		
Do. Council of Princes of Jerusalem	do.	5 00		
Do. Chapter of Rose Croix	do.	5 00		
Do. Consistory of S.·. Princes of R.·. S.·. 32°	do.	5 00	20 00	20 00
Enoch Lodge of Perfection	Bloomsburg.	68 00		
Zerubabbel Council of Princes of Jerusalem	do.	47 00		
Evergreen Chapter of Rose Croix	do.	47 00		
Caldwell Consistory of S.·. Princes R.·. S.·. 32°	do.	110 00	272 00	272 00
Lancaster Lodge of Perfection	Lancaster.	14 00	14 00	14 00
Totals		$1,387 00	$1,387 00	$1,387 00

MICHIGAN.

DETROIT, August 12, 1882.

To HON. H. L. PALMER, *M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. Sup. Council, N.·. J.·., U. S. A., A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite.*

Dear Sir and Ill.·. Bro.·.

I herewith submit my Annual Report as Deputy for the State of Michigan.

The year closing has been with us a year of peace and reasonable prosperity. While other jurisdictions have been disturbed in their work by intruders among the workmen, we have been permitted to prosecute our work in peace. So far as I know, there is harmony among the workmen, with a commendable zeal to promote the interests of the Rite.

We pride ourselves more on the character of the work done than on the great amount thereof. The men who for the past twenty years have given direction to the work have been anxious to lay the foundations broad and look to the future for such results as shall show that their plans were reasonably wise and well considered, while all that we hoped has not been realized Still, in making this, my twentieth annual report, I can but feel a pride as I look over the Jurisdiction to see what has been accomplished.

We have two Consistories, one in the Valley of Detroit, known as Michigan Sov.·. Consistory, with two Lodges, one Council and one Chapter ; one Consistory in the Valley of Grand Rapids, known as DeWitt Clinton Consistory, with one Lodge, one Council and one Chapter.

The membership is represented by 388 Sublime Princes of the R. S., 408 Sov.·. Princes of Rose Croix, 447 Princes of Jerusalem, and 547 Grand Elect Perfect and Sublime Masons.

All the Bodies have made full reports and paid their dues according to the provisions of the Constitution.

I had the pleasure of being present at the annual meeting of the Bodies held in the Valley of Grand Rapids, and was greatly gratified in their zeal and prosperity.

As Com.·.-in-Chief of the Consistory I was also present at the annual meeting of the Bodies in the Valley of Detroit, and was no less gratified in their zeal and prosperity.

On the 8th day of May we held a Council of Deliberation, where, besides other business transacted, certain Resolutions were passed and referred to this Supreme Council, that are herewith submitted :

Ill.·. Bro.·. Darius D. Thorpe, 32°, submitted the following resolution, which on motion was accepted and adopted :

Resolved, That Ill.·. Bro.·. Deputy D. Burnham Tracy, 33°, be respectfully requested to urge at the next meeting of the Supreme Council the passage of an amendment to Article 67 of the Constitution of the Supreme Council, by striking out the following words in the first paragraph of said article, viz. : "the question of half distance to be determined in each case with reference to facilities of travel and time necessarily required in going and returning."

Ill.·. Bro.·. William Dunham, 32°, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That Ill.·. Bro.·. D. Burnham Tracy, 33°, be declared the choice of this Council of Deliberatien for Deputy of Michigan, for the ensuing term.

Which, on motion. was accepted and adopted by the unanimous vote of the Council.

I hereby Certify that the foregoing are true copies of certain resolutions passed at the last meeting of Michigan Council of Deliberation, held in Detroit, May 8th, A.D. 1882.

CHARLES R. BAGG, 32°,
Grand Secretary, pro. tem.

Dated DETROIT, July 17th, 1882.

Courteously and Fraternally,

D. BURNHAM TRACY, 33°,
Deputy for Michigan.

OHIO.

CINCINNATI, Sept. 11, 1882.

To ILL.·. HENRY L. PALMER, 33°, *M.·. P.·. Sov.·. G.·. Commander of the Sup.·. Council, Sov.·. G.·. Inspectors-Genl.·.* 33°, *N.·. Jurisdiction of the United States of America :*

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR :

In accordance with the requirements of the Statutes of the Rite, I have the honor to submit my

NINETEENTH ANNUAL REPORT,

as the Deputy of the Supreme Council for the District of the State of Ohio, as to the condition of the Rite in that district for the official year ending July 1, 1882.

With unfeigned satisfaction I have again to announce that the Rite in Ohio, true as steel to its well-earned and long established reputation for loyalty to the legend of "Sublime Freemasonry," *Virtue, Integrity* and *Truth,* from which comes the motto of the Order as given us by its founders,

HEALTH, STABILITY, POWER,

have faithfully guarded the "sacred treasure" confided to their care. The Rite in Ohio has never been assailed or disturbed by internal discord or schism, personal ambitions for office, nor individual designs by schemers to use the Rite for speculative purposes, "to put money in their purses."

The Rite was introduced into Ohio more than thirty years ago. It was established in Cincinnati in 1852. During all the long years of schism, fraternal strife and discord with which it was, and even now is so sorely afflicted in other localities, from that date down to and inclusive of the present day and year of our Lord 1882, *Ohio has never been disturbed by the establishment of a single irregular Scottish Rite body.*

The Ohio brethren are justly proud of this record, and they are determined that it shall not be their fault if this bright page in their history is not continued in the future as in the past. "Like valiant soldiers who rest upon the battle-field, they will ever be found ready at a moment's warning when the mysterious signal shall be heard to take the field and battle for God and the right."

They firmly and conscientiously believe in the grand principles of the Rite as they were given to them by its founders, and they are now, as they have always been, opposed to all and every kind of Masonic latitudinarianism, that "go as you please" kind of Masonry, which under the specious name of "Toleration" would basely barter away every Masonic principle and doctrine, and substitute a new philosophy, religion and dogma, for that which we inherited from the Patriarchs of the Rite. "Toleration" in its proper sense should ever be a grand characteristic of Masons and Masonry, but when it is perverted to mean the annihilation of the recognized principles, doctrines and traditions of Freemasonry, both Ancient and Modern, Symbolic and Chivalric, the brethren in Ohio, now, as in former days, spurn it and its advocates with loathing and disgust ; they want none of it, they will not accept licentiousness of Masonic principle and doctrine, though it comes under the hypocritical name of "Toleration."

The past year has been marked by something more than the usual activity and progress of the Rite in the State. All the bodies without exception have done more or less work.

During the year I made *special visitations* and inspected the work at *Columbus, Dayton* and *Toledo.*

The brethren in Columbus have elegant apartments, appropriately furnished and arranged for the conferring of the grades in the Lodge, Council and Chapter.

The ceremonial is well and impressively rendered in all the grades. They deserve great credit for the energy and spirit they have shown in properly replanting the Rite in Columbus.

Columbus contributed 32 names to the roll of Scottish Rite Masonry in Ohio during the year.

The brethren in Dayton have been enterprising, and most fortunate in securing numerous and spacious apartments for their use. In this particular they are seeond only to Cincinnati. They have all the paraphernalia, wardrobe, furniture. etc., even to the minutest property detail for the effective and impressive rendering of the grades. To this they add efficient, accomplished and enthusiastic officers, in the three bodies. Altogether, Dayton is a model place for witnessing the ceremonial exemplification of Scottish Rite Masonry as it should be.

As the Representative of the Supreme Council, your Deputy was received with the Highest Masonic honors, and with marked consideration and respect. Their loyalty and good faith to the Supreme Council was made agreeably apparent in graceful words and acts.

My visit and inspection was through the generous, kind and courteous attention of the brethren, made most agreeable and pleasant.

Dayton contributed 44 names to the roll of Scottish Rite Masonry in Ohio

Toledo is the last locality in which the Rite has been established in Ohio, the Lodge having been chartered in 1880.

The founders went vigorously to work, determined that no discredit should come to Scottish Rite Masonry by the planting of the banner of the Order on the Maumee. Fully recognizing the importance of first having numerous, appropriate and spacious apartments for the effective rendering of the grades, they set themselves diligently to work to overcome this, the greatest difficulty that bodies of our Rite have to encounter in their organization. Their efforts and liberality have been crowned with the most gratifying and satisfactory results. They have fine apartments, many of them, all conveniently arranged and appropriately furnished and decorated, for the rendering of the ceremonial of the Lodge, Council and Chapter.

They wisely made it a point not to begin the conferring of the grades until they were fully prepared, by having provided themselves with the necessary ceremonial wardrobe, music, and paraphernalia, those auxiliaries so very essential to the effective rendering of the elaborate and impressive ceremonial of our beautiful Rite.

The brethren have devoted themselves with great energy and enthusiasm to the founding and proper inaugurating of the Scottish Rite in Toledo. Their work is well done, and they deserve great credit.

They have an excellent, well-organized, competent and intelligent set of officers in each of the three bodies.

By special invitation I visited and made inspection of their work and ceremonial, on June 29 and 30, 1882. There was a large attendance of the local brethren, and many visitors from neighboring localities.

There were a large number of postulants, the ceremonial in the various grades was beautifully and impressively rendered.

Your Deputy was most gracefully and loyally received with those high Masonic honors usually accorded to the representatives and dignitaries of the Supreme Council, and which make such interesting, pleasing and conspicuous ceremonial episodes in the Scottish Rite.

A beautiful and interesting incident of the occasion was that of the last evening, when they had a grand banquet in their own rooms, to which their wives, mothers, daughters and sweethearts were invited. After the esoteric ceremonial of the Rose Croix was concluded and the Chapter closed, but while the officers and assistants were yet in the East, clothed in their beautiful costumes, and the neophytes in their white robes, and the grand scene of the last great sacrifice on Mount Calvary was exposed to view, the Mount literally covered with a grand profusion but tastefully arranged display of cut flowers, the great doors of the Chapter room were suddenly thrown open, and the ladies, who were there in great numbers, were admitted to view the beautiful and impressive scene, and the Gloria from Mozart's Twelfth Mass was finely given by a choir composed of male and female voices, with orchestral accompaniment.

It was a most appropriate and beautiful finale to that Grand Cathedral grade of our Rite—Rose Croix. All were delighted and gratified, not more so than your Deputy; to him it was the realization of his dream of thirty years ago what Scottish Rite Masonry might be, what it ought to be in ceremonial.

Toledo contributed fifty names to the roll of the Scottish Rite in Ohio during the year.

I had intended to visit and inspect the work of the bodies in Cleveland, but circumstances beyond my control prevented. The brethren of that beautiful and wealthy city are a little behind the younger bodies of the Rite in the State in the way of apartments of their own. They have been waiting until their projected new Masonic Temple is built, in which they expect to find a home; they promise that when that time comes they will

more than make amends for past delay. Recognizing the energy, enthusiasm and liberal devotion of the Cleveland brethren to the Scottish Rite, and their patriotic loyalty to Ohio Consistory, I have full confidence that the day is not far distant when they will more than emulate the younger bodies in Columbus, Dayton and Toledo. The bodies in Cleveland have been reliable for years for a satisfactory annual contribution of good names to the roll of the Scottish Rite of the State. True to their old and well-earned record, they add twenty names to the roll for this year.

I had also intended visiting the bodies in Cambridge, to inspect their work and ceremonial, but for the reasons already given as to Cleveland, much to my disappointment and regret, I was unable to do so. I have, however, the most satisfactory accounts from them; they have nicely arranged, appropriately furnished and convenient rooms, and appropriate wardrobe, paraphernalia, properties, etc., for the proper and effective conferring of the grades in the three bodies.

Cambridge contributed eight names to the Scottish Rite roll in Ohio duriug the last year.

The last of the bodies of the Rite in Ohio, of which I have yet to speak, are the grand old organizations in Cincinnati. Gibulum Lodge of Perfection, Dalcho Council of Princes of Jerusalem, Cincinnati Chapter of Rose Croix, and Ohio Consistory, with her grand and appropriately-named "Scottish Rite Cathedral," within whose beautiful walls so many have been admitted and welcomed as members of the Grand Masonic Army of Princes of the Royal Secret, 32° ; and as guardians of the "Sacred Treasure."

All these bodies are in a most satisfactory and flourishing condition. The first three are local ; they have added some fifty names to the Scottish Rite roll in Ohio during the past year.

They have an unusual numerical membership—active, intelligent, zealous brethren at the head of each of the bodies. With accommodations in apartments unequaled by any subordinate body in the world, with an abundant treasury and a veteran guard over it, ever vigilant in looking after the welfare and general interest of the Order, they are influential powers in Masonry in Ohio, grand examples of what Masonic bodies should be and may be, when conducted solely in the interest and for the advancement of the Order, and never for individual aggrandizement, or to gratify personal petty ambitions or spites.

Ohio Consistory of Princes of the Royal Secret 32°, the only one in Ohio. How shall I speak of this magnificent grand body without laying myself liable to the charge of egotism ? Therefore I will try to be as modest as the facts will allow.

There is no other Consistory of Princes of the Royal Secret in the world

that can boast of having 1,071 names upon its roll. Not mere nominal members, "Masonic deadheads," but they are all active, zealous, *contributing members.*

This membership embraces the leading men in every branch of Masonry in the State, also every honorable business, profession, trade, or employment known in the nineteenth century professional or industrial vocabulary.

No other Masonic body in the world, with even an approximate membership, can show such a wonderful record—*only one member withdrew during the year!*

It is this united individual devotion to the Rite that has given it such strength and grandeur in Ohio.

Each member feels that he is a part of it, a necessary part, too, to make up the grand aggregate; he contributes his mite cheerfully. "The Lord loveth a cheerful giver, and to him will he give the increase." We have no trouble about payment of dues, and few dimit from Ohio Consistory to avoid them.

The annual meetings of Ohio Consistory for the conferring of the grades are glorious Masonic occasions, they are looked forward to by the members scattered over the State as the Masonic festivals of the year, and they make their arrangements ahead to attend them. When the time comes around the Grand Cathedral is filled to overflowing from every part of the great State and neighboring jurisdictions.

They meet around the social board, exchange fraternal greetings, separate and return to their homes feeling more than compensated for their annual pilgrimage, and each takes pride in saying, "I am a Scottish Rite Mason and a member of Ohio Consistory."

Your Deputy has the distinguished honor of being Commander-in-Chief of this Grandest of Consistories, an office which he has held by the *voice of the members,* not *ad vitam,* for a period of twenty-seven years, an honor which he ventures to say has no parallel in the history of our Rite, nor any other Masonic Rite in this country. Under the circumstances, I trust that I may be pardoned for introducing this little personal episode.

The brethren of Cincinnati have resolved to extend an invitation to the Supreme Council to hold its next annual session in that city. I shall have the honor of making formal presentation of their invitation to the Supreme Council during its session in Boston.

A Council of Deliberation was held in Cincinnati February 21, 22 and 23, and an adjourned session was held in Dayton, May 9, 1882. The sessions were largely attended and much interest was manifested by the members.

The proceedings have been printed, and I herewith submit as a part of my

report a copy for your inspection. I would most respectfully beg leave to call your attention to the historical matters therein contained, also to the two resolutions which will be found on page 93, both of which I most heartily indorse and recommend to the serious consideration of the Sup.·. Council.

During the year an effort was made, and came near being successful, by some Masonic adventurers professing to hail from the city of New York, to organize an illegal Scottish Rite body at Canton, in this State. The scheme had countenance from one or two old and heretofore influential Masons of the State. An early discovery of the projected Masonic fraud and its exposure to the young Masons, who were on the eve of being decoyed into it, defeated its consummation, for the time being at least. The only parties smirched by the nasty scheme, were the "old and highly respectable Masons," who were to be used as decoys to rope in the boys. They, the "eminently respectable," succeeded in being roped themselves, at $10 per head for all the grades, but they could not deliver the boys over to the Masonic wolves, whose mouths were watering to devour them, *i. e.*, to pocket $10 *per capita* for each.

STATISTICS.

Lodges of Perfection (6).

Membership July 1, 1881		1,068
Initiated		203
Restored		3
Affiliated		4
		1,278
Withdrawn	4	
Deaths	13	
Suspended	6	
	—	23
Total membership July 1, 1882		1,255

Councils of Princes of Jerusalem (6).

Membership July 1, 1881		1,041
Initiated		202
Restored		3
Affiliated		3
		1,251
Deaths	13	
Withdrawn	6	
Suspended	6	
	—	25
Total membership July 1, 1882		1,226

Chapters of Rose Croix (6).

Membership July 1, 1881	--	996
Initiated	--	201
Restored	--	3
Affiliated	--	3
		1,203
Deaths	13	
Withdrawn	12	
	—	25
Total membership July 1, 1882		1,178

Consistory P.·. R.·. S., 32° (1).

Membership July 1, 1881	--	906
Initiated	--	176
Restored	--	3
		1,085
Deaths	13	
Withdrawn	1	
	—	14
Total membership July 1, 1882		1,071

Annual Dues and Per Capita Tax Paid Sup.·. Council.

19 Bodies, annual dues $5 each		$ 95
200* Initiated in Lodges, @ $3 *per capita*		600
204 " Councils, @ $2 "		408
201 " Chapters, @ $2 "		402
176 " Consistory, @ $5 "		880
Total amount collected and and paid over to the Gr.·. Secretary		$2,385

While the Order has flourished and grown in a remarkable degree in Ohio during the year, our triumphs have been saddened by the loss of thirteen of our members, who have been taken from among us by man's last enemy, death.

Death Roll for the Year.

Pugh, John L.	32°, Cincinnati,	died July 30, 1881
Phillips, Flavius J.	33°, Ripley,	" Aug. 7, "
Pearce, William G.	32°, Cincinnati,	" Oct. 12, "
Megrue, Enoch G.	32°, "	" " 21, "

*There were really 203 initiated into the grade of S.·. M.·. (4°). One was paid for last year and two have gone only to the Fifth Grade.

Willis, Irwin	18°,	Columbus,	died	Dec. 2,	1881
McNairy, Albert C.	32°,	Cleveland,	"	Jan. 7,	1882
Clark, Daniel	32°,	Loveland,	"	" 14,	"
Brown, William T.	32°,	Cincinnati,	"	" 26,	"
Elliott, Samuel P.	32°,	Columbus,	"	Feb. 13,	"
Le Fevre, Jacob M.	32°,	Cincinnati,	"	April 3,	"
Weakly, John W.	32°,	"	"	" 30,	"
Forrest, Wm. T.	32°,	"	"	June 6,	"
Queen, Hobart H.	18°,	Bellevue,	"	" 27,	"

Bro.·. Flavius J. Phillips was an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council. An appropriate obituary notice of this Brother will be found in the printed proceedings of the Council of Deliberation for 1882, page 97.

In behalf of and at the earnest request of the Rite in Ohio, I would again most respectfully urge the Supreme Council to consider the matter of reducing the *per capita* tax to the Supreme Council on intiates. There is much and continual complaint from all the bodies that this tax is too high.

I also herewith submit resolutions adopted by Enoch Lodge of Perfection, Sept. 5th, 1882. Respectfully submitted,

E. T. CARSON, 33°,
Deputy for Ohio.

INDIANA.

La Porte, August 1st, 1882.

To M.·. P.·. Henry L. Palmer, 33°, *Sov.·. Gr.·. Com·.· of the Supreme Council, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America* :

Dear Sir and Ill.·. Brother :

Herewith please find my report as Deputy for the district of Indiana for the year ending June 30th, 1882.

Am pleased to note, not only continued prosperity, but that a much larger amount of work has been done during the past year than in any year preceding.

The returns show an increase of thirty-four initiates over the number reported last year.

Total number of members, at this date, four hundred and ninety-eight.

On February 11th granted the usual dispensation to Adoniram Grand Lodge of Perfection at Indianapolis, to receive and pass upon petitions at stated and special meetings, after the proper reference to Committees, with-

out laying over, as required by the statutes; said permission to apply only to applicants for the degrees at Annual Conclave on March 28th.

At the Annual Conclave above referred to, held by the Bodies at Indianapolis on March 28th, 29th and 30th, the degrees from 4th to 32d, inclusive, were conferred upon a class of fifty-eight initiates.

The work was rendered in the usual thorough and impressive manner, by a corps of workmen that are not surpassed in any jurisdiction. Some three hundred and fifty illustrious brethren were in attendance.

At the conclusion of the work in Rose Croix, for the want of sufficient room, at the working rooms of the Rite, a sumptuous banquet was spread in the parlor of the Bates House.

The Bodies were especially honored during the session by the presence of M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. Henry L. Palmer; and although pressing business prevented his remaining till close of the session, which was deeply regretted by all, still his attendance greatly enlivened the occasion, and the zealous Brethren were much cheered by the kind and encouraging words expressed by him before his departure.

The following statement shows the work of the Bodies for the Masonic year ending June 30th, 1882, and their present membership:

	Initiates.	Fees.	Members.
Adoniram Gr.·. L.·. of Perfection	84	$252 00	498
Seraiah Council P.·. of J.·.	81	162 00	451
Indianapolis Chapter of R.·. C.·.	80	160 00	438
Indiana Consistory	80	400 00	432
Annual dues		20 00	
Total receipts		$994 00	

I have forwarded dues amounting to nine hundred and ninety-four dollars, with detailed statement of same, to Grand Secretary-General, and hold his receipt therefor.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

E. G. HAMILTON, 33°,
Deputy for Indiana.

ILLINOIS.

CHICAGO, August 8th, 1882.

H. L. Palmer, 33°, *M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.*

DEAR SIR AND BRO.·.

I beg to submit for your consideration the accompanying statement from the Bodies of the A.·. and A.·. Rite located at Princeton, Illinois. The document explains itself. The work of the Rite during the past year in this district has been marked by an increased interest. The Bodies at Quincy have paid their dues for the years 1880, 1881 and 1882, and desire to be re-instated; I respectfully recommend that they be authorized to resume work.

The Bodies in Princeton applied for and obtained a dispensation in the spring, authorizing them to act upon petitions, conferring the grades and orders out of the regular time. It is this work to which reference is made in this statement.

Returns and dues from all the Bodies in the district have been forwarded to the Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

A.·. A.·. S.·. RITE.

HALL OF PRINCETON CONSISTORY, August 4, 1882.

Ill.·. H. A. JOHNSON, 33°, *Deputy for Illinois:*

DEAR SIR AND BRO.·.

I beg leave to submit to the Supreme Council, by your hand, the following report of a committee appointed by the A.·. A.·. Rite Bodies, and adopted by the Consistory, viz. : as follows :

Whereas, The Ill.·. Deputy for Illinois, H.·. A.·. Johnson, 33°, has represented, in a letter to the Secretary of Princeton Consistory, A.·. A.·. S.·. R.·. which letter is in words and figures as follows :

"CHICAGO, Ill., June 3, 1882.

D. H. DEAN, 32°, Princeton :

Dear Sir and Brother: I have received your letter asking for a Dispensation authorizing the Bodies of the A.·. and A.·. Rite in Princeton to receive a petition and act on the same June 8, 1882.

Before granting such authority I am compelled to ask you something about your work and modes of procedure. At the recent meeting of the Council of Deliberation in this city I was requested by the Council to investigate a rumor to the effect that the Bodies in Princeton have recently been conferring the degrees and orders of the Rite by communication;

and, secondly, that by returning a part of the fee to the candidate, practically they had been conferring them for a sum below the minimum fixed by the Ill.·. Council of Deliberation. I write to ask if these statements are true. Please let me hear from you fully in this matter. I have also heard that your Charters are not now in your possession, and that it is not known whether they have been destroyed, mislaid, or been carried beyond this jurisdiction.

Please inform me upon this point ; in the meantime I do not feel authorized to grant any further dispensation until I have full information upon these points.

Very truly and fraternally yours,

H. A. JOHNSON, 33°,
Deputy for Illinois.

That a report was submitted to the Council of Deliberation for Illinois to the effect that the Bodies in Princeton have been communicating the degrees of the Rite, instead of conferring the same according to the Ritual, and that they had, by returning a part of the fee, conferred the grades of the Rite practically for less than the minimum fixed by law for conferring said grades; and also, that our charters were not in our possession, etc., etc.

Now, therefore, we the members of the A.·. A.·. S.·. Rite Bodies of Princeton do set forth and maintain :

First, that our members resident in the city of Princeton and close vicinity thereto, having become reduced by death, removal and otherwise to a number insufficient to fill all the offices of either one of the bodies, it became a matter of grave importance to strengthen the Bodies by the addition of new members.

Therefore and thereto, a proposition was submitted to quite a number of our most prominent Masons that if they would join the A.·. A.·. S.·. R. Bodies, take hold of the work, officer efficiently each of the Bodies, and endeavor to place the Rite on a good permanent basis, that they should receive the grades at a reduction of forty-five dollars from the rates fixed by the Supreme Council. Seventeen Masons signed such a contract, and the *few* tried and warm veterans of the Rite here in Princeton, firmly believing it to be for the good of the Rite, ratified the contract, gave them the different grades of the Rite, and, together with them, have officered in an efficient manner each of the Bodies. At the same time, believing that the different bodies of the Rite were entirely competent to make such a contract, enough money having been exacted to more than pay the expense

to the Bodies in giving them the grades, and none being received who were not residents of the city and eligible and good workers.

Second, That the grades were not communicated, but were conferred according to the Ritual, as well as the number of members we had could confer them—no meeting of either of the Bodies being held without there being present a legal quorum.

Third, That our charters were in the hands of the proper officers, and that sometimes in the past, exact date not known, they were either mislaid, inadvertently carried beyond the northern jurisdiction of the U. S., or have been burned up, or in some manner lost to us. That from time to time search has been instituted and carried forward as a clue or trace might be thought to lead to their recovery, all the time believing that they were still safe in the possession of some one of our number.

Therefore, and for the reasons set forth in the foregoing we pray that our charters be re-issued, and we thereby be enabled to resume our labors in perfect harmony.

We would further state that if our action in the matter of fees is not satisfactory, that thus the members whose fees were paid by the terms of the contract, are ready and willing to pay the balance in money.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

D. H. DEAN, 32°,
GEO. CROSSLEY, 32°,
L. D. RAMBERGER, 32°,
Committee.

Adopted, and ordered to be sent under seal of Consistory to the Illustrious Deputy H. A. Johnson, by a unanimous vote of the Consistory, at a meeting held Aug. 4, 1882.

DANIEL H. DEAN, 32°,
Ill.·. Grand Sec.·. and K.·. S.·. A.·.

Very truly and fraternally,

H. A. JOHNSON, 33°,
Deputy for Illinois.

WISCONSIN.

PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL OF DELIBERATION.

Submitted in lieu of Report of Deputy.

NINTH MEETING.

MILWAUKEE, July 20, 1882.

Officers Present.

ALVIN B. ALDEN.....Dep.·. for Wis.,Com.·. in Chief.
MELVIN L. YOUNGS.....1st Lieut.·. Commander.
WILLIAM C. SWAIN.....Grand Chancellor.
MICHAEL J. HAISLER.....Grand Eng.·. and Arch.·.
THOMAS E. BALDING.....Grand Hospitaler.
FRANCIS M. WILKINSON.....Grand Capt.·. of Guard.
LEONARD BARRETT.....Grand Sentinel.

Representatives Present—Wisconsin Lodge of Perfection.

CHARLES M. COTTRILL.....T.·. P.·. G.·. M.·.
THOMAS E. BALDING.....H.·. T.·. D.·. G.·. M.·.
RICHARD C. HUNTER.....V.·. S.·. G.·. W.·.
ASA L. TYLER.....V.·. J.·. G.·. W.·.

Wisconsin Council P.·. of J.·.

WILLIAM C. SWAIN.....M.·. E.·. S.·. G.·. M.·.
JEREMIAH WATTS.....as G.·. H.·. P.·. D.·. G.·. M.·.

Wisconsin Chapter of Rose Croix.

THOMAS E. BALDING.....M.·. W.·. and P.·. M.·.
W. DE WITT BRIGGS.....as M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. S.·. W.·.

Wisconsin Consistory.

JOHN W. WOODHULL.....Com.·. in Chief.
THOMAS E. BALDING.....1st Lieut.·. Com.·.

Active Members of the Supreme Council Present.

HENRY L. PALMER, 33° .....Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.
ALVIN B. ALDEN, 33° .....Dep.·. for Wisconsin.

Honorary Members of the Supreme Council.

MELVIN L. YOUNGS, 33°, JEDD P. C. COTTRILL, 33°, JOHN W. WOODHULL, 33°.

Address of A. B. ALDEN, *Ill.·. Dep.·. for Wisconsin:*

ILL. FRATERS: It is with feelings of unfeigned pleasure that I meet you again in Council. I greet you all with a heart full of love and esteem, hoping that our deliberations will be of such a nature as to reflect credit upon our order and ourselves. I know of nothing in the way of jurisprudence which requires attention at this time. Every thing is harmonious and every one of our entire membership seems to be laboring for the benefit and exaltation of our beloved order. I do not believe there is a Masonic jurisdiction in the world where such perfect unanimity exists. We have never, to my knowledge, been afflicted with any quarrels or controversies upon any subject whatever. Our hearts have been as one. May our Heavenly Father grant us a continuance of such love for the Order and for each other that it will be impossible for discord of any kind to ever appear among us.

It becomes my sad duty to announce to you the death of two of our most eminent Fraters, viz.: Albert Gallatin Mackey and Robert F. Bower, both of the Southern jurisdiction, but no less endeared to us on that account. I trust the Committee on Obituaries. will do both of them justice, that our records may serve to perpetuate the memory of their virtues and our high regard for them as citizens and brothers.

And now, my dear brothers, with whom I have labored for so many years I bid you a good-bye as Deputy for this district. While I hope to meet you all many times yet, man knoweth not when the hour shall come. My time of service will soon be at an end. Others must fill the place I have occupied, —and I trust will serve you better than I have been able to do. For the marks of your kindness, patience and love, so often expressed, I thank you most sincerely.

On motion the address was received and so much thereof as referred to the demise of Ill.·. Brethren was referred to the Committee on Obituaries.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES.

To the Council of Deliberation, A.·. & A.·. Scottish Rite, Valley of Milwaukee:

The special Committee appointed to report suitable action concerning the death of Illustrious William Sutton, of Massachusetts, an active member of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, and concerning the death of Illustrious Brother Robert F. Bower, of Iowa, an active member of the Supreme Council for the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, fraternally and

sorrowfully report: A balustre of the Northern Supreme Council, commencing with the words,

SORROW! SORROW! SORROW!

announces to us the death of Ill.·. Brother Sutton, which occurred on the 18th day of April last, at the mature and ripe age of nearly 82 years. A Mason since 1823, and more than half a century an active, zealous, useful and valuable member of the Masonic Craft, he has in his full fidelity, sincerity, integrity, and honesty, both as a Mason and man, responded "Adsum" at the call of his God. We deeply deplore his loss. We reverence and respect his memory. We wish that all would imitate his virtues, and be and become the really good and excellent man that he was. His death leaves a large vacancy in Masonic life and in Masonic labor.

SORROW! SORROW! SORROW!

Ill.·. Brother Bower died at Keokuk, Iowa, May 19, 1882, at the age of nearly 59 years, having filled many important offices in the fraternity and in civil life, and at the time of his death was General Grand High Priest of the General Grand Chapter of the United States of America. Called to official position by the voluntary and marked wish of his brethren, he filled many distinguished offices with very distinguished ability. A ripe Masonic scholar, a genuine Mason, a most excellent man and most estimable and public citizen, who had filled many positions of importance, he now reaps the reward which is safely and securely guaranteed to a well-spent life. We deeply deplore his loss, and assure our brethren of the Southern Jurisdiction that the expression of our hearts is

SORROW! SORROW! SORROW!

J. P. C. COTTRILL,
T. E. BALDING,
J. W. WOODHULL,

Unanimously adopted. *Committee.*

On motion, Ill.·. Brothers H. L. Palmer, T. E. Balding, and M. L. Youngs were appointed a committee to nominate officers for the ensuing year.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

To this Council of Deliberation of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite.

Your committee recommend for election the following officers:

A. V. H. Carpenter, 33° .....1st Lieut.·. Commander.
J. P. C. Cottrill, 33° .....2d " "

Thomas E. Balding, 32° ..... Min.·. of State and Grand Orator.
Jeremiah Watts, 32°..... Grand Chancellor.
William C. Swain, 32° ..... " Engineer and Architect.
Asa L. Tyler, 32° ..... " Hospitaler.
M. J. Haisler, 32° ..... " Standard-Bearer.
Francis M. Wilkinson, 32° ..... " Capt.·. of Guard.
John W. Woodhull, 33° ..... " Secretary appointed.
Francis S. Crosby, 32° ..... " Treasurer.
Dr. C. C. Olmstead, 32° ..... " Master of Cer.·.
Leonard Barrett, 32°..... " Sentinel.

All were duly elected, after which they were installed by Ill.·. Bro.·. H. L. Palmer, Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

Closed.

JOHN W. WOODHULL,
Secretary.

CIRCULAR LETTER OF THE SOV.·. GR.·. COM.·.

As per the action had at this session, I have caused to be printed and distributed to the Bodies of our Obedience, and to the several Supreme Councils with whom we are in correspondence, the following circular-letter :

T.·. T.·. G.·. O.·. T.·. G.·. A.·. O.·. T.·. U.·.

"Ordo Ab Chao." "Deus Meumque Jus."

UNION—TOLERATION—POWER.

From the East of the Supreme Council of Sov.·. Gr.·. Ins.·. Gen.·. of the 33 *and last Degree of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, under the C.·. C.·. of the Z.·. near the B.·. B.·., answering to* 42° 22′ 22″ *N. L., and* 5° 59′ 18″ *E. L.*

ORIENT, BOSTON, MASS.

TO THE BRETHREN OF ALL THE DEGREES OF OUR OBEDIENCE :

The persistency in wrong-doing of certain persons in several States to peddle for gain degrees which they allege to be of the regular A.·. A.·. Scottish Rite, induces the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S.· to issue this Warning and Declaration to the Brethren of its obedience, and to all Masons interested in the Rite.

The earliest Supreme Council of the 33° Degree in the United States is that now governing the Rite in the Southern Jurisdiction, with its See at Charleston, S. C., organized in 1801, of which Albert Pike is Grand Commander.

Subsequently, in the early years of the century, two other Supreme Councils were organized, one by Joseph Cerneau, with its See at New York City, and claiming Jurisdiction over the entire United States ; and the other by De La Motta, as delegated under the fundamental Constitution, by the Charleston Supreme Council, to have Jurisdiction over the Northern States, while the Charleston Body retained control over the Southern States : the Northern Council to have its See at New York City, but which was removed to Boston in 1851 : this Council was also known as the "Gourgas Council."

In 1860, the Gourgas or Northern Council became divided; Ill.·. Killian H. Van Rensselaer, commanding one, and Ill.·. Edward A. Raymond, commanding the other, while the Cerneau Council was under command of Edmund B. Hays.

Amid the contentions for Supremacy in the two Supreme Councils for the Northern Jurisdiction, on the 7th Feb., 1863, a solemn treaty of union was entered into, without a dissenting voice, between the Supreme Councils commanded by Edward A. Raymond, and Edmund B. Hays, and a new Council evolved under the name of the "Supreme Council of the A.·. A.·. Scottish Rite for the United States of America, its Territories and Dependencies," Ill.·. E. B. Hays becoming the Grand Commander, and Edward A. Raymond, Deputy Grand Commander: thus all there ever was of either of the Bodies known as the Cerneau Supreme Council or the Raymond Supreme Council were merged into a new and united organization, beyond the power of any combination of Inspectors-General to again revive either of the former ones. On the 22d October, 1865, the new Council unanimously changed its name to the "Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America."

On the 14th December, 1865, for gross un-Masonic conduct Harry J. Seymour, by unanimous approval of this United Council, was expelled from all rights and powers in the Scottish Rite.

There then remained two Supreme Councils in the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States.

On the 17th of May, 1867, these two Councils settled upon terms of consolidation, each unanimously agreeing to give up its separate existence, and to become constituent parts of the Council now known as the "Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States," of which Hon. Josiah H. Drummond was then elected Grand Commander, and re-elected, until September, 1879, when the Hon. Henry L. Palmer was elected, and still is Sovereign Grand Commander.

Harry J. Seymour, who was expelled two years previous to the final union of the Cerneau, Raymond and Van Rensselaer Councils, has placed in existence a relic of shame: which he sold out subsequently to William H. Peckham, and which is now advertised as "The Supreme Grand Council Thirty-third and last degree of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, as organized by Joseph Cerneau, 33°, in 1807, for the United States of America, its Territories and Dependencies, with the following Officers:—William H. Peckham, Sovereign Grand Commander; Alexander B. Mott, Lieutenant Grand Commander; Charles D. Brown, Minister of State; Bradley C. Prescott, Secretary-General; Cyrus O. Hubbell, Treasurer-General; Claudius F. Beatty, Grand Marshall; James S. Fraser, Master of Ceremonies; Charles F. Beck, Grand Marshal; Wm. J. McDonald, Capt.·. of G.·."

This Body was denounced by Robert B. Folger and Hopkins Thompson, under their own signatures; they since then have been equally, if not more flagrantly, guilty of similar un-Masonic acts and rebellion against the lawful

Body, *and stand self-condemned,* inasmuch as in January, 1881, they proclaimed and denied under their own signatures, "the right of any man, or body of men to revive either of the Councils, which, as active members they united with its other members in finally dissolving," in 1863 and 1867.

Notwithstanding the facts above set forth, the said Robert B. Folger, Hopkins Thompson and others, in violation of their obligations and their oaths of allegiance, have attempted to revive a Supreme Council, which they advertise as "The Supreme Grand Council, Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, Thirty-third and last degree, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, for the United States of America, their Territories and Dependencies, with the following Officers: Hopkins Thompson, Sovereign Grand Commander; Edward W. Atwood, Lieutenant Grand Commander; Wm. T. Woodruff, Minister of State; Robert E. Roberts, Treasurer-General; Robert B. Folger, Secretary-General; John G. Barker, Keeper of Archives; John B. Harris, Master of Ceremonies; David W. Thompson, Grand Marshal-General; John J. Gorman, Captain of Guard."

These two so-called Councils, it is hardly necessary to add, are not recognized by any legitimate power of the Scottish Rite in the world, nor will they nor any of the persons claiming to have received degrees of our Rite from them be received or recognized by the Supreme Councils of the World, nor have they any claim upon you as Masons of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, nor can such persons be healed in any manner here or elsewhere, but may receive the degrees lawfully as other Master Masons have to do.

The Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction in annual session on the 21st day of September, 1882, unanimously adopted the following preamble and resolutions:

Whereas, Hopkins Thompson, an Emeritus member, and Robert B. Folger, John B. Harris, Edward W. Atwood and Robert E. Roberts, Honorary Members, who have severally subscribed the Oath of Fealty to this Supreme Council, and owe obedience thereto, have openly declared and made known through the public press and otherwise their connection with and support of certain men who have banded together within this jurisdiction, in opposition to the jurisdiction of this Council, and confer degrees which they falsely and wickedly pretend are of this Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, without the sanction of this Supreme Council, in violation of their said Oath of Fealty and of their duty to this Supreme Council; therefore,

Resolved, That Hopkins Thompson, Emeritus, and Robert B. Folger, John B. Harris, Edward W. Atwood and Robert E. Roberts, Honorary Members be and are hereby severally

EXPELLED.

from all the rights, powers and privileges of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General and members of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite.

Resolved, That the foregoing preamble and Resolution be transmitted to all the Bodies of the Rite of our obedience, and to all Supreme Councils in correspondence with this Supreme Council.

And inasmuch as two Princes of the Royal Secret have been, and continue to be participants in the above Masonic crime, aiding and abetting in these acts of shame, the said authority on the same day unanimously adopted the following preamble and resolution :

Whereas, John G. Barker and William T. Woodruff of New York City, being Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret of the obedience of this Supreme Council, have notoriously aided a spurious and clandestine organization which is conferring degrees and which it falsely and wickedly pretends are of this Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, but being without the sanction of this Supreme Council, and such conduct being in violation of the duty and obligations of said Barker and Woodruff to this Supreme Council, therefore,

Resolved, That this Supreme Council, in the exercise of one of its highest prerogatives hereby EXPELS said John G. Barker and William T. Woodruff from all the rights, powers and benefits of the Ancient Accepted Sottish Rite.

You will not recognize as lawfully invested with any of the degrees of our Rite from the 4° to the 33° any one who does not produce lawful and sufficient evidence of having received said degrees under the authority of a lawful power of our Rite, in a Body of its obedience.

Appended hereto is a full list of the Officers, Active, Emeriti and Honorary Members of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States, who are recognized by the following Supreme Councils of the world, viz. :

SUPREME COUNCIL for the Southern Jurisdiction of the U. S.

SUPREME COUNCIL for France and Dependencies.

SUPREME COUNCIL for England, Wales and Dependencies of the British Crown.

SUPREME COUNCIL for Scotland.

SUPREME COUNCIL for Ireland.

SUPREME COUNCIL for Brazil, Lavradio.

SUPREME COUNCIL for Belgium.

SUPREME COUNCIL for the Argentine Republic.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Uruguay.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Peru.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Portugal.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Italy, at Turin.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Mexico.
SUPREME COUNCIL for New Grenada.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Central America.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Chili.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Greece.
SUPREME COUNCIL for the Dominion of Canada.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Colon, Cuba.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Egypt.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Tunis.
SUPREME COUNCIL for Spain, known as the "Paz" or Sagasta Council.

"May our Father Who is in Heaven have you always in His holy keeping."

H. L. PALMER, 33°.
Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°,
G.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

LETTERS OF RECOGNITION TO THE COUNCILS OF TUNIS AND SPAIN.

Since the close of the Annual Session, I have issued letters of recognition to the Supreme Council for Tunis, Africa, and to the Supreme Council for the Kingdom of Spain, of which the following are copies.

AD UNIVERSI TERRARUM ORBIS SUMMI ARCHITECTI GLORIAM.

Ordo ab Chao.

SUP.·. COUN.·. OF SOV.·. GR.·. INSP.·. GEN.·. OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE, FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, UNDER THE C.·.C.·. OF THE Z.·., 42° 21″ 22′ N. L., 5° 59″18′, E. L.

GRAND ORIENT, at Boston, Mass.

To the Most Puissant and Illustrious COSIMO BURLIZZI, 33°. *Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. of the Sup.·. Coun.·. of Sov.·. Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-third and Last Degree of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for Tunis.*

ILLUSTROUS AND VERY DEAR BROTHER.

The Supreme Council, 33°, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, —in Annual Session assembled in the city of Boston, Massachusetts, on the seventh day of the Hebrew month Tisri A.·. M.·. 5643, corresponding to the twentieth day of September, 1882, V.·. E.·.,—having carefully examined the reports submitted to us relative to the Masonic Bodies of the Rite in Tunis, and being satisfied that the Supreme Council for Tunis has been regularly established according to the Constitutions of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, we do hereby recognize, acknowledge, declare, and proclaim that the Supreme Council, 33°, for Tunis, Africa, having its Grand East at the city of Tunis, and of which you, Illustrious Brother, are the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander (*ad interim*), to be the only regular and legitimate authority for the government of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry in said Jurisdiction.

And greatly desiring to establish regular communication and closer relations of Amity with all Supreme Councils, 33°, that have been regularly established according to or on the basis of the Ancient Constitutions of 1762, and 1786, for the government of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry ; and for the purpose of cementing more closely the bonds of fraternal alliance with your puissant Grand Body; we have received and acknowledged ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER ALBERT G. GOODALL, of New York, duly commissioned by you, to be your Grand Representative and Guarantor of Amity near us.

We have also appointed ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER NICOLO STRESINO CASSANELLO, 33°, Past Sovereign Grand Commander of your Supreme Council, to be our Grand Representative and Guarantor of Amity, near you, who will be commissioned accordingly, and whose credentials will be forwarded with these Letters.

"May our Father who is in Heaven ever have you in His holy keeping."

In Testimony Whereof, We have hereunto set our hands, and caused these presents to be attested by our Ill.·. Grand Secretary-General of the H.·. E.·., and the great seal of the Supreme Council to be affixed at our Grand East, this 5th day of the Hebrew month Kislev, A.·. M.·. 5643, corresponding to the 16th day of November, 1882, V.·. E.·.

HENRY L. PALMER, 33°,
M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°,
Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

AD UNIVERSI TERRARUM ORBIS SUMMI ARCHITECTI GLORIAM.

Ordo ab Chao.

SUP. COUN.·. SOV.·. GR.·. INSP.·. GEN.·. OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE, FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, UNDER THE C.·.C.·. OF THE Z.·., 42° 21″ 22′ N. L., 5° 59″ 18′, E. L.

GRAND ORIENT, at Boston, Mass.

To the Most Puissant and Illustrious ANTONIO ROMERO ORTIZ, 33°, *Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. of the Sup.·. Coun.·. of Sov.·. Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-third and Last Degree of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for the Kingdom of Spain.*

ILLUSTRIOUS AND VERY DEAR BROTHER.

The Supreme Council, 33°. Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America,—in Annual Session assembled in the city of Boston, Massachusetts, on the seventh day of the Hebrew month Tisri, A.·. M.·. 5643, corresponding to the twentieth day of September, 1882, V.·. E.·.,—having carefully examined the reports submitted to us relative to the Masonic Bodies of the Rite in Spain, and being satisfied that the Supreme Council for Spain heretofore known as the "Sagasta," or "Paz," Council, has been regularly established according to the Constitutions of the Ancient

Accepted Scottish Rite, we do hereby recognize, acknowledge, declare and proclaim, that the Supreme Council, 33°, for Spain, having its Grand East at the city of Madrid, and of which you, Illustrious Brother, are the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, to be the only regular and legitimate authority for the government of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry in the Kingdom of Spain.

And greatly desiring to establish regular communication and closer relations of Amity with all Supreme Councils, 33°, that have been regularly established according to, or on the basis of the Ancient Constitutions of 1762, and 1786, for the government of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry; and for the purpose of cementing more closely the bonds of fraternal alliance with your puissant Grand Body, we respectfully recommend to you Illustrious Brother the HONORABLE THOMAS A. DOYLE, 33°, of the city of Providence in the State of Rhode Island, a member of our Supreme Council, to be your Grand Representative and Guarantor of Amity near us, and pray you will commission him as such.

We do also request you to nominate a member of your Supreme Council to be our Grand Representative and Guarantor of Amity near you, whose nomination by you will be acceptable to us, and he will be duly commissioned as such, and his credentials will be promptly forwarded.

"May our Father who is in Heaven ever have you in His holy keeping."

In Testimony Whereof, We have hereunto set our hands, and caused these presents to be attested by our Ill.·. Grand Secretary-General of the H.·. E.·., and the great seal of the Supreme Council to be affixed at our Grand East, this 5th day of the Hebrew month Kislev, A.·. M.·. 5643, corresponding to the 16th day of November, 1882, V.·. E.·.

HENRY L. PALMER, 33°,
M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°,
Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

OF

ILL.·. BRO.·. ALBERT G. GOODALL, 33°,

To the MOST PUIS.·. HENRY L. PALMER, 33°, *Sov.·. Grand Commander of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America.*

By your directions I submit the following Supplementary Report on Foreign Relations :

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

The following official circular gives the concise information relative to their triennial election of officers :

The election of the Ill.·. Brother Domingo F. Sarmiento, ex-President of that Republic, will no doubt be of great advantage to the Fraternity in that jurisdiction, he being an experienced and progressive statesman, having a practical knowledge of the system and working of the institution, which he obtained during his long residence in this country and Europe as Minister Plenipotentiary, and we hope that during his administration he will be able to bind in closer union the Brotherhood that has been so much divided for years past in that Orient.

A monthly Official Bulletin is now issued by this Grand Body, giving evidence of more stability and progress in the Fraternity in that the most southern Masonic jurisdiction of this continent, and evincing an earnest desire to cultivate more closely fraternal relations and exchange of Masonic information with their brethren at large.

[*Translation.*]

To the Glory of the Grand Architect of the Universe.

To the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Sup.·. Coun.·. 33°, for the Northern Jurisdiction of the U. S. A., Orient of Boston.

S.·. E.·. P.·.

Beloved and Ill.·. Bro.·.

I am specially charged with informing you that at the last election held at this Orient there was elected for the Government of the Order during the space of the three years between 1882 and 1885, and have taken charge of their offices, the following Bros.·.

Gr.·. Master—Ill.·. and Pow.·. Bro.·. Gen.·. Domingo F. Sarmiento, 33°, ex-President of the Republic.
Deputy Grand Master—Bro.·. Doctor Leandro N. Alem, 18°.
Director of Foreign Relations—Ill.·. Bro.·. Doctor Valentin Fernandez Blanco, 30°.
Director of Internal Relations—Ill.·. and Pow.·. Bro.·. Doctor Martin Beruti, 33°.
Director of Finances—Ill.·. Bro.·. Doctor Anibal Blosi, 18°.
Director of Justice—Ill.·. Bro.·. Lieut.-Col. Julio Garcia, 18°.
Director of Instr.·. and Benef.·.—Bro.·. Rosario Grande, 18°.
Gr.·. Secr.·. Gen.·.—Ill.·. and Pow.·. Bro.·. Doctor Otto E. Recke, 33°.

With this end in view I take the opportunity to renew the offers of friendship in the name of this Supreme Council and Grand Orient, at the same time signifying to you my most fervent desire for the progress of the Institution in your Jurisdiction.

I salute you fraternally,
OTTO E. RECKE, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen ·.

Orient of Buenos Aires, Calle Cangallo, No. 540, June 1st, 1882, E.·. V.·.

(Signed) Valentin Fdez. Blanco, 30°,
Director of Foreign Relations.

URUGUAY.

We have received the first number of the Official Bulletin from this Grand Orient and Supreme Council, containing general information relative to their local affairs. This being the first effort to publish a Masonic journal in that Orient, we extend to them our congratulations, with the hope that the same may be permanently established, so that the foreign Grand Bodies in fraternal relations with them may in future be informed of the condition and progress of the fraternity in that Jurisdiction, from which we have had but very limited information in the past, and it is gratifying to know that they now realize the importance of having more regular and reliable exchange of communication.

We also have the official edition of the new Statutes adopted in May last, from which we make the following extracts :

A new and interesting feature in this edition of the Statutes is an official examination, report, and approval of the Statutes by the Attorney-General of the government, and indorsement of the same by the President of the Republic, thus giving an official sanction by the state to the Society of Freemasonry as organized in that country, which indorsement is probably intended as a reply to the often asserted false statements and accusations so adroitly and unscrupulously promulgated by the Jesuits, ultramontanes, and their blind in faith adherents against the Masonic family in general, and especially those in South America, where the former are fast losing their dictatorial power with the advance of education, science and toleration, while the principles inculcated by the latter are being universally accepted on a basis that will be in keeping with the enlightened progress of mankind.

As these documents may be considered as important, showing that we are ever ready for investigation of our Masonic teachings, principles and objects, I submit the following :

[*Translation.*]

Statutes of Masonry in the Republic of Uruguay.

CHAPTER I.

Article 1. National Masonry, preserving its name of "*Grand Orient and Supreme Council of Uruguay,*" under which title it has been known for so many years, regularly constituted and recognized by all regular associations of Universal Masonry, has approved the following civil Statutes for its conduct and government, and to obtain its civil rights as a legal person capable of such rights and obligations, with regard to Article 21 of the Oriental Civil Code.

CHAPTER II.

Principles and Objects of the Association.

ART. 2. Masonry of Uruguay is an Institution of philosophy, progress, civilization and philanthropy, formed for the association of honorable men, who are free and independent, and who observe the constitution and laws of the country, united in one family by the links of fraternity, and governed by the principles, doctrines and rules of Universal Masonry, and especially by the establishment of the present Statutes, and its Internal Regulation.

ART. 3. Its principles are: belief in one God, Supreme Being and Grand Architect of the Universe; its base: civil and religious liberty; its object: to know, profess and propagate truth in all its manifestations; the study of universal morality and the practice of all virtues; the exercise of charity, educating and teaching the ignorant, assisting, without humiliation, the sick, the poor, the indigent, forsaken orphans, and destitute widows, so that they may remain worthy of respect; its ends: love of humanity, its moral teachings and material progress, fighting evil vices, and human imperfections; its precepts: honesty, inspiration, toleration, labor, mutual respect, and consideration; its motto: liberty, equality and fraternity.

ART. 4. So that this principle of fraternity be effective, Masonry recommends to its members respect for the religious faith and political opinions of their associates and of all men in general, as long as they be based on morality.

ART. 5. As all men should be considered as brothers, Masonry recommends, at the same time, discretion and prudence in propagating its principles, by means of word, writing and good example.

ART. 6. In regard to the Association within itself and of its families, the objects of the Institution are sacred duties, the same as those which in civil life exist between fathers and children.

[*Translation.*]

FISCAL REVIEW.

EXCELLENT SIR: Having examined the statutes which precede, the Fiscal (Attorney-General) is of opinion that not only the principles laid down in Chapter I (which constitute the essential foundation of this Institution) as the end and object that inspire it, and to whose realization it directs itself, in no way oppose the political constitution of the State or the civil laws which govern it.

The rest of the chapters contained in them refer to the organization, government and rights, collective and individual, of the members of this Institution.

Except chapter 13, they offer nothing worthy of special mention.

This same chapter in the judgment of the writer, is also admissible, always keeping in view that the absolute laws which it contains be limited to the sphere of the Association; that is, that they do not relate to other persons or interests than those peculiar to the society and relating to the end for which it was instituted, the individuals and gatherings which belong to it.

In thinking thus the Fiscal (Attorney-General) has in view Art. 1,252 of the Civil Code, which considers that contracts, legally made, are agreements to which the parties concerned should submit as to the law itself.

This Society stands on the basis of a contract by mutual consent, which produces the effect of a veritable law for the associated parties.

Consequently under this principle, and within the limits noted, this department is of the opinion that the laws of this chapter may be admitted.

Regarding the Constitution and Code sent herewith, which the Statute calls Internal Rule of the Order, they forming part of the Charter, this department would say that as a constitution it is only an amplification of the Statutes.

It rests on the same principles, has the same end in view, and organizes the same means.

As a code it contains all the precepts which govern the fundamental principles of the Institution under all their aspects.

Apart from the character of internal regulation which it has in general, its precepts inspire healthy morals in equity and true justice.

Consequently it offers nothing which cannot be accepted without revision, this referring not only to the constitution, but also to the code.

The writer, therefore, concludes, with due regard to errors, by reporting favorably in regard to the legal recognition of this society, on account of the Statutes and internal regulation which it has submitted for the approbation of your Excellency.

It is said, that in the judgment of this department it cannot be considered a commercial society, so as to be on the register which is kept in the Court of Commerce.

It is enough only to consider chapter 2 to recognize that this association can never be considered among those of a commercial nature.

It believes, on this account, that the official recognition of the government will be sufficient, so that its legal status may be established.

It is said that this Institution makes use of a language and writing

which is symbolical and abridged, as seen in the one used in the Constitution and Code sent herewith.

But as the one does not constitute a different language, nor is the other difficult to understand by persons who have a notion of these abbreviations, limited, on the other hand as they are, to a certain number of voices and expressions which are well known—for this reason the Fiscal (Attorney-General) does not think it necessary that these be presented in their entirety, thus saving a waste of thought, which would be useless.

Notwithstanding what has gone before, your Excellency shall be the one who shall judge with more certainty.

(Signed) JOSE M. MONTERO.

DECREE.

DEPARTMENT OF THE GOVERNMENT,
MONTEVIDEO, May 2d, 1882.

Let that which precedes be taken as a resolution of the government.

By virtue of which and with the restrictions indicated by the Fiscal (Attorney-General), let the statutes presented be approved and the Institution of Masonry of Uruguay be considered as legal persons, capable of rights, obligations and with a character purely civil.

Inform whom it may concern and have placed in the archives.

(Signed) SANTOS, President.

JOSE L. TERRA.

The following officers have been elected until 1887 :

DR. CARLOS DE CASTRO, 33°, Sov.·. Grand Com.·.,
Minister of the Supreme Tribunal of Justice.

DR. MATEO MAGARIÑOS CERVANTES, 33°,
Special Representative of the Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·.

MIGUEL FURRIOL, 33°, Lieut.·. Gr.·. Com.·.
JOSE DE LA HANTY, 33°, Grand Secy-Genl.·.
JUAN MAC-COLL, 33°, Grand Treas.-Genl.·.
DR. CRISTOBAL SALVANACH, 33°,
Senator and Ex-Minister of Justice.

BELISARIO CONRADO, 33°, Grand Secy-Genl.·. Adj ·.

BRAZIL.

From the official bulletins of the Grand Orient and Supreme Council of Brazil, Valley of Lavradio, we have evidence of their continued prosperity and increase in membership, with further additions of recognition from Foreign Grand Bodies, while the renewal of relations of Amity with our Sup.·. Coun.·. has given general satisfaction and added much to stimulate the Brethren of that Jurisdiction to renewed energy for the benefit of the Craft.

The resignation of prominent officials in the Grand Body of Benedictines justifies the belief that there will again be a united Brotherhood in that Empire, in the near future.

CHILI.

The Supreme Council, 33°, for Chili which was regularly constituted with its Grand East at Valparaiso, on the 8th day of July, 1862, V.·. E.·. continues in a dormant condition. No subordinate bodies have been organized under its authority and, so far as we can learn, no work has been done or degrees conferred by it since its organization, and we have no evidence that they intend to make it a useful or working Grand Body. To our repeated communications to them no replies have been received, and it therefore becomes a question for consideration whether we are justified in further recognizing and retaining on our Tableau the name of a Grand Body that has done nothing to advance the interests of the Rite, but appears to be practically dead.

PERU.

Notwithstanding the truly unfortunate political condition of Peru for the past three years, and the present invasion of that country by a foreign foe, whereby social intercourse and the domestic relations have been greatly paralyzed, Masonry, free from the dissensions which often disturb mankind in the profane world, continues to exercise its functions undisturbed by local changes which surround it, receiving within its mystic circle those of its members who are invaders of its soil, beautifully demonstrating the universality of Brotherhood not to be found in any other human institution or society.

The following official documents give the situation of the Supreme Council and the notable events that have transpired at Lima since my last report, as also the important change that has been accomplished in separating the Lodges from the Supreme Council and the organizing of a Grand Lodge of Peru of Free and Accepted Masons for the government only of the three

Symbolic degrees of Masonry in that Republic. The causes whereby this result has been consummated are fully set forth in the following documents and we congratulate the Brethren of Peru that they have succeeded in organizing a governing Grand Body for the three Symbolic degrees, which degrees are all there is of universal Masonry, and we predict that the worthy example of these Brethren will soon be followed in other jurisdictions where independent Grand Lodges for the government of those degrees do not yet exist.

[*Translation.*]

D.·. O.·. M.·. U.·. R.·. F.·. O.·. G.·.

SUPREME COUNCIL 33D AND LAST DEGREE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR THE REPUBLIC OF PERU.

ORIENT OF LIMA,
27th of November, 1880, V.·. E.·.

To the Grand Commanders, Inspectors-General of the Supreme Councils Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, &c., &c., &c.

Health, Health, Health.

VERY DEAR BRETHREN:

When the Supreme Council of Peru, united with that for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of North America (Mother Council of the World), proposed, to the other Supreme Councils of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite the meeting of a General Congress, it did so for the two fold purpose of suggesting such necessary alterations in our established regulations that lapse of time might have rendered indispensable and to correct certain divergencies which had crept into the rituals, liturgies, ceremonies, order, sovereignty and jurisdiction of the Rite, regardless of the fundamental Constitutions of 1762 and 1786.

Unfortunately at the Congress, which met at Lausanne (Switzerland), in September, 1875, only a few of these Supreme Councils convoked were represented.

Consequently it was not difficult to endeavor to destroy the religious belief of nations, which has been handed down to the Fraternity by our forefathers, promulgated by it in its original Constitutions, and for the same reason indestructible, that is to say, the existence of God and the immortality of the soul, a belief in which effectually tends to the moral improvement of individuals, to the progress of nations, and to the happiness of the whole human race.

The suppression of these dogmas, the immovable foundations of universal morality, and the introduction without due deliberation of other innovations, contributed there is no doubt towards preventing the assembly of another Congress convoked to meet in London in July, 1878, and originated the withdrawal from the Confederation of the most important Supreme Councils, who foresaw the evils which these suppressions and innovations were likely to bring upon the Order.

The Supreme Council of Peru, notwithstanding all its exertions, having failed in securing, at the expected Congress appointed to meet in London in 1878, the discussion, approbation and sanction of the various important matters to be submitted for its consideration, and desirous of preserving in safety those eternal principles which form the foundation of our Institution, has determined to separate at once from the Confederation of Lausanne and continue to govern itself by the fundamental Constitutions of 1762 and 1786, and by the Constitution and Statutes which it has promulgated in conformity therewith for the observance of its subordinate bodies; trusting that at some more opportune moment all the Supreme Councils of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, or at least a majority of those established, may agree amongst themselves on the mode of attaining the ends desirable.

Meantime the Supreme Council of Peru will always endeavor to preserve intact those fraternal ties and amicable intercourse which unite it to your Supreme Council as well as to the other legally established Masonic bodies, for whose prosperity it addresses its most fervent supplications to God, the Great Architect of the Universe.

In the name and by order of the Supreme Council of Peru.

ANTONIO SOUZA FERREIRA, 33°, [SEAL.]
Sov.·. Grand Commander.

RICHARD H. HARTLEY, 33°. [SEAL.]
Grand Secretary of the Order in Peru.

DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR THE REPUBLIC OF PERU, 1880.

1. The Supreme Council of Peru proclaims, as its necessary and fundamental principles, a belief in the existence of a true and living God and in the immortality of the soul.

2. It requires from its members an acknowledgment of these beliefs, leaving to each to worship God in the manner and form which in his conscience he believes to be most acceptable to Him.

3. It inculcates the practice of Charity, Morality, Justice and all that promotes the welfare of humanity.

4. It requires its members to be loyal subjects of the country in which they may reside; it prohibits all political or religious discussions in its assemblies, and all that concerns the fundamental principles of Freemasonry.

5. It exacts from its members fidelity and obedience to the Constitutions and Regulations of 1762, the Grand Constitutions (Latin) of 1786, and its Statutes, decrees and resolutions.

6. It requires its members to mutually assist, enlighten, encourage and defend each other by all lawful, proper and Masonic means, each maintaining the other in the full and free exercise of their just rights and prerogatives, and especially in the liberty of thought, conscience and speech, by whomsoever or under whatsoever pretext these may be assailed; and it requires the brethren and bodies of its obedience to welcome, comfort, aid and assist all true and lawful Masons, not permitting them to want, nor be harmed by any one, and remembering all the obligations of brotherhood towards them, in time of peace or in time of war.

[*Translation.*]

SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33D AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR THE REPUBLIC OF PERU.

OR.·. OF LIMA, the 23d of the month of Kislev, Hebrew year 5642, and the 2d of November, E.·. V.·., 1881.

To the M.·. P.·. Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of the Grand Inspectors, 33°, for Chili and the Bodies of the Rite of their Jurisdictions.

To the M.·. W.·. Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Chili and the Symbolic Lodges of their Dependence.

To all Superior and Subordinate Recognized Bodies of Free and Accepted Masons of other Rites established in the Republic of Chili.

To all to whom these presents may come:

MOST DEAR BRETHREN:

The Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Peru has instructed me that it would be well for the general principles of the Masonic Order which we profess, to send, as I now do, copies of the sentence of perpetual suspension and expulsion from Masonic bodies, which was pronounced by this Supreme Council against one of its members, who is known profanely as Arturo M. Wholey.

From the grounds on which these sentences are based will be seen the grave causes which oblige the Supreme Council to employ this extreme measure, as indispensable to the most exact compliance with our laws, and also to the furthering of our principles of order and morality—necessities of social progress.

As the expelled member, who says he is English born, carrying on his dissolute passions, united with some of his adepts, has incurred the new crime of speculating with Masonry, raising spurious columns, where, without other right or authority than his arbitrariness and lack of respect and morals, he has dedicated himself to soliciting the unwary, to initiate them into the mysteries of Masonry, getting money which he had paid to him in exchange for Masonic degrees conferred, which are both illegal and null. It is our duty to procure his Masonic extinction.

This Supreme Council of Inspectors-General, 33d degree of Peru, is the Supreme Head, Sovereign and Absolute, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in the territory of its jurisdiction; it possesses and exercises exclusively its administration and government, and all Masons who do not proceed from its authority, so universally recognized, are spurious, their acts being null, and for this reason they should not be admitted to any regular body of the Masonic world.

This same Arturo M. Wholey, in spite of his executory expulsion, abusing the lack of knowledge of some of the chiefs and officers of the army of Chili, which occupies this city, has succeeded in drawing them into his communion, conferring on them Masonic degrees with which he has filled their credulity, when they are as spurious and null and irregular as he who initiated them.

I therefore call your attention to this, so that *you* may call the attention of the Fraternity in Chili to it, so that, to those individuals who may present themselves to the Masonic Bodies of that Republic, with credentials from the spurious origin before mentioned, the doors of the temple may be closed until they purge themselves of their irregularity in a proper manner; taking from them, besides, their false credentials, which are illegal and illegitimate, to avoid in this manner that the destructive forces which work against that Unity of Masonry which we are so bound to watch over and care for, be propagated.

It is with great pleasure that I take this opportunity to offer you the considerations of fraternal love in which I subscribe myself

Your Brother

(Signed) RICARDO H. HARTLEY, 33°,
Secretary-General of the Order in Peru

COPY OF THE DECREE OF EXPULSION AGAINST ARTURO M. WHOLEY.

ORIENT OF LIMA, January 19th, 1875.

BE IT KNOWN : That in the trial before the Supreme Tribunal of Justice, erected from the midst of the Supreme Council of Peru, to judge in the suit against Bro.·. Arturo M. Wholey for Masonic offences, the following sentence has been pronounced : Having in view, on the faith of these presents, that Bro.·. Arturo M. Wholey has been accused of various Masonic crimes to which they refer and for whose clearing up has been followed the procedures determined by the General Statutes of the Order ; with the accusation of the Minister of State of the H.·. E.·. and the written defense of the culprit and the verbal one of his defender ; and resulting from this—

First—It being plainly proven that Bro.·. Arthur M. Wholey committed the grave fault of stripping off voluntarily and in anger the insignias of the 33°, by which he was distinguished and decorated by the Supreme Council of Peru, throwing them ignominiously on the ground as a public proof of contempt, scoff and apostasy in regard to Masonry;

Second—That this offence is all the more aggravated by that which appears in paragraph 1, article 219, of the General Statutes, as it was done within the place where the Princess of Jerusalem, 16th degree, number 1, hold their sessions, there being at the time there assembled all the members, and the deed being done in the presence of them all, thus forgetting the respect due to any assemblage of persons, augmenting it thus with the guilt of scandal which he incurred;

Third—That only in a case of mental disorder could such advances be allowed to this individual;

Fourth—That this public apostacy, so ignominious to Masonry, practiced by a member of the 33d°, constitutes a direct attack on the Grand Constitutions of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, with a most solemn infraction on the oaths which he renewed but lately, after the *irregularities* in which he took part in the years 1860–62, according to the documents which are in the Secretary-General's office, on account of a Masonic schism of that date, in which he took an active and effective part against legal order, which was given over to be forgotten by the authorities;

Fifth—That although the weight of evidence is against him in the accusation of the Ven.·. Master of the Symbolic Lodge "Order and Reform" No 7 (*), of our Jurisdiction, which makes him accomplice in the subtraction of the constitutional Charter of said Lodge, this accusation is not yet proven;

Sixth—That by all these reasons and those found in the suit, and by the written vote of the S.·. G.·. Insp.·. Gen.·. of the Sup.·. Coun.·. which will

be united to the suit, judging equitably with the hope of reform and improvement:

We judge that we should sentence the accused, Bro.·. Arturo M. Wholey, to suspension of his Masonic rights for the term of two years, as provided for in paragraph II of article 218 of the General Statutes of the Order, at which time he will ask the Supreme Council for his re-instatement, which Supreme Council will order what may be convenient to the effecting of the same.

Let this resolution be published and circulated among all the Symbolic Lodges and superior bodies of the jurisdiction for its fulfillment, and notify whom it may concern. Have filed. (Five signatures.)

Sentence was pronounced before the SS.·. GG.·. II.·. GG.·. who formed the Tribunal of the Supreme Council 33°, of Peru, assembled in their place of meeting in Lima, capital of the Republic, on the 12th of the month of Schebat, A.·. M.·. 5635, corresponding to the 19th of January, A.·. D.·. 1875. (Sealed, signed by the Secretary-Gen.·.)

The *Accidental* of the Supreme Council :

I certify that the preceding copy is faithfully made from the original, which is filed in the Secretary-General's office of the Supreme Council of Peru, to whom I refer.

ORIENT OF LIMA, 2d of November, 1881.

(Signed) RICARDO H. HARTLEY, 33°,
Secretary-General of the Order in Peru.

COPY OF THE DECREE OF PERPETUAL EXPULSION AGAINST ARTURO M. WHOLEY.

ORIENT OF LIMA, 15th of March, 1875.

BE IT KNOWN : That the Supreme Tribunal formed from the midst of the Supreme Council of Peru, to judge of the Masonic offenses committed by Bro.·. Arturo M. Wholey, who says he is a native of England, merchant, and 48 years of age, has pronounced the following decision:

Whereas, and as a result of these judicial proceedings, it has been sufficiently proven that Bro.·. Arturo M. Wholey has infringed the sentence pronounced against him, dated the 19th of January last, which declared him suspended from his Masonic rights for the term of two years, he having continued to restrain the labor of the Symbolic Lodges "Order and Liberty," No. 2, and "Virtue and Union," No. 3, of this Orient, taking away the constitutional Charter of Lodges "Order and Liberty," No. 2, and "Order and Reform," No. 7, and even the archives, jewels, and furniture of said Lodges,

whose usurped Charters are null and of no value; setting at naught the power of the Supreme Council of Peru, rebelling publicly against its authority, making subversive speeches, falsely calumniating both by printed writing and word the public and private thought of the members of the Supreme Council, not even respecting the Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. himself, and other Masonic authorities, who only equitably separated, in a temporary way, the said Arturo M. Wholey from his communication and correspond ence, hoping for his reform and improvement;

That far from showing his repentance, obeying his sentence, he has tried by all means to make triumph his ambitious hatefulness against the Supreme Council, sowing disorder and anarchy, to separate if possible from the obedience of the Supreme Masonic authority the Superior Bodies and Symbolic Lodges of the Jurisdiction, erecting irregular columns in companionship with the expelled member, Carlos Leslie Devine, under the protection of an authority other than that of the Supreme Council, which is the only legal one according to our institution to raise such columns, whose consent he puts aside under the most undefinable pretexts, and in a manner most surprising and inconsiderate ;

That these acts even in the profane world would be punished by the most severe sentences against those who would commit them and it should in Masonry, where only the force of the law can be imposed, which calls for the expulsion of the Mason who voluntarily goes astray ;

Reconsidering the contents of the sentence of the 19th of January last as insufficient to curb the multiplied abuses and excesses of the said Brother Arturo M. Wholey against the Supreme Council and its members ; judging according to the law :

We decide that the aforesaid Bro.·. Arturo M. Wholey has made himself creditor, by his aggravated *repetition* of the said crimes, to the greatest punishment, that of expulsion from the Superior Bodies and Symbolic Lodges of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, in conformity with what is written in paragraph 1 of the article 218 of the General Statutes. And forasmuch, on account of this our sentence, judging definitively, we condemn to PERPETUAL EXPULSION from the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite the said Bro.·. Arturo M. Wholey.

We order that he be dispossessed of the diplomas, titles, regalias and distinctions by which he was distinguished by the Supreme Council of Peru, and that these be pulverized, as soon as they can be obtained, so that the memory of his crime may not remain among us. And that practices followed against members of the 33° who make themselves creditors of this sentence be carried out.

We so declare and order, judging definitively, we, the Tribunal of the Sureme Council, grade 33, of Peru.

Publish and circulate among all the Symbolic Lodges and Superior Bodies of the Jurisdiction so that it may have effect ; let it be communicated to whom it may concern, returning the results to the Supreme Council for their legal results.

(Five signatures of the members of the Supremc Tribunal.)

The preceding sentence of perpetual expulsion was pronounced against Arturo M. Wholey, by the SS.·. GG.·. GG.·., who formed the Tribunal of the Supreme Council, grade 33, of Peru, assembled in their place of meeting in Lima, capital of the Republic, the 6th of the month of Nisan. A.·. M.·. 5635, which corresponds to the 13th day of March, 1875.

[Seal]. (Signed by the Sec.·.-Gen.·.)

The *Accidental* of the Supreme Council:

Be it carried out: That which is resolved by the Supreme Tribunal of the Supreme Council, be it published and circulated among those whom it may concern in the knowledge of the sentence for the legal effects.

Given at the Grand Orient of Hierodom in Lima, the 8th of the month of Nisan, A.·. M.·. 5635, which corresponds to the 15th of March A. D. 1875. (Signed and sealed in the original.)

I certify that the copy which precedes is faithfully made from the original, which is filed at the office of the Secretary-General of the Supreme Council of Peru, to whom I refer.

Orient of Lima, 2d of November, 1881.

(Signed) Hartley, 33°,
Secretary-General of the Order of Peru.

[*Translation.*]

DEI OPTIMI MAXIMI UNIVERSITATIS RERUM FONTIS AC ORIGINIS AD GLORIAM.

In Deo Fiducia Nostra.

SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33D AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR THE REPUBLIC OF PERU.

OR.·. OF LIMA, the 3d of the month Kislev, of the Hebrew year 5642, and the 25th day of November, Anno Vulgo 1881.

To the Supreme Councils of the 33d Degree, Grand Commanders, Inspectors-General; and to all the Masonic Bodies of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of the Supreme Council of Peru; to all the Symbolic Lodges and higher Altars which are under its Jurisdiction; and to all those who shall see these presents.

H.·. S.·. P.·.

VERY DEAR BRETHREN:

The Supreme Council, 33°, of Peru has suffered an irreparable loss. On the 22d of the present month, at 11h. 30m., P. M., died in Lima, at the advanced age of 86 years, the very Illustrious Brother, the Commander DON ANTONIO DE SOUZA FERREIRA, one of the principal Founders of the Freemasonry of Peru, and Ancient Sovereign Grand Commander of this Supreme Body.

The Commander Antonio de Souza Ferreira has been Grand Representative of the Supreme Council, 33°, of Brazil since 1858; of the Supreme Council, 33°, of France and its dependencies since 1863; and Honorary Member since 1866 of the Supreme Council, 33°, (Mother Council of the World), for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of North America. In 1875 he was elected Honorary Member of the Supreme Council of the Kingdom of Greece, and, in the year last past, of the Supreme Council of the Kingdom of Italy.

More than half a century of the life of this eminent Brother was consecrated to the Masonic Institution. To his profound knowledge, to his eminent zeal and prodigious activity is due the flourishing condition in which are at this day the Lodges and Altars of the Jurisdiction of this Republic.

One of the initiators of the idea of a Universal Masonic Congress has died without seeing his desires completely fulfilled; because causes independent of his will have deferred that sublime thought, which, once realized by the

others, with the concurrence of all the Supreme Councils of the World, will mark an epoch of prosperity for the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite.

Peru, the country chosen by the Commander de Souza Ferreira for his residence since the year 1820, and in which he leaves an honorable and distinguished family, owes him for as many services as Brazil, of which Empire he was Chargé d'Affaires and Consul-General for long years.

Related to the principal families of this capital by his high profane and Masonic position, and respected in all the circles of society for the uprightness of his conduct, the death of the very Illustrious Bro.·. Antonio de Souza Ferreira, though occurring at an advanced age, has caused a profound sensation, on account of the eternal disappearance of a man so eminent, as well as on account of the painful circumstances which caused his death.

On the 24th of the present month the obsequies of the so illustrious victim were celebrated, with a solemnity and pomp never before witnessed in Lima. The coffin which contained his remains was taken in the arms of his Brethren from the house of his death to the General Cemetery, with the assistance of the most distinguished persons of all classes of society; and more than seven hundred Masons, in their clothing, assisted in a body, with the solemn service of the Rite, in paying the last tribute to the distinguished Brother whom we have lost.

The body of the illustrious and beloved Brother Antonio de Souza Ferreira was deposited in the funeral urn with all the honors due, and his immortal Soul now has fruition among the Blessed, as the guerdon of his good deeds and virtues.

The Bodies of the Jurisdiction of the Supreme Council of Peru, who have performed a duty of Brotherhood in honoring the remains of the Sovereign Grand Commander, will give an external manifestation of their grief for so great a loss by putting in mourning the altars and working-tools and all the Brethren wearing the mourning of the Rite in their respective Temples for the space of ninety days.

May our Father Which is in Heaven have you always in His holy keeping!

JUAN SANCHEZ SILVA, 33°,
Lt.·. Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Peru.

GREAT SEAL OF THE SUP.·. COUNCIL.

RICARDO H. HARTLEY, 33°,
Secretary-General.

DEATH OF VERY ILL.·. BRO.·. ANTONIO DE SOUZA FERREIRA.

The events which led to the death of Brother de Souza Ferreira may be briefly detailed as follows, and are taken from one of the journals of Lima, which gives a very full account of this most unfortunate affair.

It appears that the apartments occupied by our lamented Brother were situated on the ground floor, and opened on a court, as do many of the rooms of the houses of tropical countries. They were composed of a library, a dormitory, and a room where were kept the many papers of which he had charge. The rest of the house was occupied by his family.

On the evening of the robbery Bro.·. Ferreira inadvertently left the outer door unlocked ; it was through this that the assassins entered. First cutting the wire of the bell, to prevent any alarm being given, they lighted a candle and proceeded to the room where Bro.·. Souza Ferreira was sleeping profoundly.

Their movements were so quick that before he could cry out or make any resistance they bound and gagged him, in the latter operation maltreating his face most cruelly.

The thieves then broke into everything, carrying off a large quantity of jewelry, principally the decorations sent Bro.·. Ferreira from Brazil, and other articles of value.

* * * * * * *

At six o'clock the next morning Madame Ferreira, on going to her husband's apartments, was horrified on finding him covered with blood, and so exhausted as to be unable to articulate distinctly. Medical aid was summoned and every effort made to bring about the recovery of Bro.·. Ferreira, with what result you know only too well.

Bro.·. Ferreira was born on the 21st of April, 1795, at Villa-Nova on the shores of the Atlantic, in the Kingdom of Portugal. He was taken in 1808, when about thirteen years of age, by his parents to Brazil, they having followed the royal family of Portugal to that place.

He went to Peru in 1822, and seven years later he was appointed Consul of Brazil at that country. His services were considered so meritorious by Brazil that he was invested at different times with the orders which that country bestows so charily on her subjects, as follows: September 15th, 1841, by Royal decree, Cross of the Knight of the Order of Christ; by still another decree, on the 7th of June, 1844, he was decorated with the title of Commander of the Rose ; a few years afterwards he was appointed Commander of the Royal and Military Order of the Conception of Villaviciosa of Portugal.

As a Mason his services are well known. They consisted principally of writings and of the reforms he aided to make in Peruvian Masonry. He was several times Master of his Lodge, and was elected Sov.·. Grand Commander and Grand Master of the Supreme Council, 33°, of Peru. His long career of Masonic and profane usefulness was brought to a close at the ripe age of 86 years, by the violence which was detailed at the beginning of this short biographical account.

[*Translation.*]

SUPREME COUNCIL OF PERU, ORIENT OF LIMA,
25th of December, 1881, (V.·. E.·.).

To the Supreme Councils of Inspectors-General of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite.

DEAR BRETHREN :

The Supreme Council of Peru, in accordance with the requirements of its General Regulation, met in open Session on the 8th of the current month, for the purpose of verifying the election of Sovereign Grand Commander of the Order, which office was made vacant by the death of the Very Illustrious Brother, the Commander Antonio de Souza Ferreira, which lamentable event was made known to you by circular 29th of November last.

The vote of the Inspectors-General, 33°, active members of this Supreme Council, was in favor of the Ill.·. Brother Francisco Javier Mariategui (Pablo), who, according to the desires of his Brethren, took possession at the General Session of the 15th of the present month, of the office of Sov.·. Grand Commander, the proper ceremonial being performed.

On communicating to you this important event, it is with pleasure that I can assure you that the Supreme Council of Peru will continue to cultivate the most fraternal relations with all the Supreme Powers of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite which are legally established, and for whose prosperity it makes most fervent wishes.

Very sincerely your Brother,

The Lieut.·. Grand Commander,

JUAN SANCHEZ SILVA, 33°.

F. J. MARIATEGUI, 33°,
Sov.·. Grand Commander.

RICARDO H. HARTLEY, 33°,
Secretary-General.

[Seal.]

Address of the Commander,
Calle del Milagro, No. 130, Lima.

COMMUNICATION.

LIMA, January 31st, 1882.

MY DEAR BRO.·. GOODALL.

In my last I promised you some particulars about Wholey and his Grand Orient. During the past year it has been discovered that he had initiated between thirty and forty Chili officers into Masonry in a Lodge of which he was Worshipful Master, resulting that in a late meeting thereof he has been publicly censured and turned out of the chair, the reason for which being that he could not give a satisfactory account of the fees which he had received (some 1200 Chili dollars). I suppose that he has done so, as one of the officers told me that in case of a negative he would stand a chance of being further exposed.

The fall of Wholey was made the harder by an extraordinary circumstance: Sanchez Silva, anxious to put into immediate effect his decree of *amnesty*, and Wholey equally so to make known the decree of his *rehabilitation* and recognition by the Supreme Council of his Grand Orient, summoned an extraordinary meeting of his Lodge, called "Orden and Libertad" No. 1, to receive the official visit of the new Grand Com.·., the Ill.·. Bro.·. Mariategui, son of the venerable old Commander whom you knew, of his Teniente Juan Sanchez Silva, and other members of the Supreme Council, resulting that the Grand Commander Mariategui, Teniente Sanchez Silva and three other members of the Council visited *officially* the spurious Lodge No. 1 of Wholey.

The Grand Commander presided, and it was at this meeting, and in the presence of 5 Members of the Council, and upwards of 30 members (Chilenos), that a vote of censure was unanimously passed, and then and there Wholey was deposed as Worshipful Master of the Lodge. A new election was resolved on, and immediately put into practice, resulting in the election of Bro.·. Estanlislau Canto, Colonel of the Second Regiment of the line of the Chilian army. He was at once installed by the Grand Commander Mariategui; and the members of the Lodge, all Chili officers, with but three or four exceptions, declared and recognized the Supreme Council as the only supreme authority of the Ancient and Accepted Rite in the Republic. The Grand Commander thereupon declared the Lodge and its members to be a regular one, and henceforth under the jurisdiction of the Supreme Council of Peru, thus disappearing the last vestige of the Wholey, and I ought to add, "Sanchez Silva Grand Orient del Peru." The latter framed and imposed its Constitutions of February, 1871; the former has been the simple instrument to tend and guard a monstrosity, as Bro.·. Pike calls all Grand Orients. May that of Peru never again raise its horrid head!

The newly healed Chili Brethren have shown themselves to be as energetic

and as thorough go-ahead Masons as in North America. Next day, with a few soldiers, broom in hand, they took possession of the premises which Wholey had held in lease since 1870, swept out the old house, took an inventory of the furniture, archives, etc., of the three Lodges of the Supreme Council, whose members he turned out of the building in 1875 in order to give life to a Grand Orient, adding thereto Bodies of the higher degrees, which he himself created, and this Grand Orient so formed, and with the Sanchez Silva Consideration of 1871, he begun his "*disidencia tercera*" in 1875.

It has been stated that the Supreme Council formed part of this Grand Orient, and by so doing had lost its sovereignty and even a lawful existence. This is not true, as immediately after the promulgation of its Constitution of February, '71, and the return of Souza Ferreira to Peru, an energetic protest was made by the Supreme Council, and absolute separation, or rather denial of all connection therewith, was made and published.

But, to continue after this digression, Wholey was accompanied to the owner of the house, and he then transferred all his rights thereto to two Wor.·. Masters of Lodges under the Sup.·. Council.

For this transfer $2,000 paper was paid by said two Lodges for all the furniture, &c., which he had in his possession, robbed from the Lodges of the Council in 1875. The Charters, robbed at the same time, are not ye found. Thus has closed a seven years' disidencia Masonica en el Peru, thanks to the Chilenos! But I fear *another* has begun. I allude to the decree of Sanchez Silva, of 6th of December last, rehabilitating Wholey and others—amnesty general :—recognition of the Gr.·. Orient by the Supreme Council, and consequently forming part thereof, and all the Bodies from 4th to 32d degree, and ordaining that henceforth the Lodges should be exclusively governed by the Grand Orient. In a word, the Supreme Council has given up all its rights and privileges and jurisdiction over the Lodges, and absolved them from all obedience thereto!! The indignation of the Lodges has been very great that Sanchez Silva, during his seventeen days' reign as Acting Grand Commander, should have attempted to force them to be governed by and form part of a Grand Orient which does not actually exist, but, even if it did, could never be considered by them as a legal Masonic Body, much less that they, the Lodges, should be *forcibly* placed under the government of an association with such a person as Wholey, an expelled Mason, ad perpetuitatem vitæ.

What can be adduced, when two days after the decree of the 6th December, that is to say, on the 8th, after the installation of the new Commander, Mariategui, a confirmatory one was given, which declares that the Supreme Council has "*desprendido espontanea y absolutamente del gobierno de los tres grados primeros que hoy compete al Grand Oriente!*"—(absolutely and spon-

taneously separated from the three first degrees which compose the Grand Orient). Neither of these two decrees have been revoked ! resulting in the extraordinary fact that the ten Lodges in Lima and Callao, and the six other places in Peru, with charters from the Supreme Council, have not at the present moment a Supreme Governing Power of any kind ! ! !

Three Lodges are, however, united closely and earnestly endeavoring to form a Supreme Power in the Republic for the government, under the well-known title of Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of Peru, and eventually they will succeed, although a majority of the members of the Supreme Council of Peru, under the servile influences of Sanchez Silva, even including the new Sov.·. Gran Commendador, F'co Javier Mariategui, are opposed to it.

They all confess their ignorance of what a Grand Lodge is, how formed and for what purpose, they will listen to no instruction therein, and are content to continue obstinately and capriciously refusing the consent (which established custom appears necessary to obtain from the Mother Body). These dementes and Sanchez Silva having discovered *at last*, to their intense disgust and surprise, that the Grand Orient of Peru has no existence legal or illegal, are now proposing to the Lodges to be governed by a Body under the title of "Gran Camara Simbolica," "Gran Concilio Simbolico," "Concejo Superior Simbolico," and other unknown names, without a shadow of independence of the Supreme Council. Any thing but "Gran Logia" and York Rite will go down with them. Indeed I cannot understand why they are not called back again (the Lodges) to their old obedience to their Supreme Concejo. Now, to another phase of the question. From the letters of Vivanco and Ego Aguirre, you will have learned the different questions which they have entreated you and Commander Pike to solve and enable us to rigorously push out of the way all this opposition of the Supreme Council, and its Masonically ignorant members. But another question has occurred to me, after noticing in the "London Free-Mason" the report of the proceedings of Grand Lodge, that a petition from New South Wales to form a Grand Lodge had been rejected, stating that the American "law of recognition" proceeds on the assumption that there is a majority of consenting Lodges, not a minority. I have stated that there are ten Lodges in Lima and Callao, and six in other parts : in all sixteen Lodges. Three Lodges are united and firm ; the head of the movement. Three of them, I regret to say, are not so firm and true as they ought to be, this proceeding from a fear of expulsion, They shall not, however, escape from their partial compromise or I would settle the question, if your replies enable us to push out of the way the Sup.·. Council. Six Lodges then form majority. Two Italian Lodges look on with indifference, and cannot be relied on, and may decide for the Concejo. Two Callao Lodges have formally resolved not to enter Grand Lodge,

except under orders from the Supreme Council. Two of the Lodges in other parts have been asked their opinion, and to name deputies in Lima. The other four Lodges are inaccessible, owing to their distance, and without postal communication, or a hope to communicate with them during the Chili occupation. To these *sixteen Lodges*, created by the Supreme Council, are to be added, one Lodge of Chilenos, "*Orden of Libertad*" No. 1, regularizado by Mariategui, the Gr.·. Commander, on the evening of the deposition of Wholey; two with charters from the Grand Lodge of Ireland, and ten in Lima and Callao with charters from the Grand Lodge of Scotland, with which has been formed a Provincial Grand Lodge of Scotland in Lima for Peru. These twelve Lodges, being independent of the Council, have not been treated with, or is there intention to do so until after the establishment of the Grand Lodge.

In resuming, you will thus see the prospect of obtaining a majority of the ten Lodges. But if unfortunately *three* only remain true, can the minority legally establish a Gr.·. Lodge and force in the majority? for, according to the London argument, if the Grand Lodge is formed by three, then there would be only three regular Lodges and thirteen irregular ones, if the principle is admitted that all Lodges in an independent territory are irregular that do not form part of a regularly established Gr.·. Lodge.

To proceed further in this argument, in what position will be the twelve Lodges with foreign charters? The death of Don Antonio, as was to be expected, has thrown Masonry into *anarchy*, but I hardly expected that Sanchez Silva would be the leader hereof. Irritated beyond measure by his infernal decree, "Dishonor to the memory of Don Antonio," on the first issue thereof; after reflection, I perceived that it can be made the just cause to form a Grand Lodge. After working so successfully with Souza Ferreira for long years, by his death I am released from all compromise to continue Gr.·. Sect.·. of the Supreme Council. It is to be seen if the united work of Souza Ferreira and myself has been in vain. The Council has a most brilliant position owing to our labors, and abroad it cannot be sullied, however much it may be *depreciated and despised in Peru*. Owing to my *social position*, I cannot impose my opinions so firmly as I desire.

Meantime, I remain fraternally yours,

HARTLEY.

[*Official Translation.*]

GRAND LODGE OF THE ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS OF THE REPUBLIC OF PERU.

Manifest to the Grand Lodges and Supreme Bodies of all the Recognized Rites in Freemasonry.

VERY DEAR BRETHREN :

A Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, for the government of the Lodges of the Republic, has been duly and regularly installed in the capital of Peru on the 25th of March of the present year (1882).

This remarkable event, whose accomplishment satisfies a long-felt want, has been joyfully received by the Freemasons of Peru, and it will undoubtedly meet an enthusiastic reception by the Masons of all those countries where the representative form of government is laid upon solid foundations and has proved its superior excellence.

The causes which have originated the establishment of a Grand Lodge in Peru, will be concisely presented in this Manifest ; but before making that brief exposition, it is convenient to state such facts as will make known what has been the condition of Freemasonry in Peru.

The Supreme Council was the first Supreme Masonic body established in Peru ; and until the year 1861 no other than the Ancient and Accepted Scotch Rite of thirty-three degrees was known. The repeated contentions caused by the Supreme Council, whose exorbitant claims increased daily, destroyed completely the liberty and independence of the Lodges ; the abuse of power unhappily employed in the execution of acts improper to the institution, and the offers very often made but never accomplished of granting to the subordinate Lodges the rights and liberties peculiar to corporations formed by free and worthy men, originated the establishment of the York Rite in this country, by means of a charter granted by the Grand Lodge of Ireland, for the first Lodge established in that Rite.

Later on, the Grand Lodges of Scotland and Hamburg, in virtue of petitions of Masons of this country, who sought in foreign jurisdictions for those liberties that they could not obtain in their own, established in this and other cities of the Republic Lodges in the York Rite ; by which proceeding not only the credit of the Supreme Council of Peru, but also its jurisdiction and sphere of action, diminished daily.

That Supreme Body, far from receiving a lesson from the events mentioned, reorganized the Grand Orient of Peru, a cause for fresh schisms and scandals which finished with the extinction of this body, and with the *perpetual*

expulsion, in 1875, of some brethren who desired and continued notwithstanding to sustain the Grand Orient of Peru.

Such was the condition of Freemasonry in Peru, when Brother Antonio deSouza Ferreira, Grand Commander of the Supreme Council, died on the 22d of November, 1881.

Fourteen days after this event, that is to say, on the 6th of December, the Supreme Council of Peru, before the election of the new Grand Commander, issued a resolution which bears the signatures of all its members, and which has been neither derogated nor modified by any other.

By this resolution, the judgment was suspended which condemned to *perpetual expulsion* those brethren who had entitled themselves Grand Orient of Peru ; and harmony was re-established with them when, hardly a month before, that very same sentence passed in 1875, had been newly printed and profusely distributed. The Supreme Council also voluntarily separated itself of the government of Symbolic Lodges, who were ordered to put themselves under the obedience of the same Grand Orient ; only continuing to hold for itself the administration and government of those degrees which *belong* to it by "*right indestructible*," that is to say, from the fourth degree of Secret Master to the thirty-third of Inspector-General.

A resolution of so grave a nature, which affected the essence of the Institution, produced, as it was natural to expect, great astonishment. How could the Supreme Council of Peru suspend sentences of perpetual expulsion, when its own general regulations (Art. 20, § 15) forbids it ? How could it pretend that the Lodges, faithful until then to the Supreme Council, notwithstanding its despotic system, should acquiese to submit themselves to the obedience of such Masons who had been expelled forever, forgetting the antecedents of those brethren and, what is still more, forgetting their own dignity and decorum ? And besides, if the Supreme Council had a right to separate itself from the government of the Lodges, it has not nor has it ever had the right to turn them over to any other Body, not even if the said Body had a lawful existence ; much less in the present case, when the Grand Orient was far from possessing that desirable requisite.

It is advisable to make known that this titled Grand Orient met at last, on the evening of the 19th of December, with such an end as was to be expected from its spurious origin. Its disappearance from the Masonic stage, with the particular circumstances which caused it ; the strange manner in which this disappearance took place, and its important and immediate results, are so notorious, that this extraordinary event may be considered as the best title to the regularity of the proceedings of the Lodges which have declared their freedom and independence.

On the said evening, the only Lodge—Orden y Libertad No. 1—which

worked under the *soi disant* Grand Orient, declared, when presided over by the newly elected Grand Commander, and in the presence of the Supreme Council there assembled, that this Lodge withdrew from the Grand Orient "as a body whose members and *dispositions were not known* to them." After this declaration, the Grand Commander invested and installed the W.·. M.·. elected by that Lodge. The Grand Commander and Supreme Council have therefore been the first to sanction the disappearance of the Grand Orient and the regularity of the proceedings of the Lodges.

The Lodges remonstrated against the resolution of the 6th of December, and proved how dishonorable it was for the Supreme Council to sustain it; and one of them, Virtud y Union Lodge No. 3, presented to its sister Lodges a plan for the establishment of a Grand Lodge in the Ancient York Rite as the best way to adopt, in order to avoid any more dissensions and to give to the Lodges a suitable government.

To this just and reasonable claim, made greatly in behalf of the Supreme Council, this body answered with two resolutions. In the first, under date December the 8th, it ratifies "that by decree dated December the 6th, it has spontaneously and absolutely separated itself of the government of the three first degrees;" and in the other, dated December the 21st, it declares that "the establishment of a Grand Lodge in the Ancient and Accepted Scotch Rite is unlawful," thereby causing it to be clearly deducted the right to establish one, in any other Rite.

As may well be seen, the Supreme Council of Peru has by three successive resolutions, under dates December 6th, 8th and 21st, 1881, separated itself spontaneously and forever from the government of the Symbolic Lodges, and declared lawful the establishment of a Grand Lodge, provided it was not done in the Ancient and Accepted Scotch Rite.

In these circumstances, the Lodges resolved to approve the plan presented by Virtud y Union Lodge No. 3, for the establishment of a Grand Lodge, in the Ancient York Rite; and this resolution they made known to the Supreme Council, by means of a collective representation which was placed in the hands of the new Grand Commander of this Body, on the 29th of December of the same year.

The Lodges, free from the obligations which bound them to the Supreme Council of Peru, and by invitation of the oldest of them, Orden y Libertad Lodge No. 2, they resolved to appoint delegates to meet in convention for the purpose of organizing a Grand Lodge in the York Rite.

In consequence, the Delegates of five Lodges met in convention on the 5th of March of the present year; they appointed their President and Secretary; they confronted their credentials and appointed a commission to prepare a

Constitution for the new Grand Lodge of Peru. In the prosecution of their labors, under dates 8th, 12th, 15th and 19th of the same month, they approved the Constitution and seals, they elected the Grand Officers of the Grand Lodge, and appointed at last the day for the installation.

This truly solemn act, so anxiously hoped for in this country during the past thirty years, not only to give independence but the unity of all the Lodges, was carried into effect on the 25th of March of the present year (1882.)

Brother Richard Higgin Hartley, ancient Grand Representative of the Grand Lodges of New York, Washington, D. C., and Massachusetts, and Secretary-General of the Supreme Council of Peru, presided and directed this important ceremony.

Since that commemorable day, the Grand Lodge of Peru has been carrying on its meetings in order to complete its organization, to approve its Statutes and Rules of Order, the form and composition of the Charters, Diplomas, Rituals, and other necessary work pertaining to the formation of a Grand Lodge.

As one of its first duties, it called upon those Lodges that had not taken part in it sestablishment to incorporate with it. By means of this invitation the Provincial Grand Lodge constituted in this country by the Grand Lodge of Scotland, in its session of the 15th of May, declared itself dissolved, and four out of the five Lodges that formed it in this capital, on the 31st of that month joined the Grand Lodge of Peru, whose stability by this act grew firm, and was afterwards increased further by the establishment of a Lodge at Guayaquil, Republic of Ecuador, where there was no Masonic Body up to that time.

The Constitution promulgated by the Grand Lodge of Peru, as well as its Statutes and Regulations, are founded on those of the Grand Lodge of New York, except a few modifications suitable to the customs of this country.

The Grand Lodge of Peru, after having been established and organized in obedience to the principles of Masonic Law, following the practices of other Grand Lodges, presents itself to the Masonic world as a regular and legal Masonic power, with ten subordinate Lodges, and with the well founded hope of uniting in a short time under its obedience the few Lodges which continue separated from it ; accomplishing in this manner the plan that the Freemasons of Peru have resolved to carry out, which is, the Independence and Unity of the Symbolic Lodges.

The *proceedings* of the Grand Lodge of Peru, prove its regularity and legitimacy ; and the eminently Masonic feelings which are entertained by all the Freemasons who have had the honor of forming that Supreme Body cause

them to feel secure of receiving, from all the Grand Masonic Bodies of the World, that fraternal reception which is customary to extend to all newly organized Masonic Powers; and secure in this belief, the Grand Lodge of Peru salutes most fraternally the Supreme Masonic Bodies of the World, and begs to assnre them of its earnest desire to always cultivate with each and all of them the most sincere and fraternal relations.

(Signed) ANTONIO ARENAS,
Grand Master.

[SEAL.]

I. ARTURO EGO-AGUIRRE,
Grand Secretary.

[*Translation.*]

SPEECH OF THE GRAND MASTER AT THE INSTALLATION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF PERU, ON THE 25TH OF MARCH, 1882.

BELOVED BROTHERS:

It having been impossible to refuse the honor with which you have favored me, I will try to comply with the duties of the high charge to which I have been elected.

This most respectable and solemn gathering shows the beneficent tendency of our august labors. Here are assembled Brothers who come from different countries, who have different professions, who may have different religious beliefs, and who notwithstanding, according to their oaths, are all inclined to the amelioration of humanity. It is with this object that this Grand Lodge has been founded, and it is also the grand distinctive of Masonry.

The foundations of our society are certain sublime truths which are within the reach of all; its laws and rules are sure and inviolable, which govern men in all times and all situations of life. Not to impair the rights of our equals, to assist them in their misfortunes, to dispel the fogs which might lead them astray and even drow to perdition, and to oppose themselves by proper means to the power which oppresses them,—here we find the social and political ends of our institution, when it is properly understood and loyally applied. Then it continues its majestic path without being disturbed by the cries of prejudice or the threats of tyranny. Its enemies are combated without irritation or rancor; against false accusations are placed facts. To those who pretend that it intends to subvert the order of States, it answers by its respect to the laws and legitimate obedience; to those who suppose that it works to erect an ominous kingdom of impiety, it imposes silence, proclaiming the existence of a Supreme Maker, the immortality of the soul, the religious compliance of the laws of morality as well

as those which form the Code of Justice. Such is the path marked out for us ; such is the end of our noble mission.

Let us then raise a reverent supplication to the heights of heaven, so that from there may descend on us a ray of light which shall show us the precipices and may permit us to follow the straight path of our duty.

If we have faith in Providence, if we persevere in our work, if we truly spread with a fraternal tie, Peruvian Masonry will dissipate, in the end, the terrible night by which we are surrounded, and will succeed in carrying over the whole Republic its salutary doctrines.

ANTONIO ARENAS.

[*Translation.*]

SPEECH OF THE GR.·. MASTER AT THE CLOSE OF THE FIRST SESSION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF PERU, THE 11TH OF JUNE, 1882.

To-day this Grand Lodge will close its work, without forgetting on that account the high object for which it was installed. On the date designated by the Constitution our sessions will re-open to complete the organization of the Symbolic Lodges governed by us, so that they may continue their exercises without embarrasement and with proper zeal within the sphere of their attributes.

Beloved Brethren, we are going to begin the reform of Peruvian Masonry, while the ground on which we stand still trembles after having received the most severe shocks ; when within our horizon only ruin and unhappiness are seen.

Still this deplorable spectacle, instead of causing us dismay, will inflame our enthusiasm, will duplicate our strength, will keep us closely united to remove obstacles and to triumph over our adversaries.

In times of calamity the Masonic institution, when it does not wander from its ends, demonstrates all its grandeur and pours forth everywhere its benefits.

We observe religiously our Constitution and Statutes ; we do not admit into our society those who are not able to contribute worthily to the completion of our noble designs ; we do not lend our protection except to honorable misery ; in our temples the accents of truth are alone heard ; nor is any work done but for the good of our kind. True Masons, with their salutary ideas, their example, their careful providence and their constant efforts, combat with good results disorganizing maxims, pernicious habits and criminal interests. So in the center of the ruins which surround us you can

help most efficaciously, so that little by little the edifice of public prosperity be raised, thus accrediting to yourselves the homage of the people.

This result will be the glorious recompense reserved for our august works, and will also be the object of our ardent aspirations.

ANTONIO ARENAS.

[*Translation.*]

CONSTITUTION.

The Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons of the Republic of Peru, United in Grand Lodge, through their legitimate Representatives, have approved and promulgated the following constitution.

PRELIMINARY TITLE.

Of the Declaration of Principles.

The Grand Lodge of the Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of the Republic of Peru, recognizes and proclaims the existence of God and the immortality of the soul.

It sustains, as the motive of Freemasonry, truth, justice and liberty; it observes as law equality, fraternity and charity; and pursues as the end of perfection union and the happiness of man.

It does not impose limits to the free investigation of the truth; does not restrain the manifestations of justice nor coerce the exercise of liberty; and to guarantee all these rights it exacts absolute toleration.

It requires of its members mutual assistance, enlightenment, and that they defend one another, by all legal methods that be proper and Masonic, so that each one can maintain and perfect himself in the free exercise of his rights, particularly as to what refers to the liberty of conscience, of thought and word.

It prohibits at its meetings and at those of the subordinate Lodges all discussion of a political or religious nature and admits any profane who is free and of good character.

The Grand Lodge recommends the unceasing combating of ignorance under all its forms, the obeying of the laws of the country, the practice of virtue and the unceasing labor to obtain the complete realization of the end which the Masonic Fraternity aims to accomplish.

[*Translation.*]

EXPLANATION MADE BY THE SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, OF THE REPUBLIC OF PERU, IN REPLY TO THE MANIFESTO WHICH THE SO-CALLED GRAND LODGE DIRECTS TO THE GRAND BODIES OF FREEMASONRY IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

A new schism has come to disturb the advancement of Freemasonry in Peru, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. A new scandal has just broken the Masonic chain, infringing the fundamental laws of the Rite, violating its oath, and rebelling against the Supreme Council of Peru fomented by the Symbolic Lodges "Orden y Libertad" (Order and Liberty) No. 2, Virtud y Union (Virtue and Union) No. 3, Partenon No. 7, and "Aliauza y Firmeza" (Alliance and Firmness) No. 18.

The four mentioned lodges, taking their charters, violating the laws which they had many times sworn to keep, forgetting their most sacred duties, have pretended and do pretend to establish in Lima an illegal Body, even from its origin, which they call Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons for the Government of the Lodges of the Republic of Peru, without mentioning the Rite they adopt, or the fundamental or primitive law to which they are bound.

Grave causes, among which are the state of war in which, since nearly four years, Peru finds herself, and in whose capital there is even now an Army of Occupation, have obliged the Supreme Council to maintain a prudent silence in respect to the grave Masonic events which have occurred during last year, which have served as a false and unlawful cement to the foundation of the so-called Grand Lodge; but having read a printed circular directed to the *Grand Lodges and Supreme Councils of all recognized Rites of Freemasonry*, in which they make untrue statements with irregularities, committed faults and unwarranted inculpations against the Supreme Council of Peru, which power is legitimate and universally acknowledged, the Masons who subscribe to the manifest have rebelled, as also those who form the four mentioned Lodges "Orden y Libertad" No. 2, "Virtud y Union" No. 3, "Patenon" No. 7, and "Alianza y Firmeza" No. 18. It is now impossible to prolong for one day longer this silence, and Freemasonry legally constituted in Peru has broken it to-day, and calls the attention of the Supreme Councils of foreign countries to the reasons and facts which we will expose and prove by the official documents which are to be found at the end of this communication.

Before answering to the accusation of *tryanny, despotism and broken promises of conceding to subordinate lodges the franchises and rights peculiar to corporations of worthy and free men,* which are made against the Supreme Council of Peru, it is indispensable to examine the events which have led to this last separation.

The irregularities committed by the National Grand Orient, which conferred the symbolical degrees of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, without the necessary authorization of the Sovereign Body of that Rite, according to the Grand Constitutions of 1786, and which sustained a Lodge of Perfection, Council of Princes of Jerusalem, and even a Consistory, faults which deserve censure, and which should have been rectified, brought about conditions that some members of the Supreme Council of Peru conceive the urgent and fraternal idea of adopting some measures that should tend to fuse the two factions without loss to the dignity and honor of two such High Masonic Bodies, which are each one called in its sphere to work incessantly for Freemasonry in this Republic.

With this noble purpose, about the middle of November of last year, two members of the Supreme Council succeeded in having several conferences with two enthusiastic and true masons who work under the obedience of the Grand Orient; they agreed unanimously on the basis of fusion which should produce the most beneficent results. While these conferences were going on, the Secretary, General Ricardo H. Hartley, undoubtedly with the sanction of the Grand Commander, was authorizing the Venerable of the Lodge "Orden y Libertad" No. 2, to call a reunion of the Venerables of the different regular Lodges of our jurisdiction for the purpose of *treating of affairs of great importance.* This authorization was not conceded by the Supreme Council, which is exacted as a necessary requisite by Article 385 of the present statutes, and notwithstanding this last, the reunion was brought about, its having as its object a rebellion against the Supreme Body which was accomplished by the formation of a Grand Lodge.

When good masons discussed the basis of fusion in fraternal accord, and others, badly advised, were working to pile up difficulties in the way of this, there occurred the death of the Sovereign Grand Commander, Antonio Souza-Ferreira, on the 22d of November, 1881.

Fourteen days afterwards, as says the Manifest of the so-called Grand Lodge, that is the 6th of December of the said year (Document No. 1), the Supreme Council of Peru sent forth its decree of amnesty, by virtue of which fraternal relations would have been completely re-established with the Grand Orient, this Body would then have taken charge of the symbolical degrees and the other of the higher ones, from 4° to 33° inclusive, in accordance with our fundamental laws, and according to the universal practice at places where there exists a Grand Orient.

It causes sorrow that old Masons who have sworn many times to comply with the laws of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite should pretend, on page VIII of their manifest, to refuse to the Supreme Councils the right to delegate the authority which belongs to them in the government of the

Symbolical Degrees, when the whole Masonic world knows that that right is expressly and clearly recognized in Article VI of the Grand Constitutions of 1786, which has not as yet been changed when they were revised by the Congress of Lausanne. But our sorrow is intense on seeing that those masons, through the medium of the Lodges "Virtud y Union" No. 3, on the 12th of December, 1881, of "Partenon" No. 7, on the 14th, and of "Orden and Libertad" on the 16th of the same month and year, solicited, according to their official communications, that the Supreme Council should authorize them to establish a Grand Lodge as a Supreme Body over the Symbolical Degrees of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, whose existence was and is incompatible with that of the Supreme Council, only Sovereign of that Rite in Peru and recognized in both hemispheres. Founded on incontestible reasons there was sent forth on the 21st of December of that year the Supreme Resolution, the text of which, inserted in Document No. 2, recommends itself to the consideration of the Supreme bodies of foreign countries.

Without convincing themselves of the unlawfulness of their pretensions, the dissenters renewed their request so as to obtain the much desired authority, conceding then to the Supreme Council what they now refuse it. In spite of the different projects which were discussed in favor of the formation of a Superior body for the government of the symbolical degrees, with all the powers which the laws concede to the supreme ones, but recognizing always the inherent sovereignty to the latter, which can be neither delegated nor renounced; conscious in their haste to establish, on illegal foundations, the conceived Grand Lodge, they brought to a conclusion their object by installing themselves, on the 25th of March, of the present year, under the direction and presidency of Brother Ricardo Higgin Hartley, who committed the imprudence to authorize this act, unlawful in all lights, against the unanimous opinion of the members of the Supreme Council, which punishable act, added to others which, for the time being, we abstain from mentioning, has occasioned the unanimous acceptance of his double resignation of Secretary-General and active member of the Supreme Council.

Believing that by the single act of there having been installed a Grand Lodge it should have all the necessary and legal force, some members of this irregular body took upon themselves the ignoble task of visiting the Symbolical Lodges of the jurisdiction of the Supreme Council of Peru, where they did not cease from their system of formulating unjust accusations against the Supreme Council, with the sole object of fomenting disorders and to invite them to rebellion, and they even descended to do so officially in various circulars, without obtaining any result other than an energetic repulse, or the most significant silence on the part of the Lodges.

This conduct, all the more censurable, caused the supreme resolution of

the 5th of April of this year, (Documents Nos. 3 and 4), separating from the Ancient Scottish rite all masons belonging to Lodges "Order y Libertad," "Virtud y Union," "Partenon" and "Alianza y Firmeza," it being notable that the last a few years back, through the request of seven of its members, asked for and obtained from the Supreme Council permission to reopen its work under its jurisdiction, the only object of this being that it might disobey almost immediately, forgetting the oath of loyalty which had just been made.

It would be well, then, that the Supreme Councils of Freemasonry at a distance from us, to whom this manifest of the so-called Grand Lodge of Peru is addressed, should inform themselves in regard to the events related and which are proven by a multitude of official documents.

It would also be well, that they should know that the complete closing is not yet accomplished of the Grand Provincial Lodge of Scotland in this republic; because it is evident that while four Lodges have left its obedience, another four: "La Valle de France," "Virtud y Union Regenerada," "Paz y Concordia," and "Independencia" remain loyal. These, with the Grand Lodge of Scotland, at Edinburgh, and that of "Eintracht," which depends on that of Hamburg, maintain true and intimate relations, both official and fraternal, with the Supreme Council of Peru and all the bodies of its jurisdiction.

It is very important that there should come to the knowledge of Masons that, in spite of the haste that was manifested by the so-called Grand Lodge of Lima to distribute gratuitously charters, which have been sent to Guayâquil in the Republic of Ecuador and to the Department of Junin in Peru, it is known that they will be soon returned, and that they will be obtained legally of the Supreme Council of Peru.

It is convenient, in ending, to make plain the want of accuracy of the Manifest which, with overflowing malice or candor, talks of the tyranny of the actual Supreme Council without being able to prove it; of the extinction of the Grand Orient of Peru in 1875 and in 1881, when many Masons, affiliated to-day to the so-called Grand Lodge, have no other diplomas than those issued by the body they consider extinct; and also when that which was resolved by the Lodge "Orden y Libertad," in the presence of the Sovereign Grand Commander and the other members of the Council, be considered, it will be found that it was not nor ever was it resolved that there should be a complete disappearance of the Grand Orient, as is said, but only the submitting of this body to the Supreme Council of Peru.

It is also said in the same manifesto that "the Council could not suspend executory sentences of expulsion which were perpetual, because its General Regulation, article 20, paragraph 15, prohibits it." This is incorrect

this prohibition comprehends only Masons who SHOULD HAVE been expelled *twice,* in compliance with decrees, and those taken back on the 6th of December, 1881, HAD BEEN *only once,* six years before the promulgation of the cited Regulation. The right to suspend sentences of expulsion which is denied by the so-called Grand Lodge of unknown Rite to the Supreme Council, it has had good care to concede to itself by articles 104 and 105 of its Statutes, sanctioned on the 30th of April of the present year.

There remains only now to answer the charges of tyranny and despotism which are so tenaciously and unjustly made by the Supreme Council of Peru.

Sensible is it that the Ancient Free and Accepted Masons that constitute the so-called Grand Lodge, in hurling in the face of the Masonic world such grave accusations against the Supreme Council to which they had sworn obedience and fidelity, if only to give a decent appearance to their rebellion should have supplied in the 137 pages, not including the 11 of their manifest, the most significant proof in this respect. It is indispensable to fill this void ; and as the fulfillment of this difficult task it is presumed has been left to the legal Masonry of Peru, which decides therefore to do so, speaking as it does with unanswerable documents.

The tyranny or progress, the liberty or despotism of peoples or associations, is revealed or proven by the tenor of the organic or fundamental laws that govern a state or institution. Examining therefore the laws, statutes and regulations of the Supreme Council of Peru which are now in force, from them should spring forth the tyranny and despotic regimen of which they are accused, as in the same manner an examination of the constitution, statutes and rules of order of the so-called Grand Lodge, for the government of the three symboliçal degrees should show *all the privileges and peculiar rights which belong to corporations of worthy and free men.*

As this work of comparison demands some time, which would cause a delay in the sending out of this refutation of the Manifest, it would be well for the time being to reserve it, making, however, a rapid examination which shall make known to Masons in both hemispheres where exist true liberty and independence, if in the breast of ancient and legal Freemasonry of Peru, presided over by the Supreme Council, or in the Grand Lodge of unknown Rite which, invoking the same independence and liberty which are absent from its new laws, solicits the recognition of Masonic potencies of foreign countries.

In fact, if there be excepted the novelty and Masonic absurdity that involves the organization of a Supreme Body, without a Rite, founded without the previous permission of any potency which is legitimate, with no other fundamental law than the one it made itself, which it can modify, alter,

derogate or infringe at its own will; if this novelty be accepted, nothing liberal is to be found in the constitution, statutes or rules of order, sanctioned by that irregular body which is not to be found in the statutes and regulations sent forth by the Supreme Council of Peru and now in force. The preliminary title of the flaming constitution sanctioned on the 25th of March is a faithful copy of article 2 of the General Regulation of the Supreme Council of Peru and the declaration of principles that of the Congress of Lausanne.

Where are the independence and liberty so much boasted of? Is it possibly in the irresponsibility of the AUTOCRAT which calls itself the Grand Lodge, and which by its own will exercises Executive, Legislative and Judicial powers? Is it in the absolute suppression which it has made in its laws of the position of its orator. Because it does not allow any one to inspect the law and protest against its infraction? Is it in the extension of its jurisdiction beyond the territory of the Republic, in authorizing the Grand Master to name according to his pleasure the majority of the officers of the so-called Grand Lodge, an act which true liberty advises should be done by election; in not designating a fixed quorum, if it be wanting at the first call; in controlling the actions of Masons and Lodges to the *unwritten* Masonic law; to concede to the Grand Master the faculty to sequestrate charters and suspend any dignitary or Official, with the sole restriction of accounting to the Grand Lodge which meets every quarter? By chance are the desired liberty and independence to be found in the heap of exaggerated contributions which burden the Lodges, to be paid in silver and imposed imprudently in the most calamitous epoch suffered by Peru since its discovery; in an epoch when misery and pauperism invade all classes of its society? Is there liberty in the law which orders the confiscation of the charter of a Lodge for disobedience to the authority of the Grand Lodge or of the Grand Master. without its being preceded by the corresponding trial? There may be, in the taking from a Mason the right of being elected or of voting for the reason of his being under sentence, possibly for a premeditated or false accusation; in limiting the action of charity only to the active members of the Lodges, their widows, wives, and children; in obliging the payment of *five soles silver* (dollars) to every Venerable on the day of his annual installation; in the prohibition of a Mason, on account of his being in good standing and poor, to visit or assist at the processions or public ceremonies, or to be assisted in his distress, if he remains six months *in the jurisdiction* of a Lodge without affiliating himself? Does liberty exist in the law which orders that, in voting for the initiation of profanes, only active members shall have that right; in which it imposes on the Lodges that they should obey a schedule of *exaggerated duties* when the painful circumstances of the country are considered, and in taking from the Symbolical Lodges the authority of sending out diplomas to their members, which concession they did not enjoy during the *despotic regimen*.

From the rapid examination gone through with, we extract the above, and also the novelty which is contained in the constitution, statutes and rules of order of the so-called Grand Lodge of Peru. Where is then the true *democracy* and the empire of liberty so pompously offered, to bring to a successful end the new schism, the fourth separation and the scandal of Masonry which has just been consummated with disgrace and dishonor to the Institution?

The Supreme Council has been able to reprove severely the authors of the fourth separation in Peruvian Freemasonry, which will have the sad result of the three prior ones. It recognizes the right of every Mason to vary his Masonic Rite, with the permission of the Supreme Body to which he belongs, but not to constitute himself a supreme authority of Masonry, without adopting any of the established Rites (of Freemasonry).

It may be well conceived that this is not the last word of the legal Freemasonry of Peru. It will resound at no late day, with all truth, loyalty and frankness, when the anxiously awaited peace shall be re-established in this Republic. In the meantime the Supreme Bodies of foreign lands, appreciating in their impartial criticism the reasons and facts officially proven in what precedes, will verify the firm resolution of the Supreme Council of Peru and the Lodges and Bodies of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite not to recognize as legal the existence of another Supreme Body in this Republic called Grand Lodge, founded on a basis which from love of the Fraternity it abstains from qualifying.

LIMA, October 28, 1882.

For the Supreme Council, 33°, for Peru.

The Sovereign Grand Commander,

F. J. MARIATEGUI, 33°.

The Secretary-General A. D.,

JUAN MEYANS, 33°.

Document Number 1.

[*Translation.*]

D.·. O.·. M.·. U.·. R.·. F.·. A.·. O.·. G.·.

Supreme Council of the 33d and Last Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Republic of Peru.

To the Supreme Councils of the 33°, Grand Commanders, Inspector-General, and all Masonic Bodies of the Anc.·. and Acc.·. Scottish Rite.

To the Honorary Members and Grand Representatives of the Supreme Council of Peru.

To all the Symbolic Lodges and Superior Bodies which are under its Jurisdiction, and to all whom it may concern.

Dearly Beloved Brethren :

Having read the decree presented by the Lieut. Grand Commander the Illus.·. Bro.·. Juan Sanchez Silva, and by the Sov.·. Gr.·. Inspector-General the Illus.·. Bro.·. Francisco Javier Mariategui ;

And whereas :

It is indispensable to the progress of the institution to re-establish the fraternal feeling among all Freemasons of the Anc.·. and Acc.·. Scottish Rite, to sanction perpetual harmony between the Supreme Council and the Grand Orient of Peru, and to give to the Symbolic Lodges an independent government, but within the prescribed limits of our fundamental law and also within the principles proclaimed and admitted by the Supreme Councils of the Universal Congress ;

BE IT DECREED :

Art. 1. That the effects of the decrees, resolutions, and judicial circulars of interdiction and expulsion, dictated by the Supreme Council and published in its Official Bulletin No. 7, of 1875 and 1876, be suspended ; and that, in consequence, Bros. Arturo M. Wholey, Pedro Marzo, Carlos Leslie Devine, Ernesto Thomas Pedro Gaspard, Manuel José Brihuega, Manuel Juvenal oáceres, Eugenio Plazolles, Guillermo Ortiz, Cipriano Ruiz, Juan Bautista Celant, Manuel Castrillon, Francisco Morales, José Florez, José Eguren, Federico Talledo, Emilio Fernet, and all others who are in the same condition shall return to the full exercise of their Masonic duties.

Art. 2. The Symbolic Lodges, those of Perfection, the Councils of the Princes of Jerusalem, and Chapters of Rose Croix, which now work under the auspices of the Grand Orient of Peru, from now and forever will be united, forming a single Fraternity with those of the jurisdiction of the Supreme Council of Peru, in the Masonic degrees which their active members now have, which they will prove by their respective diplomas, or with

the certificate of the act of their reception, which will be entered in the General Register. The Archives of the Council of Kadosch, 30°, Tribunal 31°, and Consistory of the 32°, will be remitted through the Grand Orient to the Supreme Council of Peru, the former being authorized to give the corresponding receipt.

ART. 3. The other Freemasons comprised in this decree, who may not be active members of some of the Lodges or higher bodies, which have been under the jurisdiction of the Grand Orient of Peru, must become incorporated if they desire it, in some of the Lodges or Bodies of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, now under the obedience of the Supreme Council and Grand Orient of Peru.

ART. 4. From Article 1st of this decree are excepted Masons who are being prosecuted, or who have been condemned for defrauding the funds of the institution, until they are completely made whole, and those judged or sentenced for ordinary misdemeanors and for revealing of the secrets of the Order.

ART. 5. That harmony be perpetually established between the Supreme Council and the Grand Orient of Peru, and by virtue of the same all the Symbolic Lodges which may form part of the Grand Orient, shall be governed exclusively by the latter, without the Supreme Council of Peru intervening in this government, which one will alone have the indestructible, absolute and exclusive administration of the superior degrees, from the 4th of Secret Master to the 33° of Inspector-General.

ART. 6. The affairs which belong to the Symbolic Lodges, which exist with the Secretary-General's office of the Supreme Council, shall be sent to the Grand Secretary, so that they be decided by the Grand Orient.

Given in Lima, capital of the Republic of Peru, in full session of the Supreme Council of the 33°, the fourteenth day of the Hebrew month Kislev, year of the world 5642, which corresponds to the sixth of December, E.·. V.·., 1881, and fifty-second of our Council.

(Signed) JUAN SANCHEZ SILVA, 33°,
Lieut. Grand Commander.

JOSÉ FLORES GUERRA, Treas.·. Gen.·.
ANTONIO NOYA, Sword Bearer.
JUAN MEYANS, Master of Ceremonies.
MANUEL BENINGOLEA, Insp.·. Gen.·. Gr.·. 33°.
FRANCISCO J. MARIATEGUI, " " "
JOSÉ MARIA GARCIA, " " "
MANUEL T. PALMA, " " "
LORENZO A. MIGNONE, " " "

RICARDO H. HARTLEY,
Secretary-General.

[DOCUMENTS.]

Dei Optimi Maximi Universitatis Rerum Fontis ac Originis ad Gloriam.

In Deo Fiducia Nostra.

DOCUMENT, NUMBER 2.

REPORT.

SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER:

Your committee has carefully examined the official communications of the Symbolical Lodges, "Orden y Libertad" No. 2, "Virtud y Union" No. 3, and "Partenon" No. 7, in which they ask that the supreme decree of the 6th of this month be reconsidered. They found their petition on the fact that the existence of the Grand Orient of Peru is monstrous and illegal, and that it is not called upon specially to govern exclusively the three first degrees; they terminate by asking for the establishment of a Grand Lodge which, according to their judgment, will make satisfactory the separation and diversity of Masonic powers which to-day govern the Symbolic degrees.

For your committee, the ancient and legal existence of the Grand Orient of Peru is not a debatable question. To this body nearly all the actual and former members of the Supreme Council have belonged; and as the perfect right of the Body, which is Supreme Ruler of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, is unquestionable to send forth decrees of fusion and complete forgetfulness of passed dissensions, and to revoke those of expulsion which it may have dictated, because in this way it complies with the first duty of obtaining by all the means possible the return to the midst of the Fraternity of brothers who have gone astray, it proceeds to consider the other points to which the three Lodges refer. To do this with all the conciseness and clearness possible, it would be well to consider the following questions:

1st. Was the fusion proper under the terms agreed upon?

2d. Have Supreme Councils the right to delegate part of the authority which belongs to them by their fundamental law?

3d. Can the Grand Orients exercise government over Symbolical Lodges?

4th. Would the existence of a Grand Lodge of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite be legal in the territory of the jurisdiction of a Supreme Council, the only sovereign and absolute body of that Rite?

5th. Can a Supreme Council, 33°, authorize officially the establishment of a Grand Lodge of the York Rite which is distinct from the Ancient Scottish Rite?

It is a fact for all who know the history of Freemasonry in Peru and for those who for more than a quarter of a century have received Masonic unction, that the schisms and dissidences which have retarded the prosperous march of our institution in Peru, have all terminated with so many like decrees of forgetfulness as that which the Grand Orient or the Supreme Council sent forth in the same terms on the 6th day of this month; as these have all been dictated with the fraternal intent of ending the scandal which keeps the Freemasonry of the Ancient Acc.·. Rite in Peru divided. On sending out therefore the decree of fusion the Supreme Council has complied with the first duty of Masonry, which is to incline constantly towards union and fraternity with its brothers and all its members.

To resolve the second point in question, it is sufficient to read article 6 of the Grand Constitution of the 1st of May, 1786, which all and every one of the Masons of the Jurisdiction of the Supreme Council of Peru have sworn to observe as the fundamental and immutable law of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite; and it is not the first time that this Supreme Body has delegated its authority in regard to the first three grades—it did so in the year 1875, establishing in this capital not a Grand Lodge, as was asked, but a Symbolical Chamber, which only lasted a short time.

In regard to the third question, if the Grand Orients can exercise a government for the first three degrees of our Rite; this is favorably decided not only by the present law of the Confederation of Supreme Councils of the Congress of Lausanne, but by the rest of the Supreme Councils which recognize this right, in a multitude of official documents of which that of Peru has full knowledge.

There is in Masonic legislation of the Rite no law which authorizes or consents to the creation or existence of a Grand Lodge of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in a nation in which works a Supreme Council, Supreme and Absolute Head, and there cannot be conceived of there being at the same time in one jurisdiction two Supreme Bodies for the government of one Rite. Thinking that some day this case might occur in Peru, it is decided in paragraph 4, article 3 of the Regulations of the 24th of June of the present year, that the Body or Bodies of Masons, the Mason or Masons who try to form, organize or establish another Masonic Body of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in Peru and its dependencies, are by *right* perpetually expelled from the Order, and their names shall be erased from Masonry because they are not worthy of it. It is evident then that the Supreme Council of Peru should never consent, much less authorize, the creation of a Grand Lodge of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite.

The petition asking the Supreme Council to concede the official authority to the Lodges of its Obedience to establish in Peru a Grand Lodge, which shall work in the York Rite, cannot nor should it be taken into considera-

tion, because each of the different Rites governs itself independently by its own Constitutions, Law and Regulations; each has its Supreme Bodies, and it belongs to them to work separately in their respective Rites all the disciplinary, dogmatic, administrative, executive and judicial functions, with absolute independence from all other Rites.

If the Symbolical Lodges of the jurisdiction of the Supreme Council desire to separate from the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, the Supreme Council should accede to their request, but with the indispensable condition that, as they will belong to a Rite which recognizes no degrees superior to the three symbolical, they cannot enjoy activity in any of the Symbolical Lodges, or Bodies of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite; and that they shall only have the right to visit the Lodges of the three degrees which correspond to the Rite to which they will belong; and that to obtain permission to separate themselves they are obliged to remit to the Supreme Coun cil their constituting title, seals, stamps, rituals, regulations, archives, insignias, funds and all the property which belongs to the Lodge, and a roll of its members, saying which ones leave the Ancient Scottish Rite and those that remain.

For the reasons set forth in this report, your committee thinks well that if you desire you approve the following

RESOLUTION.

Having in view the official communications of the Symbolical Lodges "Orden y Libertad" No. 2, "Virtud y Union" No. 3 and "Partenon" No 7, asking for reconsideration of the supreme decree sent out the 6th day of this month; and believing that, 1st, the Supreme Council, in sanctioning said decree complied with the great Masonic duty of inclining towards union all the brothers in a single Fraternity, exercising one of the inherent attributes of its sovereignty as Sole and Absolute Head of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite; 2d, that by article 6 of the Grand Constitutions of the 1st of May, 1786, a fundamental law of the Rite, it has the right to delegate part of the Supreme Authority which belongs to it; 3d, that according to the International Treaties, Understandings and Agreements, and the rest of the official documents which have emanated from Supreme Councils of the 33d degree, the Grand Orients, where they are established, can govern the Symbolical Degrees; 4th, that the Supreme Council of Peru can not authorize or consent to the creation or existence of a Grand Lodge of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in Peru or its dependencies without infringing on its fundamental laws and paragraph 4, article 3 of the General Regulation of the 24th of June, 1881; 5th, that it does not belong to the Supreme Council of Peru to authorize in any way the establishment of a Grand Lodge to work in the York Rite, unless it takes upon itself at-

tributes foreign to its faculties ; 6th, that if the Symbolical Lodges of the jurisdiction or any of their members desire to separate from the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite they can solicit and obtain from the Supreme Council their separation under certain indispensable conditions;

Be it Resolved :

First. It is considered unnecessary to reconsider, as is asked, the decree of fusion promulgated on the 6th of the present month.

Second. That it declares also illegal the establishment in Peru of a Grand Lodge of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, and that it does not belong to the Supreme Council of Peru to authorize the creation of a Grand Lodge in the York Rite.

Third. That the Symbolical Lodges of the Jurisdiction or their members can solicit their separation from the Ancient Scottish Rite and the Supreme Council, which will be conceded, with the necessary conditions that their members will lose their activity in the Lodges and Bodies of the Jurisdiction ; of not being admitted as Visitors except in the Lodges of the first three degrees which are those recognized by the Rite of which they will form part ; and that they must first deliver to the Supreme Council the charter, seals, stamps, rituals, regulations, archives, insignia, funds and all property belonging to the Lodge, remitting the roll of its members, specifying the brothers who pass to another Rite and those who continue under the obedience of the Ancient and Accepted Rite

Lima, December 20th, 1881.

Juan Sanchez Silva.

Antonio Noya.

Lima, December 21st, 1881.

The Minister of State, Bro.·. Palacios, being legally prevented from passing judgment in this report, by virtue of having directed a petition with this same object to the Supreme Council; let there be named Minister of State, *ad hoc*, the Illustrious Brother Flores Guerra, who will pass judgment on this as soon as possible.

Rubric of the Sovereign Grand Commander,

Hartley,
Secretary-General

JUDGMENT OF THE MINISTER OF STATE, NAMED *AD HOC.*

In compliance with the preceding decree, I pass the judgment asked for. The report and project for a resolution which precede are founded on conservative opinions, and the disposing part is regulated in accordance with the Masonic laws which govern us, the subscriber is in favor of the adoption of all the parts.

LIMA, December 21st, 1881.

JOSÉ FLORES GUERRA.

DECREE OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL,

LIMA, December 21st, 1881.

In view of the preceding report and project of a resolution, in open session of the Supreme Council, it was approved in all its parts by the votes of the nine members present.

The Sovereign Grand Commander,

J. J. MARIATEGUI.

HARTLEY,
Secretary-General.

DOCUMENT NUMBER 3.

Dei Optimi Maximi Universitatis Rerum Fontis Ac Originis Ad Gloriam.

In Deo Fiducia Nostra.

SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33° AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR THE REPUBLIC OF PERU.

ORIENT OF LIMA, the 23, of the month of Nisan, Hebrew year 5642, and the 5th of April, 1882, E.·. V.·.

To the Venerables and Presidents of the Lodges and Bodies of Freemasons of our Obedience.

DEAR BROTHERS:

The Supreme Council in open session has decreed to-day the following resolution:

"It having become known to the Supreme Council of Peru that the "Symbolical Lodges 'Orden y Libertad,' 'Virtud y Union,' 'Partenon,' and

"'Alianza y Firmeza' of this capital, have united with the object of form-
'ing a Grand Lodge, and have opened their sessions observing the York
" Rite, and

TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION :

" First—That all Masons who have inscribed themselves with that Body
" have separated by this act from the Obedience of the Supreme Council, at
" the same time as from the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite ;

" Second—That the Masons referred to have a perfect right to elect the
" Rite which they desire to profess, as well as to vary their Rite as often as
" they may desire, and the Supreme Council would not have refused per-
" mission had it been asked it by the said Lodges, as it said so clearly in
" Article 3 of the Supreme Council, dated the 21st of December, 1881, which
" was given in answer to the petition of various Lodges, among which were
" those that have separated from the obedience of the Supreme Council;

" Third—That it being indispensable for the Supreme Council to know
" who are the Masons that continue under its obedience, among those who
" formed the already cited Lodges which are separated from its obedience.

" Fourth—That the installation of that new Body not being ended or
" recognized by the Supreme Bodies of different jurisdictions existing in
" Europe and America, the Supreme Conncil can accord nothing in regard
" to communicatiou with that Body nor consent that Lodges and Masons
" of its obedience, have with it any official communication;

BE IT RESOLVED :

" I. The Supreme Council of Peru declares separated from the obedience
" of the Council and from the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite all
" masons, who being affiliated to the Lodges 'Orden y Libertad,' 'Virtud y
" Uniou,' 'Partenon,' and 'Alianza y Firmeza,' have subscribed themselves
" to the new Body which has begun to instal itself under the name of
" 'Grand Lodge' and according to the Ancient York Rite; declaring also
" separated from the obedience of the Supreme Council and of the Ancient
" and Accepted Scottish Rite any Masons of the other Lodges who have
" subscribed to the formation of the Grand Lodge.

II. "All the Lodges of the obedience, will make a special convocation of
" all and each of the brothers so that in Lodge they ratify in a special way
" their resolution of continuing under the obedience of the Supreme Council
" permitting the brothers who cannot appear personally, the making of this
" ratification by means of a communication directed to their Lodge, answer-
" ing the Supreme Council in thirty days.

III. "The members of the Lodges already separated from the obedience

"of the Supreme Council who desire to continue according to the Ancient "and Accepted Scottish Rite, will affiliate to the Lodge which they will "choose from among those which continue under the obedience of the Coun- "cil, making before them by word and communication the ratification asked "for in the article ;

IV. "All Lodges and all Masons who continue under the obedience of the "Supreme Council will suspend all communication with the Body which "styles itself as Grand Lodge, until the Supreme Council resolves what to "to do."

All of which I communicate you by order of the Supreme Council, and improve the occasion to salute you cordially and fraternally.

Your Brother,

RICARDO H. HARTLEY,
Secretary-General.

DOCUMENT NUMBER 4.

SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL, 33°, OF PERU.

ORIENT OF LIMA, the 7th day of the month of Hesvan, year 5643, corresponding to the 20th of October, 1882, E.·. V.·.

In view of the advice asked by the Symbolical Lodge, "Concordia Universal" No. 2, in regard to Article 4 of the supreme resolution of the 5th of April of the present year ; it being decisively forbidden that there be any official communication with the Lodges "Orden y Libertad," "Virtud y Union," "Partenon," "Alianza y Firmeza," they being separated from the Ancient and Accepted Scotch Rite, and with the four which have left the obedience of the Grand Lodge of Scotland,

Be it Resolved: That the Symbolical Lodges and Superior Bodies of the jurisdiction of the Supreme Council of Peru, do not direct to or receive from in any case, any official communication from said Lodges, nor admit, as visitors, no matter what the motive or pretext, the Masons who belong to any of them ; the Inspectors, Venerables, and Presidents of the Bodies of the jurisdiction should be governed accordingly, they being held responsible for the strict compliance of this resolution.

Let it be communicated, registered and filed.

MARIATEGUI,
The Sov.·. Grand Com.·

BENJAMIN MARIATEGUI,
The Secretary-General.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

NEW YORK, November 1st, 1882.

To Albert G. Goodall, 33°, Grand Rep.·. of the Sup.·. Con.·. of Central America.

VERY ILL.·. BROTHER:

I have much pleasure in acknowledging your acceptance as Representative of the Supreme Council, 33°, of Central Americe, near the Sup.·. Con.·. for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, extending to you our thanks for the many services that you have rendered to our Grand Body since its organization.

After many years of severe trials the Sup.·. Coun.·. for Central America is again reorganized, and in complete authority throughout its Masonic jurisdiction, and we fully anticipate that good results will soon be made manifest by the increase of members.

In the name of our Sup.·. Coun.·. I tender to the Ill.·. Brethren of the Northern Jurisdiction our fraternal esteem, assuring them that we will endeavor to carry out in spirit and in truth the sublime principles of our institution, although we are surrounded by such difficulties as at times seem almost insurmountable.

It affords me pleasure to state that the differences lately existing between our Sup.·. Coun.·. and the very Ill.·. Brother Albert Pike, Sov.·. Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction, on account of misinterpreted zeal of one of his Deputies, will be amicably settled and fraternal relations re-established with that respected Grand Body.

The question relative to the undue interference of the Sup.·. Coun.·. of New Granada, in our jurisdiction, I have reasons to hope will also come to a friendly understanding.

I have the pleasure to transmit herewith a roster of the present members composing the Supreme Council of Central America.

Very fraternally yours,

[SEAL.]

GUILLERMO NANNE, 33°,
Lieut. Grand Commander.

[*Translation.*]

D.·. O.·. M.·. U.·. R.·. F.·. O.·. G.·.

ORDO AB CHAO.

From the Orient of the Supreme Council Grand Inspectors-General, 33°, Ancient Accepted Rite of Freemasonry for Central America.

SAN JOSÉ DE COSTA RICA, April 9th, 1882, V.·. E.·.

H.·. S.·. P.·.

ILL.·. BRETHREN :

By order of the Grand Commander we communicate the following list of the officers and members of this Supreme Council.

Manuel A. Bonilla, 33°	Sovn.·. Grand Com.·.
Guillermo Nanne, 33°	Lieut. Grand Com.·.
Andres Saruz, 33°	Grand Minister of State.
Alejandro Aguilar, 33°	" Treas.·. Gen.·.
Aloysius K. Osborne, 33°	" Secty.·. Gen.·.
Anquiles Bigot, 33°	" Keeper of the Arch.·.
Manuel Aragon, 33°	" Capt.·. of the Guard.
Leonzo de Vars, 33°	Active Member.
José Ma. Castro, 33°	"
Felix Bonilla, 33°	"
Lorenzo Montufar, 33°	"
Francisco Peralta, 33°	"
George Müllner, 33°	"
Francisco Cabello, 33°	"
Adolfo Knöhr, 33°	"
José Anto Pinto, 33°	"
Buenaventura Conroso, 33°	"

Yours fraternally,

A. K. OSBORNE, 33°,
Grand Sec.·. Gen.·

MEXICO.

A.·. U.·. T.·. O.·. S.·. A.·. G.·.

SUPREME COUNCIL OF MEXICO, ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY.

To all to whom this shall come, Greeting.

H.·. S.·. P.·.

The Supreme Council has seen with surprise a baluster of the United Grand Lodge of Colon and Cuba, published in a Vera Cruz journal, 9th inst., in which, under date of 17th of last month the Grand Master admitted to affiliation and as constituents two lodges at Vera Cruz under the names of "Lumen" and "Obreros del Templo" ("Light" and "Workmen of the Temple"). Seeing that these two Lodges were not regular, and that the body over which Sr. Altamarono presides had suspended their work, the Supreme Council can do no less than protest against the proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Havana, which constitute an invasion of our territory and a real act of Masonic filibusterism. Doubtless that Grand Lodge ignores the fact that the Mexican people are so proud of their independence that they will omit no sacrifice to maintain it, nor will they permit any external invasion of their Masonic territory, for which reason the Supreme Council decrees :

1. Protests to all the regular Masonic bodies of the world against the invasion which has been made in our free and independent Republic of Mexico by the United Grand Lodge of Colon and Cuba.

2. It especially makes known this protest to the Supreme Council of Colon and the United Grand Lodge.

3. We make known to the Masonic world, with great regret, that some, though very few, Mexicans have contributed to this invasion.

4. That we shall not recognize as Masons the members of Lodges in the island of Cuba and Colon until Mexican Masonry has received the most complete satisfaction for this outrage on our territory.

We therefore publish this Baluster signed by our hands and sealed with the seals of our Supreme Council and Grand Sec.·. Gen.·., in the Valley of Mexico this 12th day of March, 1882 (V.·. E.·.).

Authorized by the Grand Inspectors-General which formed the Supreme Council of Mexico: Ignacio Mariscal, Ignacio Pombo, Francisco D. Macin, Francisco y Troncoso, William H. Keller, José G. Malda, José Francisco

Bulman, Ignacio L. Vallarte, José M. Iglesias, Francisco Seimelder, Julio H. Gonzalez, José M. Gaona, Porfirio Diaz, Nicolas Pizzaro Suarez.

We the Sov.·. Gr.·. Com... Gr.·. Master,

[SEAL.] ALFREDO CHAVERO, 33°.

By order of the Supreme Council:

We the Gr.·. Scc.·. Gen.·. of same,

[SEAL.] EUGENIO CHAVERO, 33°.

The Grand Chan.·.

[Seal.] JULIO ZARATE, 33°.

CUBA.

The following interesting documents relative to the past history and present condition of Masonry in the island of Cuba justifies the belief that, after long years of suffering, during which time valued and innocent lives have been sacrificed for her principles by the fanatical religious and political powers that profess to be civilizers of mankind, Masonry has become firmly established in that jurisdiction and that its fundamental principles as also the laws and statutes for its government have received careful attention by the Brethren, as evidenced by the able report of the Committee in reply to the protest of the Supreme Couucil of Mexico relative to two lodges in Vera Cruz placing themselves under the jurisdiction of the United Grand Lodge of Cuba.

The circular issued by the Supreme Council of Colon, in which they "protest in the most solemn manner against the unlawful invasion that is being carried on over the territory of the Spanish islands of North America, since 1875, by the so called Supreme Councils and Grand Orients of Spain" could have no official attention from us prior to the annual meeting of our Sup.· Con.·. in September last, at which time the Grand Orient and Supreme Council of Spain (Sagasta Grand Body) Orient of Madrid, was recognized as the only regular Grand Body of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for Spain, and this being accomplished our Sup.·. Con.·. will no doubt give proper attention to any official notice reccived by them relative to the unlawful invasion of other jurisdictions in amity with us.

We are pleased to record the publication of an Official Monthly Bulletin, from the first number of which we make extracts.

ISLAND OF CUBA.

Supreme Council of Colon for Cuba and the Spanish West Indies

[*Communication.*]

A Sketch of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry in the Island of Cuba, from 1875 to September, 1882.

The Supreme Council of Colon, for Cuba and the other Spanish West Indies, was founded at Santiago de Cuba, on the 27th December, 1859, by Ill.·. Bro.·. Andres Cassard, 33°, as Delegate of the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States.

The Supreme Council of Colon was represented by special invitation at the Lausane Congress, September 22d, 1875, and have been universally recognized by the regular Supreme Councils, and representatives exchanged.

According to Article III. of the Grand Constitutions, as reformed by the Lausane Congress, the Supreme Council of Colon resolved to make a new election of officers, and after due summons issued on May 2d, 1867, a special communication was held for that important object, June 25th, 1876, wherein the following Ill.·. Brethren were duly elected, and formally installed, September 5th, 1876, viz.:

Juan Manuel de la Cruz	Sov.·. Grand Commander.
Constantino Insua	Lieut.·. Gr.·. Com.·.
Leopoldo de la Barrera	Min.·. of State.
F. W. Ramsden	Gr.·. Treas.·. H.·. E.·.
Manuel Jacas Plá	Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·.

From September, 1868, the Supreme Council exercised the powers and authority of a Symbolic Grand Lodge, and enforcing its own Constitution, issued in 1859, whereby a Grand Orient was organized for Cuba and the other Spanish West Indies, the Supreme Council being its head and Supreme power; a state of things which some of the Craft Lodges, and even the Grand Lodge of Colon, did not entirely accept.

Agreeable to Conditions 3d and 4th, Article VI., of the Treaty of Confederation, the Supreme Council of Colon resolved to relinquish all and every claim or power over the Symbolic Lodges and Degrees; provided, that the Grand Lodge of Colon would enter into a treaty of peace and recognition with it, the first to govern exclusively all matters of Ancient Craft Masonry in the territory of Cuba and the other Spanish West Indies, while the Supreme Council would retain to itself the sovereign authority over all the Bodies and Degrees of Scottish Masonry from the Fourth Degree.

The Treaty was approved and signed by the representatives of both Grand Bodies on the 26th of November, 1876, and since that date the Grand Lodge of Colon—now forming part of the United Grand Lodge of Colon and Cuba—has had no cause of complaint for the encroachments by the Supreme Council of Colon in matters of Craft Masonry; and the Supreme Council has continued to exercise a sovereign and exclusive power over all the Bodies and Degrees properly of the Scottish Rite from the 4th to the 33d, inclusive,

Nothing worthy of special note is to be found in the proeeedings of the Supreme Council of Colon, during the years 1877–1879, excepting the invasion of its recognized and exclusive jurisdiction by the so-ealled Supreme Counells of Spain, commenced on the year 1875 and continued until the present date, notwithstanding the energetic and repeated protestations of the Supreme Council of Colon. This very important point will be the subject of an official circular from this Grand Body to all the regular Supreme Councils, to be issued at an early date.

In the early part of the year 1880, a schism was created against the Supreme Counell of Colon by some of its Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, residents of Havana; and were all active members of the Santiago Consistory of 32°, No. 1. The Supreme Council, owing to its being located at Santiago de Cuba, from whence communications with the rest of its jurisdiction were not suffieiently frequent, had invested the Havana Consistory with certain supreme powers of inspection and government over all the Bodies of the Western Department, from the 4th to the 31st degree. But a few members of said Consistory were not satisfied with their extraordinary powers, but desired a great deal more, even to become, if possible, a *second* Supreme Council for the Spanish Antilles.

This the Supreme Council of Colon could not grant, and then several of the members of the Havana Consistory, in connivance with the Grand Secretary General at Santiago, Brother Manuel Jacas Plá, separated from the Supreme Council and clandestinely entered into an agreement *to remove* the Orient of said Body to the city of Havana. Meanwhile the Grand Secretary General, being in possession of the old archives of the Supreme Council at Santiago, delivered them up to the schismatic Sovereign Inspectors; and in consequence a bogus *Supreme Council of Colon* was formed at Havana, with Brother Rafael Cortés as Grand Commander, and Constantino Insua as Lieut.·. Gr.·. Com.·., supported by the Illustrious Brethren De la Barrera, Barbarrosa, Ecay, Mazas, Jacas and Hasselbrinck.

This irregular schismatic Supreme Council is now almost extinct, and, of course, has not been able to obtain the attention or recognition of a single Masonic power in the world. It has *only one* subordinate body. a Chapter of Rose Croix, in Havana.

The regular Supreme Council of Colon, at Santiago de Cuba, although deprived of its valuable archives, did not for a moment cease its labors and progress. Its credit and stability at home and abroad has continued increasing since the schism of 1880, and a happy prospect is to be deduced from the present prosperous condition of its subordinate bodies, as follows :

The Grand Consistory of 32° The Grand Council of Kadosch The Grand General Chapter R.·. C.·. One Herodom Chapter	At Santiago de Cuba.
The Santiago Consistory (reorganized) The Habana Council of Kadosch Verdadera Union Chapter Amor Fraternal Chapter	At Havana.

Discipulos de Salomon Chapter R.·. ✠ Chap.·. At Cárdenas.

Hijos de la Luz Chapter R.·. ✠ Chap.·. At Gibara.

There are no Lodges of Perfection or Councils of Jerusalem, as the custom has been for each Chapter of Rose Croix to hold sessions of the 14th and 16th degrees when necessary for initiation or deliberation.

The only important fact now to be recorded is the resolution of August 24th last, whereby the Supreme Council of Colon, at Santiago de Cuba, has recognized the necessity and convenience of removing its legal residence to Havana; and in consequence a committee, composed of Ill.·. Bro.·. Juan Francisco Collazo, Benito Riera and Epifanio Billini, the three residents of Havana, was elected and charged with preparing for the removal.

The active and honorary members in good standing now residing at Havana are to be summoned for a grand communication at Havana to elect new grand officers, the present officers at Santiago de Cuba are to resign and the archives will be sent to the Capital, where the new officers take possession; and an official circular stating this important change will be issued by the Supreme Council from Havana, with the signatures of both the new and the Past Grand Officers.

By this change it is to be expected that the schism shall cease, so that the foreign and domestic relations of the Supreme Council of Colon may rapidly increase, for the honor and prosperity of our Illustrious Fraternity in the Spanish West Indies.

The present Grand Officers of the Supreme Council of Colon are the fol-

lowing, as elected and installed at Santiago de Cuba, January 2d, 1882, on account of the former Grand Commander's resignation, viz.:

Juan N. Ravelo.....Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.
José Maria Rodriguez.....Lieut.·. Gr.·. Commander.·.
Émile Sarlabous.....Gr.·. Min.·. of State.
Juan Odio Mederos.....Gr.·. Treas.·. Gr.·. Alm.·.
Francisco Ortiz.....Gr.·. Secretary-General.
Mariano Puente Villalon.....Gr.·. M.·. of Cer.·.
Juan Bernardo Bravo.....Asst.·. Gr.·. Secretary.
Asensio Miyares.....Gr.·. Capt.·. Guard.

U.·. T.·. O.·. A.·. A.·. G.·. I.·.

THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF COLON FOR CUBA AND THE SPANISH WEST INDIES.

ORIENT OF SANTIAGO DE CUBA,
August 20th, 1882, E.·. V.·.

To all Supreme Councils, 33°, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

H.·. S.·. P.·.

ILLUSTRIOUS BRETHREN :

The Supreme Council of Colon was legally established by a Delegate of the Supreme Council of Charleston (the first in the world), on the 27th December, 1859, and endowed with exclusive jurisdiction over the Spanish islands of Cuba and Porto Rico, which according to § III Article 5th of the Grand Constitutions of 1786, belonged in full right to the Supreme Council of Charleston; therefore, the latter, agreeably with § III, Article 2d., had the legal capacity for renouncing that portion of its territory and founding a new Sovereign Body, in the manner therein prescribed.

This Supreme Council was very soon recognised by all its peers in the world; it partook, by special invitation in the Grand Scottish Congress of 1875; and there, article 5th of the Grand Constitutions was modified in the following manner, leaving unimpaired and confirming the indefensible jurisdictional rights of the Supreme Council of Colon:

"The territorial jurisdiction of the regular Supreme Councils *at present recognised*, shall be respected; but henceforth, only one Supreme Council shall be established for the political territory of each Sovereign State."

Consequently, according to the old text, as well as the most explicit reformed text of the 5th article, the Supreme Council of Colon for Cuba and

Porto Rico has and must have exclusive jurisdiction over all the bodies and degrees of the Scottish Order, within its own territory.

And, however, Illustrious Brethren, this High Chamber, in the exercise of its legitimate jurisdictional rights, is not free from rude and cruel attacks.

The so-called *Gran Oriente Nacional de España* [Seoane], the *Gran Oriente de España* [J. A. Perez], and the *Gran Oriente de España* [P. M. Sagasta], have ever since 1875 constantly been invading our jurisdiction, by establishing therein Scottish Bodies and conferring the grades of the Order, under the pretext that, according to the first sentence of said § III article 5th, the Supreme Council of Colon *is irregular!* for there ought to be a single Supreme Council for each Great Nation, Kingdom or Empire in Europe.

As a collateral argument, they further allege that according to the 7th article of the Statutes promulgated in 1820 by the Grand Orient of Naples, now extinct, one Grand Orient only ought to exist in each Sovereign State.

The Supreme Council of Colon shall not stop to refute the above fallacious reasons, thus put forward to give a legal appearance to the invasion of the Spanish Islands of America by the so-called Grand Orients and Supreme Councils of Spain, whose only true motive of action is pecuniary interest. You are fully conversant with the laws and history of our Order, and know perfectly that only through extreme ignorance can legal force be attribnted to the Statutes of Naples; furthermore, that by article 5th of the Grand Constitutions, the creation of two or more Supreme Councils for a single Nation of Europe and its colonies of America is consented, as it is the case with England and Canada—not to speak of the Supreme Councils of Ireland and Scotland.

The Supreme Councils and Grand Orients of Spain are now each actively soliciting your recognition, to the exclusion of the others.

The Supreme Council of Colon, as belonging to the same nation and race with them, will not endeavor to place new difficulties in their way, by setting before you the numerous facts in its possession, concerning these rival Bodies; but our fraternal tolerance cannot go so far as to give up, for their benefit, the jurisdiction over a territory belonging to the Supreme Council of Colon in full and exclusive privilege since 1859, *nine years* before the beginning of the reorganization of Spanish Supreme Councils and Grand Orients, which from 1848 *had been entirely dissolved*, following the advice of the Supreme Council of England.

(This fact is officially affirmed by the Supreme Council of Sagasta on its own *Bulletin*, 1881, page 333.)

Therefore, *the Supreme Council of Colon* do hereby protest in the most solemn manner against the unlawful and violent invasion that is being carried

on, over the territory of the Spanish Islands of North America, ever since 1875, by the so-called Supreme Councils and Grand Orients of Spain; they maintain the inviolability of the rights and privileges legitimately acquired, according to article 5th of the 1786 Constitutions, and which have been recognised by all regular Supreme Councils, and solemnly confirmed at Lausanne, in the year 1875; finally, they demand, in due observance of our treaties that, should the regular Supreme Councils at last recognise one of the aforesaid bodies, now struggling for legitimacy in the Spanish Peninsula, such action be taken only under the express and emphatical condition, that the body so recognised shall totally relinquish all and every claim to the territory of Cuba and Porto Rico, the jurisdiction of these islands belonging exclusively to the Supreme Council of Colon; without which recognition shall be withheld.

This we hope for from your rectitude and loyalty, and we ask it of you as an act of justice, beseeching the Grand Architect to have you in His holy keeping.

The Pow.·. Sov.·. Gr Com.·.
J. N. R. JARRI, 33°.

The Grand Chan.·.
FRANCISCO ORTIZ, 33°.

[*Translation.*]

DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES.

Freemasonry proclaims, as it has since its origin, the existence of a first creator under the name of Grand Architect of the Universe.

It imposes no limits to the free investigation of truth, and to guarantee this to all it requires from all equal tolerance.

Freemasonry receives into its midst men of all nationalities, races and creeds.

It forbids in the lodges all political and religious discussion; accepts profanes of no matter what political and religious opinions, so that they be free and of good moral character.

The object of Freemasonary is to combat ignorance under all forms. It is a mutual school whose programme is as follows: Obedience to the laws of country, to live honorably, to practice justice, to love one's neighbors, to work without rest for the happiness of humanity and its progressive and pacific emancipation.

Every Mason of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite is obliged to observe loyally the fundamental laws of the Order and the decisions of the Supreme Council of his obedience.

[*Translation.*]

REPORT OF COMMITTEE IN REPLY TO THE COMPLAINT OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF MEXICO.

In consequence of the communication just read, of the Most Worshipful United Grand Lodge of Colon and the Island of Cuba, by which it declares having sent this Commission the official facts which were asked for in relation to the admission under its dependency of the Lodges "Lumen" and "Obreros del Templo," which work, in Vera Cruz, the Illustrious Brother Chancellor manifested that, in accord with that which was resolved at the preceding session, not only these antecedents, but the Baluster and protest of the Supreme Council of Mexico, which opposed that admission, had passed the Examining Committee which was named. By virtue of which the Most Powerful Sovereign Grand Commander invited the Illustrious Brothers who had been commissioned to read their report, which was as follows:

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHERS:

The Commission, after having examined the cause of anxiety and protest of the Supreme Council of Mexico, which was given to it at the last session and the papers relative to the admission of the Lodges "Obreros del Templo" and "Lumen," which work at Vera Cruz by authority of the Grand United Lodge of Colon and the Island of Cuba, which antecedents were remitted by that high symbolical body, says: That from those documents it appears that said Lodges, on the 17th of January last, solicited that they be admitted into the number of symbolical bodies, which said Grand United Lodge governs and administers, founded "on the grave irregularity committed by the Grand Orient of Mexico, of which they protested in opportune time before the Masonic world, having resolved to separate from the Grand Orient that had trampled knowingly on the law which was decreed, sanctioned and promulgated by itself, the general Statutes of the Order and the authorities, practices and Masonic uses, the Most Worshipful Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge declaring, in a decree of the 16th of February, to admit said Lodges as constituents of it, founding this on article 3 of the Constitution, which permits him to extend temporarily his jurisdiction to neighboring countries where there exists no Grand Lodge in fraternal relations with it, as it happened in the present case. This admission gave rise to the protest raised by the Supreme Council of Mexico on the 12th of March, by which *it is declared* that the event constitutes "an invasion of their territory and a true act of Masonic filibustering, without doubt because the United Grand Lodge ignored that the Mexican people love their independence so much that they did not rest a moment until they had conquered it, and does not omit any sacrifice to sustain it, and will per-

mit no invasions by strangers, not even in Masonic ground," and that this Supreme Council resolved to take their protest before all the regular Masonic bodies of the world, especially before this Chamber, and to make known the profound regret with which that Supreme Council has seen that some Mexicans, although very few, have asked for *foreign* intervention in *their* Masonry, and that they do not consider the members of the Lodges of the island of Cuba and Colon as Masons until Mexican Masonry receive complete satisfaction for that outrage to its territory, and that it asks, in separate Baluster that it directs to the Chamber, that if the Grand United Lodge depends on our authority we should order it to abandon that territory, and that satisfaction be made for that which has occurred, and if this be not so that we unite in its protest.

The Commission has read also the report of the Commission of the United Grand Lodge relative to the fact of the admission of said Lodges, written the 2d of April, and the answer to the protest given by the United Grand Lodge to the Supreme Council of Mexico, of the same date, and full of the truth, inspired with the good of the Order, which depends on its organization and liberty, it comes with its testimony and to express its opinion with the most conscientious feeling.

In deciding in the manner which you will now see, Illustrious Brethren, the Commission has not forgotten that the Supreme Council of Mexico, if it was not a constituent of the Convention of Lausanne, is to be considered, under article 4 of the treaty of union there signed, because its previons existtence was recognized, as will be found on page 28 of the new official edition, and for this we should take into account the considerations already established in paragraph 5 of the mutual promises which were adopted by article 1 of the Federative Union of the nine Supreme Councils which were present (as we have not any proof that said Supreme Council has protested or separated itself in any way from that confederation), and that with the United Grand Lodge of Colon and the Island of Cuba, successor to that of "Colon," we have celebrated a compact of friendship and mutual recognition since the 24th day of November, 1876, ratified the 1st of October, 1881, after the unification, and, therefore, we are as worthy of equal consideration on account of these links as that high Scotch body, our argument and deductions placed in the balance of justice, cannot have been inspired by passion, which we detest, nor by any other spirit of partiality which, we protest, is not within our souls. If you do not agree with us, Illustrious Brethren, if your arguments can vanquish us, in case they be contrary to our way of thinking, we will be ready to confess our error and follow your better judgment.

It is undoubtedly the case that Symbolical Masonry in Mexico, constituted in the form in which it is to-day, that is, directly under a Supreme Council

of the 33°, finds itself attacked in the sacredness of its independence by those who protest their independence even to excess, and the Commission does not understand how it is that, as that territory lacks a Grand Symbolical Lodge under whose obedience should be the Symbolical Lodges, there can exist a "Grand Orient, when it is known that one of the seven grand bodies which form it, and without which a quorum is impossible, is the Grand Lodge, the representative of Symbolical Masonry.

The constitution, then, of that Masonry is not that of a Grand Orient, but that of a group in a strange form, foreign to the spirit of the times, and subjected in all degrees to feudal power, as the same protest proves.

From this protest will be seen that twelve Grand Inspectors-General have resolved in the name of all the Masonry of Mexico such important and transcendental points as "not to consider the members of the Island of Cuba and Colon as Masons," and to take the mistaken stand which threatens Masonic unity; that in the midst of the grand universal family there are *Mexican and foreign* Masonry, when we work towards the ends of Masonry, which are no other than to inscribe the names of all Masons, from the Orient to the Occident, from the North to the South, in the "Grand Book of the University of Masonry," points which, had they been treated and discussed by all the Masons of Mexican territory, which that Sup.·. Council pretends to represent, possibly they might have been inspired by a different judgment.

From the documents which have been examined may be deducted that the United Grand Lodge of Colon and the Island of Cuba, in accord to the doctrines which give impulse to the Grand Lodges of America (United States), and in view of its Constitution, sanctioned in fact by all the Grand Lodges which have recognized it, have held that the territory of Vera Cruz has not been regularly occupied in regard to its symbolical Masonry, as there existed there no Grand Lodge, and it has accepted as constituents the Symbolical Lodges "Lumen" and "Obreros del Templo," which acceptance will be undoubtedly temporary, in consonance with article 30 of its constitution, until in that territory the necessary number of regular and independent Lodges be formed, which will proceed with the formalities of the law to form their Grand Lodge, under which they will remain constituted, and as many more as may adhere to them, it being owed to the United Grand Lodge the glorious enterprise of having contributed to the regular organization of those symbolical bodies, to whom it will return the independence of which they are in need.

In the middle of the present century, when the stupendous genius of Liberty knocks at every door, it is not possible that a few Brothers, whose number cannot exceed thirty-three, and whose quorum is constituted,

according to our laws, by an even smaller number, assembled in a "Supreme Council," where Masonic Masters cannot penetrate, should take measures and adopt resolutions that should affect those who do not go there to deliberate nor to cast their votes, and we should unite all our strength, now that we are called Illustrious, to make light, and so that each Masonic Body revolve in its sphere, without going outside of it. This is what reason shows and justice demands.

Adjusted to this opinion is the Supreme Council of Colon, since, of its own free will, it gave to symbolism that which it before had governed, the independence which by reason and justice belonged to it, transmitting afterwards to every Scotch grade its proper and exclusive faculties, founding its legal representation in its various grand auxiliary bodies, where their members can penetrate and make use of their rights.

On what just law can be based the right that a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General should compromise the will, wishes, and many times the purse of the apprentices, companions and symbolical Masters? Is it by chance that we, the Ill.·. Brothers, 33°, are named or elected by the Brothers who work in symbolism, to defend them before the high Scotch Chamber?

In the light of these reasons and of the examination of the documents, Illustrious Brothers, it is undoubtedly right that the symbolical bodies should depend directly on a Chamber which should unite the representation of all; that in Mexican territory such a Chamber does not exist, the lodges being submitted to a body which is not elected by them and which is of a different disposition in more than one way; that the United Grand Lodge of Colon and the Island of Cuba, under the protection of its constitution and in the doctrine of progress and liberty which guides the American Grand Lodges, and in the spirit which moved the mother of all the Grand Lodges of the world, has done well in taking in, in a temporary way, the Symbolical Lodges "Lumen" and "Obreros del Templo," until in co-operation with others of its territory they can construct an independent Grand Lodge, which we will be bound to guarantee in accordance with the 9th declaration of our principles; and we propose, in conclusion, that we should answer the Supreme Council of Mexico that the Most Worshipful United Grand Lodge of Colon and the Island of Cuba is not under our dependence, and that we cannot unite ourselves to its protest, not only because it is not our part to mix ourselves with symbolism, to which we have returned the independence which belongs to it, as also because we see no cause for it by virtue of the reasons set forth.

JOSAPHAT FRANCISCO.

ORIENT OF COLON, CUBA, 29th of April, 1882.

The Commission, after having heard and discussed at length what precedes, decided to accept it in all its parts, thus showing that they agreed to all, and that it should be sent to the Supreme Council of Mexico.

[*Translation.*]

T.·. T.·. G.·. O.·. T.·. G.·. A.·. U.·.

Supreme Council, 33°, *Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of Colon, Cuba and the Spanish West India Islands, founded in* 1859.

ORIENT OF SANTIAGO DE CUBA,
November 15th, 1882.

To all the Supreme Councils of both Hemispheres:

H.·. S.·. P.·.

POWERFUL BROTHERS:

As you have probably seen by our Official Bulletins, numbers 4 and 5 of the present year, this Supreme Council of Colon has carried into effect the removal of the Governing Grand Body from this city, where it was founded, to that of Havana, capital of this island, where it remains located from this date on. The Governing Body, before dissolving, approved the elections which took place in Havana on the 22d of October last, and the subsequent installation which occurred on the 29th of the same month; from these the Most Powerful Sovereign Grand Commander will be Juan Ignacio Zuazo, Marquis of Almeiras, and the Grand Chancellor Secretary-General will be the Illustrious Brother Aurelio Almeida, to whom correspondence should be directed as expressed below.

This Governing Chamber, on dissolving, leaving in action the body substituted in the city of Havana, has the pleasure of assuring you, so that the fraternal relations may be mutually continued, that that Body is the same which until now has worked in Santiago de Cuba under our direction.

We salute you fraternally, praying that the Grand Architect may have you in His Holy Keeping.

The Ex-Sov.·. Grand Commander,

JUAN N. RAVELO, 33°.

By order of the Dissolved Chamber,

The Ex-Grand Chan.·.

FRANCISCO ORTIZ, 33°.

Direction,

SR. DON AURELIO ALMEIDA,
Calle Havana 55,
Havana,
Island of Cuba.

[*Translation.*]

PORTUGAL.

Grand Orient Lusitano Unido.

Lisbon, 15th September, 1882, V.·. E.·.

To the Supreme Council for the Northern Jurisdiction, U. S. A.

Very Ill.·. Brethren :

The existing constitution of the United Grand Orient of "Lusitano," governing in perfect equality for the three rites, Ancient and Accepted Scottish, Modern French, and Symbolical, has been the result of the important and grand work of the union of Masonry in Portugal which took place in 1869. As a result of this happy enterprise this Grand Orient has been able to maintain, in the interest of the Order, universal peace and concord, all working uniformly for the progress and development of the Institution in this country.

The organization of the Symbolical Rite, which is now united with the Grand Orient of Lusitano, as an integral part of this Body and working according to the established laws, is due to the actions of the Superior Bodies and to the perseverance of several of the workers.

This event, which is most flattering to Masonic work in Portugal, because it centralizes all elements which in their rituals dedicate themselves to the cause of liberty and humanity, imposes on the Supreme Power of the Grand Orient the duty of seeking to consolidate and affirm the work of union, of which the true foundation is to be found in the preservation of existing conditions.

The cordial and intimate relations which have been for a long time established between the Grand Orient of Lusitano, United Sup.·. Coun.·. of Portuguese Masonry, and the Supreme Council for the Northern Jurisdiction of the U. S., A., are so much appreciated by us, and so highly considered that, in informing you—as it is our duty—of the creation of the Symbolical Rite in Portugal, we hold the hope that you will unite this Rite to the same cordial and intimate relations which already exist between us, for which we send you our thanks.

May the Grand Architect of the Universe illuminate you.

The Grand Secretary-General of the Order, ad interim,

(Signed) E. Amourous, 33°.

TUNIS (AFRICA).

The following official documents give in brief the history, organization and present status of the Supreme Council, 33°, for Tunis, which was recognized, and Representatives exchanged by our Sup.·. Coun.·. at its annual session in September last.

We have great pleasure to welcome the Ill.·. Brethren of Tunis in forming another link in the chain which unites the regular Grand Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite.

[*Translation.*]

IN DEO FIDUCIA NOSTRA.

[SPECIAL CORRESPONDENCE.]

TUNIS (AFRICA).

To the Pow.·. Supreme Council, for the Northern Jurisdiction of the U. S. A., Greeting:

VERY ILL.·. BRETHREN:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the minutes of the Annual Meeting which was held on the 20th of September, 1881, V.·. E.·., in the city of New York, by your Pow.·. Supreme Council, which you did me the honor of sending to me, and for which I return my sincere thanks.

Agreeably with the circulars which in their time were sent you and as I have ceased since the 29th of September, 1881, V.·. E.·. to belong actively to this Supreme Council, for reasons which are therein detailed, and which I send you again for fear that the first should not have reached you, I believe it my duty after having read them to deliver the minutes to my successor the Ill.·. Brother C. Burlizzi, 33°, Gra.·. Com.·. Gr.·. Master *ad interim*.

I feel under the greatest obligations to the Ill.·. Bro.·. C. T. McClenachan, 33°, and to your Pow.·. Supreme Council, for the honorable and fraternal mention which you have made of the Supreme Council for Tunis in the synoptic history in chronological order of all the Supreme Councils of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite which have existed, published in the Minutes of the Supreme Council for the Jurisdiction of the North of the United States of America, and not only for the favorable opinion expressed in them in regard to its official recognition, but also for the flattering mention made of my modest individuality, it having been the constant ambition of my life to see that the land which gave me light should possess the grand factor of civilization and progress constituted by a Masonry that should be national, independent and regular.

In consequence, I can consider myself compensated with usury for my weak labors of three years in the creation of this new Masonic center, when I shall see and know that added to the recognitions of the Supreme Councils for the Jurisdictions of the South of the United States, Scotland, Ireland, Greece, Italy, Belgium, Mexico, Uruguay, Hayti, the Republic of San Domingo, Brazil and several of the Grand Lodges in the two hemispheres, of the Supreme Council of Tunis, which I had the high distinction of founding, shall be that of the Pow.·. Supreme Council for the Jurisdiction of the North of the United States of America.

Although I no longer form part as an active member of this Supreme Council I hope that you will favor me with your valuable publications, so that I may be kept informed of the progress and prosperity of your Pow.·. Supreme Council for which I offer the sincerest prayers.

That our Father which is in Heaven deign to shower his blessings on those who compose all this Illustrious Masonic family, and in particular on the members of the Supreme Body which regulates the same. I beg you to accept the assurance of my fraternal devotion, and the expression of the sentiments of the most high consideration and esteem which I profess towards you.

Orient of Tunis, 1st of March 1882, V.·. E.·.

[Seal.]

Dr. N. S. Cassanello, 33°.
Ex.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Comm.·. Gr.·. Master, Founder of the Supreme Council of Tunis.

[*Translation.*]

Supreme Council for Tunis, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite.

To the Supreme Council 33d *and Last Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite to the Powerful Supreme Council for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States of America, Greeting:*

Pow.·. Grand Com.·.

We received in due time the minutes of the Annual Meeting of 1881 of the Supreme Council of Sov.·. Gr.·. Insp.·. Gen.·. 33°, for the Masonic Jurisdiction for the North of the United States of America, which was held in the city of New York, the 20th of September, 1881, E.·. V.·. and if we did not acknowledge the receipt of the same until to day it was on account of circumstances over which we had no control, among which and far from being the least, was the withdrawal from our Supreme Council of our Ill.·. Bro.·. Nicolo Stresino Cassanello, 33°, Pow.·. Sov.·. Grand Com.·. Grand Master, most meritorious founder, and honorary member *ad vitam* of the Supreme Council for Tunis. Losing so suddenly the able services, so truly

marvelous, of such an Illustrious Brother, and his untiring activity, the administration of the Rite was somewhat crippled and the work much retarded, even the correspondence suffering a deplorable delay. Under these circumstances, Most Pow.·. Gr.·. Com.·. and Ill.·. Sov. . Gr.·. Insp.·. Genl.·. we beg of you to pardon our long silence and to accept our excuses.

We are indeed grateful to your Pow.·. Supreme Council that it should have mentioned our Supreme Council in the Chronological History of the Supreme Councils of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite published in the minutes, and even more so are we for the favorable opinion expressed in this case in respect to the recognition of the Supreme Council for Tunis, on the part of all the Regular Supreme Councils of the Rite in both hemispheres.

For these reasons this Supreme Council full of confidence desires to see established fraternal official relations of friendship and correspondenence with your Pow.·. Supreme Council, through the appointment of reciprocal representatives and guarantees of friendship.

Consequently at their meeting held on the 28th of March last, the Ill.·. Bro.·. Albert Gallatin Goodall, 33°, an active member of your Supreme Council, was unanimously elected Representative and Guarantee of Friendship, in the full confidence that you will accept this appointment, and in the hope that he will be pleased to accept our charge.

At the same session the Pow.·. Grand Com.·. Grand Master *ad interim*, designated the Ill.·. Bro.·., Nicolo Alesandro Tresino Cassanello, 33°, honorary member *ad vitam* of the Supreme Council for Tunis, so that he may be proposed to your Supreme Council as Grand Representative and Guarantee of Friendship.

Hoping that the Supreme Council for the Jurisdiction of the North of the United States of America will accept the assurance of our sincere and unalterable gratitude, and this expression of the sentiments of the high estimation and profound fraternal affection which are held by the Supreme Council of Tunis.

We beg that you will accept, Ill.·. and Pow.·. Sov.·. Grand Insp.·. Gen.·., our most fraternal sentiments,

That our Father which is in Heaven may have you in His merciful keeping.

Gr.·. Or.·. of Tunis, July 15th, 1882, (V.·. E.·.).

[Seal.] *The Lieut.·. Grand Com.·.*

For the Gr.·. Comm.·. Gr.·. Master ad interim.

Dr. Cosimo Burlizzi, 33°.

The Gr.·. Chan.·. Gr.·. Secty Gen.·

Eduardo Nurri, 33°.

[*Translation.*]

IN DEO FIDUCIA NOSTRA.

EX.·. SOV.·. GR.·. COMM.·. GR.·. MASTER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR TUNIS.

To all Supreme Councils of the Rite.

H.·. S.·. P.·.

MOST ILL.·. BRETHREN :

Having given my attention during the past two years to the creation of this Masonic center, I proposed to resign, as soon as my object was obtained, the high position that my co-workers had confided to me. I have allowed no occasion to pass without manifesting these sentiments especially on the 2d of last May, at the constituting session of this Supreme Council.

Powerful motives made me adopt this resolution. I did not ignore at that time that the duties of my profession, and my social position would not have allowed me to dedicate myself completely and for long years to a task which calls for the most absolute independence and the absence of all other duties. I knew, however, that this country does not stand in need of Illustrious Brothers who could preside as they ought over the destinies of Masonry in Tunis.

The successful organization of the Supreme Council of the 33° Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for Tunis, which is regularly constituted, put a seal on my efforts, and I now believe that I should resign such an eminent dignity.

It has been always my most intense desire that the country which gave me birth should have a national and independent Masonic jurisdiction which should co-operate efficiently to her regeneration and prosperity ; I have reached the pinnacle of my desires, and I turn with content to the record of Masonic workers, leaving the position I hold to him who can better than myself carry out such a difficult, and sublime a duty.

The sincere principle which has always been followed by Masonry in Tunis, the spirit of concord and union which animates the different component bodies, their special devotion and attachment to this Supreme Council will clear the way for my successor, who I am sure will be vigilant, so that the laws of the Fraternity shall be surely and strictly observed.

Your fraternal help will not be needed by this Supreme Council, which will dedicate all its powers to the increase of the society in this region, to further its progress and well being.

Sure of your kind approbation, and confident that your estimation, which I esteem so highly, will not fail me, I beg you to accept, most Ill.·. Brothers,

the expression of my sentiments of high consideration and unalterable fraternal affection.

May our heavenly Father have you in His sacred keeping.

ORIENT of TUNIS, September 29, 1881, V.·. E.·.

N. S. CASSANELLO, 33°,

[SEAL.] *Ex.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Comm.·. Gr.·. Master, and Founder of the Supreme Council for Tunis.*

[*Translation.*]

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR TUNIS.

UNION, TOLERATION, PROGRESS.

To all the Supreme Councils of Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

ILLUSTRIOUS BRETHREN :

I have the honor to inform you that in consequence of the acceptance of the resignation of the Illustrious Brother, N. S. Cassanello, Sovereign Grand Commander, Grand Master of the Supreme Council, as you will see by the enclosed circular, by virtue of Art. 3 of the Grand Constitutions, and in conformity with the deliberations of the Supreme Council, held 29th of September, 1881, V.·. E.·., I have assumed the functions of Grand Commander and Grand Master *ad interim*, to keep them until the election of the future Grand Commander and Grand Master.

I hope Powerful and Illustrious Brothers that you will continue to show the same good will to the Body whose direction is confided to me, I having decided to follow religiously in the footsteps of the Brother whom I have succeeded, hoping in this way to make the Order in our country prosper, which needs so much the beneficent influence of the True Light.

Being sure of your fraternal support which will facilitate the carrying out of my duties, I beg that you accept, Illustrious and Powerful Brothers, the assurance of my fraternal sentiments.

May our heavenly Father have you always in his sacred keeping.

GRAND ORIENT of TUNIS, Oct. 13th, 1881, V.·. E.·.

[Seal.] DR. C. BURLIZZI, 33°,

Lieut.·. Gr.·. Comm.·., Sov.·. Gr.·. Comm.·.,
Gr.·. Master ad Interim.

E. NURRI 33°,

Gr.·. Chanl.·., Gr.·. Secty. Gen.

[*Translation.*]

IN DEO FIDUCIA NOSTRA.

SUPREME COUNCIL 33° FOR TUNIS.

To all the Brethren of our Obedience

H.·. S.·. P.·.

DEAR BRETHREN:

The circulars Nos. 1 and 3 of the 3d of last May announced the organization of the Supreme Council of the 33° of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for Tunis, happily carried out on the 2d of the same month.

This event, which filled the hearts of the Brothers with joy, sealed the accomplishment of my most ardent hopes. Thus was crowned the work initiated the 17th of June, 1869 V.·. E.·., giving to my native country that which I had always desired, a national, independent, regular Supreme Masonic power.

Three times called to preside over the Masonry of Tunis by the Brothers who with me were engaged in its arduous direction, I always assured them of my intention of resigning as soon as the work should be completed, the Supreme Dignity to which they had elevated me, other duties not allowing me to dedicate myself to this as its many duties required.

To-day the Supreme Council for Tunis has received the sanction of legality, and on this account, considering as accomplished my Masonic work, I have resigned a position which many of the Brothers who are distinguished in the Order in this country can fill with less difficulty, and with more advantage to the Institution.

The arduous trials sustained in the establishment of this, our Masonic family, the combat from which we have just come victorious, are a proof for you that only the common weal has inspired me in these actions, and for me that the Masonry of Tunis shall ever stand strong and united, and that it shall not fail to have a glorious history in the regeneration of this country.

I doubt not for an instant that your fidelity will waver towards this Supreme Council for which you have always demonstrated the greatest attachment, and that its decisions and dispositions will always be obeyed and practiced with that zeal in which you have never been found wanting.

The difficulties through which we have passed have been for us a school of grand teachings, which demonstrate that united and persevering efforts always overcome any obstacles, and that the most sure means to make the

Order prosperous and conquer the consideration and support of other Masonic potencies is to keep strictly to the laws which govern. As the Masonry of Tunis has always manifested how highly it holds this truth, and knowing the excellent Masonic spirit that animates the different bodies which compose it, I feel that the principles that it has proclaimed will never be altered.

The pernicious innovations which a certain Masonic center has inaugurated certainly will not find here imitators, and all the dangers which menace the Order will find in you ardent foes.

My successor, free from the anxieties which until lately occupied the dignitaries of the Masonic family, can dedicate all his efforts to the internal cares, following the programme which the actual conditions make now more necessary.

The efficacious influence which this governing body will always possess, a powerful impulse for the Officers of the Jurisdiction, to give to their work that momentum which will be most useful to the Institution and the country.

Permit me, then, dear Brothers, to recommend the never too often repeated maxim, to be very careful in the election of those who desire to form part of our family, to require of them the most explicit and complete adhesion to the principles proclaimed by this Supreme Council, and not confer grades except on those who possess true merit. It is not the number but the qualities of the members that constitutes the strength of a Masonic Body, and only merited recompenses have any value for him who gives and him who receives them. Do not permit that your work be given even indirectly to political questions, or that there be discussions on these subjects, as you know that the rules of the Order prohibit this. Our country expects another noble service of you in its moral and material regeneration.

The conditions in which Tunis now finds itself open a wide field for your activity and philanthropy, and no matter how great these may be they unfortunately will be insufficient to alleviate all the misery. The sad contemplation of this will help to augment your horror of war, and to increase the zeal that all Freemasons should have to combat the penalty of legal execution.

Working always with the aim that our native country obtain the much desired peace, you will also do truly Masonic work by lending your support to the project initiated by the Convention on Finances, in its meeting of the 23d of July, 1881, for the construction of a Temple worthy of the Masonry of Tunis. You should not forget that education and instruction are of the greatest necessity to humanity. In fine, remember always the device adopted by this Supreme Council,

UNION, TOLERANCE, PROGRESS.

Permit me, beloved Brothers, that I satisfy the desire I have to thank you for the deference you have always shown me, and I am sure you will not refuse it to my successor. I beg that you continue showing me your fraternal affection. And I give you the triple symbolical embrace.

May our heavenly Father have you always in His sacred keeping.

(Signed) N. S. CASSANELLO, 33°.

GRAND ORIENT OF TUNIS, 29th of Sep. 1881, V.·. E.·.

Ex.·. Sov ·. Gr.·. Com.·. Gr.·. Master, Founder of

[Seal.] *the Supreme Council for Tunis.*

FROM THE BULLETIN OF THE SOUTHERN SUP.·. COUNCIL.

As is known to the readers of the *Bulletin*, there was originally established at Tunis, the capital of Tunisia, a Supreme Council of the Oriental Rite of Memphis, or Egyptian Rite, of which the Bro.·. Nicolo S. Cassanello was the Chief. Finding their efforts unavailing to obtain recognition and intercourse with any of the Supreme Councils of the Anc.·. and Acc.·. Scottish Rite, the Bro.·. Cassanello went to France, Belgium and Italy to obtain advice as to the course to be pursued to that end, and at Torino received in the Supreme Council of Italy the 33d Degree, and was made an Active Member of that Body. He then returned to Tunis, and his BB.·., governed by his advice, formally dissolved their Body, and renounced and abandoned the Egyptian Rite. Four of them afterwards received the 33d Degree by authority of the Supreme Council of Italy, and a Provisional Supreme Council of the 33d Degree was established by them, and they became members of the Supreme Council of Italy.

That Council thought it could not establish a Supreme Council for Tunis until Bodies of lower Degrees should first have been established there, and insisted that a Consistory of its Obedience should be created, which should afterwards pass under the Jurisdiction of the new Council, when it should have been established.

Much correspondence and long delay were the consequence, but ultimately the 33d Degree was given, by authority of the Supreme Council of Italy, to four more Brethren residing at Tunis, and special and formal authority was given to the Bro.·., Doctor Cassanello, to establish the Supreme Council. It had at first, and some time before, considered that certain members of the original Body of the Memphis Rite, who had received the 33d Degree of Anc.·. and Acc.·. Scott.·. Rite from the illegitimate Supreme Council at Palermo, had become regularized when the Body at Palermo had become a

section of itself, and that it could, by virtue of the union with itself of the Palermo Body, recognize as a lawful Supreme Council the Body at Tunis, after it had renounced the Memphis Rite.

But afterwards it assented to the decisions made by other Supreme Councils, that a new Supreme Council can now only be formed by express and special authority from an existing regular Supreme Council, and by virtue of a commission *ad hoc*, given to a member of itself; and the result was, after much delay, as stated above; and on the 2d of May the Supreme Council of Tunis was regularly established by virtue of a commission given by the Supreme Council at Torino to an Active Member of itself, the Bro.·. Cassanello, as is set forth in the *procès verbal*, portions of which are translated and copied below:

UNIVERSI TERRARUM ORBIS ARCHITECTONIS AD GLORIAM INGENTIS.

Ordo ab Chao. *Lux ex Tenebris.*

Supreme Council of the 33d Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, for Tunis.

UNION—TOLERANCE—PROGRESS.

Extract from the Great Book of the Supreme Council for Tunis.

Procès Verbal of the Session of the Constituting of the Supreme Council for Tunis, held the 2d May, 1881, *V.·. E.·.*

The undersigned BB.·. Nicolò Stresino Cassanello, Cosimo Burlizzi, Edoardo Nurri, Ernest Irénee Gardella, Jean Baptiste Bonrepaux, Guiseppè Rombi, Angelo Colosio, Isacco Salvatore Sierra and Vincent Mazurkiewicz, Sov.·. Gr.·. Insprs.·. Gen.·. of the 33d Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Members of the Supreme Council of Italy, sitting provisionally at Torino, in pursuance of arrangements regularly completed with that Supreme Council, of which we form a part, have purposely assembled to-day, under the Celestial Vault and the Zenith of the central and vertical point corresponding to 36° 46′ 48″ of North Latitude, and 7° 50′ 52″ of East Longitude, from the Meridian of Paris, at our East of the World in a much lighted place near the B.·. B.·., this 2d day of the 3d Masonic Month, Sivan, under the Sign Gemini, in the year of the T.·. L.·. 5881, corresponding to the 2d of May, 1881, V.·. E.·., for the purpose of constituting a Supreme Council of the 33d Degree of the Anc.·. and Acc.·. Scottish Rite, for the Masonic Jurisdiction of Tunis and its Dependencies.

The M.·. Ill.·. Bro.·. Nicoló Stresino Cassanello, in his quality of Delegate

of the Supreme Council of Italy, assumes the Presidency, and appoints provisionally to assist him in the labors of the constituting :

The Ill.·. Bro.·. Cosimo Burlizzi, for Lieut.·. Gr.·. Com.·.
Edoardo Nurri, for Gr.·. Chanc.·. Sec.·. Gen.·.
Ernest Irene Gardella, for Gr.·. Treasurer.
J. B. Bonrepaux, for Gr.·. Orator Min.·. of St.·.
Guiseppe Rombi, for Gr.·. Master of Cerem.·.
Angelo Colosio, for Sword-bearer
Isacco Salvatore Sierra, for Standard-bearer.
V. Mazurkiewicz, for Capt.·. of the Guards.

The Ill.·. Bro.·. President lays upon the Altar his Patent of the 33d Degree, and the Act whereby are conferred on him the powers of Delegate of the Supreme Council of Italy, and at his request each Bro.·. presents the proper titles, that have emanated from the same Power. Are requested, thereupon, the Ill.·. Bros.·. E. Nurri, E. I. Gardella, J. B. Bonrepaux, to assist in the verification of the documents.

From the examination of the same, resulting in the more evident and certain manner the regularity of the BB.·. who are provided therewith, and the high prerogatives with which they are invested, the Ill.·. Bro.·. President declares every thing to be found to be in full and perfect regularity, and that it is proper to pass to all that forms the scope of this meeting.

All the BB.·. present agree with most explicit and solemn desire to constitute themselves a Supreme Council of the 33d Degree of the Anc.·. and Acc.·. Scottish Rite, for the Masonic Jurisdiction of Tunis, autonomous and independent.

It is therefore announced that the elections should be proceeded with of the Dignitaries and Officials of the Supreme Council for the first term of nine years.

Before voting the Bro.·. Cassanello absolutely declined to be a candidate for the office of Grand Commander Grand Master, in an eloquent and fraternal address. The Orator and all the other Brethren protested against this determination, and

The collection of the ballots designated by unanimity of votes, the M.·. Ill.·. Bro.·. N. S. Cassanello for the dignity of Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander Gr.·. Master.

This announcement was greeted with loud applause, and the Gr.·. Commander elect accepted the office in a graceful address. Then were elected to the several other offices the BB.·. who held them provisionally."

After the proclamation of all the preceding names, the Puiss.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Comm.·. Gr.·. Master installed provisionally the newly elect, each in the respective charge that had been conferred upon him. Being duly proclaimed the Constitution of the Supreme Council of the 33d Degree for Tunis, he invited the Ill.·. BB.·. present to assist him in the opening of the Works, which was executed solemnly and in conformity with the Ritual of the 33d Degree of the Anc.·. and Acc.·. Scottish Rite, which had been entrusted to them by the Supreme Council of Italy.

The Grand Commander then addressed the BB.·. in regard to their duties as Masons, and was followed by the Bro.·. Bonrepaux.

After which the Gr.·. Commander proposed the name of Bro.·. Albert Pike, Ven.·. Gr.·. Comm.·., &c., for Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander Honorary *ad vitam* of the Sup.·. Council of Tunis ; and for Honorary Members the Bros.·. De Milbitz and Riboli, Grand and Lieut.·. Gr.·. Commanders of the Supreme Council of Italy ; Bro.·. La Salle, Secr.·. Gen.·. of the same ; Bro.·. John Fitzhenry Townshend, Gr.·. Commander of the Supreme Council of Ireland ; Bro.·. Eugène Hubert, Chief Editor and Director of the Journal *Chaine d'Union de Paris ;* Senator Professor Doctor Jean Crocq, Lieut.·. Gr.·. Comm.·., and Bro.·. Riche, Secr.·. Gen.·. of the Supreme Council of Belgium. All were elected and applauded.

After other orders taken.

The boxes of fraternal assistance were passed.

The Works were then closed by the formulas of the Rite.

In faith whereof the present procès verbal, deliberated and voted in this first session in Senatorial Chamber of the Supreme Council of the 33d Degree for Tunis, regularly constituted at the Or.·. of Tunis, and transcribed in the Great Book of the Works of the Supreme Council of the 33d Degree for Tunis, and whereof are to be made two authentic copies, whereof one in the Great Book of Gold, and the other destined for the Archives of the Order, has been signed by us, all members founders, whereby its authenticity is made entitled to full faith and indisputable.

Signed by all, with the proper Crosses.

At a meeting held on the 3d of May, the officers all took the proper oath in due form, and were installed according to the Ritual, and the new Council proclaimed regularly constituted. Committees were appointed, and it was resolved that an Official Bulletin should be published, at first every two months, and afterwards monthly.

On the 29th of September, 1881, constrained to do so by professional engagements and other duties, the Grand Commander Cassanello, to the great regret of all his Brethren, resigned his office ; and on the 13th of October, the Lieut.·. Gr.·. Comm.·. Cosimo Burlizzi, assumed the duties of Gr.·. Commander Gr.·. Master *ad interim*.

Declaration of Principles.

Tunisian Masonry professes the Anc.·. and Acc.·. Scottish Rite, and solemnly proclaims as its fundamental principle the belief in the existence of a real and living God, Whom it acknowledges under the name of Grand Architect of the Universe ; and in the immortality of the Soul.

It requires of all its members formal acquiescence in this belief, leaving to each the liberty of adoring God according to the manner and in the form which in his conscience he believes to be the most acceptable to Him.

It requires moreover of its members that they be loyal subjects of their country ; and it absolutely forbids all political or religious discussion in its assemblies.

It recommends the practice of Charity, Morality, Justice, Temperance, in a word, of all the virtues which contribute to the well being of Humanity.

It requires of all the members of its family fidelity, and entire and unlimited obedience to the Constitutions of the Order of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, and to the laws of the Supreme Council of the 33d Degree for the Jurisdiction of Tunis, which was legally and regularly constituted in the Valley of the Medgerdah, at the Or.·. of Tunis, the 2d May, 1881, V.·. E.·.

Obligation.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly promise and swear, in the presence of the Grand Architect of the Universe, upon my word of honor, and upon my Masonic faith, strict observance and perfect and entire obedience to the Constitutions, Statutes, and General Regulations of the Order of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, complete adhesion to the Declaration of Principles of the Tunisian Masonic Family, in the most formal manner, and without any restriction, and an unalterable fidelity to the Supreme Council of the 33d Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for Tunis, legally constituted.

I promise and swear not to accept or recognize other Degrees of any Rite whatever, outside of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, and to completely devote myself to the realization of the sublime humanitarian principles, and to the general good of humanity.

So may God aid me, and may He severely punish me, and may my Brethren punish me, if I fail to keep this solemn obligation !

ITALY.

Since my last report several written communications and printed circulars have been received from what is called a "Masonic Center" of the Italian Family, located at Rome, all of which being in a somewhat aggressive, if not indeed in a belligerent spirit against all Masonic Grand Bodies in general that have not, or will not acknowledge them as well as the regular recognized Supreme Council located at Turin, in particular. Several articles have also appeared in the secular press in Italy, commenting severely on what is claimed to be legitimate Freemasonry by certain parties in that country, styling it somewhat a journalistic intrusion in expressing opinions relative to the arguments and claims of the contesting parties for supremacy as a Grand Governing Body, in a manner that is far from creditable to those professing to be honest and sincere Members of the Fraternity. We therefore, deem it improper to give space to such documents or countenance to these with whom we are not in amicable Masonic relations, leaving this unseemly controversy and all dictatorial decrees on a subject relative to which they manifestly have a great deal yet to learn, to expend its force in the local jurisdiction of the Italian Masons, where they alone, together with their adopted (French), unmasonic and political motto of Liberty, Equality, Fraternity.

There are in Rome as true, honest and sincere members of the fraternity as are to be found in any other Masonic jurisdiction, and who are desirous of being closely united with their Brethren throughout the Masonic world, but to become so, they must realize the absolute necessity to stop their aerial aspirations and mythical claims of possessing the higher degrees as a Governing Grand Body, which are so little understood by them, and which are totally unnecessary and decidedly objectionable for the practical advantages, so much desired by the Craft at large. All that is required, and what they should have done long since is simply to organize a Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Freemasons on the basis of the Ancient Laws, Usages and Landmarks of the Fraternity for the government of the TRREE SYMBOLIC DEGREES, as is the acknowledged universal Masonry in other jurisdictions, and with such an Independent Grand Body, having no connection with or recognition of any higher degrees or other rites, the Brethren of Italy would at once be recognized and received throughout the Masonic world, being thereby brought within the bonds of peace, unity and harmony. And until this is done by them, they will not receive that desired recognition from the Grand Bodies of Ancient Craft Masonry which they have been so earnestly soliciting for years past.

The higher or philosophical degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, from the 4th to the 33d inclusive, belong to, and should be

governed by a Grand Body exclusively adapted to those degrees, as prevails in most other jurisdictions.

We can but express the sincere hope that those of the Italian Fraternity who are sincere in their desire to have Ancient Freemasonry properly and firmly established in that country, will give this subject their earnest consideration.

Respectfully submitted.

ALBERT G. GOODALL, 33°.

NEW YORK CITY, Dec. 28th, 1882.

Obituary Record.



J.A.O'Neill N.Y.

H. A. Van Rensselaer

In Memoriam.

Illustrious Brother

Killian Henry Van Rensselaer,

Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the 33d and last degree for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S. From May 23d, 1862, to May 17, 1867.



BORN IN ALBANY, N. Y.,

SEPTEMBER 9, 1801.

Made a Mason in N. Y. May, 1822. Received the Ineffable Grades in 1824.

Devoted his whole Masonic life to the advancement of the

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE.

DIED AT HIS HOME IN CALIFORNIA,

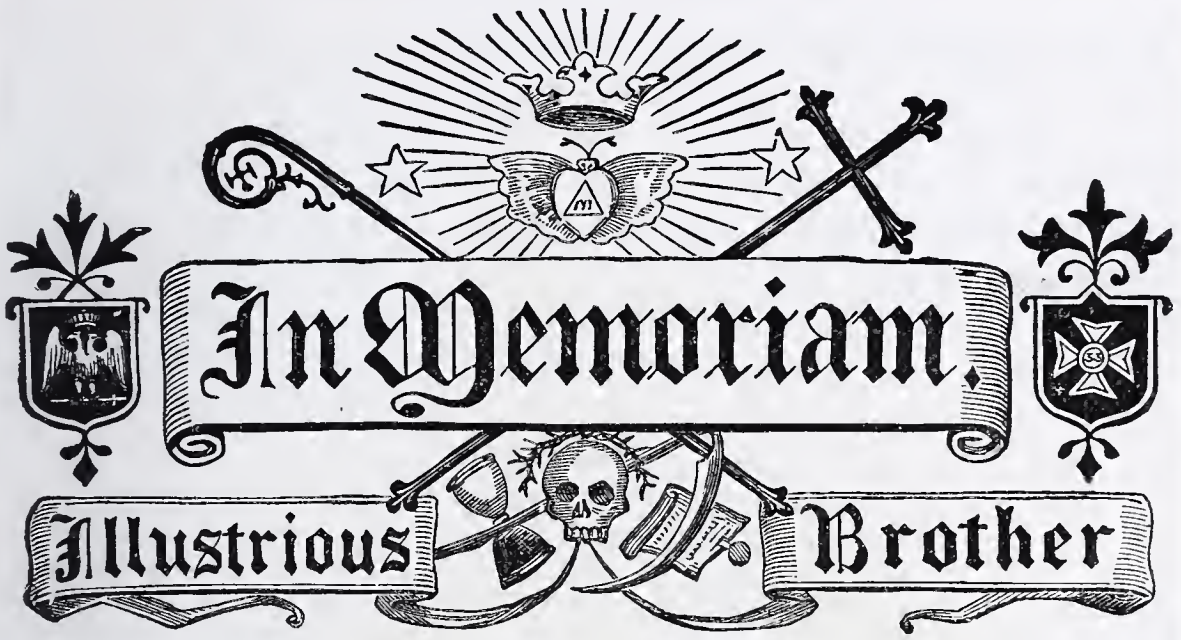
Near Cincinnatti, January 29, 1881.

"The rest is silence."



Fraternally Yours

Wm Sullivan



William Sutton,

AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.



BORN IN SALEM, MASS.,

JULY 26, 1800.

DIED AT PEABODY, MASS.,

APRIL 18, 1882.

WILLIAM SUTTON, 33°.

There are men in this presence who have known William Sutton long, through youth, maturity and age—have known him intimately, and ever to respect, revere and love him, and who, because he was a good man, a genial friend, a generous giver of what he was and what he had, have laid him away in the tomb of his fathers with sincerest sorrow. And as they miss him in this council to-day the tear that overflows the eye is memory's unbidden tribute to his worth, and a token of that enduring love that has followed him to the unknown land—for our

> " . . . . faith is fast,
> That all the loveliness we sing
> Is made to out-sleep the mortal blast
> And blossom in a better spring."

The history of Brother Sutton is a very peculiar one. He had a genius for usefulness and a genius for beneficence, and yet in the long reach of his life, from July 26, 1800, to April 18, 1882, there was nothing that could be called great or phenomenal, unless it be the steady and persistent execution of manly duty under the light and guidance of manly love. Neither noble pedigree, nor classic education, nor brilliant society, nor royal wealth, nor glorious title—neither stately heritage, nor great possessions—neither dazzling gift of thought or song or love, nor audacity of doing were his, and yet it was hard to find eighty years of life more radiant with the power and beauty of virtue, more busy in the useful industries that engage human toil, more wise in the councils of trade, finance and government—more benevolent in the dispensation of public and private charity, more prudent in the conduct of civil authority, more free from selfish and sinister motive, more affluent in the unnamed benedictions of fraternal love.

His ancestry, in both the male and female lines, have been solid, sturdy citizens of Essex County—men and women that answered whenever their names were called in the support of religion, municipal order, and national freedom—prominent and influential in the ordering and preservation of social welfare—respected, revered, and listened to by their fellow citizens on every question of living interest. His grandfather, Richard, was in the early battles of Lexington and Bunker Hill, and had part in all the war of the Revolution.

His father, William Sutton, was a thrifty and prosperous merchant of Salem, whose ships brought to this old aristocratic town the products of distant climes, to be transmuted by the industry of Salem citizens into comfortable wealth and social standing. He died in 1832. His mother was Elizabeth Treadwell, of Ipswich, Mass., a woman of sterling virtue and practical wisdom.

Richard, Eben, and William were the family names through all their American history. One of them was borne honorably by himself. Another by his only brother, Eben, who deceased in 1864.

The early life of our brother, William Sutton, was that of many another New England young man. He acquired a good education in all the common branches taught in the public schools of his home, Salem and Ipswich, together with that quality of self-reliance and personal judgment which was the result of that early public instruction in which the master sought to be the guide and encouragement to youthful struggle, rather than, as in later times, the fountain out of which the scholar is to be filled without struggle. At the age of seventeen, having completed the curriculum of the schools, he entered his father's employ as a subordinate, to learn and get competent mastery of the business of the house by actual toil and study, by the problems of trial and doubt; with the fidelity and assiduity that characterized his life he so filled the wishes of the paternal heart that as soon as he had reached the age of maturity the father retired wholly from control of the business and devolved all its heavy responsibilities, its cares, its wealth, its policies, and its manifold interests upon the son William, who, from that eventful day, for the long term of fifty-seven years, carried it forward with abundant success and honor, till finally, at the advanced age of seventy-eight years, in imitation of the paternal example, he relinquished its conduct fully, and without reserve, to his own son Eben, who is still engaged in its successful prosecution.

The business enterprise of our brother did not limit itself to the trade and duties of his father, but sought and entered earnestly into other departments. He was largely interested for some years in a lucrative trade to the coast of Africa. He was also influentially concerned in the whaling business, owning shares in five or six vessels, and prosperously pushing the business until the general withdrawal of this branch of enterprise from Salem to more open and eligible ports rendered its personal oversight and management more difficult and less remunerative, when he disposed of his interest and withdrew.

During all this time he had been moved by a natural affection and taste to the pursuits of agriculture. At his father's death he became the owner of four acres of land with the mansion house thereon, and by purchases from time to time he had added to the property until his estate situated in Salem and Peabody consisted of 400 acres. On the decease of his brother, in 1864, he became the owner of 1,000 acres in the handsome and flourishing towns of Andover, Middleton and Baxford, with excellent water-power and an established factory thereon. He was also the owner of 300 acres in the town of Ipswich. Three score and eighteen years had poured their summer heat and piled their wintry colds upon his life-path. Still he was vigorous in body, clear in intellect, quick in affection, and the future seemed no more a burden than the present or the past. But he paused—took counsel of his better judg-

ment, measured the probabilities of mind and body, held wise converse with his Father in Heaven, and retired from all active business of trade, commerce and manufacturing, to the peaceful, wholesome, inspiring cares of the farm and the garden.

The acres and the factories of Andover he entrusted to the management of his son.

The lands of Ipswich, Peabody and Salem he assumed for his own care, and in the labors of their oversight and culture he has found the buoyant joys of his age. Up to the days of his last sickness he arose from his bed when daylight streaked the East, and went with heart made light by the blythesome song of birds and the perfume of opening flowers to the discharge of these duties which now, as in the days of Eden innocence, feed the soul with placid joys, and keep it sensitive to the dropping mercies of heavenly care.

Sweet and blest employ for any man who, after a long and useful life has come to realize that—

"Life is but a passing day
No lip may tell how brief its span."

It would be a poor memorial of our Brother William Sutton that should stop with the account of what he did for himself, whether in the way of business industry, or of merely personal culture. It would seem that his own affairs should have furnished employment enough to satisfy the wisest man and occupy all of his energy. But a great portion of Gen. Sutton's life was spent in the work and duty of others. His peculiar, trustworthy and conservative talents were sought for and utilized by his fellow citizens in many ways, and in a variety of confidences, that required courage, wisdom, decision, fidelity, devoted toil and persistent purpose.

He was early in life elected to the directorship of some of the prominent monied institutions of his city and county, and in every one of them his wise judgment and unquestioned honor were accepted as assurances of certain success. A single illustration of his financial ability will give the measure of them all. For 45 years he was the president and chief director of the Salem Commercial Bank, afterwards under the statutes of the United States the First National Bank of Salem. When he entered the service of this institution it was loaded down with doubtful and unproductive credits. No dividends had been paid for years. The management were in a maze of inaction, the stockholders in a state of anxious alarm. But from his accession to its control till his resignation at the rounded age of 80 years the bank never failed to pay its regular semi-annual dividend of from 3 to 5 per cent. And in 1880 it had accumulated in addition a handsome surplus.

He became largely identified with the institutions of his city and county established for the promotion of the industries, the arts, the learning and the charities of the community. His guiding intelligence, his ready and skillful direction, his wise and large prudence were potent in the formation and establishment of some, and in the administration of all of them, as member, director, treasurer or president. Whenever inaction held its sleepy spell over the management, his advent and word inspired a busy life, and a triumphant result. He accepted the financial direction of the Essex Agricultural Society at a time when it was heavily in debt and struggling for existence. For 35 years he carried alone this trust, aud for the succeeding ten years assumed the whole control as president, till in 1879, just as he was stepping upon the threshhold of his 80th year, he declined a re-election and presented to his colleagues in the interest a society entirely free from debt ; its appliances for the purpose of its organization enlarged and paid for, its first capital unimpaired, and a cash surplus of $20,000.

He was a member, life member and honorary member of many associations, domestic and foreign, instituted for the amelioration of human toil, the development of the arts of humane living, the spread of science, and the softening of human sorrow. A record of them will be found nearly complete in the proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts at its June communication of this year.

And yet we have not reached the bounds of this man's wonderful toil. As a citizen of Salem he was busy in the discharge of municipal duties ; for 30 years the official and active head of her Fire Department, for eight years one of the overseers of the poor, president of her Mechanics' Association and liberal contributor to their splendid library and hall. For some five years a representative of his town in the Legislature of the commonwealth, then at two different periods Senator from his District, serving upon the important and laborious committees on finance, the military and charitable institutions, and a member of the Governor's Council, under Governors Clifford and Emory Washburn.

Is the city of Salem to do honor to the President of the United States, on an occasion when the whole vicinage would mass to look upon the hero of New Orleans ? Are the remains of that renowned philanthropist George Peabody to be returned to their native town and inurned in soil dear and sacred to him ? Who shall design, direct and control the event and the cortege ? Who assign the people's place and command their multitudinous applause or sobs, their triumphant or their sorrowing march ? Who, but the greatly capable, the greatly-at-leisure man and brother William Sutton ?

Now for a moment let us turn to the recreations of this busy life. Because of an innate love and passion for the military service, at the early age of 17 he became a member of the Salem cadets, and almost from this early day to

the hour of his death he never ceased to fill some office in the military department of his State. Step by step, regularly and rapidly he advanced from the Captaincy of the Danvers Light Infantry, Colonel of the 6th Regiment, Brigadier-General of the 4th Brigade, to Major-General of the Second Division of the Massachusetts Militia, and Senior Major-General of the State until the reorganization of the Militia, December 20, 1864, after the war of the rebellion was closed, and thence afterwards commander of the veteran corps of the Salem Independent Cadets.

The cares of this military command were neither light nor trifling, neither few nor irresponsible, but when the war of the rebellion was announced by the guns of Sumter, Gen. Sutton's duties and labors assumed greater magnitude, wider diversity, and a more anxious responsibility. He was summoned by Gov. Andrew to the capital of the commonwealth, and assigned to duty that was continuous through day and night, through the week and the holy Sabbath.

He was to take command of all Massachusetts troops that should rendezvous in Boston, on their way to the front; see that they were in all respects fully organized and equipped; preserve discipline, conduct, drill, and education in the manual, and have everything in order for instant marching.

He was appointed also on a committee to examine the newly-elected officers of the various military organizations, and to determine their fitness for the positions to which they had been respectively chosen, preparatory to the issuing of their commissions, and of all this service daily reports were to be made to the Governor. He was detailed to accompany his Excellency on all his visits to the forts, hospitals or camps of the soldier, and also at all reviews.

By order of the executive he made a tour of the States of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island, for the purpose of examining into the condition of the various military camps and hospitals, and ascertain the care and treatment afforded to Massachusetts soldiers, to observe the nature and extent of their maladies or injuries; the adequacy of remedial treatment, and generally to alleviate the sufferings of the sick and wounded among them; to correct abuses; suggest and command improved service and supplies as he should think best. Indeed, he was vested with the most ample if not full powers of help to the soldiers of Massachusetts wherever found, and he executed the duty with scrupulous fidelity and boldness, and gratuitously. Fortified by the medical and surgical skill of his learned companion and friend, Dr. Winslow Lewis, whose exact science and wide experience in the hospitals of his own country and those of most European and civilized nations, he was enabled to speak with both intelligence and authority; and did not hesitate to criticise hospital mangement, the conduct and habits of superintendents and nurses, or the particular treatment of individual cases.

These services were gladly received by the officers and superintendents of these new hospitals, which were a new feature in American life, and had been hastily opened and equipped. It was inevitable that inexperience and incompetency should be found, that many things should need to be corrected, and that very many things were to be desired to fill up the paraphernalia of a hospital or camp designed for effective service during a long and severe war.

The utmost consideration was paid to his suggestions by the governments, both state and national, abuses were promptly corrected, incompetent officers supplanted, and the general management improved and perfected. The commission judiciously administered by the combined learning and business judgment and tact of these two Massachusetts citizens proved to be a necessity of the times, and worked an essential good to the soldiers, to the hospital service, to the effectiveness and hope of the active army, and to the honor of the country. On his retiring from the labors connected with the war he received a graceful testimonial of his services from the great war Governor of Massachusetts, which was ever very precious to him. It was dated August 22, 1864, and is in part as follows :

"I am directed by his Excellency the Governor to express to you his warm and heartfelt thanks for your long and meritorious services as an officer in the Massachusetts volunteer militia. * * * * *

"His Excellency feels it to be his duty in givng you an honorable discharge and thus parting with you for the present as an officer high in command, to thus acknowledge your patriotic and unceasing devotion to the welfare of the militia of this commonwealth, and his respect for you both as an officer and a gentleman."

Brother Sutton was twice happily married, and had by his first wife eight children, three sons and five daughters.

But the abounding joy of his life was found in the associations of Free and Accepted Masonry. Here his entire nature seemed to gain its fullest play, the freedom and honor of its communions, the trustful opening of hearts, the sincere discusssions of truths and laws, and systems of life and government, the generous gifts of unselfish love, and the sanctity of its modest life appealed to him, and he answered them with a lavish richness that gave him a wide popularity among his brethren, and returned to him in expressions of confidence, respect and love, that kept his advancing years beautiful and happy.

"Not to unveil before the gaze
Of an imperfect sympathy,
In aught we are, is the sweet praise
And the main sum of modesty."

And so our departed brother ever found it. He received Masonic light in 1821, in Jordan Lodge of Danvers, now Peabody.

He was exalted to the Capitular Degrees in Washington, R. A. Chapter of Salem in 1857. He received the Cryptic degrees in Salem Council of S.·. and R.·. Masters in 1861, and the rules of knigthood in De Molay Commandery of Boston in 1857. In none of the Masonic bodies with which he was associated did he take office, until the formation of a new commandery of K.·. T.·. in Salem to be called after his dear friend, the Winslow Lewis Commandery, moved him to waive all his objections, and become charter member of this enterprising body and for 12 years its efficient, popular and eminent Commander.

The degrees of the A.·. and A.·. Rite to and including Prince of Jerusalem, were conferred upon him in Lowell, and those of Chapter of Rose Croix and the Consistorial grades in the City of New York—he afterward took membership in Massachusetts Consistory. He was created a Sov.·. Gr.·. Ins.·. Genl.·. of the 33°, and honorary member of the Supreme Council May 21, 1862, and elected to active membership in the same August 19, 1875.

He was for many years District Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge F.·. and A.·. M.·. for the Second. District. Senior Grand Warden in 1865, and one of the Board of Directors at the time of his death. And now is this busy man dead, and has all ceased to be, this unresting activity, this regnant will, this incisive wisdom, this sweet love, the large humanity; and is there no counterpart for its wearying toils, its many pains, its tears, its anxieties, ts losses here ?

Rather can we not join with his departed spirit and sing that

"Immortality o'ersweeps
All pains, all tears' all time, all fears; and peals
Like the Eternal thunders of the deep
Into our ears this truth: we live forever!"

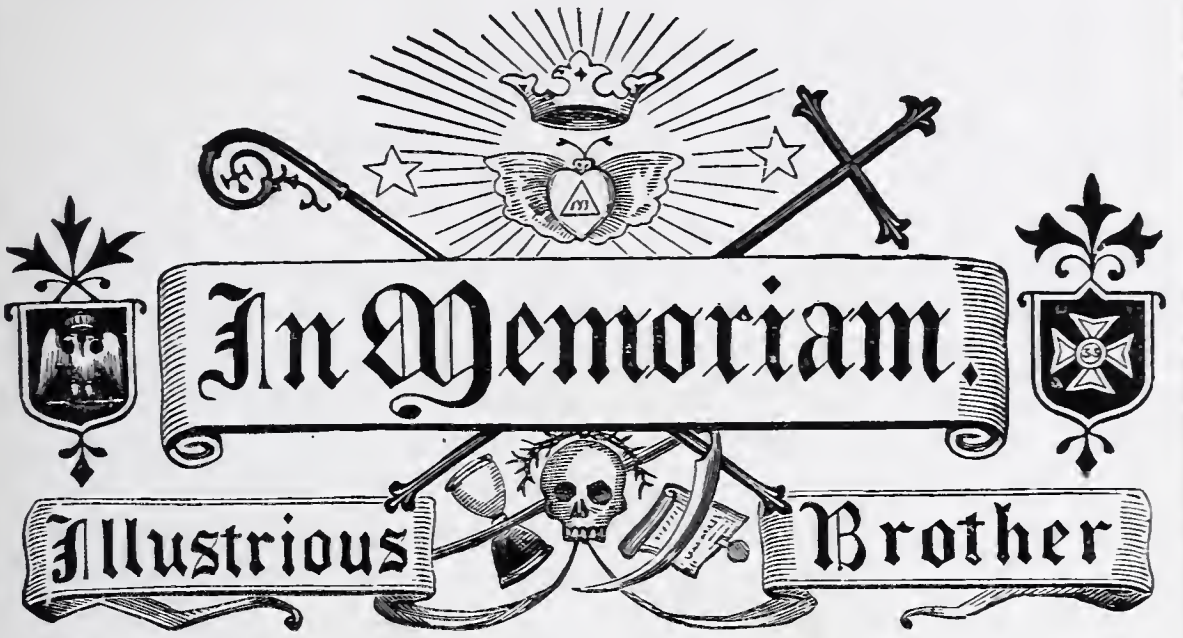
Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN WRIGHT, 33°,
MARSHALL P. WILDER, 33°,
CHARLES C. DAME, 33°,
Committee.



J.A. O'Neill. N.Y.

Alvin B. Alden



Alvin Blodget Alden,

AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN

GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE

THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

BORN IN STAFFORD, CONN.,

MARCH 1, 1818.

DIED AT EAU CLAIRE, WIS.,

AUGUST 13, 1882.

ALVIN BLODGET ALDEN, 33°

Ill.·. Bro.·. Alvin Blodget Alden was born at Stafford, Conn., March 1st, A. D. 1818.

In early life he came to this State, then Territory of Wisconsin, and settled in Columbia County, where he resided until the decease of his wife, a few years since. From that time he has lead a *quasi* nomadic life, though keeping headquarters at Milwaukee. His duties in the responsible station he held in the service of the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company kept him almost constantly in the field, and outside the State, in doing which he contracted the disease which carrried him beyond the veil which divides the visible from the invisible world, on the 13th day of August of the current year, from malarial fever. He died at Eau Claire, Wis., at the house of a friend and brother of the 32°. When he became aware that his case was serious, he repaired to that town in order to have the benefit of the skill and kind nursing of his long-time physician and most intimate friend, an honorary member of the Supreme Council, who attended him most devotedly till the last.

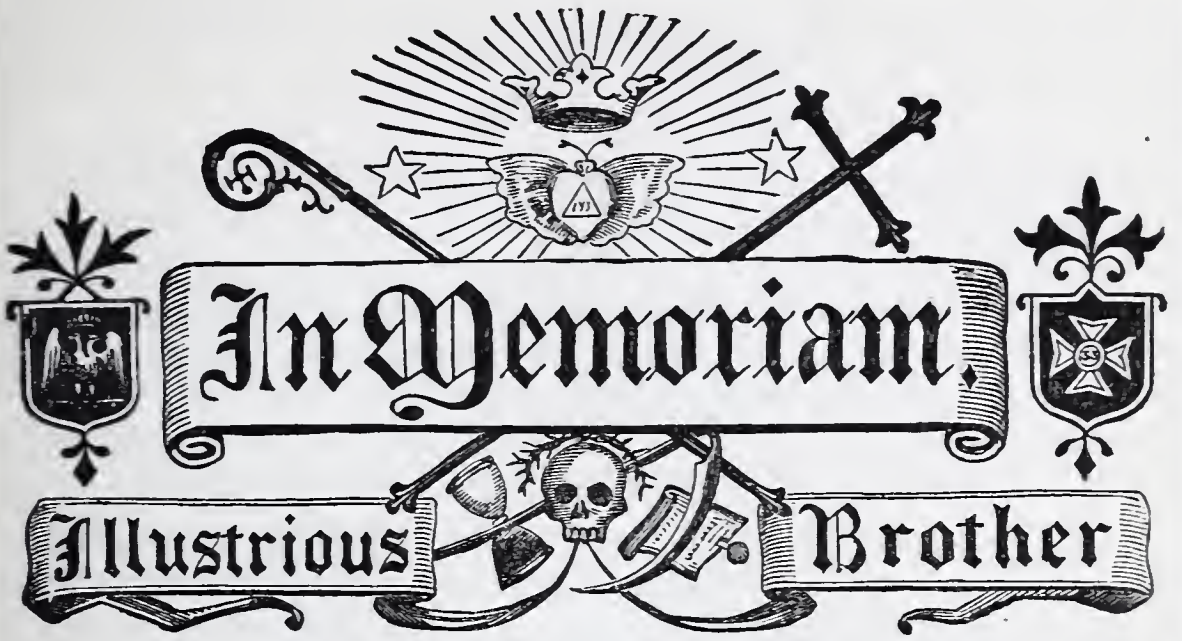
Ill.·. Bro.·. Alden's Masonic history dates from June 23d, 1853, at which time he was initiated in Fort Winnebago Lodge No. 33, located at his home, Portage City, receiving the other symbolic degrees therein in due season. In April, 1856, he received the Chapter degrees in Fort Winnebago Chapter No. 14, and was knighted a Templar in Wisconsin Commandery No. 1, at Milwaukee, in 1860. Bro.·. Alden was Grand Master of Masons in Wisconsin from 1861 to 1863 ; Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter of same in 1863 ; Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery in 1866-67-68. In all bodies of the Craft, Lodge, Chapter and Commandery he was an accomplished ritualist and worker. Neither storms nor obstacles in the way of travel impeded his course, when, in the discharge of his duty, it was necessary to visit a subordinate body to impart light, or help the same out of difficulty. Under his administration of affairs the order prospered, *and nonsense nowhere prevailed.* He was one of the original thirty-three Masons—Knights Templar—who received the degrees of the A.·. A.·. Scottish Rite up to and including the 32°.·., and organized Wisconsin Consistory, and the other bodies of the Rite, in the State of Wisconsin, on the 6th day of August, 1863 ; and one of the few who were then advanced to the grade of Sovereign Grand Inspector-General. He became an active member of the Supreme Council May 9th, 1867, A. D. His services in that capacity and as State Deputy, which office he held at the time of his death, were marked with his usual ability, fidelity and zeal, but his time was so much engrossed with his labors in the service of his constituents—the insurance company named—that he was unable to give that attention to the advancement of the interests of the

Rite through the magnetism of his personal presence at the meetings, and among the brethren in their daily walks, which would have so well pleased him to do. His record here, as elsewhere, is clear.

Ill.·. Bro.·. Alden was a man whose life was a beneficence, both in deed, and from the logic of his example ; he needed *no lessons* to inculcate humanity in him ; his own heart would not permit him to be any thing else than humane, so he was beloved by his contemporaries, whether in or out of the order. He was a capital illustration of the significance of the term, "*suaviter in modo, sed fortiter in re*"—wherever justice or equity needed a champion—or innocence a protector. As a citizen, a member of society at large, and in every relation of life, his influence was *felt* whenever it became necessary to assert himself. He was just the man to have warm and firm personal friends among true men of all classes in life, and just the person whom pharisaical hypocrites, or any other species of scamp, desired to avoid meeting.

His earthly career is ended, but he is not dead. We mourn that we are deprived of the pleasure of his society and the benefit of his counsel, but we also feel that there is a compensation in the dispensation which separates us for a season. As each friend crosses the border between the material and spiritual world, the ties which bind us to the sublunary state are lessened, and the attraction of the "sweet by and by" enhanced, and we are upheld by the word of the "Great Captain of our Salvation," "*I am the resurrection and the life. Whoso believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live ; and whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die,*" and feel that he indeed rests in peace, and pray that when our summons comes we may be ready, with our work finished, our faith unwavering, and our conscience clear, as a life devoted to the observance of the tenets of Masonry will assure. With such views we can say farewell, Brother, in full confidence that all is well with thee.

HENRY L. PALMER, 33°
A. V. H. CARPENTER, 33°
THOS. E. BALDING, 33°
Committee.



John Sheville,

A PAST ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

BORN IN PENSHER, ENGLAND,

JANUARY 18, 1824.

DIED AT CHICAGO, ILL.,

MAY 31, 1882.

JOHN SHEVILLE, 33°.

At Rest May 31st, 1882.

Our ranks are broken, and when the roll of our membership shall again be called, one Ill.·. Bro.·. will fail to respond, except in our memories. Mortality has again been brought to view, and we have to record the absence of an assiduous Ill.·. Brother who was laboring for God, the Truth, and the Right. In the ripened time of life, and in the full fruition of usefulness, our Ill.·. Bro.·. and companion, John Sheville, 33°, Past Active member of the Sup.·. Coun.·. of the N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A. has entered the sovereign tribunal above, where he rests from his labors and is at peace for evermore.

Extending to his Ill.·. Brethren, family and friends our sympathy in this hour of bereavement, we are assured though he has left the clustering array of friends and kindred, and the earthen vase which contained the mortal has been committed to the earth, which it was, and his immortal "spirit has gone to God who gave it," his virtues and labors will remain fragrant in our memories long after the clay shall have mouldered into dust.

Ill.·. Bro.·. John Sheville was born January. 18, 1824, in Pensher, England, came to this country in 1848 with his mind prejudiced against the society of Freemasonry, but upon investigation he became convinced of its goodness, of his "own free will" presented his petition to Metropolitan Lodge of N. Y. City, was accepted and received the symbolic degrees in the latter part of the year 1855. From this time until his death, May 31, 1882, he was zealous in the interest of Masonry in all of its branches, was elected Master of Metropolitan Lodge, N. Y. City, and served in that capacity in 1861 and 1862, dimitted from Metropolitan Lodge in 1863, and joined Eagle Lodge, Jersey City, N. J., was elected its Master, in which office he served it three years. Received the degrees of Capitular Masonry in Metropolitan Chapter of R. A. M., New York City, in 1856, and served as its Principal Sojourner, 1857 and 1858, and High Priest of the same in 1859 and 1860. Dimitted from Metropolitan Chapter R. A. M. in 1861, and became a Campanion in Enterprise Chapter R. A. M. in Jersey City, N. J., was elected its High Priest, which office he filled for four years; moving to Brooklyn he became a member of Brooklyn Chapter R. A. M. and served it as High Priest for two years. In 1864 he held the honored position of Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter of N. J., and at the close of his term of office was made Grand Lecturer of the Grand Chapter of R. A. M. of N. J. He received the orders of Knighthood in Palestime Commandery in 1867, in which he held the office of Prelate for four years.

In 1857 he was brought to light in the A.·. and A.·. S.·. R.·. in N. Y. Consistory, under the direction of the late K. H. Van Rensselaer, 33°, and became an active worker in this field of Masonry, and on the 30th of May, 1861, was

advanced to the 33d grade of the A.·. and A.·. S.·. R.·. by Ill.·. Bro.·. Edmund B. Hayes, 33°, and was made Deputy for New Jersey, which office he filled for five years ; was elected first Grand Master of Ceremonies of the Supreme Council in 1866.

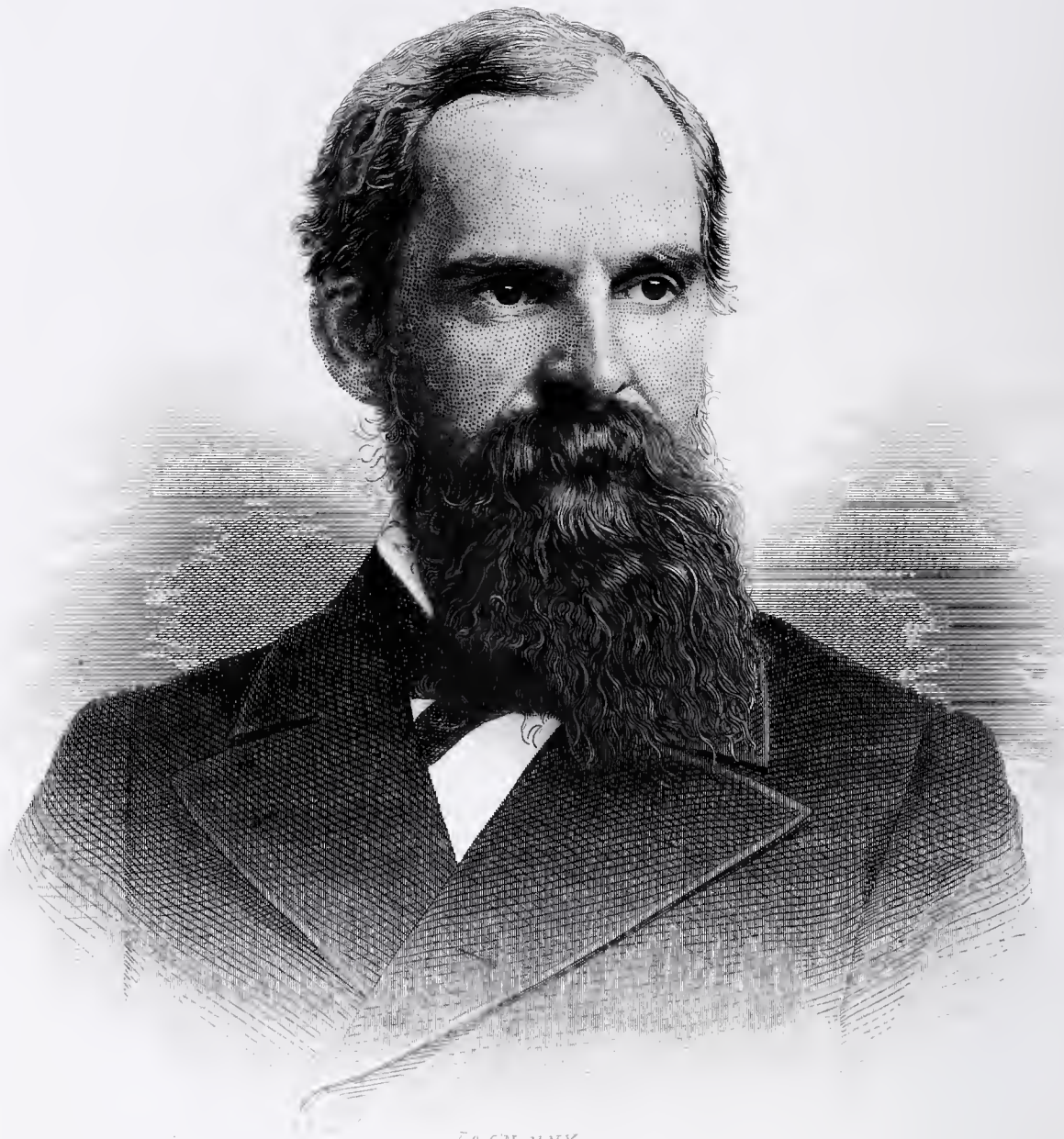
In March, 1866, in company with Ill.·. Bro.·. C. T. McClenachan, 33°, they established Bodies of the A.·. and A.·. S.·. R.·. in Michigan, and then he visited Indiana and Illinois, and established bodies of these grades in each of these States, and formed a Grand Consistory in each. The last organization he effected was May 7th, 1873. By the authority of the Grand Lodge of Canada he organized Royal Solomon Mother Lodge, 293, A.·. F.·. and A.·. M.·. in Jerusalem, Palestine.

In his many associations and labors in Masonry his memory will be cherished by many, until they shall be called from the walks of life to another sphere, and the record of his zeal and labors will remain until the end of time. Then let us not lament, for he is in a brighter world, freed from the pains and sorrows incident to earth.

"One army of the living God,
To his command we bow ;
Part of the host have crossed the flood,
And part are crossing now."

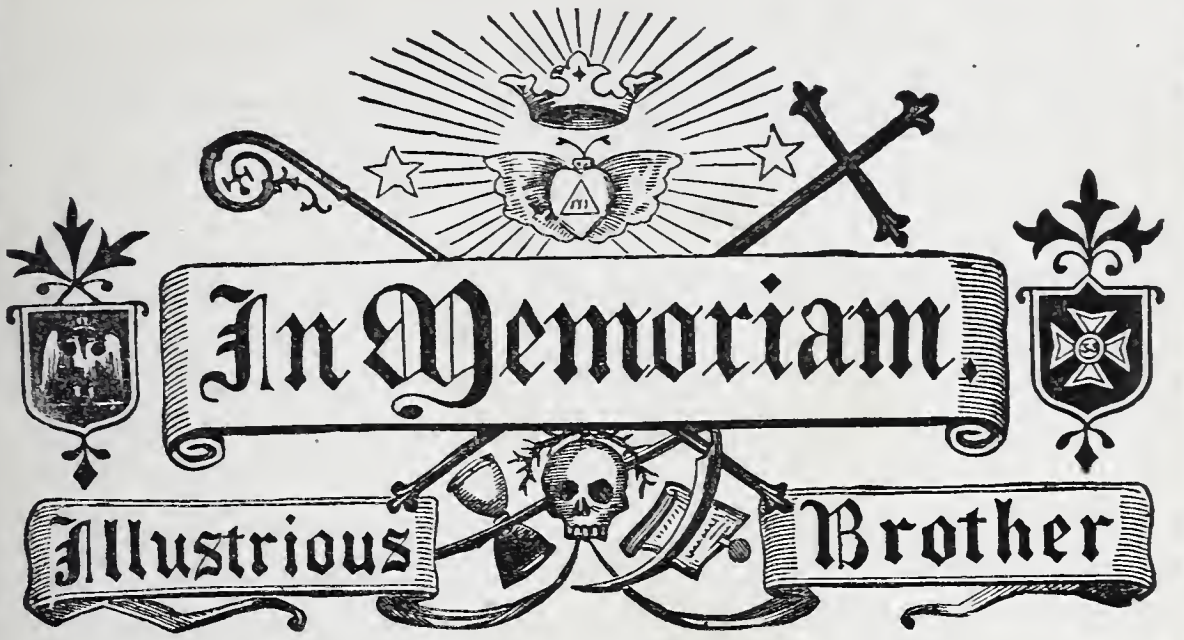
Ill.·. Bro.·. Sheville's last illness and suffering was caused by being thrown under the street cars, producing a compound comminuted fracture of his right arm at the elbow, producing a shock to his system from which it never rallied. After twelve weeks and four days, suffering nature succumbed to the inevitable fate and let the soul go free to the regions of eternal bliss. While in the Mercy Hospital he had every attention and care that could be given, and attended by his devoted wife, who was with him night and day to cheer and comfort his last hours with hopes that a rallying point would be gained—but it was in the order of Providence that he must leave earthly ties on the 31st day of May. During his illness he was daily visited by members of Oriental Consistory, who left a cheering word. After his decease his remains were taken in charge by Oriental Consistory S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. who held a service in the Hall of Home Lodge 508 A.·. F.·. and A.·. M.·. assisted by Bishop Fellows, on the morning of June 2d, and escorted his remains to the C. P. and F. W. R. R., 22d st, from whence they were carried to Jersey City, N. J., and there taken charge of by Ill.·. Brethren, and interred in New York Bay Cemetery, there to remain until the final awakening of the dead.

W. A. Stevens, 33°
W. H. Turner, 33°
J. B. Bradwell, 33°
Committee.



T.A. O'Neill, N.Y.

W. B. Smith



Marshall Burr Smith,

AN ACTIVE MEMBER ELECT OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

BORN IN PHILADELPHIA, PA.,

NOVEMBER 5, 1832.

DIED AT CANAAN, N. Y.,

SEPTEMBER 1, 1882.

MARSHALL B. SMITH, D. D., 33°.

Bro. Smith died suddenly and very unexpectedly on the 1st day of September, 1882, at Canaan, N. Y., whither, as often before, he had gone from his home in Passaic, N. J., to spend a season with his family.

Summoned hurriedly by telegram and by letter, his brethren from the various districts of New Jersey and elsewhere, assembled at Passaic to perform the last rite over the remains of the one who had so often officiated on like occasions for others, and on the 5th day of September, 1882, all that was mortal of Bro.·. Smith was carefully and fraternally laid away in a churchyard at Passaic.

To his brethren of the Masonic fraternity—more especially to those with whom he was intimate—the intelligence of his death came with crushing suddenness, for they had seen him within a year or so emerge from a condition of comparative ill-health and enter upon a condition apparently robust, with spirits correspondingly improved. At the very moment when Death laid his hand upon him Bro.·. Smith seemed to be in the enjoyment of excellent spirits—spirits such as usually flow from vigorous health and freedom from care. He was, besides, in the prime of life and in the full vigor of mental power ; long years of usefulness seemed open before him, and he had both the time and the opportunity to employ his powers usefully.

What may have been his design with respect to other affiliations—such as the ministry—we know not. He had recently, therefore, taken a step in his church relationship which may have resulted—may have been intended by himself to result—in permanent occupation in the duties of the Christian ministry. Such an outcome would have been the most probable, for he had before for many years held that relationship to the church, and it was an object dear to his heart, as the writer of this well knows.

Bro.·. Smith loved Masonry also ; her tenets were near to his heart. He loved his fellow-man, and sought spheres of action best adapted to give scope to his passion—for with him it amounted to a passion—to alleviate the distresses, to elevate the purposes, to ennoble the nature of his fellow-man. His heart was as tender as a woman's heart, and his sympathies quite as easily excited. Distress moved him deeply. To relieve it, he contributed of his own both in purse and in condolence, and then sought to excite the co-operation of others in the same behalf. Friendship and Brotherly Love were to him somewhat more than "glittering generalities"—they were entities. If, through inadvertence or the infirmities of flesh, he at any time found that he had wounded the feelings of his fellow-man it gave him exquisite pain—he was disturbed and discomforted till he had made amends and healed the wound.

The loss of Bro. Smith will be greatly felt by the Fraternity. His was a career such as that of few who have gone before him. In the circle where his activities and abilities were most conspicuous his career marks an epoch, so to speak, to which many will look back with admiring reverence. He will be remembered for his untiring devotion to the interests of Masonry not less than for the rare ability displayed in the execution of many trusts and for the excellence displayed in the discharge of all.

As will be learned from the subjoined chronology of his Masonic life, Masonry had been liberal in the bestowal of dignities upon our departed brother. He was a man, indeed, peculiarly well qualified to serve Masonry in important stations. Endowed by nature with a fine and vigorous intellect he had improved every opportunity to give that intellect whatever of assistance education could afford, and as his opportunities in this direction were great, great were his attainments. But, though Masonry had been liberal in the bestowal of dignities upon him, he had been quite as liberal in rendering service to Masonry—the service of the best years of his manhood, indeed, of all the years of his manhood.

Bro.·. Smith, though scarcely 50 years of age at the time of his death, had been a Mason above 28 years.

He was initiated in Montgomery Lodge No. 19, Pa., on the 6th day of April, 1854, and was passed and raised by dispensation on the same evening. "Passed to the chair" by dispensation July 6th, 1854, and was appointed Sen.·. Master of Ceremonies January 4th, 1855. He severed his connection with this Lodge, by resignation, September 6th, 1855.

He was elected to membership in Franklin Lodge No. 134, Pa., October 31st, 1855, and resigned November 30th, 1859. Joined Union Lodge No. 7, Delaware, February 7th, 1860, and dimitted July 3d, 1860.

From Delaware he went to Passaic, N. J., and on the 21st January, 1861, he and other brethren met for the purpose of organizing a lodge. A second meeting was held on the 28th of January, but the breaking out of the rebellion interfered, and no more meetings were held till March 22nd, 1864, when, at the call of Bro.·. Smith, a meeting was held at which it was resolved "That a lodge be organized" to be called "Passaic Lodge," and on the 30th June, 1864, Passaic Lodge No. 67 was established under dispensation with Bro.·. Smith as its Master. The lodge was constituted February 7th, 1865, and Bro.·. Smith was duly installed as its Master. He served in the same capacity a second time in 1869.

On the 22d January, 1874, he was elected G.·. S.·. W.·. of the Grand Lodge of N. J., Dep.·. Gr.·. Master January 21st, 1875, and Gr.·. Master January 20th, 1876, again January 19th, 1877, and still again January 17th, 1878.

At the time of his death he was Grand Representative near the Gr.·. Lodge of N. J., of the Gr.·. Lodges of Delaware, Illinois, Kansas, Manitoba, Pennsylvania, Scotland and Utah.

In the A.·. and A.·. S.·. Rite he received the degrees in :

St. John's Gr.·. Lodge of Perfection, Newark, N. J.....1865
Council of Princes of Jerusalem, " 1866
Rose Croix Chapter, " 1867
N. J. Sovereign Consistory, " 1867
was Ill.·. Commander-in-Chief " 1868
was created an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, 33°, Sept. 19th.....1872
and elected an active member of the same Sept. 22.....1881

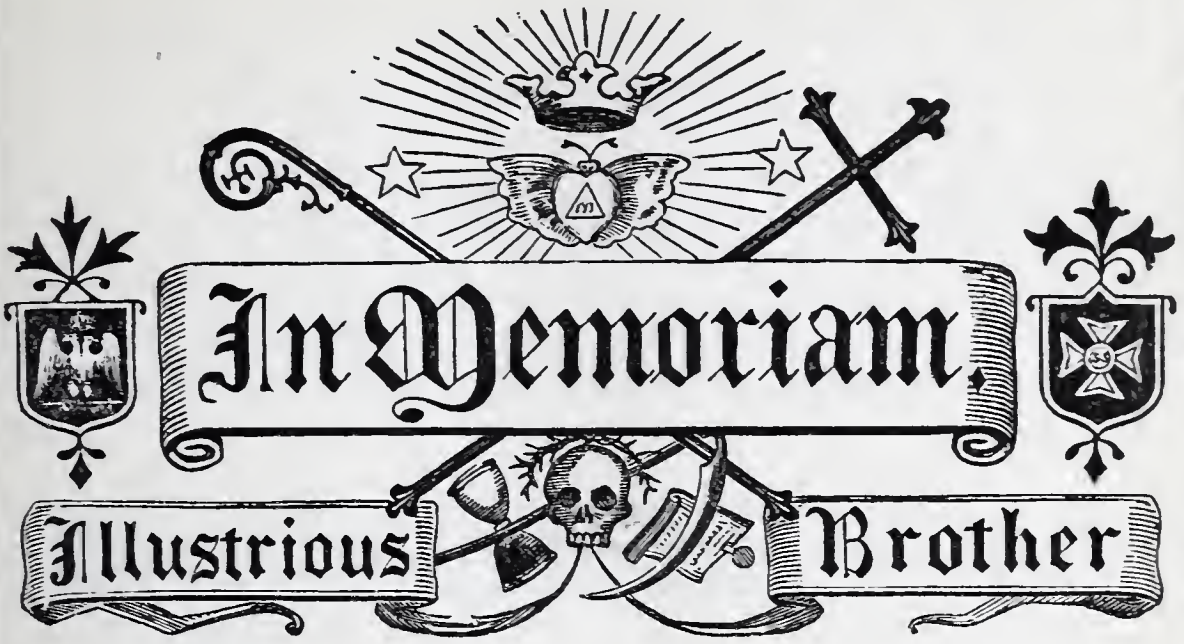
IN CAPITULAR MASONRY.

He was marked a Sojourner May 9th, 1854, received M.·. M.·. degree in Girard Mark Lodge 214, May 9th, 1854, R.·. A.·. degree in Columbia Chapter R.·. A.·. M.·. No. 91, Pa., October 18th, 1854, and "withdrew September 19th, 1860," his dimit having been thus indorsed by authority of the Gr.·. Chapter of that State, he was elected a member of Cataract City Chapter No. 10, N. J., April 18th, 1864; was elected High Priest December 18th, 1865, resigned September 18th, 1876, and became a Charter Member of Centennial Chapter No. 34 of N. J. (at Passaic) October 17th, 1876, and was M.·. E.·. Companion the time of his death.

He was a member of Terry Council No. 6, R.·. and S.·. M.·. at its organization at Paterson, N. J., March 12th, 1866, and was made P.·. C.·. of W.·. and continued a member of the same until the year 1878, when he dimitted.

He was dubbed a Knight in St. John's Commandery No. 4, Philadelphia, Pa., November 24th, 1854, dimitted February 1st, 1871. Was one of the Charter Members of St. Omer's Commandery No. 13, Paterson, N. J., May 8th, 1871, was appointed Excellent Prelate, and remained a member of the same till the charter was surrendered.

He affiliated with Melitta Commandery No. 13, Paterson, N. J., December 9th, 1878, and was a member of the same and Excellent Prelate of the Gr.·. Commandery of N. J. at the time of his death.



Flavius J. Phillips,

AN HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN

GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE

THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

BORN IN FREDERICK, MD.,

NOVEMBER 7, 1815.

DIED AT MOSCOW, OHIO,

AUGUST 7, 1881.

FLAVIUS JOSEPHUS PHILLIPS, 33°.

Flavius Josephus Phillips was born in Frederick County, Md., November 7, 1815, and when quite young came with his parents West, and settled in Clermont County, Ohio, five miles east of Moscow.

The family resided on a farm, and like all the pioneer families of that period shared the labors and inconveniences incident to a newly-settled country.

Young Flavius labored on the farm the greater part of the year, attending such school as the period afforded during the winter. No one made more rapid progress in his studies or labors or labored more industriously to acquire an education.

When about eighteen years of age he became a teacher in a country common school, pursuing this vocation in the winter and laboring on the farm the remaining part of the year. A few years later he entered the mercantile house of Robert Chalfant in Felicity, Ohio, and continued there for several years. He soon acquired the reputation of a first-class business man, and enjoyed the confidence and esteem of the community in which he lived.

About the time he left Felicity he was married to Miss Elizabeth H. Gregg, daughter of Mr. George Gregg, of Clermont County. Soon after his marriage he removed to Cincinnati, and became an active member of the business house of Goshorn, Patterson & Co.

After a most successful business career of many years in Cincinnati, he removed to Georgetown, Brown County, Ohio, in 1857 ; and entered into the banking business with H. L. Penn, Esq., in which he continued until 1878, when, owing to adversities, so common to business men, the firm, like many others throughout the country, was compelled to close up. This financial adversity was too great a shock for poor Phillips' delicate nervous temperament to withstand. His health, which previous to the catastrophe had been uniformly good, now gradually gave way, and mortification, despondency and gloom seized upon him and did their work.

In the autumn of 1879 he removed to Moscow, Ohio, and for awhile after his friends were hopeful of a change in his health for the better, but, alas ! the change never came, his work was done, and the twilight of life was fast darkening around him.

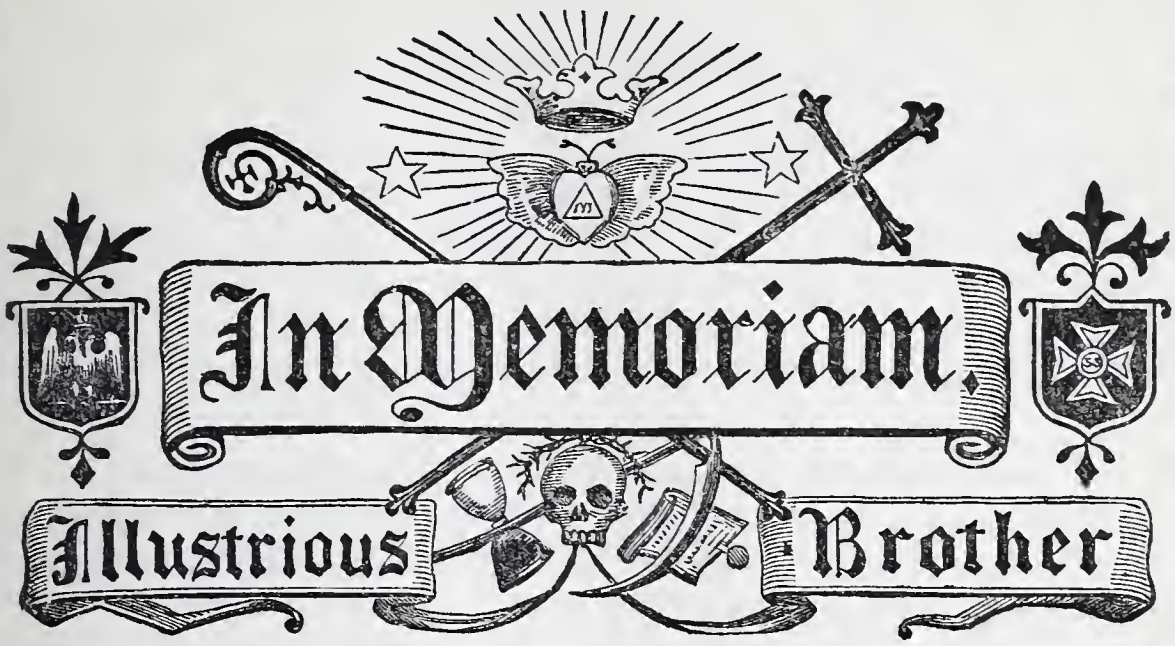
During his last illness he had the constant care of an amiable, loving and devoted wife, the presence of affectionate children, and the esteem of a large circle of kind friends.

Through all his last sickness he was trustful and uncomplaining, and after a confinement to his room and bed for about two weeks, his spirit gently passed away, August 7, 1881. He leaves a widow, four sons, and one daughter, and many devoted friends who will ever cherish and revere his memory.

Brother Phillips received the Symbolic grades of Freemasonry in Felicity Lodge No. 102, in June, 1842 ; was made a Royal Arch Mason in Cincinnati Royal Arch Chapter November 4, 1847 ; was High Priest of that Chapter in 1854–55 ; was created a Knight Templar in Cincinnati Commandery No. 3, September 12, 1851 ; elected Grand Treasurer of the Grand Lodge of Ohio in 1855, and held the office by annual re-elections until 1877 ; elected Grand Treasurer of the Grand Chapter of Ohio in 1862, and held the office by annual re-elections until 1877 ; elected Grand Treasurer of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of Ohio in 1862, which office he continued to fill by annual re-elections until 1877. Brother Phillips was one of the most intelligent, active and popular Masons in the State of Ohio. Those who knew him best esteemed and loved him.

The material for the foregoing biographical sketch was principally furnished by an old and intimate friend who, like ourselves, knew him well.

E. T. Carson, 33°.



James McMurray Austin,

AN HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

BORN IN SALEM, WASHINGTON CO., N. Y.,

NOVEMBER 12, 1813.

DIED AT NEW YORK CITY,

DECEMBER 3, 1881.

JAMES McMURRAY AUSTIN, 33°.

Illustrious Brother James McMurray Austin was born at Salem, Washington County, N. Y., on November 12, 1813. He received a good education, entered college at Schenectady, where he was graduated in his twenty-sixth year, and, taking up the study of medicine at Albany, received a diploma as Doctor of Medicine in his thirtieth year. He began practise in Waterford and Lansingburg, and in 1853 went to New York City, where he continued his practise for some time.

In Freemasonry he entered the series of Degrees in Phœnix Lodge No. 58, at Lansingburg, on May 2, 1844, and afterward formed and received a dispensation for Clinton Lodge No. 140, at Waterford, December 27, 1849, becoming its first Master. On his removal to New York City he affiliated with Mariners' Lodge No. 67, July 4, 1853, and on December 23, 1856, assisted in reviving the warrant of Howard Lodge No. 35, becoming a Charter Member, in which he continued his membership. In June, 1853, he was elected Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of New York, and continued to receive the suffrages of the brethren in that position till the close of his life.

In Capitular Masonry he received the Degrees in Phœnix Chapter No. 133, at Lansingburg, in December, 1849, subsequently joined Phœnix Chapter No. 2, of New York, on his change of residence, and in 1855 affiliated with Orient Chapter No. 138, of which he became High Priest. In 1862 he became and continued a member of Jerusalem Chapter No. 8. He was in 1857 elected Deputy Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter of New York, and in 1859 Grand High Priest, to which office he was again elected in 1860. In this branch of Masonry he ascended to the highest position, becoming General Grand High Priest of the General Grand Chapter of the United States in 1868, serving for three years.

In Cryptic Masonry he became a member of Adelphic Council No. 7, of New York City, in which he retained his interest unbroken.

In the Chivalric Orders he was Knighted in Morton Commandery No. 4, in 1854, and was one of its most energetic members.

In the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite he attained the several Grades to the Thirty-second Grade in 1856, in the Bodies of New York City, and in 1866 he was honored with the highest Grade in the Supreme Council, becoming an Honorary Member of the Thirty-third Grade.

After a long service in Masonry he was suddenly stricken with paralysis, of which he died a few days after, on December 3, 1881.

His worthy character in the history of the first century of the Grand Lodge of New York merits a most minute record of his life for the instruction of

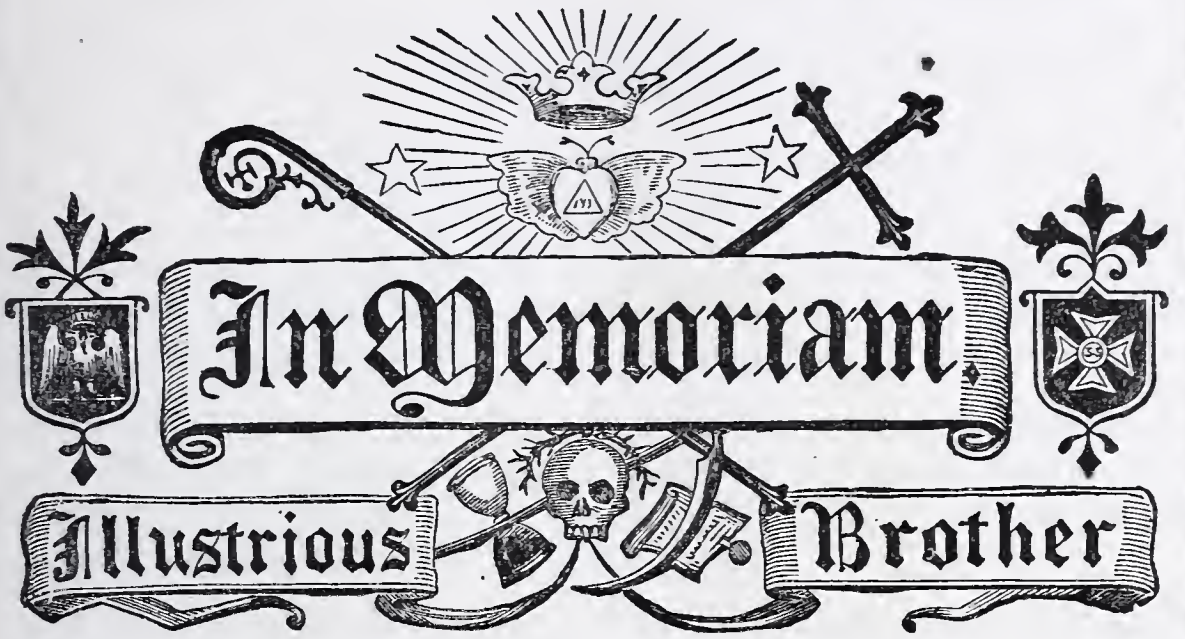
the young Mason and to bring to the memory of those who will remember him the vivid scenes and varied changes through which they passed with him, as a leader. He indeed led the Fraternity in this State by his indomitable perseverance, his stern integrity, his manly feelings, his noble and generous heart, and his unfailing sympathy in the hour of distress. The name he bore will not be forgotten, and the whole world knows the firm and pointed characters of his signature, which was ever a ready passport to the traveling Brother in any part of the earth.

Through the untiring efforts of C. T. McClenachan, 33°, and John F. Collins, 33°, of Howard Lodge, No. 35, the remains of the deceased rest in Woodlawn Cemetery, a plot in which has been decded to the bereaved widow, and preparations have been completed to erect a magnificent granite monument to his memory, which will represent the love and honor of the Fraternity of the Empire State for a noble man.



Engd by G. Bahten, Brooklyn.

Yours truly
John Dean



John Dean,

AN HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

BORN IN ENGLAND,

AUGUST 30, 1822.

DIED AT WORCESTER, MASS.,

FEBRUARY 7, 1882.

JOHN DEAN, 33°.

"The idea of his life doth sweetly creep
Into my study of imagination."

On the seventh of February, A.D. 1882, what was immortal of our dear Bro.·. Dean, separated from the mortal body and awaits our change to be reunited in spiritual bonds of everlasting duration.

His earthly life was such as to lead us readily to an appreciation of the words of the poet, just quoted, and by the precious boon of memory we are permitted at this annual gathering to be in happy fellowship with him, though his form cannot grace our sight.

How sweetly indeed creeps into our hearts and minds the remembrance of that life, earnest, good and faithful to its convictions here, and how cheerful the thought that it has merited and won the approbation of the Father.

Born in England August 30, 1822, Bro.·. Dean came to this country at the age of seven years, and evidently soon felt and comprehended the spirit of our free institutions.

In 1849 he caught what was then called the "gold fever," and went to California, but after three years he returned to New England, which seemed to have peculiar charms for him, and where he remained while on earth.

The fever left upon him no sordid traces, consequently in Lowell, Providence and Worcester, where he resided, the mention of his name always recalls pleasant recollections, and his record stands as that of an honest, genial, liberal man.

His Masonic affiliations were with Montacute Lodge, of Worcester, where he was made a Mason June 30, 1863, Eureka R.·. A.·. Chapter, Hiram Coun cil, R.·. and S.·. Masters, Worcester County Commandery, K. T.

Of this latter body he was Eminent Commander, and his fervent religious nature, coupled with his keen love for fallen man, tended to fit him as an instructor in this Christian Order, and made his administration peculiarly successful.

In our Scottish Rite he took great interest, and manifested it by his constant presence at all the working meetings of the bodies with which he was connected.

The appreciation of his earnest labor and love for Masonry has been duly recognized by his brethren in this jurisdiction, by his election to the important office of Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, and by the Supreme Council, 33d and last degree,

for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S. A., by his election as an Honorary Member in 1872.

Bro.·. Dean was a quiet, unobtrusive man, and did not seek public office, yet his innate merit occasionally impressed itself upon his fellow citizens, and he has represented them in the government of the city of Worcester, and also as a member of the General Court; his public record, like that within our sacred portals, stands bright and clear, and a contemplation of it is a subject for happy thought.

"The best his life could grow on earth is given ;
The rest can ripen till we meet in heaven."

Fraternally submitted,

W. F. Salmon, 33°,
Geo. E. Boyden, 32°,
Chas. Levi Woodbury, 33°,
Committee.



Albert Ruyter Hatch,

AN HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

BORN IN GREENLAND, N. H.,

OCTOBER 10, 1817.

DIED AT PORTSMOUTH, N. H.,

MARCH 5, 1882.

ALBERT RUYTER HATCH, 33°.

Illustrious Brother Albert Ruyter Hatch died at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, March 5, 1882. He was born October 10, 1817, in the adjoining town of Greenland, where both his father, Hon. John K. Hatch, and his grandfather, Saml. Hatch, Esq., were born, passed their lives and were buried.

He fitted for college at the academy in his native town, and was graduated at Bowdoin in 1837, with a high reputation for scholarship.

Immediately after his graduation he entered upon the study of law in the office of Hon. Ichabod Bartlett, then the foremost lawyer and most distinguished advocate in New Hampshire. He was admitted to the bar in 1841, and at once commenced practise at Portsmouth, where the remainder of his life was spent. The strict integrity, industrious habits, and unusual capacity for and love of intellectual labor soon brought him active profesional employment. He was wedded to his profession, and no man in his native State ever more worthily earned or better deserved the title of "model lawyer" than he.

In appropriateness of manner, in completeness of statement, in accuracy of diction, and in clearness of enunciation, he certainly was not surpassed by any member of the New Hampshire bar. He was a person of very strong political convictions, but for the arts of the demagogue and the shifts of the trimmer he felt nothing but contempt. His devotion to the law tended to make public, and especially political employment, distasteful to him ; yet in the discharge of the responsibilities of the citizen he had no superior. As a scholar he had few equals among those who do not pass their lives in literary pursuits. His fondness for literature was only second to his love for the law, and aided by his industrious habits and retentive memory, assured him accurate and extensive classical knowledge. He wasted no time in idle ness, or in superficial investigation. He was thoroughly systematic, and whatever he did (and few accomplished more) he did well.

In his early professional life he was the prosecuting attorney for Rockingham County, and at about the same time was appointed by his honored friend, the late Justice Woodbury, Clerk of the United States Courts in New Hampshire.

He held the latter office until his constantly increasing law practise compelled his resignation. He was several times elected to the State Legislature, and he carried into that body the same careful habits of industry and vigilance which characterized his whole career, and which rendered him invaluable as a legislator. The last year of his legislative service he was elected Speaker of the House of Representatives, and he performed the duties of that office with great firmness and ability

At various times he was solicitor of his native city, and also served in the City Councils and upon the Board of Education ; but these positions came unsought, and were accepted because he felt that his duty as a citizen required their acceptance. Strong and unusual as were the characteristics which have been referred to, his most marked trait consisted in his warm and unwavering personal friendships.

His intimacies were not hastily nor incautiously formed ; but once made he regarded them as sacred ties never to be sundered. Those who were admitted to the circle of his bosom friends can scarcely hope to look upon his like again.

Brother Hatch was warmly attached to Masonry. It is hardly invidious to say that no brother is left behind better informed, more regardful of all that concerns the welfare of the institution, or who performed its duties with greater faithfulness ; and certainly no one has a brighter record of Masonic honors. In the midst of pressing labors and grave responsibilities, and with delicate health, he neglected no Masonic obligation, but whatever of time, labor or thought was requisite he cheerfully contributed. The following is the Masonic record :

Albert Ruyter Hatch was made a Mason in St. John's Lodge No. 1, at Portsmouth, receiving the degree of Master Mason October 6, 1842, and was master of the same Lodge, 1845, 1846 and 1847. Exalted in Washington Chapter November 26, 1842; he was its High Priest in 1857.

He received the degrees of the Cryptic Rite in Orphan Council at Dover, December 15, 1863. Created a Knight Templar in DeWitt Clinton Commandery in 1842, he was Commander during twenty-five years, from 1849 to 1873 inclusive. In the Grand Lodge he was Grand Secretary 1847 to 1850, inclusive, and District Deputy Grand Master from 1853 to 1856. He was Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter 1853–4, and Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery 1862–3.

In the A.·. and A.·. S.·. Rite he received the 33d and last degree May 18, 1865, and was made an honorary member of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States.

Brother Hatch was never in robust physical health. It was only by habits of extreme carefulness and an indomitable will that he was enabled to extend his days, and crown each with the full performance of life's duties. Years ago consumption marked him for its own.

Year by year, month by month, week by week, and finally day by day, the fatal disease was plainly sapping his vitality, yet he toiled on in the even tenor of his way without complaining or repining, until at last, with bodily strength exhausted, but with unclouded mental powers, he calmly met the

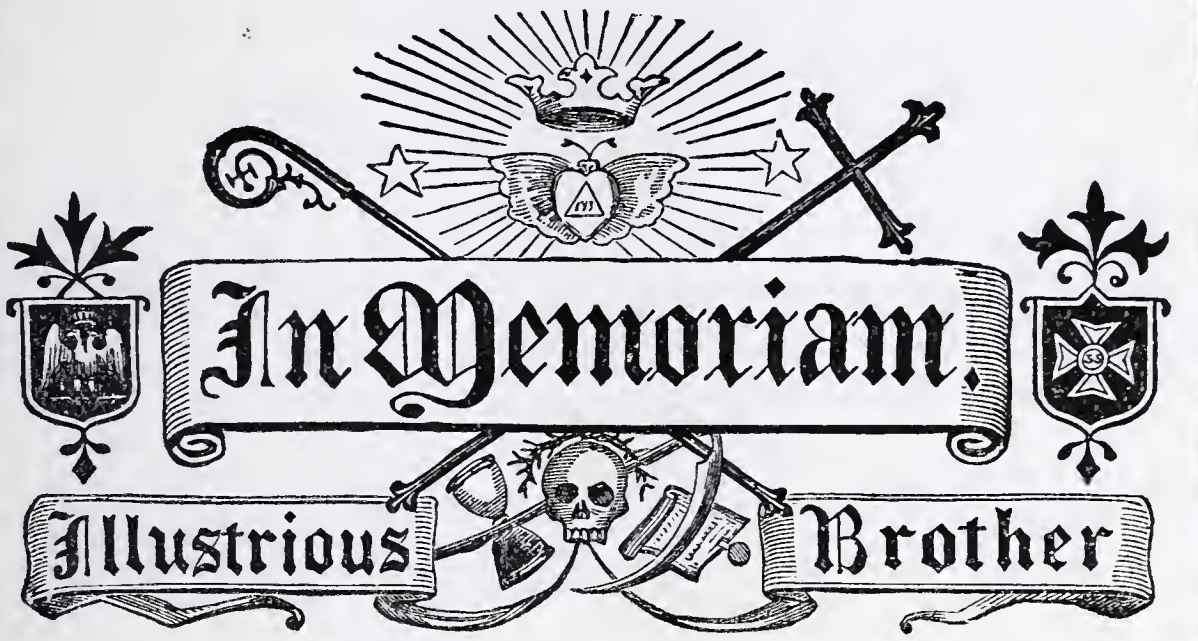
grim messenger, and, without a murmur, laid himself down to rest. Of few can it be so fittingly said, "He was true to God, his country and his friends."

His body was tenderly committed to the grave, in the presence of representatives of the Supreme Council, by the Sir Knights whom he had so long commanded, and with whom he had so often and so pleasantly communed.

His funeral was attended by prominent persons from all parts of the State, while his fellow citizens of Portsmouth crowded the venerable St. John's Church (of which he was a member) and its approaches, where the funeral ceremonies were performed, that they might pay their last sad tribute and take a farewell look at him whose life so signally illustrated the faithful citizen, the safe counselor, the learned lawyer, the accomplished scholar, the steadfast friend, the honest man, and the devoted Mason.

Fraternally submitted,

JOHN CHRISTIE, 33°,
AARON KING, 33°,
JOHN H. GEORGE, 33°.
Committee.



Samuel E. Segex,

AN HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN

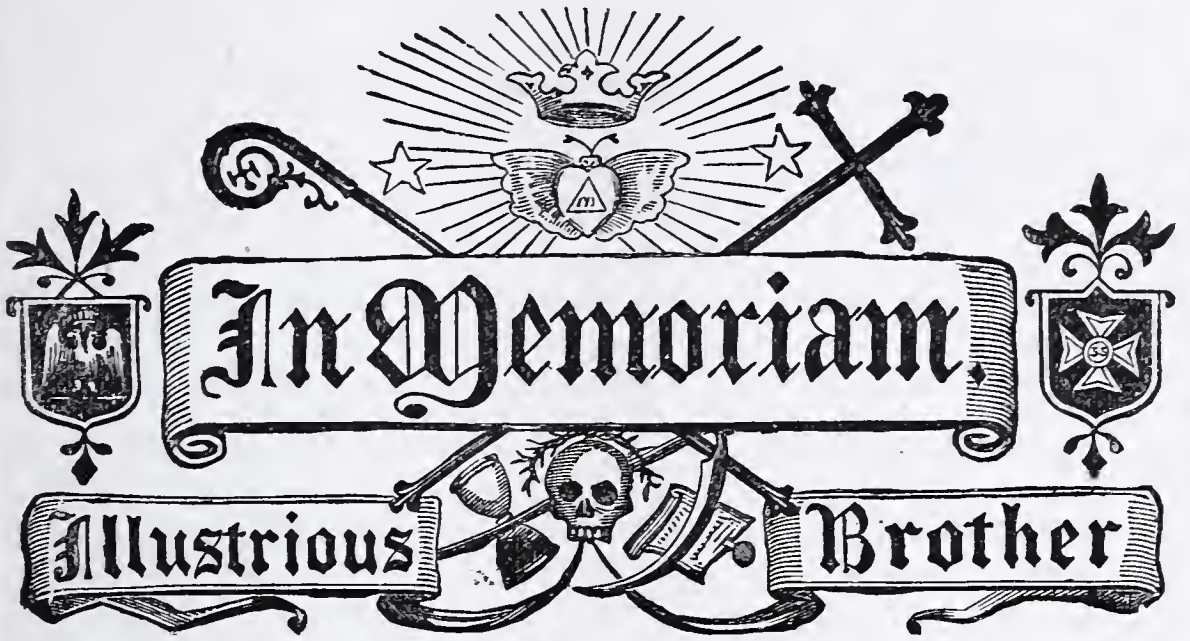
GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE

THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

DIED AT QUINCY, ILL.,

MARCH 31, 1882.



Charles Henry White,

AN HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

BORN IN THE CITY OF BOSTON,

FEBRUARY 24, 1817.

DIED AT THE SAME CITY,

MAY 1, 1882.

CHARLES HENRY WHITE, 33°.

This illustrious Brother was born in Boston on the 24th day of February, 1817, and died at his residence in that city, May 1st, 1882, aged sixty-five years, two months and seven days. He had lived in or near Boston all his lifetime, and many there are who will miss his genial smile and hearty greeting, both within and without the pale of our fraternity, for he had a warm and generous heart which beat kindly for all mankind.

Brother White was made a Master Mason in St. Paul's Lodge, South Boston, February 14th, 1846; he was elected Wor.·. Master of that Lodge in 1848, and held the office six years; he was also re-elected in 1865 and 1866. He was exalted in St. Matthew's Royal Arch Chapter, November 30th, 1863, and was elected and served as Most Excellent High Priest in 1866, 1867 and 1872. The orders of Knighthood were conferred upon him in De Molay Commandery, K.·. T.·. January 25th, 1865. During that year he became a Charter Member of St. Omer Commandery, and was Eminent Commander thereof in 1870, '71 and '72. He received the degrees of Cryptic Masonry in Roxbury Council of Royal and Select Masters December 23d, 1873, and was Thrice Illustrious Master in 1874.

Brother White was as well, probably better known, in the Scottish Rite than in the York Rite. He received the grade of Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret in De Witt Clinton Consistory, Boston, January 1st, 1864. He filled the office of Thrice Potent Grand Master of Lafayette Lodge of Perfection for fifteen years in succession, and never was better work rendered by any Thrice Potent than that given by him. His services were freely given in the Consistory in parts which were rendered inimitable by him, as well as in the Council of Princes of Jerusalem, where he filled a subordinate office to the great benefit of the ritual by his impressive manner in its rendition.

Our Illustrious Brother was created a Sov.·. Grand Inspector-General of the Thirty-third and last degree, and Honorary Member of the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U. S. A., December 14th, 1865.

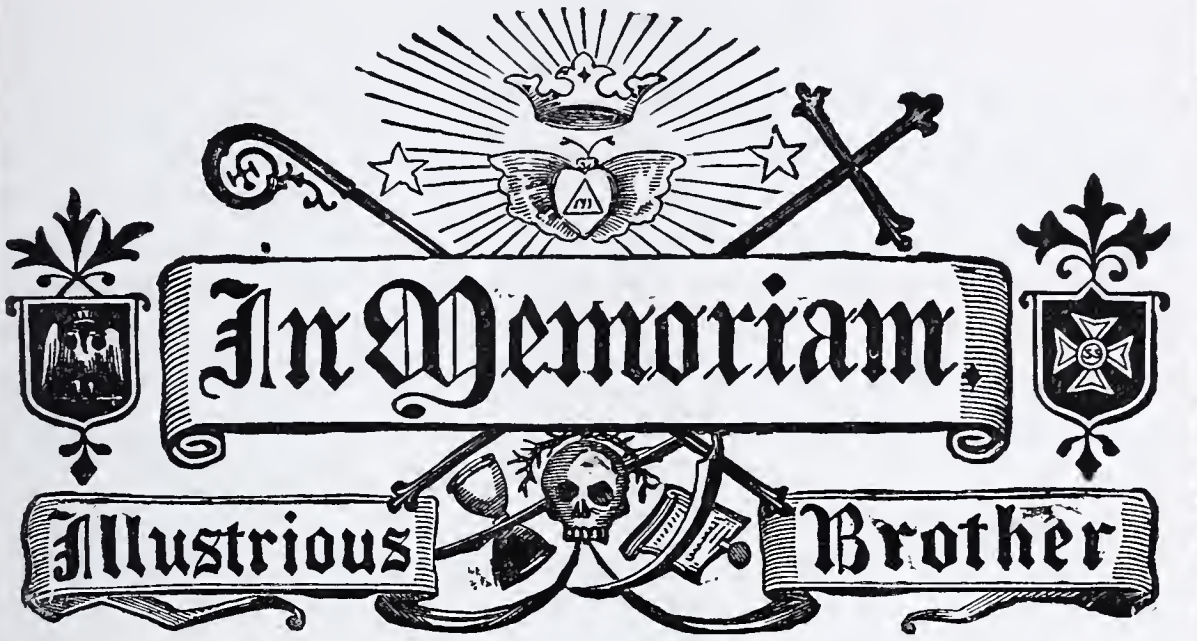
Endowed by nature with the elements which constitute an orator, namely, an retentive memory, a well modulated voice, and a graceful delivery; gifted also in those talents which constitute a successful presiding officer—dignity, urbanity and quick perception.

Our departed *Frater* discharged the duties of the several offices to which he had been called with much credit to himself and to the honor of the fraternity. Familiar with the rituals of the several grades and orders through which he had passed, he was an efficient helper to his less informed brethren,

and no one called for his services in vain. It will not be an easy matter to fill the vacancy caused by the death of our Ill.·. Bro.·. White. "That he had faults and foibles is but to repeat what his mortality demonstrates—that he had a human nature, not divine. Over these errors, whatever they may have been, we cast, while living, the mantle of charity; it should, with much more reason, enshroud him in death. We who have been taught to extend the point of charity, even to a foe when fallen, cannot be severe or merciless toward a loved brother. The memory of his virtues lingers in our remembrance and reflects its shining lustre beyond the portals of the tomb. The earthen vase which has contained precious odors will lose none of its fragrance, though the clay be broken and shattered. So be it with our brother's memory.

Submitted in faith and love,

JOHN L. STEVENSON, 33°.
WM. J. STEVENS, 32°.
Committee.



Townsend Fondey,

AN HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

BORN IN ALBANY, N. Y.,

DECEMBER 22, 1817.

DIED AT ALBANY, N. Y.,

MAY 19, 1882.

TOWNSEND FONDEY, 33°.

The literature of mourning is barren and unprofitable when we turn to it for some adequate expression of sorrow and grief over the departure of a close and steadfast friend. No painter can catch certain facial expressions, and no language can embody certain profound emotions. So now we must recognize the weakness and insufficiency of words when we endeavor to give utterance to our present sorrow.

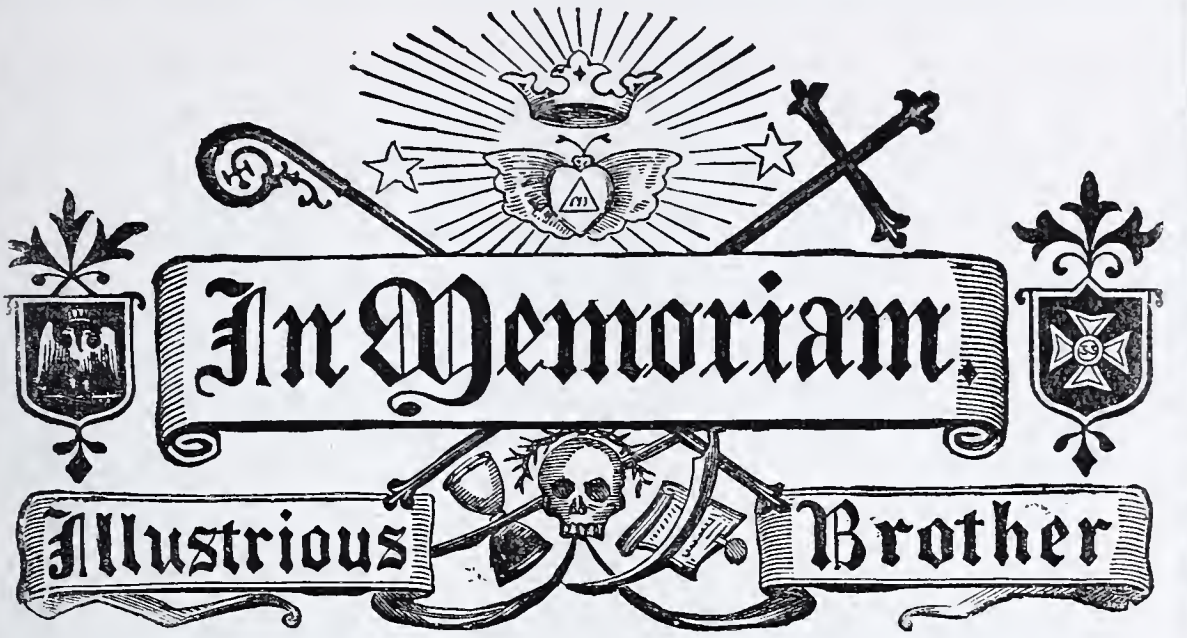
Townsend Fondey is dead! We are told the soul often receives intimation from its near genius of the body's end. It was not so with Brother Fondey. A little after four o'clock on the afternoon of May 19, 1882, he complained suddenly of faintness; in fifteen minutes he was dead. Although he had been confined to his house with sickness a short time before, he was almost entirely recovered, and that very day had expressed to friends on the street his satisfaction with his regained health and returned spirits.

Brother Fondey was born in Albany, N. Y., December 22, 1817. He graduated from the Albany Academy, and then, moving to Cazenovia, Madison County, N. Y., engaged in mercantile pursuits. After brief commercial tarryings in Troy and in Boston, Mass., he finally, in the year 1847, settled in Albany, accepting a position as an accountant in the house of Erastus Corning & Co., of which famous firm he afterwards became a member. In the science of keeping accounts he was considered an expert. His business life was one of success, integrity, aptitude and sincerity, governing the lines and coloring the acts of his entire career.

It was at a somewhat advanced period of life when he made his second preparation to become a Mason, but his mind and heart was so matured and enlarged that the reception of Masonry's great truths found their quick lodgment, and gave additional culture to the intellect, and a warmer fire to his heart. He received his Degree of Master Mason in Masters' Lodge No. 5, May 26, 1856, of which was a Chaplain and Trustee at the time of his death.

He was exalted in Temple Chapter No. 5, February 4, 1857. He was Knighted in Temple Commandery No. 2, March 20, 1857, of which he was afterward Eminent Commander. In 1878 he was Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of the State. He arrived at perfection in Ancient Craft Masonry in 1866, and received his Consistory Degrees February 26, 1866. For five years he was the M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master of Albany Chapter of Rose Croix, and for six years he was Commander-in-Chief of the Albany Consistory. At the session of the Supreme Council held in Boston in 1869 he received the Thirty-third and last Degree. Thus have we traced his brilliant career as a Mason. And now we close this brief memoir with the

solemn thought that the way appointed for our deceased Brother is the way appointed for us likewise, and that each one of us must sooner or later, at the due sign and regular summons handed us by that grim messenger Death, obey the dread summons and go to be numbered among that countless throng that dwell in the habitations of the dead.



Charles S. Westcott,

AN HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN

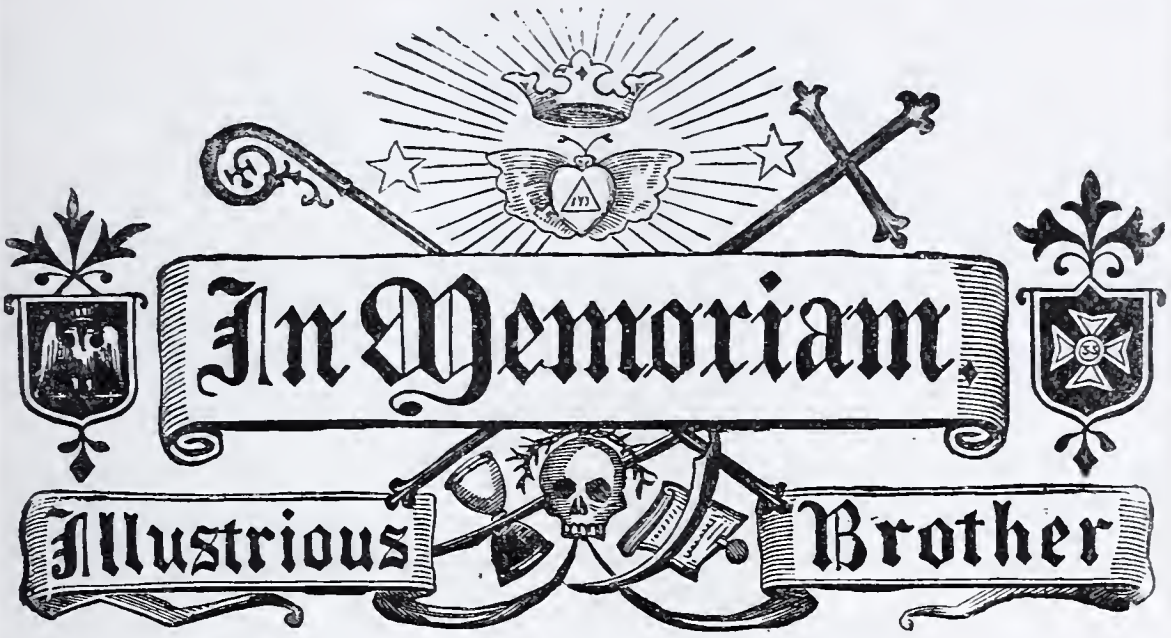
GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE

THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

N.·. M.·. J.·. U. S. A.

DIED AT PHILADELPHIA, PA.,

AUGUST 5, 1882.



Antonio de Souza Ferreira,

M.·. P.·. SOV.·. GRAND COMMANDER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE,

FOR

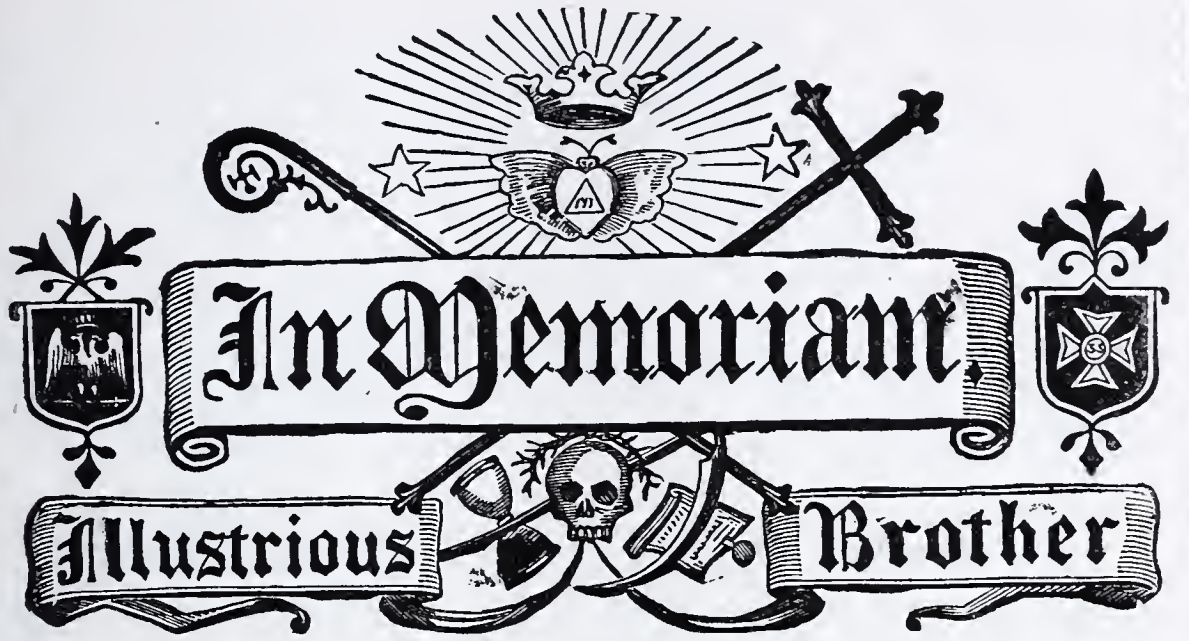
THE REPUBLIC OF PERU.



DIED AT LIMA, PERU,

NOVEMBER 22, 1881,

AGED 86 YEARS.



T. Douglas Harington,

M.·. P.·. SOV.·. GRAND COMMANDER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF
THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

FOR THE

DOMINION OF CANADA.

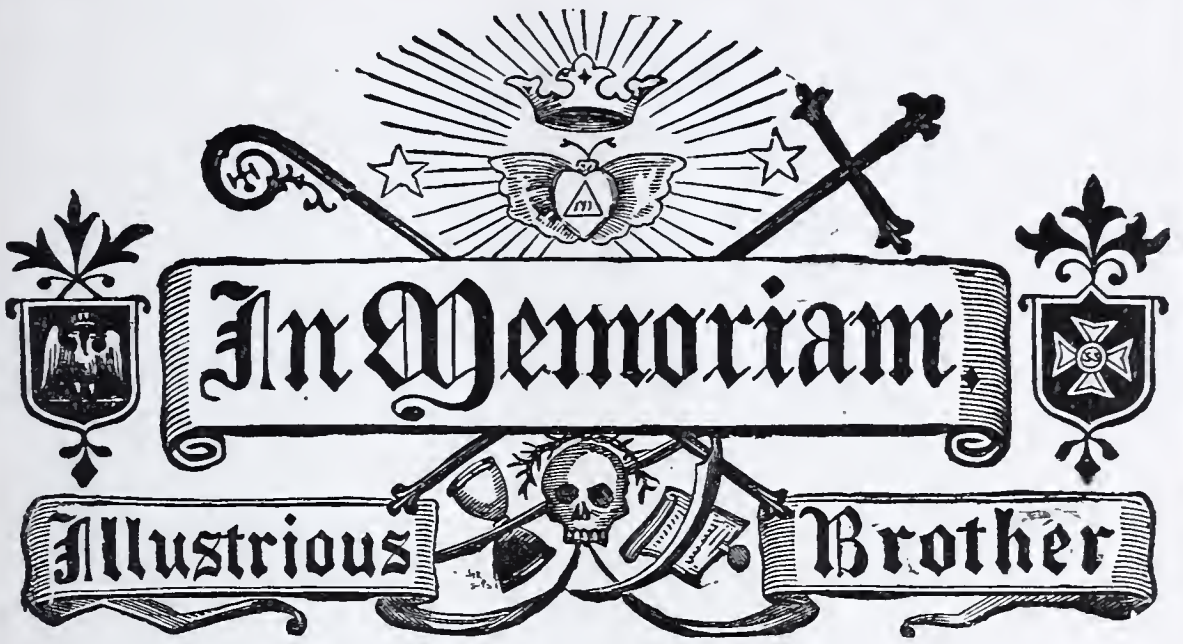


BORN IN WINDSOR, ENGLAND,

JUNE 7, 1808.

DIED AT PRESCOTT, ONT., CANADA,

JANUARY 13, 1882.



Horace Halsey Hubbard,

AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN

GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE

THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE,

FOR

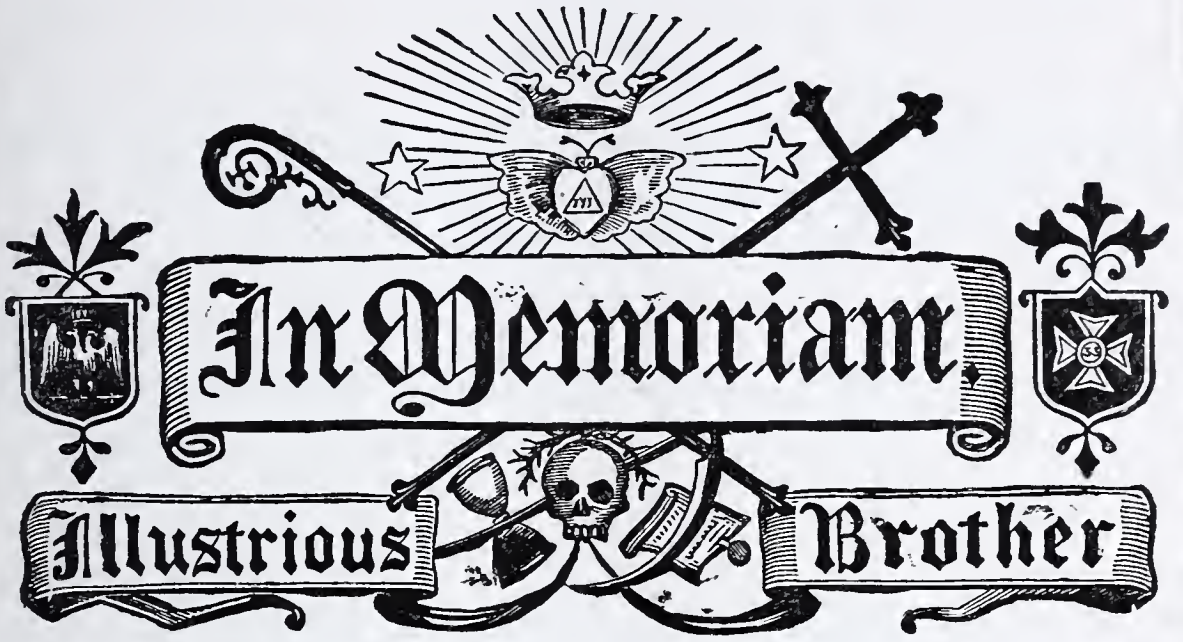
THE SOUTHERN JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

BORN IN FULTON, ESSEX CO., N. Y.,

JANUARY 14, 1827.

DIED AT SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.,

MAY 15, 1882.



Robert Farmer Bower,

AN ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE,

FOR

THE SOUTHERN JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

BORN IN PHILADELPHIA, PA.,

SEPTEMBER 15, 1823.

DIED AT KEOKUK, IOWA,

MAY 19, 1882.

TABLEAU

OF THE

OFFICERS, ACTIVE AND EMERITI MEMBERS OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL
OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF
THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE,

FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, WITH THE DATES OF THEIR SEVERAL PATENTS.

Tableau of Honorary Members

OF THIS SUPREME COUNCIL,

WITH DATES OF PATENTS.

ALSO,

A COMPLETE LIST OF THE OFFICERS OF THE SEVERAL CONSISTORIES S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°, AND OFFICERS OF THE OTHER SUBORDINATE BODIES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL,

Together with a List of HONORARY MEMBERS, Residents of other Jurisdictions

AND

GRAND BODIES OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,

Recognized by, and in relations of Amity with this Supreme Council.

TABLEAU

OF

THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL

OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE,

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

GRAND EAST, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS.

1882–1883.

OFFICERS.

HENRY L. PALMER.....*M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.*
CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY.....*P.·. Gr.·. Lt.-Commander.*
JOSEPH DAVIS EVANS.....*Gr.·. Minister of State.*
HEMAN ELY.....*Gr.·. Treasurer-General.*
CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE.....*Gr.·. Secretary-General.*
SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE.....*Gr.·. Keeper of Archives.*
CHARLES T. MCCLENACHAN.....*Gr.·. Master-Gen.·. of C.·.*
HOMER STANLEY GOODWIN.....*Gr.·. Marshal General.*
WILLIAM R. HIGBY.....*Gr.·. Standard-Bearer.*
GEORGE OTIS TYLER.....*Gr.·. Capt.·. of Guard.*

REV. THOMAS R. LAMBERT, D.D.....*Gr.·. Prior.*
J. H. HOBART WARD.....*Gr.·. Marshal of the Camp.*
HUGH MCCURDY.....*Gr.·. Marshal of the Camp.*
HENRY C. URNER.....*Gr.·. Marshal of the Camp.*

DEPUTIES.

Josiah H. Drummond	Portland	For Maine.
Frank A. McKean	Nashua	" New Hampshire.
George O. Tyler	Burlington	" Vermont.
Benjamin Dean	Boston	" Massachusetts.
Thomas A. Doyle	Providence	" Rhode Island.
Charles William Carter	Norwich	" Connecticut.
Robert M. C. Graham	New York City	" New York.
John Woolverton	Trenton	" New Jersey.
Anthony E. Stocker	Philadelphia	" Pennsylvania.
David Burnham Tracy	Detroit	" Michigan.
Enoch Terry Carson	Cincinnati	" Ohio.
Elbridge G. Hamilton	La Porte	" Indiana.
Henry H. Pond	Chicago (special)	" Illinois.
Albert V. H. Carpenter	Milwaukee	" Wisconsin.

TRUSTEES OF PERMANENT FUND.

William S. Gardner,	Term expires	1883
Vincent L. Hurlbut,	" "	1884
Samuel C. Lawrence,	" "	1885
R. M. C. Graham,	" "	1886
Clinton F. Paige,	" "	1887
Charles L. Woodbury,	" "	1888
Henry L. Palmer,	" "	1889

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

John Christie, 33°	Portsmouth, N. H.
Daniel Sickels, 33°	New York, N. Y.
Lucius Robinson Paige, 33°	Cambridgeport, Mass.
William Parkman, 33°	Boston, Mass.
William Sewell Gardner, 33°	Newton, "
Hosmer Allen Johnson, 33°	Chicago, Ill.
Anthony Eugene Stocker, 33°	Philadelphia, Penn.
George Waite Deering, 33°	Portland, Me.

CHARLES THOMSON MCCLENACHAN, 33°.....New York, N. Y.
HENRY CHAPMAN BANKS, 33°..... " "
WILLIAM PITT PREBLE, 33°.....Portland, Me.
DAVID BURNHAM TRACY, 33°.....Detroit, Mich.
JOSIAH HAYDEN DRUMMOND, 33°.....Portland, Me.
BENJAMIN DEAN, 33°.....Boston, Mass.
JOHN LIVY LEWIS, 33°.....Penn Yan, N.Y
ENOCH TERRY CARSON, 33°.....Cincinnati, O.
JOSEPH DAVIS EVANS, 33°.....New York, N.Y.
JOSEPH HOWELL HOUGH, 33°.....Trenton, N.J.
WILLIAM RILEY HIGBY, 33°.....Bridgeport, Conn.
CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE, 33°.....Binghamton, N.Y.
GEORGE WHITFIELD BENTLEY, 33°.....New London, Conn.
AARON KING, 33°.....Nashua, N.H.
HENRY L. PALMER, 33°.....Milwaukee, Wis.
ROBERT HARRIS FOSS, 33°.....Chicago, Ill.
HEMAN ELY, 33°.....Elyria, O.
HOMER STANLEY GOODWIN, 33°.....Bethlehem, Pa.
CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER, 33°.....Norwich, Conn.
RUFUS WHARTON LANDON, 33°.....Niles. Mich.
JOHN CAVEN, 33°.....Indianapolis, Ind.
THOMAS ARTHUR DOYLE, 33°.....Providence, R.I.
ROBERT MCCOSKRY GRAHAM, 33°.....New York, N.Y.
SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE, 33°.....Boston. Mass.
ELBRIDGE GERRY HAMILTON, 33°.....Laporte, Ind.
WALTER AUGUSTUS STEVENS, 33°.....Chicago, Ill.
ABRAHAM TOLLES METCALF, 33°.....Kalamazoo, Mich.
CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, 33°.....Boston, Mass.
ALBERT GALLATIN GOODALL, 33°.....New York, N.Y.
REV. THOMAS RALPH AUSTIN, 33°.....Vincennes, Ind.
VINCENT LOMBARD HURLBUT, 33°.....Chicago, Ill.
GEORGE OTIS TYLER, 33°.....Burlington, Vt.
CHARLES BROWN, 33°.....Cincinnati, O.
BRENTON DANIEL BABCOCK, 33°.....Cleveland, O.
JOHN LONGWORTH STETTINIUS, 33°.....Cincinnati, O.
CHARLES EUGENE MEYER, 33°.....Philadelphia, Pa.

SAMUEL HARPER, 33°.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON, 33°.....Philadelphia, Pa.
ALBERT VON HALLER CARPENTER, 33°.....Milwaukee, Wis.
GETER CROSBY SHIDLE, 33°.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
THOMAS EVANS BALDING, 33°.....Milwaukee, Wis.
NEWTON DARLING ARNOLD, 33°.....Providence, R.I.
AUGUSTUS RATTAUX HALL, 33°.....Philadelphia, Pa.
JOHN WOOLVERTON, 33°.....Trenton, N.J.
FRANK ALBERT MCKEAN, 33°.....Nashua, N.H.

EMERITUS MEMBERS.

		Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.
JOHN W. SIMONS, 33°.....	New York, N. Y.....	April 15, 1849
FRANCIS A. BLADES, 33°.....	Detroit, Mich.....	May 22, 1863
JOHN HATCH GEORGE, 33°.....	Concord, N. H.....	May 18, 1865

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

WITH THE DATES OF THEIR RESPECTIVE PATENTS.

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.	Date of Active Membership.
JOHN CHRISTIE, 33°.....	April 3, 1845....	April 3, 1845
DANIEL SICKELS, 33°.....	May 15, 1849....	May 15, 1849
LUCIUS ROBINSON PAIGE, 33°.....	Mar. 20, 1861....	Mar. 20, 1861
WILLIAM PARKMAN, 33°.....	May 16, 1861....	May 16, 1861
WILLIAM SEWELL GARDNER, 33°.....	May 16, 1861....	May 16, 1861
HOSMER ALLEN JOHNSON, 33°.....	May 16, 1861....	May 16, 1861
ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER, 33°.....	May 16, 1861....	May 16, 1861
GEORGE WAITE DEERING, 33°.....	May 16, 1861....	May 16, 1861
CHARLES THOMSON MCCLENACHAN, 33°....	Dec. 15, 1860....	July 12, 1861
HENRY CHAPMAN BANKS, 33°.....	Aug. 28, 1861....	Nov. 7, 1861
WILLIAM PITT PREBLE, 33°.....	May 21, 1862....	May 22, 1862
DAVID BURNHAM TRACY, 33°.....	May 21, 1862....	May 22, 1862
JOSIAH HAYDEN DRUMMOND, 33°.....	May 21, 1862....	May 23, 1862
BENJAMIN DEAN, 33°.....	May 22, 1862....	May 23, 1862

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.	Date of Active Membership.
John Livy Lewis, 33°	June 5, 1862	April 16, 1863
Enoch Terry Carson, 33°	May 18, 1860	May 20, 1863
Joseph Davis Evans, 33°	May 21, 1862	May 20, 1863
Joseph Howell Hough, 33°	May 22, 1863	May 19, 1864
William Riley Higby, 33°	April 26, 1858	Oct. 20, 1864
Clinton Freeman Paige, 33°	June 5, 18 2	Oct. 20, 1864
George Whitfield Bentley, 33°	Jan. 28, 1863	Oct. 20, 1864
Aaron King, 33°	April 13, 1863	Oct. 20, 1864
Henry L. Palmer, 33°	Aug. 6, 1863	Oct. 20, 1864
Robert Harris Foss, 33°	May 21, 1862	May 17, 1865
Heman Ely, 33°	May 22, 1862	May 19, 1865
Homer Stanley Goodwin, 33°	May 18, 1865	May 19, 1865
Charles William Carter, 33°	May 18, 1865	May 19, 1865
Rufus Wharton Landon, 33°	May 22, 1863	May 19, 1866
John Caven, 33°	May 19, 1866	May 19, 1866
Thomas Arthur Doyle, 33°	May 6, 1863	Dec. 13, 1866
Robert McCoskry Graham, 33°	Dec. 6, 1863	Dec. 13, 1866
Samuel Crocker Lawrence, 33°	Dec. 20, 1864	Dec. 14, 1866
Elbridge Gerry Hamilton, 33°	April 11, 1867	April 12, 1867
Walter Augustus Stevens, 33°	April 27, 1867	April 27, 1867
Abraham Tolles Metcalf, 33°	May 2, 1867	May 2, 1867
Charles Levi Woodbury, 33°	May 22, 1863	May 16, 1867
Albert Gallatin Goodall, 33°	Sept. 16, 1864	May 16, 1867
Rev. Thomas Ralph Austin, 33°	May 2, 1867	May 16, 1867
Vincent Lombard Hurlbut, 33°	May 18, 1865	June 26, 1868
George Otis Tyler, 33°	Nov. 13, 1873	Aug. 19, 1875
Charles Brown, 33°	May 18, 1865	Sept. 22, 1881
Brenton Daniel Babcock, 33°	Nov. 13, 1873	Sept. 22, 1881
John Longworth Stettinius, 33°	Nov. 13, 1873	Sept. 22, 1881
Charles Eugene Meyer, 33°	May 19, 1866	Sept. 22, 1881
Samuel Harper, 33°	Dec. 5, 1871	Sept. 22, 1881
Robert Emmett Patterson, 33°	Sept. 22, 1880	Sept. 19, 1882
Albert Von Haller Carpenter, 33°	July 25, 1870	Sept. 19, 1882
Geter Crosby Shidle, 33°	Sept. 19, 1872	Sept. 19, 1882
Thomas Evans Balding, 33°	Sept. 19, 1882	Sept. 20, 1882

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.	Date of Active Membership.
NEWTON DARLING ARNOLD, 33°	June 17, 1870	Sept. 20, 1882
AUGUSTUS RATTAUX HALL, 33°	Sept. 22, 1880	Sept. 21, 1882
JOHN WOOLVERTON, 33°	Oct. 20, 1864	Sept. 21, 1882
FRANK ALBERT MCKEAN, 33°	Nov. 17, 1871	Sept. 21, 1882

TABLEAU

OF

HONORARY MEMBERS OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

1882—1883.

WITH DATES OF PATENTS.

MAINE.

Edward P. Burnham	Saco	May 22, 1862
Marquis F. King	Portland	May 18, 1865
Henry H. Dickey	Lewiston	Nov. 17, 1871
Aurin L. Dresser	Portland	Aug. 19, 1875
Henry Lee Paine	Portland	Sept. 22, 1880

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Natt Head	Hookset	May 7, 1863
Thomas E. Hatch	Keene	Oct. 13, 1863
Oliver H. Phillips	Nashua	April 10, 1865
Henry B. Atherton	Nashua	June 30, 1866
Charles G. Pickering	Portsmouth	June 19, 1869
Joseph W. Fellows	Manchester	Aug. 20, 1874
John J. Bell	Exeter	Sept. 19, 1882
George P. Cleaves	Concord	Sept. 19, 1882
Nathaniel W. Cumner	Manchester	Sept. 19, 1882

VERMONT.

Levi Underwood	Burlington	Sept. 19, 1877
Milton K. Paine	Windsor	Sept. 19, 1877
George H. Bigelow	Burlington	Sept. 16, 1879
Franklin H. Bascom	Montpelier	Sept. 19, 1882

MASSACHUSETTS.

Benjamin F. Nourse	Cambridgeport	May 3, 1862
Gilbert Nurse	Pepperell	May 3, 1862
Joel Spalding	Lowell	May 22, 1862
Nicholas Hathaway	Fall River	Nov. 21, 1862
William F. Knowles	North Cambridge	Nov. 21, 1862
Daniel W. Lawrence	Medford	Nov. 21, 1862
Richard S. Spofford	Newburyport	Nov. 21, 1862
Wyzeman Marshall	Boston	Jan. 6, 1863
Albert H. Kelsey	North Cambridge	Jan. 6, 1863
James H. Freeland	Boston	April 13, 1863
John K. Hall	Boston	May 8, 1863
Charles B. Hall	Boston	May 22, 1863
Charles C. Dame	Newburyport	May 22, 1863
Marshall P. Wilder	Boston	May 22, 1863
Edward A. White	Boston	Sept. 3, 1863
Benjamin F. Butler	Lowell	March 16, 1864
William A. Smith	Worcester	Dec. 20, 1864
William F. Salmon	Lowell	May 18, 1865
William W. Baker	Boston	May 19, 1865
E. Dana Bancroft	Ayer	May 19, 1865
William A. Richardson	Cambridge	May 20, 1865
Edward Stearns	Boston	May 20, 1865
Zephaniah H. Thomas, Jr.	Cambridgeport	Dec. 13, 1866
Daniel Harwood	Boston	Dec. 14, 1866
William W. Tucker	Boston	June 19, 1869
Thomas R. Lambert	Charlestown	June 19, 1869
Samuel H. Gregory	Boston	Jan. 6, 1871
Charles A. B. Shepard	Boston	Nov. 16, 1871

James A. Fox	Boston	Nov. 17, 1871
Percival L. Everett	Boston	Nov. 17, 1871
Sereno D. Nickerson	Boston	Nov. 17, 1871
Henry Mulliken	Boston	Sept. 20, 1872
George O. Carpenter	Boston	Sept. 20, 1872
Henry A. Whitney	Boston	Sept. 20, 1872
William D. Stratton	Boston	Aug. 20, 1874
Benjamin A. Gould	Boston	Aug. 20, 1874
Henry Endicott	Cambridgeport	Aug. 20, 1874
William H. Chessman	Boston	Aug. 20, 1874
William H. Guild	Boston	Aug. 19, 1875
Charles C. Hutchinson	Lowell	Aug. 19, 1875
George W. Ray	Springfield	Aug. 19, 1875
Henry P. Perkins,	Lowell	Aug. 16, 1876
Charles A. Welch	Boston	Aug. 16, 1876
Otis E. Weld	Boston	Sept. 18, 1878
John L. Stevenson	Boston	Sept. 18, 1878
William R. Alger	Boston	Sept. 22, 1880
Abraham H. Howland, Jr.	New Bedford	Sept. 22, 1880
Frederick G. Walbridge	Boston	Sept. 22, 1880
Edwin Wright	Boston	Sept. 19, 1882

RHODE ISLAND.

William B. Blanding	Providence	May 6, 1863
Albert H. Chaffee	Providence	June 17, 1870
James B. Brayton	Newport	Aug. 24, 1870
Eugene D. Burt	Providence	Aug. 21, 1874
George M. Carpenter, Jr.	Providence	Sept. 19, 1882
Nicholas Van Slyck	Providence	Sept. 19, 1882
Stillman White	Providence	Sept. 19, 1882

CONNECTICUT.

Francis Turner De Bussy	New Haven	June 29, 1850
Marcus C. Allen	Bridgeport	May 4, 1858
Charles Webb	Norwich	May 4, 1858

JOSEPH K. WHEELER	Hartford	May	18, 1865
HENRY L. PARKER	Norwich	May	18, 1865
JAMES L. GOULD	Bridgeport	June	7, 1866
NATHAN A. BALDWIN	Milford	Nov.	17, 1871
CHARLES E. BILLINGS	Hartford	Aug.	20, 1874
CHARLES W. SKIFF	Danbury	Aug.	16, 1876
JAMES KIRKER	Norwich	Sept.	16, 1879

NEW YORK.

A. COLO VELONI	Brooklyn	May	15, 1849
HENRY S. SLOAN	Binghamton	May	15, 1849
JOHN INNIS	New York	May	15, 1849
ALFRED WOODHAM	Brooklyn	Oct.	24, 1849
JOHN VANDERBECK	New York	Oct.	24, 1850
ALBERT P. MORIARTY	New York	Dec.	8, 1850
ROBERT MACOY	Brooklyn	Dec.	8, 1850
GUSTAVUS W. SMITH	New York	April	14, 1861
WILLIAM B. NEWMAN	New York	April	22, 1861
JOHN A. FOSTER	New York	Aug.	30, 1861
JOSEPH J. JENNINGS	New York	Sept.	18, 1861
JOHN MOON	Brooklyn	Jan.	14, 1862
HARRISON S. VINING	Brooklyn	June	8, 1862
HORACE S. TAYLOR	New York	Oct.	29, 1862
CHARLES A. RAPALLO	New York	Oct.	29, 1862
ZENAS C. PRIEST	Utica	June	6, 1863
J. H. HOBART WARD	New York	June	7, 1863
HUGH GARDNER	New York	Sept.	3, 1863
JOSEPH B. CHAFFEE	Binghamton	Dec.	14, 1865
GEORGE J. GARDNER	Syracuse	Dec.	14, 1865
OTIS COLE	Rochester	May	19, 1866
JOHN R. ANDERSON	Le Roy	June	7, 1866
JOHN F. COLLINS	New York	June	7, 1866
DARIUS A. OGDEN	Penn Yan	June	7, 1866
HENRY J. SHIELDS	Brooklyn	June	7, 1866
SEYMOUR H. STONE	Syracuse	June	7, 1866
WILSON SMALL	New York	Dec.	16, 1866

JOHN S. DICKERMAN	Albany	June 19, 1869
CHARLES H. THOMSON	Corning	June 19, 1869
ROBERT H. WATERMAN	Albany	June 19, 1869
JAMES W. HUSTED	Peekskill	June 17, 1870
EDWIN J. LOOMIS	Norwich	June 17, 1870
JOHN D. WILLIAMS	Elmira	Nov. 17, 1871
EDWARD H. BROWN	Syracuse	Feb. 7, 1872
GEORGE BABCOCK	Troy	Feb. 7, 1872
WILLIAM V. ALEXANDER	New York	Sept. 19, 1872
WALTER M. FLEMING	New York	Sept. 19, 1872
AARON L. NORTHROP	New York	Sept. 19, 1872
CHARLES ROOME	New York	Sept. 19, 1872
JAMES MCCREDIE	Buffalo	Sept. 20, 1872
JOHN LUTES	Rochester	Nov. 14, 1873
JOHN L. SAGE	Rochester	Nov. 14, 1873
JESSE B. ANTHONY	Troy	Aug. 19, 1874
SAMUEL JONES	New York	Aug. 19, 1874
BENJAMIN F. STILES	Skaneateles	Aug. 20, 1874
JOHN C. ROBINSON	Binghamton	Aug. 21, 1874
AUGUSTUS M. KOETH	Rochester	Aug. 19, 1875
JUDSON B. ANDREWS	Utica	Aug. 20, 1875
JOHN S. BARTLETT	Buffalo	Sept. 19, 1877
ABEL GAY COOK	Syracuse	Sept. 19, 1877
JAMES TEN EYCK	Albany	Sept. 19, 1877
GEORGE W. GILBERT	New York	Sept. 18, 1878
JACOB R. TELFAIR	New York	Sept. 18, 1878
EDWIN GATES	Brooklyn	Sept. 16, 1879
JOHN HODGE	Lockport	Sept. 16, 1879
EDWARD M. L. EHLERS	New York	Sept. 20, 1881
WM. LINCOLN SAGE	Rochester	Sept. 20, 1881
WILLIAM S. PATERSON	New York	Sept. 19, 1882
JOHN N. MACOMB, Jr.	Branchport	Sept. 19, 1882
AUGUSTUS W. PETERS	Brooklyn	Sept. 19, 1882

NEW JERSEY.

GEORGE TUCKER	Hoboken	Aug. 28, 1861
GEORGE B. EDWARDS	Jersey City Heights	Jan. 24, 1862
OTIS H. TIFFANY	Newark	May 16, 1866
WILLIAM W. GOODWIN	Camden	Oct. 15, 1870
CHARLES BECHTEL	Trenton	Nov. 17, 1871
WILLIAM H. JEFFERYS	Camden	Dec. 5, 1871
MARCUS HIGGINBOTHAM	Jersey City	Nov. 17, 1872
JOHN W. COSAD	Jersey City	Nov. 13, 1873
GEORGE SCOTT	Paterson	Nov. 13, 1873
WARREN TUCKER	Newark	Aug. 20, 1874
BENJAMIN B. AYCRIGG	Passaic	Sept. 19, 1882
JEROME B. BORDEN	New Brunswick	Sept. 19, 1882
ANDREW B. FRAZEE	Camden	Sept. 19, 1882
JAMES GOPSILL	Jersey City	Sept. 19, 1882

PENNSYLVANIA.

ALEXANDER M. POLLOCK	Pittsburgh	May 18, 1865
ALFRED CREIGH	Washington	May 19, 1865
JOHN VALLERCHAMP	Harrisburgh	May 19, 1866
SYDNEY HAYDEN	Athens	June 7, 1866
CHRISTIAN F. KNAPP	Bloomsburg	June 15, 1870
ISAAC D. LUTZ	Harrisburgh	Dec. 6, 1870
JOHN HANOLD	Philadelphia	Dec. 6, 1870
TOWNSEND S. HUNN	Philadelphia	Dec. 6, 1870
CHARLES H. KINGSTON	Philadelphia	Dec. 6, 1870
CALVIN L STOWELL	Rochester, N. Y	Dec. 6, 1870
FRANK L. STOWELL	Olean, N. Y	Nov. 16, 1871
THOMAS R. DAVIS	Philadelphia	Dec. 5, 1871
CHARLES R. EARLEY	Ridgeway	Dec. 5, 1871
WILLIAM H. EGLE	Harrisburgh	Dec. 5, 1871
ISAAC MUFF	Philadelphia	Dec. 5, 1871
MARK R. MUCKLE	Philadelphia	Dec. 5, 1871
THOMAS R. PATTON	Philadelphia	Dec. 5, 1871
ANDREW ROBENO, JR	Philadelphia	Dec. 5, 1871

JOHN SARTAIN	Philadelphia	Dec. 5, 1871
EDWARD S. WYCKOFF	Philadelphia	Dec. 5, 1871
HENRY SARTAIN	Philadelphia	Sept. 19, 1872
JAMES H. HOPKINS	Pittsburgh	Sept. 19, 1872
GILMAN T. WHEELER	Ridgeway	Nov. 13, 1873
GEORGE E. RIDGEWAY	Franklin	Aug. 21, 1874
JAMES S. BARBER	Philadelphia	Aug. 21, 1874
BENJAMIN B. HILL	St. Petersburg	Aug. 19, 1875
ROBERT ASA PACKER	Sayre	Sept. 18, 1878
CHARLES W. BATCHELOR	Pittsburgh	Sept. 16, 1879
DE WITT C. CARROLL	Pittsburgh	Sept. 22, 1880
FRANKLIN GARRIGUES	Philadelphia	Sept. 22, 1880
GEORGE P. BALMAIN	Pittsburgh	Sept. 19, 1882

OHIO.

JOHN E. BELL	Cincinnati	May 18, 1865
WILLIAM M. CUNNINGHAM	Newark	May 20, 1865
GEORGE HOADLY	Cincinnati	May 18, 1866
CHARLES A. WOODWARD	Cleveland	June 18, 1870
CHARLES C. KEIFER	Urbana	Sept. 13, 1870
JAMES S. TOTTEN	Lebanon	Sept. 13, 1870
APOLLOS M. ROSS	Cincinnati	May 9, 1872
ALEXANDER B. HUSTON	Cincinnati	May 9, 1872
HENRY C. URNER	Cincinnati	Nov. 13, 1873
GEORGE H. BURT	Cleveland	Aug. 20, 1874
MAX J. MACK	Cincinnati	Aug. 19, 1875
J. BURTON PARSONS	Cleveland	Sept. 16, 1879
WILLIAM P. WILTSEE	Cincinnati	Sept. 16, 1879
STITH M. SULLIVAN	Dayton	Sept. 16, 1879
JAMES GORDON	Cincinnati	Sept. 22, 1880
BENJAMIN F. REES	Columbus	Sept. 22, 1880
SHELDON SICKELS	Cleveland	Sept. 22, 1880
CHARLES E. BLIVEN	Toledo	Sept. 20, 1881
CHARLES A. COLLINS	Akron	Sept. 19, 1882
GABRIEL B. HARMAN	Dayton	Sept. 19, 1882

INDIANA.

James W. Hess	Indianapolis	May	19, 1865
George H. Fish	Evansville (P.O. address N Y. City)	June	17, 1870
Phineas G. C. Hunt	Indianapolis	June	17, 1870
Nicholas R. Ruckle	Indianapolis	June	17, 1870
James G. Shields	New Albany	June	17, 1870
Algernon S. Chase	Richmond.	Nov.	13, 1873
Nathaniel F. Bonsall	New Albany	Aug.	20, 1874
Joseph W. Smith	Indianapolis	Aug.	20. 1874
Henry G. Thayer	Plymouth.	Sept.	19, 1877
Gilbert W. Davis	Indianapolis	Sept.	19, 1877
Charles E. Wright	Indianapolis.	Sept.	18, 1878
Martin H. Rice	Indianapolis	Sept.	18, 1878
Sydney W. Douglas	Evansville.	Sept.	20, 1881
Cortes F. Holliday	Indianapolis.	Sept.	19, 1882
Jacob W. Smith	Indianapolis.	Sept.	19, 1882
Walter Vail	Michigan City	Sept.	19, 1882

ILLINOIS.

William H. Turner.	Chicago.	May	18, 1865
Henry C. Ranney	Chicago	May	16, 1866
Enoch B. Stevens	Chicago	May	18, 1866
William H. Gale	Chicago	May	19, 1866
Benjamin F. Patrick	Chicago	May	19, 1866
James H. Field	Chicago	June	7, 1866
James C. Luckey	Polo	April	20, 1867
Alden C. Millard	Chicago	June	18, 1870
Loyal L. Munn	Freeport	June	18, 1870
Eugene B. Myers	Chicago	June	18, 1870
Wiley M. Eagan	Chicago	June	18, 1870
Charles H. Brower	Chicago	June	18, 1870
Horatio N. Hurlbut	Chicago	June	22, 1871
Jacob W. Brewer	Monmouth	June	22, 1871
Warren Purdy	Chicago	June	22, 1871

THEODORE T. GURNEY	Chicago	Nov. 16, 1871
FREDERICK A. WHEELER	Chicago	Nov. 16, 1871
HENRY H. GETTY	Chicago	June 28, 1872
JAMES H. MCVICKER	Chicago	June 28, 1872
JAMES H. PADDOCK	Chicago	June 28, 1872
HENRY H. POND	Chicago	June 28, 1872
GILBERT W. BARNARD	Chicago	Nov. 13, 1873
DEWITT C. CREGIER	Chicago	Aug. 19, 1875
JAMES A. HAWLEY	Dixon	Aug. 19, 1875
JACOB W. SKINKLE	Chicago	Aug. 19, 1875
JOHN C. SMITH	Chicago	Aug. 19, 1875
JOHN O'NEIL	Chicago	Aug. 16, 1876
JONATHAN A. ALLEN	Chicago	Sept. 16, 1879
JAMES B. BRADWELL	Chicago	Sept. 16, 1879
HASWELL C. CLARKE	Kankakee	Sept. 16, 1879
JOHN MCLAREN	Chicago	Sept. 16, 1879
AMOS PETTIBONE	Chicago	Sept. 16, 1879
WILLIAM D. ROWELL	Freeport	Sept. 16, 1879
ALFRED RUSSELL	Chicago	Sept. 16, 1879
EDGAR P. TOBEY	Chicago	Sept. 16, 1879
JAMES E. CHURCH	Chicago	Sept. 22, 1880

MICHIGAN.

JOHN D. JENNINGS	Grand Rapids	May 3, 1862
JOHN MOTTE ARNOLD	Detroit	May 22, 1863
WILLIAM CORBIN	Adrian	May 18, 1865
J. EASTMAN JOHNSON	Centreville	May 16, 1866
WILLIAM P. INNES	Grand Rapids	May 18, 1866
CHARLES H. BROWN	Grand Rapids	May 2, 1867
CHARLES H. PUTNAM	Hudson	May 17, 1867
JAMES FENTON	Detroit	Nov. 15, 1870
AUGUSTUS B. TABER	Detroit	Nov. 15, 1870
ANDREW J. KELLOGG	Detroit	Nov. 15, 1870
RICHARD A. BURY	Adrian	Aug. 29, 1872
HUGH MCCURDY	Corunna	Nov. 13, 1873
CHARLES T. HILLS	Muskegon	Aug. 19, 1875

Ozias W. Shipman	Detroit	Sept. 22, 1880
Perrin V. Fox	Grand Rapids	Sept. 20, 1881
Benjamin F. Haxton	Detroit	Sept. 19, 1882

WISCONSIN.

Melvin L. Youngs	Milwaukee	Aug. 6, 1863
William T. Palmer	Milwaukee	Aug. 6, 1863
Samuel F. Greeley	Milwaukee	Aug. 6, 1863
Jared W. Crippen	Milwaukee	Aug. 6, 1863
Jedd P. C. Cottrill	Milwaukee	Aug. 31, 1872
William T. Galloway	Eau Claire	Aug. 19, 1875
John W. Woodhull	Milwaukee	Sept. 22, 1880

NON-RESIDENT HONORARY MEMBERS.

William Filmer	San Francisco, Cal.	Aug. 28, 1861
Harman G. Reynolds	Blue Rapids, Kansas	May 18, 1865
Charles E. Hill	Shanghai, China	May 18, 1867

TABLEAU

OF THE

OFFICERS OF THE SEVERAL CONSISTORIES
S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°.

AND

OFFICERS OF OTHER SUBORDINATE BODIES,

UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

Together with a list of the Honorary Members, residents of other Jurisdictions, and Grand Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite recognized by and in relations of Amity with this Supreme Council.

MAINE.

——:o:——

CONSISTORIES.

MAINE CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—PORTLAND.

Date of Charter: 22d Iyar, A.·. M.·. 5622—May 22, A. D. 1862.

Stated Meetings, fourth Fridays in March, June, September and December.

OFFICERS.

Marquis F. King, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Henry L. Paine, 33°	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
John M. Caldwell	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Rufus H. Hinkley	"	Min.·. of State and Grand Orator.
Jonathan A. Merrill	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Samuel F. Bearce	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Albion Keith	"	" Treasurer.
George R. Shaw	"	" Engineer and A.·.
James H. Eaton	"	" Hospitaler.

*Gordon R. Garden	Ill.·. Gr.·.	Master of Cer.·.
Harrison B. Brown	" "	Standard-Bearer.
John C. Small	" "	Capt.·. of the G.·.
*Warren Phillips	" "	Sentinel.

——:o:——

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

DUNLAP CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PORTLAND.

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Henry L. Paine, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
John M. Caldwell	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Rufus H. Hinckley	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
C. W. Belknap	M.·. E.·. and P.·. Gr.·. Orator.
J. Ambrose Merrill	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
James H. Eaton	" " " " Secretary.
Albion Keith	" " " " Hospitaler.
George E. Raymond	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

——:o:——

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

PORTLAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PORTLAND.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

——	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John M. Caldwell	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Augustus S. Thayer	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Almon C. Waite	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Benjamin F. Andrews	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
William O. Fox	" " Treasurer.
George E. Raymond	" " Master of Cer.·.
Charles W. Belknap	" " Almoner.
Albert E. Webb	" " Master of E.·.

*Deceased.

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

YATES LODGE OF PERFECTION—PORTLAND.

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Joseph A. Locke	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Samuel F. Bearce	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George E. Raymond	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John H. Hall	Gr.·. Orator.
William O. Fox	" Treasurer.
Thomas P. Shaw	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Albro E. Chase	" Master of Cer.·.
Orlando Leighton	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Samuel S. Mooney	" Hospitaler.

LEWISTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—LEWISTON.

Date of Charter : August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Fessenden Irving Day	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Francis T. Faulkner	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Theodore M. Varney	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
David Cowan	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Seth Davis Wakefield	Gr.·. Orator.
Joseph Harvey Stetson	" Treasurer.
William W. Sanborn	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Charles H. Jumper	" Master of Cer.·.
John Garner	" Capt.·. of the G.
James T. Tarbox	" Hospitaler.
Archie Lee Talbot	" Tiler.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

——:o:——

CONSISTORIES.

EDWARD A. RAYMOND CONSISTORY—NASHUA.

Date of Charter : June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Martin V. B. Greene	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
James P. S. Otterson	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Henry B. Atherton, 33°	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Frank A. McKean, 33°	"	Min. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Addison Knights	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
George Swain	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
John C. Knowles	"	" Treasurer.
Q. A. Woodward	"	" Engineer and A.·.
William S. Atwood	"	" Hospitaler.
John H. Clark	"	" Master of Cer.·.
Charles H. McKean	"	" Standard-Bearer.
Daniel J. Flanders	"	" Capt. of the G.
Augustus P. Dutton	"	" Sentinel.

——:o:——

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

ST. GEORGE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NASHUA.

Date of Charter : June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Henry B. Atherton, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Frank A. McKean, 33°	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Albert Lull	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Elbridge P. Brown	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.

Dana Sargent.....Resp. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
John C. Knowles..... " " " " Secretary.
William S. Atwood..... " " " " Hospitaler.
John H. Clark..... " " " " Master of Cer.·.
Augustus P. Dutton..... " " " " Capt. of the G.·.

NEW HAMPSHIRE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PORTSMOUTH.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional.

OFFICERS.

Washington Freeman.....M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
John R. Holbrook.....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Oliver G. Fernald.....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Wingate N. Ilsey.....Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Thomas E. O. Marvin..... " " " " Secretary.
William P. Walker..... " " " " Hospitaler.
John Dame..... " " " " Master of Cer.·.
Joseph B. Upham, Jr..... " " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

—:o:—

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

GRAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PORTSMOUTH.

Date of Charter: June 25, 1845.

Stated Meetings, the Annual, and at call.

OFFICERS.

John Christie, 33°.....M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Washington Freeman.....G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr. Master.
John R. Holbrook.....M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Alfred J. Hill.....M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John H. Cheever.....Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Wingate N. Ilsley..... " " Treasurer.
John Dame..... " " Master of Cer.·.
Thos. E. Call..... " " Almoner.
Mercer Goodrich..... " " Master of E.·.
John Nutter.....Gr.·. Tiler.

ORIENTAL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—NASHUA.

Date of Charter : June 6, 1864.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Elbridge P. Brown	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
James P. S. Otterson	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Henry M. Davis	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John H. Clark	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George Swain	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
John C. Knowles	" " Treasurer.
Frank A. McKean, 33°	" " Master of Cer.·.
Martin V. B. Greene	" " Almoner.
William W. Bailey	" " Master of E.·.
Augustus P. Dutton	" " Tiler.

—:o:—

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

INEFFABLE LODGE OF PERFECTION—PORTSMOUTH.

Date of original Charter : January 31, 1842, which was destroyed by fire November 30, 1865, and a new Charter was isssued on the 19th day of May, 1866.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday of January, April, July and October.

OFFICERS.

John Christie, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John R. Holbrook	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
William P. Walker	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles W. Gardner	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Wingate N. Ilsley	Gr.·. Treasurer.
Oliver G. Fernald	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
John Dame	" Master of Cer.·.
John Nutter	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Alfred J. Hill	" Hospitaler.
William B. Randall	" Tiler.

AARON P. HUGHES LODGE OF PERFECTION—NASHUA.

Date of Charter : June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday in each month.

OFFICERS.

James P. S. Otterson	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Aaron King, 33°	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
George Swain	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Dana Sargent	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Elbridge P. Brown	Gr.·. Orator.
Frank A. McKean, 33°	" Treasurer.
John C. Knowles	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
John H. Clark	" Master of Cer.·.
George P. Greeley	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
William S. Atwood (acting)	" Hospitaler.
Charles H. McKean	" Tiler.

VERMONT.

——:o:——

CONSISTORIES.

VERMONT CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—BURLINGTON.

Date of Charter : August 18, 1874.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

William W. Henry	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
George H. Bigelow, 33°	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Sayles Nichols	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Frederick S. Fisher	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
M. Wilson Johnson	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Warren G. Reynolds	" "	Sec.·. and K.·. of S,·.
William Brinsmaid	" "	Treasurer.
Cyrus Roby	" "	Engineer and A.·.
Albert C. Hubbell	" "	Hospitaler.
Theodore S. Peck	" "	Master of Cer.·.
Daniel C. Barber	" "	Standard-Bearer.
Marsh O. Perkins	" "	Capt.·. of the G.·,
George F. Morse	" "	Sentinel.

——:o:——

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

DELTA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BURLINGTON.

Date of Charter : November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Sayles Nichols	M.·. W.·. P.·. Master.
George H. Kinsley	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Luman A. Drew	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Frank H. Bascom, 33°	M.·. E.·. and and P.·. Gr.·. Orator.

William Brinsmaid.....Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Warren G. Reynolds..... " " " " Secretary.
Daniel C. Barber..... " " " " Hospitaler.
Cyrus Roby..... " " " " Master of Cer.·.
George F. Morse..... " " " " Capt.·.of the G.·.

———:o:———

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

JOSEPH W. ROBY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BURLINGTON.

Date of Charter : November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, second Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

George H. Kinsley.....M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
M. Wilson Johnson.....G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Sayles Nichols.....M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William C. Bradbury.....M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Warren G. Reynolds.....Val.·. G.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
William Brinsmaid..... " " Treasurer.
Cyrus P. Currier..... " " Master of Cer.·.
Cyrus Roby..... " " Almoner.
Daniel C. Barber..... " " Master of E.·.
George F. Morse.....Gr.·. Tiler.

MOUNT CALVARY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—MONTPELIER..

Date of Charter : September 22, 1880.

Stated Meetings, Tuesday of week in which moon fulls.

OFFICERS.

Justus W. F. Washburn.....M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
George W. Wing.....G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
William A. Briggs.....M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
J. Henry Jackson.....M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Edwin R. Morse.....Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Charles H. Heaton..... " " Treasurer.
Howard F. Hill ..... " " Master of Cer.·.

E. R. Blackwell.....Val.·. Gr.·. Almoner.
W. H. Herrick..... " " Master of E.·.
Albert C. Dewey.....Gr.·. Tiler.

———:o:———

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

HASWELL LODGE OF PERFECTION—BURLINGTON.

Date of Charter: June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Myron W. Johnson.....T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
George H. Kinsley.....H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Henry R. Conger.....Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Sayles Nichols.....Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George H. Bigelow, 33°.....Gr.·. Orator.
William Brinsmaid..... " Treasurer.
Warren G. Reynolds..... " Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Cyrus O. Currier..... " Master of Cer.·.
Daniel C. Barber..... " Capt.·. of the G.·.
Ethelbert Selden..... " Hospitaler.
George F. Morse..... " Tiler.

WINDSOR LODGE OF PERFECTION—WINDSOR.

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, last Friday of July, October, January and April.

OFFICERS.

Marsh Olin Perkins.....T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William C. Raymond.....H.·. of T.·. Deputy Gr.·. Master.
Charles Jewett Jones.....Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Sherman E. Livingstone.....Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Frederick L. Morse.....Gr.·. Orator.
Milton K. Paine, 33°..... " Treasurer.
James H. Kiniry..... " Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Elisha F. Spaulding..... " Master of Cer.·.
Pardon Knapp Whitney..... " Hospitaler.
George W. Cressy..... " Capt.·. of the G.·.
George Flanders..... " Tiler.

GAMALIEL WASHBURN LODGE OF PERFECTION—MONTPELIER.

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, Tuesday of week in which moon fulls.

OFFICERS.

Howard F. Hill	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William A. Briggs	H.·. of T.·. Deputy Gr.·. Master.
George W. White	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Henry Lone	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Frank H. Bascom, 33°	Gr.·. Orator.
Edwin R. Morse	" Treasurer.
Charles H. Heaton	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
George W. Wing	" Master of Cer.·.
Albert C. Dewey	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Edward R. Blackwell	" Hospitaler.
Isaac M. Wright	" Tiler.

BENNINGTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—BENNINGTON.

Date of Charter: September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, second Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Albert C. Hubbell	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John R. Pilling	H.·. of T.·. Deputy Gr.·. Master.
Charles Edwin Graves	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George Baron Sibley	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John Edward Norton	Gr.·. Orator.
Edward Norton	" Treasurer.
Merritt B. Morgan	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Royal Whitney Irish	" Master of Cer.·.
Asaph Parmlee Childs	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Calvin Dart	" Tiler.

MIZPAH LODGE OF PERFECTION—SAINT JOHNSBURY.

Date of Charter: September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, Monday on or before the full of the moon.

OFFICERS.

Frederick F. Fletcher	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Frederick S. Fisher	H.·. of T.·. Deputy Gr.·. Master.
Orin W. Orcutt	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
R. D. Marvin	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles V. Eastman	Gr.·. Orator.
Robert J. Wright	" Treasurer.
Horace L. Johonnott	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Ezra F. Elliott	" Master of Cer.·.
Truman A. Fletcher	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
O. L. Farnham	" Hospitaler.
R. D. Marvin	" Tiler.

MASSACHUSETTS.

——:o:——

CONSISTORIES.

MASSACHUSETTS CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—BOSTON.

Instituted July 10, 1860. Chartered May 15, 1861.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in February, April, October and December.

OFFICERS.

John L. Stevenson, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
William F. Salmon, 33°	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
George W. Ray, 33°	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Henry G. Fay	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Francis C. Hersey	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Alban S. Green	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Thomas F. Temple	"	" Treasurer.
William J. Stevens	"	" Engineer and A.·.
Samuel Mason, Jr	"	" Hospitaler.
Thomas Waterman	"	" Master of Cer.·.
Alfred F. Chapman	"	" Standard-Bearer.
John H. Lakin	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Benjamin F. Nourse, 33°	"	" Sentinel.

——:o:——

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

MOUNT CALVARY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—LOWELL

Instituted April 30, 1859. Chartered May 16, 1860.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday after the full of the moon in each month, except June, July, August and September.

OFFICERS.

William F. Salmon, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
William E. Livingston	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden
Henry P. Perkins, 33°	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Lucien P. Stacy	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.

Joel Spalding, 33°	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
Edward B. Howe	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
Oramel A. Brigham	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Nathaniel C. Sanborn	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Vernon O. Taylor	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

MOUNT OLIVET CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BOSTON.

Instituted March 11, 1863. Chartered Sept. 11, 1863.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in February, April, October and December; also on Holy Thursday.

OFFICERS.

Erastus H. Doolittle	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Edward L. Walbridge	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·.	K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Charles H. Baldwin	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·.	K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Charles J. Noyes	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·.	K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
Benjamin F. Smith	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
John Albree	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
William J. Stevens	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Frederick H. Spring	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Henry E. Hosley	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

LAWRENCE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—WORCESTER.

Instituted June 18, 1869. Chartered June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, quarterly.

OFFICERS.

Henry C. Willson	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Daniel Seagrave	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·.	K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
J. Paul Weixler, Jr.	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·.	K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
George E. Boyden	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·.	K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
Timothy W. Wellington	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
Nathaniel G. Tucker	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
Porter Davis	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
H. H. Flint	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

LOWELL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—LOWELL.

Instituted July 1, 1857. Chartered May 28, 1858.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday after the full of the Moon in each month, except June, July, August and September.

OFFICERS.

Hiram N. Hall	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles Morrill	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
William E. Livingstone	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Elisha H. Shaw	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles R. Kimball	Val.·. Gr.·. Treasurer.
Edward B. Howe	" " Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Charles Runals	" " Master of Cer.·.
Stephen W. Huse	" " Almoner
Samuel J. Gibby	" " Master of E.·.
James W. B. Shaw	Gr.·. Tiler.

GILES F. YATES COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BOSTON.

Chartered February 17, 1864.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in February, April, October and December.

OFFICERS.

George S. Carpenter	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Albert C. Smith	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Eugene H. Richards	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Jacob Silloway, Jr.	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Benjamin F. Smith	Val.·. Gr.·. Treasurer.
John Albree	" " Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
E. Bentley Young	" " Master of Cer.·.
William J. Stevens	" " Almoner.
Benjamin W. Rowell	" " Master of E.·.
Benjamin F. Nourse, 33°	Gr.·. Tiler.

MASSASOIT COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—SPRINGFIELD.

Chartered May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday of February, April, October and December.

OFFICERS.

Charles C. Spellman	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·.	Master.
Samuel B. Spooner	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·.	Master.
William Grover	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·.	Warden.
Jacob C. Lutz	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·.	Warden.
Edward H. Young	Val.·. Gr.·.	Treasurer.
Jacob George Lutz	" "	Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Albert E. Foth	" "	Master of Cer.·.
Alonzo F. Ball	" "	Almoner.
William B. Walker	" "	Master of E.·.
Robert Morris	Gr.·.	Tiler.

GODDARD COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—WORCESTER.

Instituted June 18, 1869. Chartered June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings third Friday of each quarter.

OFFICERS.

George E. Boyden	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·.	Master.
James W. Bigelow	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·.	Master.
Emery Wilson	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·.	Warden.
John W. Jordan	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·.	Warden.
T. W. Wellington	Val.·. Gr.·.	Treasurer.
Nathaniel G. Tucker	" "	Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Robert H. Chamberlain	" "	Master of Cer.·.
Porter Davis	" "	Master of E.·.
Henry H. Flint	Gr.·.	Tiler.

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

BOSTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—BOSTON.

Instituted January 21, 1842. Charter reissued March 19, 1863.

Stated Meetings, last Monday in January, March, September and November.

OFFICERS.

Albert C. Smith	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William A. Bunton	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Edward Coggins	Ven.· Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Frank L. Stevenson	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Sylvanus Cobb, Jr.	Gr.·. Orator.
Charles D. White	" Treasurer.
Alfred F. Chapman	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Leonard M. Averell	" Master of Cer.·.
Winfield L. Tucker	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Thomas E. Ward	" Hospitaler.
Frederick A. Barteaux	" Tiler.

LOWELL LODGE OF PERFECTION—LOWELL.

Instituted July 1, 1857. Chartered May 28, 1858.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday after the full of the moon in each month except June, July, August and September.

OFFICERS.

Charles C. Hutchinson, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles Morrill	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Nathaniel C. Sanborn	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Lucien P. Stacy	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Rev. Josiah L. Seward	Gr.·. Orator.
Charles R. Kimball	" Treasurer.
Edward B. Howe	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
William E. Livingston	" Master of Cer.·.
Henry H. Fletcher	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Stephen W. Huse	" Hospitaler.
James W. B. Shaw	" Tiler.

LAFAYETTE LODGE OF PERFECTION—BOSTON.

Chartered September 3, 1862.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of every month

OFFICERS.

William J. Stevens	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Edwin Wright, 33°	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
George R. Marble	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Benjamin W. Rowell	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Daniel F. Knight	Gr.·. Orator.
Benjamin F. Smith	" Treasurer.
Zeph H. Thomas, 33°	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
E. Bentley Young	" Master of Cer.·.
Edward L. Walbridge	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
William D. Rockwood	" Hospitaler.
Benjamin F. Nourse, 33°	" Tiler.

WORCESTER LODGE OF PERFECTION—WORCESTER.

Instituted April 10, 1863. Chartered September 30, 1863.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday of every month, except June, July, August and September.

OFFICERS.

George E. Boyden	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
George Tower	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
George F. Hewitt	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Fred. A. Blake	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George M. Rice, 2d	Gr.·. Orator.
Edward P. Pevey	" Treasurer.
Charles W. Moody	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Henry C. Willson	" Master of Cer.·.
John L. Harris	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
John A. Davis	" Hospitaler.
Henry H. Flint	" Tiler.

SUTTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—SALEM.

Instituted April 3, 1863. Chartered April 8, 1864.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday in February, April, October and December.

OFFICERS.

Ephraim A. Annable	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John Beckford Hill	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Henry Alfred Brown	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Albert B. Russell	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Samuel Holder Almy	Gr.·. Orator.
William Henry Kendall	" Treasurer.
Samuel Cutler Weston	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Robert Lawton Almy	" Mas.·. of Cer.·.
Henry Clay Torr	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Herbert T. Conant	" Hospitaler.
William L. Batchelder	" Tiler.

EVENING STAR LODGE OF PERFECTION—SPRINGFIELD.

Instituted January 20, 1866. Chartered May 18, 1866.

Stated Meetings, last Wednesday of each month, except June, July, August and September.

OFFICERS.

John E. Shipman	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles C. Spellman	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Edward H. Young	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden,
Samuel B. Spooner	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Edward E. Towne	Gr.·. Orator.
Charles S. Marsh	" Treasurer.
Jacob G. Lutz	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Robert Morris	" Mas.·. of Cer.·.
Emil Lerche	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Amos Call	" Hospitaler.
George T. Weaver	" Tiler.

RHODE ISLAND.

——:o:——

CONSISTORIES.

RHODE ISLAND CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·.S.·. 32°—NEWPORT.

Date of Charter: April 10, 1856.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday in January, April, July and October.

OFFICERS.

William J. Underwood	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Joseph Irish	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
James Fludder	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Robert S. Franklin	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Ara Hildreth	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
William G. Stevens	"	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
James G. Topham	"	" Treasurer.
John Eldred	"	" Engineer and A.·.
Harley W. Pray	"	" Hospitaler.
Lyman R. Blackman	"	" Master of Cer.·.
Theodore W. Phinney	"	" Standard-Bearer.
James Mahony	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
J. Gotlieb Spingler	"	" Sentinel.

PROVIDENCE CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—PROVIDENCE.

Date of Charter: December 18, 1868.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

John G. Massie	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Edwin Baker	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Wm. T. C. Wardwell	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
George M. Carpenter, Jr., 33°	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Charles R. Cutler	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
William R. Greene	"	" S.·. K.·. of S.·.
Edward B. Knight	"	" Treasurer.

Charles M. Sheldon	Ill·.	Gr.·.	Engineer and A.
Edward B. Knight	"	"	Hospitaler.
Joseph O. Earle	"	"	Master of Ceremonies.
George H. Lincoln	"	"	Standard Bearer.
Darius B. Davis	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.
William H. Perry	"	"	Sentinel.

———:o:———

CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX.

RHODE ISLAND CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NEWPORT.

Date of Charter : December 14, 1849.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday in February, May, September and December.

OFFICERS.

Robert S. Franklin	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Harley W. Pray	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
James G. Topham	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
J. G. Spingler	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
James G. Topham	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer (*pro tem*)
James B. Brayton, 33°	" " " " Secretary.
Lyman B. Blackman	" " " " Hospitaler.
Ara Hildreth	" " " " Master of Cer.·.
John Eldred	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

PROVIDENCE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PROVIDENCE.

Date of Charter : December 18, 1868.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Joseph O. Earle	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Edward S. Jones	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
George L. Shipley	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
George M. Carpenter, Jr., 33°	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
Edward B. Knight	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
William R. Greene	" " " " Secretary.
Edward B. Knight	" " " " Hospitaler.
Allen M. Peck	" " " " Master of Cer.·.
William H. Perry	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

RHODE ISLAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—NEWPORT.

Date of Charter : December 14, 1849.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday in February, May and December.

OFFICERS.

Ara Hildreth	M.·.	E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·.	Master.
Joseph F. Irish	G.·.	H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·.	Master.
William J. Underwood	M.·.	E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·.	Warden.
Lyman R. Blackman	M.·.	E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·.	Warden.
James B. Brayton, 33°	Val.·.	Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.	
James G. Topham	"	"	Treasurer.
James Fludder	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Harley W. Pray	"	"	Almoner.
William G. Stevens	"	"	Master of E.·.
J. G. Spingler	Gr.·.	Tiler.	

PROVIDENCE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PROVIDENCE.

Date of Charter : May 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Ferdinand Smith	M.·.	E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·.	Master.
Edward S. Jones	G.·.	H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·.	Master.
Charles M. Sheldon	M.·.	E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·.	Warden.
Pardon Wilbur	M.·.	E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·.	Warden.
Edward B. Knight	Val.·.	Gr.·.	Treasurer.
William R. Greene	"	"	Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Charles F. Nichols	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Ed. B. Knight	"	"	Almoner.
George L. Shepley	"	"	Master of E.·.
George F. Chapman	Gr.·.	Tiler.	

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

KING SOLOMON'S LODGE OE PERFECTION—PROVIDENCE.

Date of Charter : 1849.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

George M. Carpenter, Jr., 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Allen M. Peck	H. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Edwin Baker	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Darius B. Davis	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Walter B. Vincent	Gr.·. Orator.
Edward B. Knight	" Treasurer.
William R. Greene	" K.·. of S.·.
Joseph E. Earle	" Master of C.·.
William H. Perry	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Edward B. Knight	" Hospitaler.

VAN RENSSELAER LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEWPORT.

Date of Charter : December 14, 1849.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Ara Hildreth	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Joseph Irish	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. G.·. Master.
William J. Underwood	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Lyman R. Blackman	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Harley W. Pray	Gr.·. Orator.
James G. Topham	" Treasurer.
James B. Brayton, 33°	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
James Fludder	" Master of Cer.·.
William G. Stevens	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Henry D. De Blois	" Hospitaler.
J. G. Spingler	" Tiler.

CONNECTICUT.

—:o:—

CONSISTORIES.

LAFAYETTE CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—BRIDGEPORT.

Date of Charter : June 1, 1858.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of February, April, October and December.

OFFICERS.

William R. Higby, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
James L. Gould, 33°	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Charles W. Skiff, 33°	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Amos S. Treat	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Andrew H. Doolittle	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
William E. Seeley	"	" Treasurer.
Charles A. Gerdenier	"	" Engineer and A.·.
Arthur R. Blakeslee	"	" Hospitaler.
Alpheus D. Dutton	"	" Master of Cer.·.
H. Wales Lines	"	" Standard Bearer.
Charles G. Downs	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Ernest Kehrer	"	" Sentinel.

CONNECTICUT SOVEREIGN CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—NORWICH.

Date of Charter : May 28, 1864.

Stated Meetings, Quarterly.

OFFICERS.

Charles W. Carter, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Hiram Cook	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
James Kirker, 33°	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
John W. Stedman	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Increase W. Carpenter	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Henry L. Parker, 33°	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Arthur H. Brewer	"	" Treasurer.
James Walker	"	" Engineer and A.·.

Joseph J. Wait	Ill.·.	Gr.·.	Hospitaler.
William H. Copp	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Jacob B. Mershon	"	"	Standard-Bearer.
John T. Brown	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.
H. Clay Albro	"	"	Sentinel.

———:o:———

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

PEQUONNOCK CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BRIDGEPORT.

Date of Charter: June 1, 1858.

OFFICERS.

William E. Seeley	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Andrew H. Doolittle	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Sen.·.	Warden.
Charles A. Gerdenier	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Gr.·.	Orator.
William R. Higby, 33°	Resp.·.		and	P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
William F. Bishop	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
Edward J. Pyle	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Alpheus P. Dutton	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Ernest Kehrer	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

NORWICH CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NORWICH.

Date of Charter: May 28, 1864.

OFFICERS.

Jacob B. Mershon	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Jacob W. Stedman	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Sen.·.	Warden.
Henry L. Parker, 33°	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Jun.·.	Warden.
N. Douglas Sevin	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Gr.·.	Orator.
Hiram Cook	Resp.·.		and	P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
John T. Brown	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
James Kirker, 33°	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
William H. Copp	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Robert A. France	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.
Henry Clay Albro	"	"	"	"	Tiler.

NEW HAVEN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NEW HAVEN.

Date of Charter: August 19, 1875.

Stated Meetings, Second Friday in February, April, September and November.

OFFICERS.

Horatio G. Bronson	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Chauncey M. Slater	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Charles J. French	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Fred. H. Waldron	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
Julius Tyler, Jr	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
T. Parsons Dickerman	" " " " Secretary.
Joseph Riley	" " " " Hospitaler.
Lyman H. Johnson	" " " " Master of Cer.·.
Henry Reynolds	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.
George A. Smith	" " " " Tiler.

CYRUS GOODELL CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—HARTFORD.

Date of Charter: August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, every third Thursday evening.

OFFICERS.

Charles E. Billings, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Joseph K. Wheeler	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
John G. Root	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
William Toohy	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
Lester L. Ensworth	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Miles W. Graves	" " " " Secretary.
William R. Hopkins	" " " " Hospitaler.
William H. Higgs	" " " " Master of Cer.·.
Lucius H. Holt	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

WASHINGTON COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM— BRIDGEPORT.

Date of Charter: June 1, 1858.

OFFICERS.

James L. Gould 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William E. Seeley	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Amos S. Treat	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Wilfred E. Norton	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
William R. Higby, 33°	" " Treasurer.
Alpheus D. Dutton	" " Master of Cer.·.
Charles A. Gerdenier	" " Master of E.·.
Ernest Kehrer	Gr.·. Tiler.

VAN RENSSELAER COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM— NORWICH.

Date of Charter: May 28, 1864.

OFFICERS.

John W. Stedman	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Henry Lester Parker, 33°	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
William H. Copp	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Jacob B. Mershon	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John T. Brown	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Charles W. Carter, 33°	" " Treasurer.
James Kirker, 33°	" " Master of Cer.·.
Hiram Cook	" " Master of E.·.
Henry Clay Albro	Gr.·. Tiler.

ELM CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM— NEW HAVEN.

Date of Charter : August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in February, April, September and November.

OFFICERS.

William Stafford	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Fred. H. Waldron	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Chauncey M. Slater	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Joseph Riley	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
T. Parsons Dickerman	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Julius Tyler, Jr.	" " Treasurer.
Charles W. Bradley	" " Master of Cer.·.
Horatio G. Bronson	" " Master of E.·.
George A. Smith	Gr.·. Tiler.

HARTFORD COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM— HARTFORD.

Date of Charter : August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, every third Thursday evening.

OFFICERS.

Joseph K. Wheeler, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John G. Root	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles E. Billings, 33°	M.·. E ·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Abel E. Brooks	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Miles W. Graves	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·
Lester L. Ensworth	" " Treasurer.
William H. Higgs	" " Master of Cer.·.
William R. Hopkins	" " Master of E.·.
Lucius H. Holt	Gr.·. Tiler.

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

DE WITT CLINTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—BRIDGEPORT.

Date of Charter : May 11, 1858.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month.

OFFICERS.

William R. Higby, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William E. Seeley	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr. . Master.
Amos S. Treat	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles G. Downs	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Hobart W. Watson	Gr.·. Orator.
Thomas B. Beardsly	" Treasurer.
Andrew H. Doolittle	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Edward J. Pyle	" Master of Cer.·.
Charles A. Gerdenier	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Charles W. Fox	" Hospitaler.
Ernest Kehrer	" Tiler.

KING SOLOMON LODGE OF PERFECTION—NORWICH.

Date of Charter : May 28, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Monday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Charles W. Carter, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Robert A. France	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Henry L. Parker, 33°	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Jacob B. Mershon	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Costello Lippitt	Gr.·. Orator.
John W. Stedman	" Treasurer.
Hiram Cook	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
N. Douglas Sevin	" Master of Cer.·.
James Kirker, 33°	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Charles M. Carleton	" Hospitaler.
Henry C. Albro	" Tiler.

CHARTER OAK LODGE OF PERFECTION—HARTFORD.

Date of Charter : July 7, 1864.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month, except July and August.

OFFICERS.

John G. Root	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles E. Billings, 33°	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Miles W. Graves	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William E. Dickinson	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William Toohy	Gr.·. Orator.
Lester L. Ensworth	" Treasurer.
Joseph K. Wheeler, 33°	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
William H. Higgs	" Master of Cer.·.
James W. Boardman	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
William R. Hopkins	" Hospitaler.
Lucius H. Holt	" Tiler.

E. G. STORER LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEW HAVEN.

Date of Charter : August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in January, March, May, September, October and December.

OFFICERS.

Horatio G. Bronson	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Edward Buttrick	H.·. of T.·. Dep.. Gr.·. Master.
Joseph Riley	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Louis Bail	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George W. Concklin	Gr.·. Orator.
Julius Tyler, Jr.	" Treasurer.
T. Parsons Dickerman	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Chauncey M. Slater	" Master of Cer.·.
Charles J. French	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Charles W. Bradley	" Hospitaler.
George A. Smith	" Tiler.
George A. Lewis	" Organist.

NEW YORK.

—:o:—

CONSISTORIES.

ALBANY CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—ALBANY.

Date of Charter : November 16, 1824.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

OFFICERS.

Herman H. Russ	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
John Boyd Thacher	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
William E. Fitch	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Henry M. Heller	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
*Townsend Fondey, 33°	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Robert D. Williams	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Avery Herrick	"	" Treasurer.
John H. Quinby	"	" Engineer and A.·.
Erastus D. Jones	"	" Hospitaler.
Edwy L. Taylor	"	" Master of Cer.·.
William Easton	"	" Capt. of the G.·.
Henry C. Haskell	"	" Standard-Bearer.
William Fisher	"	" Sentinel.

THE CONSISTORY OF NEW YORK CITY—NEW YORK.

Date of Charter : October 30, 1856.

Regular Rendezvous, fifth Saturdays and when called.

OFFICERS.

Charles T. McClenachan, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Edward M. L. Ehlers, 33°	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Charles H. Heyzer	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
William D. Garrison	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
George W. Millar	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
George B. Brown	"	" Treasurer.
William S. Paterson, 33°	"	" Secretary and K.·. of S.·.

* Deceased.

Joseph B. Eakins	Ill.·. Gr.·. Eng.·. and Arch.·.	
Augustus W. Peters, 33°	" "	Mas.·. of Ceremonies.
George J. Cowpland	" "	Standard-Bearer.
George McNeil	" "	Capt.·. of the Guard.
Richard Busteed, Jr.	" "	Hospitaler.
R. Theodore Reeves	" "	Sentinel.

CENTRAL CITY CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—SYRACUSE.

Date of Charter: November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, the fifth Monday in all the months having five Mondays only.

OFFICERS.

Abel G. Cook, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Charles P. Clark	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
George A. Cool	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
William Caldwell	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Edwin C. Tallcott	"	Gr.·. Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Hiram W. Plumb	" "	Treasurer.
Joseph M. Duncan	" "	Engineer and A.·.
Frederick Erhard	" "	Hospitaler.
Edward H. Brown, 33°	" "	Master of Cer.·.
Stewart Worden	" "	Standard-Bearer.
Robert M. Beecher	" "	Capt.·. of the G.·.
Charles A. Wiesmore	" "	Sentinel.

OTSENINGO CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—BINGHAMTON.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

OFFICERS.

Clinton F. Paige, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Joseph B. Chaffee, 33°	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
John Anderson	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Henry S. Sloan, 33°	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Chauncey Marvin	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Charles M. Brown	" "	Sec·. and K.·. of S·.
Duncan R. Grant	" "	Treasurer.
John C. Robinson, 33°	" "	Engineer and A.·.
Orlando W. Earle	" "	Hospitaler.
James S. Cary	" "	Master of Cer.·.

Charles Butler	Ill.·. Gr.·.	Standard-Bearer.
Silas E. Washburne	" "	Capt.·. of the G.·.
John D. Rohde	" "	Sentinel.

ROCHESTER CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32—ROCHESTER.

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of each month.

OFFICERS.

William G. Raines	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Emil Kuichling	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Clement A. White	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Albert S. Warner	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
R. D. Van de Carr	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Thomas Gliddon	" "	Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Samuel C. Steele	" "	Treasurer.
Samuel S. Eddy	" "	Engineer and A.·.
Arthur Luetchford	" "	Hospitaler.
Henry S. Mackie	" "	Master of Cer.·.
P. R. Woodcock	" "	Standard-Bearer.
Thomas Brooks	" "	Capt.·. of the G.·.
Christian Speis	" "	Sentinel.

CORNING CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—CORNING.

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Mondays.

Frank D. Kingsbury	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
George W. Fuller	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Joseph H. Hitchcocx	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Charles C. B. Walker	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Quincy W. Wellington	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
George Hitchcock	" "	Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Chester S. Cole	" "	Treasurer.
Daniel F. Brown	" "	Engineer and A.·.
Hiram Pritchard	" "	Hospitaler.
Hiram T. Curtis	" "	Master of Cer.·.
Henry Goff	" "	Standard-Bearer.
Charles E. Greenfield	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.
John Hoare	" "	Sentinel.

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

ALBANY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—ALBANY.

Date of Charter: November 16, 1824.

Stated Meetings, constitutional and subject to call.

OFFICERS.

William E. Fitch	M.·.	W.·.	and P.·.	Master.
Robert D. Williams	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Sen.·.	Warden.
Herman H. Russ	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Jun.·.	Warden.
*Townsend Fondey, 33°	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Gr.·.	Orator.
William H. Haskell	Resp.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
George H. Benjamin	"	"	"	Secretary.
Erasmus D. Jones	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
William Story	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
William Easton	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

THE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX OF NEW YORK CITY—NEW YORK.

Date of Charter : June 3, 1851.

Regular Assemblages, fourth Saturday of every month.

OFFICERS.

Charles H. Heyzer	M.·.	W.·.	and P.·.	Master.
Joseph B. Eakins	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Sen.·.	Warden.
William D. Garrison	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Jun.·.	Warden,
Robert P. Gibson	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Gr.·.	Orator.
Nestor Ponce de Leon	Resp.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
William S. Paterson 33°	"	"	"	Secretary.
William J. Montgomery	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
George W. Millar	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
George Wood	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.
R. Theodore Reeves	"	"	"	Tiler.

*Deceased.

CENTRAL CITY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—SYRACUSE.

Date of Charter: November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

Stewart Worden	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Joseph M. Duncan	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Charles Jason Powers	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Edward H. Brown, 33°	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
Hiram W. Plumb	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Edwin C. Tallcott	" " " Secretary.
Frederick Erhard	" " " Hospitaler.
Albert Becker, Jr	" " " Master of Cer.·.
Clark H. Norton	" " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

AURORA GRATA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BROOKLYN.

Date of Charter: June 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

William H. White	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Augustus J. Warner	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
A. E. Leach	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
James E. Coner	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator,
Edwin Gates, 33°	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
George W. Cowpland	" " " Secretary.
H. M. Gardner, Jr	" " " Master of Cer.·.
R. S. Osborne	" " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

OTSENINGO CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BINGHAMTON.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

OFFICERS.

Clinton F. Paige, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Joseph B. Chaffee, 33°	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
John Anderson	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Henry S. Sloan, 33°	M.·. E.·. and P. . K.·. Gr.·. Orator.

Duncan R. Grant	Resp.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
Charles M. Brown	"	"	"	Secretary.
Chauncey Marvin	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Orlando W. Earle	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Silas E. Washburne	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

ROCHESTER CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—ROCHESTER.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Monday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Clement A. White	M.·.	W.·.	and P.·.	Master.
Samuel C. Pierce	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Sen.·.	Warden.
Henry M. Fenno	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Jun.·.	Warden.
Rev. Asa Saxe, D. D.	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Gr.·.	Orator.
Samuel C. Steele	Resp.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
Thomas Gliddon	"	"	"	Secretary.
Henry C. Achilles	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
William H. Whiting	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Christian Speis	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

CORNING CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CORNING.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Mondays.

OFFICERS.

Charles H. Thomson, 33°	M.·.	W.·.	and P.·.	Master.
Ahaz D. Robins	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Sen.·.	Warden.
Truman S. Pritchard	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Jun.·.	Warden.
George W. Pratt	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·. K.·. Gr.·.	Orator.
Frank B. Brown	Resp.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
Lewis C. Kingsbury	"	"	"	Secretary.
Henry R. May	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Emil A. Kriger	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
John P. Carr	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

DELTA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TROY.

Date of Charter: August 18, 1873.

Stated Meetings, every third Friday evening.

OFFICERS.

Jesse B. Anthony, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Theodore E. Haslehurst	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Alex. G. Goldthwait	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
George Churchill	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
William S. Earl	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Edward B. Cox	" " " Secretary.
Levi H. Button	" " " Hospitaler.
Alexander B. King	" " " Master of Cer.·.
Samuel Judd	" " " Capt.·. of the G.·.
Charles Teson	Gr.·. Tiler.

YAH-NUN-DAH-SIS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—UTICA.

Date of Charter: September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday in each month.

OFFICERS.

James H. Brand	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Charles W. Hutchinson	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Taliesin Evans	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Rees G. Williams	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Warren C. Rowley	" " " Secretary.
David J. Evans	" " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

———:o:———

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

GRAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—ALBANY.

Date of Charter: December 20, 1867.

Stated Meetings Constitutional, and subject to call.

OFFICERS.

William E. Fitch	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John Boyd Thacher	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
William Easton	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden

Thomas P. Way ..... M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George H. Benjamin ..... Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Erasmus D. Jones ..... " " Treasurer.
George D. McDonald ..... " " Master of Cer.·.
Herman H. Russ ..... " " Almoner.
Philip W. Dalton ..... " " Master of E.·.
William H. Gladding ..... Gr.·. Tiler.

THE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM OF NEW YORK CITY—NEW YORK.

Date of Charter: June 3, 1851.

Regular Convocations, third Saturday of every month.

OFFICERS.

Charles W. Torrey ..... M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Stephen D. Affleck ..... G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
John F. Reynolds ..... M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Oscar G. Ahlstrom ..... M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Edwin Bouton ..... Val.·. Gr.·. Treasurer.
William S. Paterson, 33° ..... " " Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Robert P. Gibson ..... " " Master of Cer.·.
George McNeil ..... " " Master of E.·.
Alexander D. Findlay ..... " " Almoner.
R. Theodore Reeves ..... Gr.·. Tiler.

CENTRAL CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—SYRACUSE.

Date of Charter: November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, second Monday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

George Arthur Cool ..... M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles P. Clark ..... G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Albert Becker, Jr. ..... M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Robert M. Beecher, Jr. ..... M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Hiram W. Plumb ..... Val.·. Gr.·. Treasurer.
Edwin C. Tallcott ..... " " Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Stewart Worden ..... " " Master of Cer.·.
Frederick Erhard ..... " " Almoner.
Joseph M. Duncan ..... " " Master of E.·.
Charles A. Wisemore ..... Gr.·. Tiler.

AURORA GRATA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BROOKLYN.

Date of Charter : May 12, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Augustus W. Peters, 33°	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
A. J. Warner	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
A. E. Leach	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
S. E. Stiles	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Edwin Gates, 33°	" " Treasurer.
Harry M. Gardner, Jr	" " Master of Cer·.
Wm. Henry White	" " Master of E.·.
A. Colo Veloni, 33°	Gr.·. Tiler.

OTSENINGO COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BINGHAMTON.

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

OFFICERS.

Joseph B. Chaffee, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Clinton F. Paige, 33°	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Henry S. Sloan, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John C. Robinson, 33°	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles M. Brown	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Duncan R. Grant	" " Treasurer.
Orlando W. Earle	" " Master of Cer.·.
John Anderson	" " Almoner.
Chauncey Marvin	" " Master of E.·.
Silas E. Washburne	Gr.·. Tiler.

ROCHESTER COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—ROCHESTER,

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Monday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Wm. Lincoln Sage, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
W. H. Whiting	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep. . Gr.·. Master.
Samuel C. Pierce	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William S. Smith, Jr	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Thomas Gliddon	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Samuel C. Steele	" " Treasurer.
Frank Bristow	" " Master of Cer.·.
Eli Leavenworth	" " Almoner.
John M. Aiken	" " Master of E.·.
Christian Speis	Gr.·. Tiler.

CORNING COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CORNING.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Mondays.

OFFICERS.

Daniel F. Brown	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
H. B. Berry	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
George Whitmore	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
E. O. Beers	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Morgan L. Wood	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Edward Clisdell	" " Treasurer.
E. T. Walker	" " Master of Cer.·.
S. D. Wadhams	" " Almoner.
P. L. Hinman	" " Master of E.·.
J. M. Shoemaker	Gr.·. Tiler.

PALMONI COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BUFFALO.

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Thursday in each month.

OFFICERS.

John C. Graves	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Horace A. Noble	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Henry Smith, 2d	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William H. Beyer	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Stephen M. Evry	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
James W. Tift	" " Treasurer.
Warren A. Woodson	" " Master of Cer.·.
Robert C. Titus	" " Almoner.
Jacob Stern	" " Master of E.·.
Charles R. Dunning	Gr.·. Tiler.

DELTA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—TROY.

Date of Charter : August 18, 1874.

Stated Meetings, every third Friday evening.

OFFICERS.

Jesse B. Anthony, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Alexander B. King	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Theodore E. Haslehurst	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Samuel Judd	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Edward B. Cox	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
William S. Earl	" " Treasurer.
William R. Hyde	" " Master of Cer.·.
H. H. Halladay	" " Almoner.
Abel G. Goldthwait	" " Master of E.·.
Charles Teson	Gr.·. Tiler.

YAH-NUN-DAH-SIS COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—UTICA.

Date of Charter : September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Byron S. Frisbie	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Theodore W. Bolles	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Eli E. Josselyn	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
R. Campbell	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Rees G. Williams	Val.·. Gr.·. Treasurer.
Warren C. Rowley	" " Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
John B. Orendorf	" " Master of Cer.·.
H. D. Poixley	" " Master of E.·.
Daniel J. Evans	Gr.·. Tiler.

—— :o: ——

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

INEFFABLE LODGE OF PERFECTION—ALBANY.

Date of Charter : December 20, 1767.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional, and subject to call.

OFFICERS.

John Boyd Thacher	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
George Hooker Treadwell	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
James Henry Kelly	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William Story	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
*Townsend Fondey, 33°	Gr.·. Orator.
Avery Herrick	" Treasurer.
William E. Fitch	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
John H. Quinby	" Master of Cer.·.
Philip Wesley Dalton	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Erasmus D. Jones	" Hospitaler.
William H. Gladding	" Tiler.

*Deceased.

THE LODGE OF PERFECTION OF NEW YORK CITY—NEW YORK.

Date of Charter : April 7, 1849.

Regular Communications, second Saturday of every month.

OFFICERS.

William D. Garrison	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Joseph B. Eakins	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Davis D. Osterhoudt	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William J. Lawless	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
James E. Morrison	Gr.·. Orator.
Nestor Ponce de Leon	" Treasurer.
William S. Paterson, 33°	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
William J. Montgomery	" Master of Cer.·.
George Wood	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Genarro Rossi	" Hospitaler.
R. Theodore Reeves	" Tiler.

CENTRAL CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—SYRACUSE.

Date of Charter : November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, first and third Monday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

Albert Becker, Jr	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
George A. Cool	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
John W. Sherman	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Julius A. Baumgras	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles P. Clark	Gr.·. Orator.
Hiram W. Plumb	" Treasurer.
Edwin C. Tallcott	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Joseph M. Duncan	" Master of Cer.·.
Joseph R. Williams	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Frederick Erhard	" Hospitaler.
Charles A. Wiesmore	" Tiler.

AURORA GRATA LODGE OF PERFECTION—BROOKLYN.

Date of Charter : November 10, 1808. Reissued May 12, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

H. M. Gardner, Jr	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
A. E. Leach	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Augustus W. Peters, 33°	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
J. B. Warner	Gr.·. Orator.
Edward Gates, 33°	" Treasurer.
George J. Cowpland	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Wm. Henry White	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
A. Colo Veloni, 33°	" Tiler.

OTSENINGO LODGE OF PERFECTION—BINGHAMTON.

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

OFFICERS.

Joseph B. Chaffee, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Clinton F. Paige, 33°	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Chauncey Marvin	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Henry S. Sloan, 33°	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John C. Robinson, 33°	Gr.·. Orator.
Duncan R. Grant	" Treasurer.
Charles M. Brown	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
James S. Cary	" Master of Cer.·.
Orlando W. Earle	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
John D. Rohde	" Hospitaler.
Silas E. Washburne	" Tiler.

ROCHESTER LODGE OF PERFECTION—ROCHESTER.

Date of Charter: May 27, 1858.

Stated Meetings, Monday evenings.

OFFICERS.

William H. Whiting	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William L. Sage, 33°	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Simon V. McDowell	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Samuel C. Pierce	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John N. Macomb, Jr., 33°	Gr.·. Orator.
Samuel C. Steele	" Treasurer.
Thomas Gliddon	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Simon Stern	" Master of Cer.·.
John M. Aikin	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Eli Leavenworth	" Hospitaler.
Christian Speis	" Tiler.

CORNING LODGE OF PERFECTION—CORNING.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Mondays.

OFFICERS.

Joseph H. Hitchcox	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Daniel F. Brown	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
George W. Fuller	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Hiram T. Curtis	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Truman S. Pritchard	Gr.·. Orator.
Charles F. Houghton	" Treasurer.
Austin Lathrop, Jr	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Charles E. Greenfield	" Master of Cer.·
Alonzo H. Gorton	" Capt.·. of the G..
Charles G. Dennison	" Hospitaler.
Joseph L. Scott	" Tiler.

PALMONI LODGE OF PERFECTION—BUFFALO.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Thursday in each month.

OFFICERS.

George M. Osgoodby	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John C. Graves	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Warren A. Woodson	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Jacob Stern	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Orin G. Nichols	Gr.·. Orator.
James McCredie, 33°	" Treasurer.
Stephen M. Evry	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Frank E. Shaw	" Master of Cer.·.
Matthew Thielen	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
A. Oppenheimer	" Hospitaler.
Charles R. Dunning	" Tiler.

DELTA LODGE OF PERFECTION—TROY.

Date of Charter: November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, third Friday evening of every month.

OFFICERS.

Jesse B. Anthony, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Philip F. Vanderheyden	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
George Churchill	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles R. Hicks	Ven. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Joseph W. Smart	Gr.·. Orator.
William S. Earl	" Treasurer.
Edward B. Cox	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Alexander B. King	" Master of Cer.·.
Samuel Judd	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Robert H. Thomson	" Hospitaler.
Charles Teson	" Tiler.

ADONAI LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEWBURGH.

Date of Charter: November 13, 1873.

OFFICERS.

G. Fred. Wiltsie	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
David Moore	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
J. H. Goodale	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Samuel A. Sease	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Henry Williams	Gr.·. Orator.
J. H. H. Chapman	" Treasurer.
Thomas H. Purdy	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
E. D. Hayt	" Mast.·. of Cer.·.
John D. Mailler	" Capt.·. of G.·.
George W. Peters	" Hospitaler.
John Gordon	" Tiler.

YA-NUN-DAH-SIS LODGE OF PERFECTION—UTICA.

Date of Charter: November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Theodore W. Bolles	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John B. Orendorf	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
James H. Brand	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Taliesin Evans	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Marvin M. Jones	Gr.·. Orator.
Daniel McGucken	" Treasurer.
Thomas H. Floyd	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Byron S. Frisbie	" Master of Cer.·.
Willard C. Aldrich	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Thomas Thatcher	" Hospitaler.
David J. Evans	" Tiler.

GERMANIA LODGE OF PERFECTION—ROCHESTER.

Date of Charter: August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, first and third Tuesday evenings of each month.

OFFICERS.

George F. Merz	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
George J. Baetzel	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
John Duffner	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Frederick Imhoff	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Adam Vogel	Gr.·. Orator.
Casper Wehle	" Treasurer.
John P. Farber	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Charles Vogel	" Master of Cer.·.
Casper Sparr	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Frederick Morhardt	" Hospitaler.
Christian Spies	" Tiler.

LOCK CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—LOCKPORT.

Date of Charter: August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Thursdays of each month.

OFFICERS.

John Hodge, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Jason Collier	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Daniel F. Stevens	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Foster Ely, D. D	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Eugene M. Ashley	Gr.·. Orator.
Waterman S. Pound	" Treasurer.
Van N. Douglas	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Charles N. Palmer	" Master of Cer.·.
Chauncey Weatherwax	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Henry Buddenhagen	" Hospitaler.
William P. Field	" Tiler.

NEW JERSEY.

——:o:——

CONSISTORIES.

NEW JERSEY CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—JERSEY CITY.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, every fifth Monday of any month.

OFFICERS.

Stephen Smith	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
John H. Ackerman	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
William Warner	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Sylvanus G. Leake	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
T. Milburn Gopsill	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Cornelius Vreeland	"	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Samuel D. Dickinson	"	" Treasurer.
John G. Gopsill	"	" Engineer and A.·.
James P. Mackey	"	" Hospitaler.
Lewis F. Lyne	"	" Master of Cer.·.
John W. Potter	"	" Standard-Bearer.
Charles H. Walrath	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
William Grice	"	" Sentinel.

——:o:——

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

TRENTON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TRENTON.

Date of Charter: June 26, 1868.

Stated Meetings, second Friday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

Charles Betchel, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
John Woolverton, 33°	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
William Britton	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
William R. Clapp	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.

Samuel A. Sutton	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
Joseph H. Hough, 33°	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
George H. Pancoast	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Jacob F. Myrrick	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Amos Howell	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

JERSEY CITY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—JERSEY CITY.

Date of Charter: November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

William C. Brown	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Stephen Smith	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Sen.·. Warden.
William Muir	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Jun.·. Warden.
S. G. Leake	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Gr.·. Orator.
Thomas E. Bailey	Resp.·.		and	P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
S. D. Dickinson	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
John A. Hilton	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
John H. Ackerman	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Thomas A. Chamberlain	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

EXCELSIOR CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CAMDEN.

Date of Charter: November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, second Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Thomas McDowell	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Charles H. Austin	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Sen.·. Warden.
George Shattuck	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Jun.·. Warden.
Andrew B. Frazee, 33°	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Gr.·. Orator.
F. P. Pfeiffer	Resp.·.		and	P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
Isaac C. Githens	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
Marmaduke B. Taylor	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
George F. Hammond	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Edward Mills	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

ADONIRAM CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PATERSON.

Date of Charter: November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

George Scott, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Jacob Kingsland	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Frederick G. Graul	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Harmon B. Goodridge	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
James V. D. Van Valkenburgh	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Peter Drew, Jr	" " " " Secretary.
Henry Kimble	" " " " Hospitaler.
Alfred W. Piaget	" " " " Master of Cer.·.
John B. Rice	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

OLIVET CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NEW BRUNSWICK.

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

Jerome B. Borden, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
William E. Kelly	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Robert G. Miller	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
John F. Babcock	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
Daniel R. Boice	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Ayres D. Inslee	" " " " Secretary.
William S. Strong	" " " " Hospitaler.
Lewis R. Dunham	" " " " Master of Cer.·.
John Cortelyou	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

MERCER COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—TRENTON.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Friday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

Charles Bechtel, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William R. Clapp	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Samuel A. Sutton	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John Woolverton, 33°	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Joseph H. Hough, 33°	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
William Britton	" " Treasurer.
M. Roberts Hough	" " Master of Cer.·.
Thomas Booth	" " Almoner.
James E. Moon	" " Master of E.·.
Amos Howell	Gr.·. Tiler.

EXCELSIOR COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CAMDEN.

Date of Charter: June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, second Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Marmaduke B. Taylor	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Edward Mills	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
James S. Smyth	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Thomas McDowell	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Isaac C. Githens	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
F. P. Pfeiffer, M.D	" " Treasurer.
George F. Hammond	" " Master of Cer.·.
William H. Thompson	" " Master of E.·.
Charles H. Gordon	Gr.·. Tiler.

JERSEY CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—JERSEY CITY.

Date of Charter: November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, second Monday of each month.

OFFICERS.

William C. Brown	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John H. Ackerman	G·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Stephen Smith	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles H. Walrath	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
S. D. Dickinson	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
James B. Mackey	" " Treasurer.
S. G. Leake	" " Master of Cer.·.
Lewis F. Lyne	" " Master of E.·.
Thomas A. Chamberlain	" " Almoner.
William Grice	Gr.·. Tiler.

ADONIRAM COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PATERSON.

Date of Charter : November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

George Scott, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Alfred W. Piaget	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master,
Jacob Price	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John B. Rice	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
James V. D. Van Valkenburgh	Val.·. Gr.·. Treasurer.
Peter Drew, Jr	" " Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Peter F. Haldane	" " Master of Cer.·.
Jacob Kingsland	" " Master of E.·.

ZERUBBABEL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—NEW BRUNSWICK.

Date of Charter : August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

Jerome B. Borden, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Lewis R. Dunham	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Robert G. Miller	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William S. Strong	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Ayres D. Inslee	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Isaac L. Fisher	" " Treasurer.
William E. Kelly	" " Master of Cer.·.
Edward Wilson	" " Almoner.
Archibald McPhee	" " Master of E. .
John Cortelyou	Gr.·. Tiler.

—:o:—

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

MERCER LODGE OF PERFECTION—TRENTON.

Date of Charter : May 23, 1863.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday evening in each month.

OFFICERS.

Samuel A. Sutton	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
M. Roberts Hough	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
William N. Nutt	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William Britton	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John Woolverton, 33°	Gr.·. Orator.
Jacob Kugler	" Treasurer.
Joseph H. Hough, 33°	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Charles Bechtel, 33°	" Master of Cer.·.
Joseph Stokes	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
John J. Strasser	" Hospitaler.
Amos Howell	" Tiler.

JERSEY CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—JERSEY CITY.

Date of Charter : May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first and third Mondays of each month.

OFFICERS.

James Gopsill, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John H. Ackerman	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
William C. Brown	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Stephen Smith	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
S. D. Dickinson	Gr.·. Orator.
Adolph Onslow	" Treasurer.
Thomas M. Gopsill	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
William Warner	" Master of Cer.·.
Thomas A. Chamberlain	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
D. J. Hulshizer	" Hospitaler.
William Grice	" Tiler.

EXCELSIOR LODGE OF PERFECTION—CAMDEN.

Date of Charter : June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, second Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Edward Mills	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles H. Austin	H.·. of T.·. Dep.· Gr.·. Master.
George F. Hammond	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Marmaduke B. Taylor	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Andrew B. Frazee, 33°	Gr.·. Orator.
F. P. Pfeiffer, M. D	" Treasurer.
Isaac C. Githens	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
James S. Smyth	" Master of Cer.·.
Wm. H. Thompson	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Daniel H. Eardman	" Hospitaler.
Charles H. Gordon	" Tiler.

NEW BRUNSWICK LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEW BRUNSWICK.

Date of Charter : September 18, 1872.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Jerome B. Borden, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William E. Kelly	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Robert G. Miller	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Lewis R. Dunham	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Daniel R. Boice	Gr.·. Orator.
John S. Stewart	" Treasurer.
Ayres D. Inslee	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
John F. Babcock	" Master of Cer.·.
Henry A. Hull	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Lewis P. Tarbox	" Hospitaler.
John Cortelyou	" Tiler.

ADONIRAM LODGE OF PERFECTION—PATERSON.

Date of Charter : November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday in each month.

OFFICERS.

George Scott, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Jacob Kingsland	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Peter Drew, Jr	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Peter F. Haldane	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John T. Probert	Gr.·. Orator.
James V. D. Van Valkenburgh	" Treasurer.
Alfred W. Piaget	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Alexander H. Taylor	" Master of Cer.·.
Alfred Dillistin	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
John Farlon	" Hospitaler.

PENNSYLVANIA.

—·o:—

CONSISTORIES.

PENNSYLVANIA CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—PITTSBURGH.

Date of Charter: May 14, 1852.

Stated Meetings, first and third Wednesdays.

OFFICERS.

Samuel Harper, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
George Wilkins Guthrie	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Thomas Hartley Phelps	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Lee Stewart Smith	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Anthony S. Murray	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Joseph Lilond Lytle	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Joseph Eichbaum	"	" Treasurer.
Joseph Shallenberger	"	" Engineer and A.·.
Charles M. Bartberger	"	" Hospitaler.
Geter C. Shidle, 33°	"	" Master of Cer.·.
Theodore Havekotte	"	" Standard-Bearer.
Henry Barrett Pepper	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
George C. Johnstone	"	" Sentinel.

PHILADELPHIA CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—PHILADELPHIA.

Date of Charter: July 11, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in every month.

OFFICERS.

Thomas R. Patton, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
James S. Barber, 33°	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Dennis F. Dealy	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
William H. Heck	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
J. Frank Knight	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Charles E. Meyer, 33°	"	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.

John Sartain, 33°	Ill.·.	Gr.·.	Treasurer.
William Shinn	"	"	Engineer and A.·.
Franklin Garrigues, 33°	"	"	Hospitaler.
Robert E. Patterson, 33°	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Thomas J. Belleville	"	"	Standard-Bearer.
Lewis N. Chasteau	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.
Henry Ashford	"	"	Sentinel.

HARRISBURG CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—HARRISBURG.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

H. Stanley Goodwin, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
E. Oram Lyte	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
John Vallerchamp, 33°	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
George W. Simmers	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Abraham E. Kingport	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Isaac D. Lutz, 33°	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Daniel C. Maurer	"	" Treasurer.
Edgar A. Tennis	"	" Engineer and A.·.
Charles W. Raymond	"	" Hospitaler.
John J. Beggs	"	" Master of Cer.·.
Joel S. Eaby	"	" Standard-Bearer.
David F. Jauss	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.

CALDWELL CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—BLOOMSBURG.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Christian Frederick Knapp, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Washington B. Ponst	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Vosburg N. Shaffer	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Alexander J. Frick	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Charles King Francis	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Peter Ernest Knapp	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Thomas Baucher	"	" Treasurer.
Mason B. Crarey	"	" Engineer and A.·.

William John Scott .....Ill.·. Gr.·. Hospitaler.
John H. Grove..... " " Master of Cer.·.
Munroe Curtis ..... " " Standard-Bearer.
John George Bobb ..... " " Capt.·. of the G.·.
John Penman..... " " Sentinel.

———:o:———

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

PITTSBURGH CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PITTSBURGH.

Date of Charter: May 14, 1852.

Stated Meetings, first and third Wednesdays.

OFFICERS.

Geter C. Shidle, 33° .....M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
John B. Arnold .....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
John E. Haines .....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
George W. Guthrie.....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
Joseph Eichbaum .....Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Jos. Lilond Lytle..... " " " Secretary.
George Glass..... " " " Hospitaler.
Americus V. Holmes ..... " " " Master of Cer.·.
Allen C. Bakewell..... " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

KILWINNING CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PHILADELPHIA.

Date of Charter: July, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Fridays.

OFFICERS.

Augustus R. Hall, 33°..... .....M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
George W. Kendrick, Jr. .....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Samuel J. Given.....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Robert E. Patterson, 33°.....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
John Sartain, 33°.....Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Charles E. Meyer 33°..... " " " Secretary.
William S. Dilkes..... " " " Hospitaler.
Franklin Garrigues..... " " " Master of Cer.·.
Henry Ashford..... " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

HARRISBURG CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—HARRISBURG.

Date of Charter: November 15, 1865.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

John L. Lyte	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
John Vallerchamp, 33°	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Sen.·.	Warden.
George W. Simmers	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Jun.·.	Warden.
Joshua W. Gross	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Gr.·.	Orator.
Daniel C. Maurer	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
Isaac D. Lutz, 33°	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
Edgar A. Tennis	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
John J. Beggs	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
David F. Jauss	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

EVERGREEN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BLOOMSBURG.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Washington B. Ponst	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Charles K. Francis	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Sen.·.	Warden.
Vosburg N. Shaffer	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Jun.·.	Warden.
John H. Grove	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Gr.·.	Orator.
Thomas Baucher	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
Christian Frederick Knapp, 33°	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
Daniel B. Else	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Mason B. Crarey	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
John Penman	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

PENNSYLVANIA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PITTSBURGH.

Date of Charter: May 14, 1852.

Stated Meetings, first and third Wednesdays.

OFFICERS.

Charles Christian Baer	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
George C. Johnstone	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Thomas James Hudson	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
James C. Rafferty	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
J. Lilond Lytle	Val.·. G.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Joseph Eichbaum	" " Treasurer.
Charles Hudson Ogden	" " Master of Cer.·.
George Glass	" " Almoner.
Allen Campbell Kerr	" " Master of E.·.
John W. Douglas	Gr.·. Tiler.

DE JOINVILLE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PHILADELPHIA.

Date of Charter: July, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in every month.

OFFICERS.

Samuel W. Wray	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
J. Frank Knight	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Henry R. Coulomb	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George McKendrick, Jr.	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles E. Meyer, 33°	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
John Sartain, 33°	" " Treasurer.
Joel S. Perkins	" " Master of Cer.·.
William S. Dilkes	" " Almoner.
Levi B. McClees	" " Master of E.·.
Henry Ashford	Gr.·. Tiler.

HARRISBURG COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—HARRISBURG.

Date of Charter: March 15, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

William H. Egle, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles M. Howell	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Joshua L. Lytle	M.·. E.·. Sen... Gr.·. Warden.
Abraham E. Kingport	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Isaac D. Lutz, 33°	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Daniel C. Maurer	" " Treasurer.
George W. Simmers	" " Master of Cer.·.
William E. Brodbeck	" " Almoner.
Joshua W. Gross	" " Master of E.·.
David F. Jauss	Gr.·. Tiler.

ZERUBBABEL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BLOOMSBURG.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Washinghton B. Ponst	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles King Francis	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Vosburg Newton Shaffer	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William John Scott	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Christian Frederick Knapp, 33°	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Thomas Baucher	" " Treasurer.
Alexander J. Frick	" " Master of Cer.·.
Jonas Harry Geary	" " Almoner.
Daniel B. Else	" " Master of E.·.
John Penman	Gr.·. Tiler.

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

GOURGAS LODGE OF PERFECTION—PITTSBURGH.

Date of Charter: May 14, 1852.

Stated Meetings, first and third Wednesdays.

OFFICERS.

John Bearsley Arnold	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Msster.
George Porteous Balmain, 33°	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
James Kerr, Jr.	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John Edgar Haines	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Samuel Harper, 33°	Gr.·. Orator.
Joseph Eichbaum	Gr.·. Treasurer.
Jos. Lilond Lytle	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Geter C. Shidle, 33°	" Master of Cer.·.
Charles Henderson Ogden	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
George Glass	" Hospitaler.
George C. Johnstone	" Tiler.

PHILADELPHIA LODGE OF PERFECTION—PHILADELPHIA.

Date of Charter: July, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of every month.

OFFICERS.

J. Frank Knight	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
George W. Kendrick, Jr.	H.·. of T.·. Dep ·. Gr.·. Master.
William F. Miller	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Levi Bull McClees	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Rev. A. V. C. Schenck, D. D.	Gr.·. Orator.
John Sartain, 33°	" Treasurer.
Charles E. Meyer, 33°	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
John H. Hughes	" Master of Cer.·.
Frank Garrigues, 33°	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
William S. Dilkes	" Hospitaler.
Henry Ashford	" Tiler.

HARRISBURG LODGE OF PERFECTION—HARRISBURG.

Date of Charter: March 15, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Isaac D. Lutz, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
George W. Simmers	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
John J. Beggs	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Edgar E. Tennis	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles W. Raymond	Gr.·. Orator.
Daniel C. Maurer	" Treasurer.
Abraham Kingport	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
William E. Brodbeck	" Master of Cer.·.
Warren W. Weitzel	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Anthony E. Englebert	" Hospitaler.
David S. Jauss	" Tiler.

ENOCH LODGE OF PERFECTION—BLOOMSBURG.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Vosburg Newton Shaffer	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles King Francis	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Thomas Monroe	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William L. Parker	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Egbert O. Weeks	Gr.·. Orator.
Thomas Baucher	" Treasurer.
Christian Frederick Knapp, 33°	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Webster K. Setzler	" Master of Cer.·.
Silas W. Gleim	" Hospitaler.
John M. Owen	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
John Penman	" Tiler.

LANCASTER LODGE OF PERFECTION—LANCASTER.

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, second Monday of every month.

OFFICERS.

John Hull	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
David H. Wylie	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
William N. Amer, M.D	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Henry E. Slaymaker	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
B. Frank Brenneman	Gr.·. Orator.
Charles A. Heinitsh	" Treasurer.
Robert M. Bolenius, M.D	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
William A. Morton	" Master of Cer.·.
John R. Morris, M.D	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
James B. Strim	" Hospitaler.
George Lutz	" Tiler.

MICHIGAN.

——:o:——

CONSISTORIES.

MICHIGAN CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—DETROIT.

Date of Charter: May 21, 1862.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday in February, May, August and September.

OFFICERS.

D. Burnham Tracy, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Ozias W. Shipman, 33°	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Hugh McCurdy, 33°	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
John Hopkin	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
George W. Fowle	"	Chancellor.
David J. Evans	"	S.·. and K.·. of S.·.
M. H. Godfrey	"	Treasurer.
D. Farrand Henry	"	Engineer and A.·.
George H. Gies	"	Hospitaler.
Jex. J. Bardwell	"	Master of Cer.·.
Oscar F. Hamet	"	Standard-Bearer.
Andrew J. Brow	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.
Alex. McGregor	"	Sentinel.

DE WITT CLINTON CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—GRAND RAPIDS.

Date of Charter: December 1, 1866.

Stated Meetings, alternate Thursday evenings of each month.

OFFICERS.

Henry F. Hastings	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Richard D. Swartout	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Paul Striker	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
William P. Innes, 33°	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
George E. Hubbard	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Edward D. Benedict	"	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Jacob Barth	"	" Treasurer.

Fred. A. Holcomb	Ill.·.	Gr.·.	Engineer and A.·.
Mark Remington	"	"	Hospitaler.
Alonzo H. Fowle	"	"	Master of Cer.·. (P. T.)
John Goldsmith	"	"	Standard-Bearer.
Fred. J. Morrison	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.
Charles S. Robinson	"	"	Sentinel.

——:o:——

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

MOUNT OLIVET CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—DETROIT.

Date of Charter: May 21, 1862.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in February, May, August and November.

OFFICERS:

John M. Arnold, 33°	M.·.	W.·.	and P.·.	Master.
Frederic C. Percival	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·.	K.·.	Sen.·. Warden.
Robert J. F. Roehm	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·.	K.·.	Jun.·. Warden.
Charles F. Gibson	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·.	K.·.	Gr.·. Orator.
Marshall H. Godfrey	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
David J. Evans	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
William E. Avery	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Jex. J. Bardwell	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Alexander McGregor	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

ROBINSON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—GRAND RAPIDS.

Date of Charter: December 1, 1866.

Stated Meetings, on alternate Thursday evenings.

OFFICERS:

William P. Innes, 33°	M.·.	W.·.	and P.·.	Master.
C. H. Brown, 33°	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·.	K.·.	Sen.·. Warden.
H. F. Hastings	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·.	K.·.	Jun. . Warden.
Daniel Striker	M.·.	E.·.	and P.·.	K.·.	Gr.·. Orator.
Jacob Barth	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
R. D. Swartout	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
George E. Hubbard	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
A. H. Fowle	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
C. H. Robinson	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

CARSON COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—DETROIT.

Date of Charter: May 26, 1859.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday in February, May, August and November.

OFFICERS:

Charles R. Bagg	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. G.·. Master.
Andrew J. Brow	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. G.·. Master.
Darius D. Thorp	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William H. Baxter	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
David J. Evans	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Marshall H. Godfrey	" " Treasurer.
Jex. J. Bardwell	" " Master of Cer.·.
Charles F. Gibson	" " Almoner.
George E. Hoster	" " Master of E.·.
Alex. McGregor	Gr.·. Tiler.

CYRUS COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—GRAND RAPIDS.

Date of Charter: April 4, 1868.

Stated Meetings, alternate Thursdays.

OFFICERS:

William P. Innes, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
E. E. Winsor	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles H. Brown, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George E. Hubbard	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Edward D. Benedict	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Jacob Barth	" " Treasurer.
A. H. Fowle	" " Master of Cer.·.
W. J. H. Saunders	" " Almoner.
Charles G. Robinson	" " Master of E.·.
W. F. Parish	Gr.·. Tiler.

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

CARSON LODGE OF PERFECTION—DETROIT.

Date of Charter: May 26, 1859.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday in every month.

OFFICERS:

Jex. J. Bardwell	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
George E. Hoster	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Andrew J. Brow	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Robert J. F. Roehm	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
James G. Coats	Gr.·. Orator.
Marshall H. Godfrey	" Treasurer.
David J. Evans	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
John M. Arnold, 33°	" Master of Cer.·.
Andrew J. Arnold	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Charles F. Gibson	" Hospitaler.
Alex. McGregor	" Tiler.

MORIAH LODGE OF PERFECTION—GRAND RAPIDS.

Date of Charter : April 4, 1868.

Stated Meetings, alternate Thursdays.

OFFICERS:

Charles B. Judd	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William Dunham	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
N. B. Scribner	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
E. E. Winsor	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
J. Q. Adams	Gr.·. Orator.
Edward D. Benedict	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Jacob Barth	" Treasurer.
A. H. Fowle	" Master of Cer.·.
F. J. Morrison	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
George E. Hubbard	" Hospitaler.
Michael Rosenfeld	" Tiler.

DETROIT LODGE OF PERFECTION—DETROIT.

Date of Charter: June 18, 1869.

Stated Meetings, every second and fourth Tuesday in each month.

OFFICERS

Ozias W. Shipman, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Benjamin F. Haxton, 33°	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Fred. W. Hays	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John Hopkin	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William H. Baxter	Gr.·. Orator.
Charles R. Bagg	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Daniel G. Preston	" Treasurer.
Jex. J. Bardwell	" Master of Cer.·.
A. M. Gray	" Capt.·. of the G.·
Alfred Ripley	" Hospitaler.

OHIO.

—:o:—

CONSISTORIES.

OHIO CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—CINCINNATI.

Date of Charter: January 8, 1856.

Stated Meetings, as prescribed by the Constitutions.

OFFICERS.

Enoch T. Carson, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
William P. Wiltsee, 33°	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
David D. Bramble	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
William R. Avery	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Theodore F. Nieman	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
James Alpheus Collins	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Charles Brown, 33°	"	" Treasurer.
Apollos M. Ross, 33°	"	" Engineer and A.·.
James Gordon, 33°	"	" Hospitaler.
William B. Melish	"	" Master of Cer.·.
Alexander E. Stewart	"	" Standard-Bearer.
Charles Mansur Epply	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
William G. Williams	"	" Sentinel.

—:o:—

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

CINCINNATI CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CINCINNATI.

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, as prescribed by the Constitutions.

OFFICERS.

Henry Clay Urner, 33°	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Edward W. Masterson	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Sen.·. Warden.
Sherwood B. Markland	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. P.·.	Jun.·. Warden.
William R. Avery	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Gr.·. Orator.
Charles Brown, 33°	Resp.·.		and	P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
James Alpheus Collins	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
Joseph Durrell	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Jacob Henry Bromwell	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.
Harry Johnston Coates	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

ARIEL CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CLEVELAND.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, third Saturday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Edward D. Page	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
William J. Akers	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
E. J. Cutler	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Eli Ely	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
Chas. A. Woodward, 33°	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Edward D. Baker	" " " " Secretary.
Willard W. Parker	" " " " Hospitaler.
Horace A. Bishop	" " " " Master of Cer.·.
W. T. Robbins	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

COLUMBUS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—COLUMBUS.

Date of Charter: September 18, 1879.

Sated Meetings, Friday evenings.

OFFICERS.

William A. Hershiser	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Charles H. Ostrander	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Syms E. Brown	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
A. C. Hirst	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
George F. Wheeler	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Charles S. Ammel	" " " " Secretary.
Thomas W. Jones	" " " " Hospitaler.
J. E. Sater	" " " " Master of Cer.·.
John H. Paton	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

DAYTON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—DAYTON.

Date of Charter: September 22, 1880.

OFFICERS.

Eli Fasold	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
J. T. Webster	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Martin J. Houck	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
W. A. Hale	M.·. E.·. and P.·. Gr.·. K.·. Orator.

Charles F. Kneisley	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
Lewis J. Bowman	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
J. M. Weaver	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
George A. Archer	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Robert D. Hughes	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

CAMBRIDGE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CAMBRIDGE.

Date of Charter: September 22, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

OFFICERS.

W. M. Scott	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Ross W. Anderson	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Sen.·. Warden.
J. B. Ferguson	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Jun.·. Warden.
M R. Patterson	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Gr.·. Orator.
A. J. Hutchison	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
A. R. Murray	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
Jed Williams	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
J. S. Prouse	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
C. L. Madison	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

FORT INDUSTRY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TOLEDO.

Date of Charter: September 22, 1881.

Stated Meetings, last Saturday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Henry W. Bigelow	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Daniel J. Caine	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Sen.·. Warden.
John V. Shoemaker	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Jun.·. Warden.
LaFayette Lytle	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·.	Gr.·. Orator.
George W. Hart	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·.	Treasurer.
Edward T. Waite	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
William C. Cheeney	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Merritt W. Brooker	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
Lewis J. Seek	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

DALCHO COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CINCINNATI.

Date of Charter : March 24, 1853.

Stated Meetings, as prescribed by the Constitutions.

OFFICERS.

William B. Melish	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Apollos M. Ross, 33°	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles Henry Flach	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Theodore F. Nieman	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
James Alpheus Collins	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Charles Brown, 33°	" " Treasurer.
Stephen Phillips Sands	" " Master of Cer.·.
George Eustis	" " Almoner.
Sherwood B. Markland	" " Master of E.·.
William G, Williams	Gr.·. Tiler.

CAMBRIDGE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CAMBRIDGE.

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

OFFICERS.

William A. Campbell	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John Meyer	G.·. H.·. P.·. D.·. Gr.·. Master.
J. B. Ferguson	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Asher Williams	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
A. R. Murray	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
And. J. Hutchison	" " Treasurer.
W. M. Scott	" " Master of Cer.·.
Jed. Williams	" " Almoner.
George N. Meredith	" " Master of E.·.
Jos. A. Jones	Gr.·. Tiler.

BAHURIM COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CLEVELAND.

Date of Charter : May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Saturday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Joshua M. Booth	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Eben J. Cutler	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles E. Stanley	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William T. Robbins	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Fred. A. Morse	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Brenton D. Babcock, 33°	" " Treasurer.
Horace A. Bishop	" " Master of Cer.·.
Robert Harding	" " Master of E.·.
William A. Lyon	Gr.·. Tiler.

FRANKLIN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—COLUMBUS.

Date of Charter : September 18, 1879.

Stated Meetings, Friday evenings.

OFFICERS.

Granville A. Frambes	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Ralph R. Rickley	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Franklin Saunders	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William Sheppard	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles S. Ammel	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
George F. Wheeler	" " Treasurer.
J. E. Sater	" " Master of Cer.·.
Henry O'Kane	" " Almoner.
Horatio N. P. Dole	" " Master of E.·.
Edward West	Gr.·. Tiler.

MIAMI COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—DAYTON.

Date of Charter : September 22, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Charles W. Chamberlain	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. G.·. R.·. Master.
Charles C. Kneisley	G·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
George A. Archer	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Fred. Reibold	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
C. F. Kneisley	Val.·. Gr.·. Treasurer.
Lewis J. Bowman	" " Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
John A. Miller	" " Master of Cer.·.
James M. Weaver	" " Almoner.
John N. Bell	" " Master of E.·.
J. E. Schonacker	Gr.·. Tiler.

NORTHERN LIGHT COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—TOLEDO.

Date of Charter : September 22, 1881.

Stated Meetings, last Saturday in each month.

OFFICERS.

William T. Walker	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles R. Messenger	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
William Cheeney	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Harry Haynes	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Edward T. Waite	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
George W. Hart	" " Treasurer.
Daniel J. Caine	" " Master of Cer.
Henry W. Bigelow	" " Master of E.·.
Richard Tapper	Gr.·. Tiler.

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

GIBULUM LODGE OF PERFECTION—CINCINNATI.

Date of Charter : March 24, 1853.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Thursday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Max Jacob Mack, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William B. Mellish	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Jacob Menderson	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William R. Avery	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Robert Gwynn	Gr.·. Orator.
Charles Brown, 33°	" Treasurer.
James Alpheus Collins	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Stephen Phillips Sands	Gr.·. Master of Cer.·.
Eugene Levassor Lewis	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
George Eustis	" Hospitaler.
William G. Williams	" Tiler.

CAMBRIDGE LODGE OE PERFECTION—CAMBRIDGE.

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

OFFICERS.

John S. Prouse	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
John Kirkpatrick	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Asher Williams	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
James R. Barr	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Ezra Hingsley	Gr.·. Orator.
Andrew J. Hutchinson	" Treasurer.
Alexander A. Murray	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Joseph B. Ferguson	" Master of Cer.·
William A. Campbell	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Jed Williams	" Hospitaler.
Cyrus J. Brown	" Tiler.

ELIADAH LODGE OF PERFECTION—CLEVELAND.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Saturday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Charles A. Woodward, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Edward D. Page	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Charles E. Stanley	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Waren.
Charles H. Tucker	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Henry E. O'Hagen	Gr.·. Orator.
Brenton D. Babcock, 33°	" Treasurer.
Silas M. Stone	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Ebin J. Cutler	" Master of Cer.·.
William T. Robbins	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Willard W. Parker	" Hospitaler.
William A. Lyon	" Tiler.

ENOCH LODGE OF PERFECTION—COLUMBUS.

Date of Charter: September 19, 1877.

Stated Meetings, Friday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

Henry O'Kane	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
James C. Kroesen	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Ashley B. Robinson	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
P. William Corzilius	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Daniel Suyder	Gr.·. Orator.
George F. Wheeler	" Treasurer.
Charles S. Ammel	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Percy R. Wilson	" Master of Cer.·.
Miles J. Johns	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Ralph R. Rickley	" Hospitaler.
Edward West	" Tiler.

GABRIEL LODGE OF PERFECTION—DAYTON.

Date of Charter: September 22, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Allen Jeffers	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Chares H. Clough	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
George J. Roberts	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Horace A. Irwin	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Jesse T. Webster	Gr.·. Orator.
Charles F. Kniesley	" Treasurer.
Lewis J. Bowman	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
John A. Miller	" Master of Cer.·.
Robert D. Hughes	" Capt.·. of G.·.
J. W. Holmes	" Hospitaler.
J. E. Schonacker	" Tiler.

MI-A-MI LODGE OF PERFECTION—TOLEDO.

Date of Charter: September 22, 1880.

Stated Meetings, last Saturday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Charles E. Bliven, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Lyman Nolton, Jr	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Henry W. Bigelow	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Clarence E. Armstrong	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
David P. Chamberlin	Gr.·. Orator.
George W. Hart	" Treasurer.
Edward T. Waite	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Daniel J. Caine	" Master of Cer.·.
George B. Hull	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
William C. Cheney	" Hospitaler.
Richard Tapper	" Tiler.

INDIANA.

——:o:——

CONSISTORIES.

INDIANA CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.· S.·. 32°—INDIANAPOLIS.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday in March, June, September and December.

OFFICERS.

Nicholas R. Ruckle, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in Chief.
Cyrus J. Dobbs	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Phineas G. C. Hunt, 33°	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Gilbert W. Davis, 33°	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
John L. Mothershead	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Cortes F. Holliday, 33°	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Joseph Staub	"	" Treasurer.
Roscoe O. Hawkins	"	" Engineer and A.·.
Samuel A. Johnson	"	" Hospitaler.
Joseph W. Smith, 33°	"	" Master of Cer.·.
James W. Armstrong	"	" Standard-Bearer.
John T. Brush	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Romeo L. De Puy	"	" Sentinel.

——:o:——

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

INDIANAPOLIS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—INDIANAPOLIS.

Date of Charter: March 19, 1865.

OFFICERS.

Austin H. Brown	M.·.	W.·.	and	P.·.	Master.
Byron K. Elliott	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Sen.·.	Warden.
Roscoe O. Hawkins	M.·.	E.·.	and	P.·. K.·. Jun.·.	Warden.
John A. Holman	Resp.·.	and	P.·.	K.·. Gr.·.	Orator.
Joseph Staub	"	"	"	"	Treasurer.
Cortes F. Holliday, 33°	"	"	"	"	Secretary.
John R. Nickum	"	"	"	"	Hospitaler.
Jacob W. Smith, 33°	"	"	"	"	Master of Cer.·.
J. Giles Smith	"	"	"	"	Capt.·. of the G.·.

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

SERAIAH COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—INDIANAPOLIS.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

OFFICERS.

Charles E. Wright, 33°	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Joseph W. Smith, 33°	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
John A. Henry	M.·. E.·, Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George F. Branham	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Cortes F. Holliday, 33°	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
George W. Sloan	" " Treasurer.
Henry H. McGaffey	" " Master of Cer.·.
Albert Gall	" " Almoner.
Charles L. Hutchinson	" " Master of E.·.
Gilbert W. Davis, 33°	Gr.·. Tiler.

—:o:—

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

ADONIRAM LODGE OF PERFECTION—INDIANAPOLIS.

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, Wednesday evenings of each month.

OFFICERS.

Nicholas R. Ruckle, 33°	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Joseph W. Smith, 33°	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
John T. Brush	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Samuel A. Johnson	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John A. Holman	Gr.·. Orator.
Joseph Staub	" Treasurer.
Cortes F. Holliday, 33°	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Jacob W. Smith, 33°	" Master of Cer.·.
S. Giles Smith	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Charles H. Reynolds	" Hospitaler.
Henry H. McGaffey	" Tiler.

ILLINOIS.

——:o:——

CONSISTORIES.

ORIENTAL CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—CHICAGO.

Date of Charter: May 14, 1856.

Stated Meetings, fourth Thursday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Henry Harrison Pond, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
James E. Church, 33°	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Amos Pettibone, 33°	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
George Robert McClellan	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Robert Massie Johnson	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Gilbert W. Barnard, 33°	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
James Bollen Bradwell, 33°	"	" Treasurer.
Alexander Wolcott	"	" Engineer and A.·.
John Elbert Norton	"	" Hospitaler.
William Erskine Poulson	"	" Master of Cer.·.
William Shaw	"	" Standard-Bearer.
Joseph Spies	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
James Lloyd Briggs	"	" Sentinel.

QUINCY CONSISTORY—QUINCY.

Date of Charter: 16 Kesley, A. M., 5627, A. D. 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Monday and fourth Thursday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Edward Starr Mulliner	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Louis Miller	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Willis Milow Baxter	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
David Gaskill Williams	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
Samuel Wood	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Albert Demaree	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
William Mathias Avise	"	" Treasurer.
John Jacob Bonnett	"	" Engineer and A.·.
Thaddeus Sobesky Owens	"	" Hospitaler.

James Harvey Richardson	Ill.·. Gr.·.	Master of Cer.·.
Granville Moody Evatt	" "	Capt.·. of the G.·.
Asa Wellington Blakesley	" "	Sentinel.

FREEPORT CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—FREEPORT.

Date of Charter: February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Edwin C. Warner	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
James A. Grimes	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
William D. Rowell, 33°	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
Isaac S. Montgomery	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
George A. Smith	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Charles C. Snyder	" "	Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
Jacob Krohn	" "	Treasurer.
William O. Wright	Ill.·. Gr.·.	Engineer and A.·.
A. C. Schadle	" "	Hospitaler.
Loyal L. Munn, 33°	" "	Master of Cer.·.
Jay S. Gates	" "	Standard-Bearer.
R. H. Gibboney	" "	Capt.·. of the G.·.
Levi Martin	" "	Sentinel.

PEORIA CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—PEORIA.

Date of Charter : February 25, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday every third month.

OFFICERS.

James Bannister	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Charles F. Hitchcock	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Joseph Elder	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
George L. Bean	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
A. J. Boylan	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Herbert J. Eubank	" "	Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
John R. Smith	" "	Treasurer.
Isaac Wantling	" "	Engineer and A.·.
Samuel Tart	" "	Hospitaler.
John J. Steiger	" "	Master of Cer.·.
John R. Ziegler	" "	Standard-Bearer.
William Perry	" "	Capt.·. of the G.·.
Benjamin Bergquist	" "	Sentinel.

PRINCETON CONSISTORY—PRINCETON.

Date of Charter : May 2, 1867.

Stated Meetings, March 21, June 25, September 21, December 27.

OFFICERS.

L. D. Ramberger	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
S. M. Knox	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
James Vandegrift	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
John W. Bailey	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
*W. A. Warren	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
Daniel H. Dean	"	Gr.·. Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·.
George Crossley	"	" Treasurer.
J. Chritzman	"	" Engineer and A.·.
C. C. Wiedrich	"	" Hospitaler.
Clarke Gray	"	" Master of Cer.·.
E. Ewing	"	" Standard-Bearer.
George Chritzman	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
W. A. Mercer	"	" Sentinel.

—:o:—

CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

PEORIA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PEORIA.

Date of Charter : February 25, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Charles F. Hitchcock	M.·. W.·. and P.·.	Master.
John J. Steiger	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·.	Sen.·. Warden.
James Bannister	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·.	Jun.·. Warden.
W. W. Hamilton	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·.	Gr.·. Orator.
John R. Smith	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·.	Treasurer.
Herbert J. Eubank	" " " "	Secretary.
Emil Burghoffer	" " " "	Hospitaler.
Isaac C. Edwards	" " " "	Master of Cer.·.
William Perry	" " " "	Capt.·. of the G.·.

*Deceased.

GOURGAS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CHICAGO.

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday in each month.

OFFICERS.

James E. Church, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Daniel C. Roundy	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
John Elbert Norton	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Walter Augustus Stevens, 33°	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
James B. Bradwell, 33°	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Gilbert W. Barnard, 33°	" " " " Secretary.
Edward A. Blake	" " " " Master of Cer.·.
Luther D. Pollard	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

QUINCY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—QUINCY.

Date of Charter : 16 Keslev, 5627—A. D. 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Monday and fourth Thursday in each month.

OFFICERS.

James Harvy Richardson	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
William Mathias Avise	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Maitland Boon	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden
William Wayne Templin	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
William M. Avise	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Albert Demaree	" " " " Secretary.
David Gaskill Williams	" " " " Hospitaler.
Granville Moody Evatt	" " " " Capt.·.of the G.·.

FREEPORT CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—FREEPORT.

Date of Charter: February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Wednesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Loyal L. Munn, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
Michael Stoskopf	M.·. E.·.and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
F. A. Read, Jr	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Charles E. Scott	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.

Jacob Krohn.....Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
Charles C. Snyder..... " " " " Secretary.
Charles F. Norris..... " " " " Hospitaler.
Edwin C. Warner..... " " " " Master of Cer.·.
Levi Martin..... " " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.

PRINCETON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PRINCETON.

Date of Charter : May 2, 1867.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional.

OFFICERS.

N. B. Hubbell.....M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
A. N. Thompson.....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Albert Knox.....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
C. A. Palmer.....M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
George Crossley.....Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
D. Jack Foster..... " " " " Secretary.
F. F. Dunbar..... " " " " Hospitaler.
N. M. Trimble..... " " " " Master of Cer.·,
Thomas Harris..... " " " " Capt.·. of the H.·.

———:o:———

COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

CHICAGO COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CHICAGO.

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of every month.

OFFICERS.

William Erskine Poulson.....M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Horatio N. Hurlbut, 33°.....G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Robert M. Johnson.....M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
George Washington Baker.....M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Gilbert W. Barnard, 33°.....Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Charles F. Gunther..... " " Treasurer.
Luther Dana Pollard..... " " Master of Cer.·.
Jethro E. Getman..... " " Almoner.
Joseph Spies..... " " Master of E.·.
James L. Briggs..... " " Gr.·. Tiler.

PEORIA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PEORIA.

Date of Charter: February 25, 1862.

Stated Meetings, second Monday of each Month.

OFFICERS.

Joseph F. Hazzard	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
M. E. Erler	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Joseph Elder	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Isaac Wantling	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Herbert J. Eubank	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.
John R. Smith	" " Treasurer.
John J. Steiger	" " Master of Cer.·.
William Perry	" " Almoner.
Benjamin Bergquist	" " Gr.·. Tiler.

QUINCY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—QUINCY.

Date of Charter; 16 Kesley, 5627—A. D. 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Monday and Fourth Thursday of each Month.

OFFICERS.

Louis Miller	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Willis Milow Baxter	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
William Wayen Templin	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Albert Demaree	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
William Mathias Avise	" " Treasurer.
James Henry Richardson	" " Master of Cer.·.
John Jacob Bonnell	" " Master of E.
Asa Wellington Blakesley	Gr.·. Tiler.

FREEPORT COUNCIL PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—FREEPORT.

Date of Charter: February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Wednesday in every month.

OFFICERS.

Jacob Krohn	M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William W. Moore	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
John Erfert	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Charles G. Sanborn	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.

Charles C. Snyder.....Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·. (Acting.)
Daniel Adamson ..... " " Treasurer.
Robert H. Gibboney ..... " " Master of Cer.·.
F. A. Read..... " " Almoner.
John Arthur ..... " " Master of E.·.
Levi Martin.....Gr.·. Tiler.

PRINCETON COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PRINCETON.

Date of Charter: May 2, 1867.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional.

OFFICERS.

Daniel H. Dean .....M.·. E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
A. H. Thompson.....G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
C. A. McKinney .....M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Master.
F. F. Dunbar.....M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John Trulson.....Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
George Crossley ..... " " Treasurer.
H. A. Keenen ..... " " Master of Cer.·.
Thomas Harris ..... " " Master of E.·.
James Vandegrift .....Gr.·. Tiler.

———:o:———

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

VAN RENSSELEAR LODGE OF PERFECTION—CHICAGO.

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first and third Thursday in every month.

OFFICERS.

James Bollen Bradwell, 33° .....T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Daniel Curtis Roundy .....H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr. Master.
James Frazer Stewart .....Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Donald Murray .....Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Harry Archambault.....Gr.·. Orator.
Christian Frederick Gunther ..... " Treasurer.
Gilbert Wordsworth Barnard, 33°... " Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
James E. Church, 33°..... " Master of Cer.·.
Homer Campbell Irish ..... " Capt.·. of the G.·.
Archibald McLellan ..... " Tiler.

QUINCY LODGE OF PERFECTION—QUINCY.

Date of Charter: 16 Kesley, 5627—A. D. 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Monday and fourth Thursday of each month.

OFFICERS.

William Mathias Avise	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Willis Milow Baxter	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Albert Demaree	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Edward Starr Mulliner	Gr.·. Orator.
William M. Avise	" Treasurer.
Albert Demaree	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
James Harvey Richardson	" Master of Cer.·.
William Wayne Templin	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Thaddeus Sobesky Owens	" Hospitaler.
Asa Wellington Blakesley	" Tiler.

FREEPORT LODGE OF PERFECTION—FREEPORT.

Date of Charter: February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Wednesdays of each month.

OFFICERS.

Michael Stoskopf	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
William O. Wright	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Loyal L. Munn, 33°	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
F. A. Read	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Robert H. Gibbony	Gr.·. Orator.
Charles G. Sanborn	" Treasurer.
Charles C. Snyder	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Edwin C. Warner	" Master of Cer.·.
John Erfert	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Charles H. Norris	" Hospitaler.
Levi Martin	" Tiler.

CENTRAL CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—PEORIA.

Date of Charter : February 25, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Samnel W. Ottenheimer	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Edwin P. Mann	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
A. J. Boylan	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Joseph Elder	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden
George L. Bean	Gr.·. Orator.
John R. Smith	" Treasurer.
Herbert J. Eubank	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
John J. Steiger	" Master of Cer.·.
William Perry	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Samuel Tart	" Hospitler.
Benjamin Bergquist	" Tiler.

PRINCETON LODGE OF PERFECTION—PRINCETON.

Date of Charter : May 2, 1867.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional.

OFFICERS.

Clark Gray	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Jabob Chritzman	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Edward A. Washburn	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Edwin Ewing	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Homer B. Hubbell	Gr.·. Orator.
George Crossley	" Treasurer.
John W. Bailey	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Charles A. Palmer	" Master of Cer.·.
D. Jack Foster	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
A. H. Thompson	" Hospitaler.
Theodore P. Struter	" Tiler.
James Vandegrift	Gen. Property man.

WISCONSIN.

——— :o: ———

CONSISTORY.

WISCONSIN CONSISTORY S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 32°—MILWAUKEE.

Date of Charter : August 7, 1863.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

John W. Woodhull, 33°	Ill.·.	Commander-in-Chief.
Thomas E. Balding, 33°	"	First Lieut.·. Commander.
Charles P. Utley	"	Second Lieut.·. Commander.
C. C. Olmstead	"	Min.·. of State and Gr.·. Orator.
J. P. Jackson	"	Gr.·. Chancellor.
W. D. Briggs	"	" Sec.·. and K.·. of S.·. (P. T.)
Francis J. Crosby	"	" Treasurer.
J. O. Martin	"	" Engineer and A.·.
W. H. Brazier	"	" Hospitaler.
Charles M. Cottrill	"	" Master of Cer.·.
F. M. Wilkinson	"	" Standard-Bearer.
Richard C. Hunter	"	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
Leonard Barrett	"	" Sentinel.

——— :o: ———

CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX.

WISCONSIN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—MILWAUKEE.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Thomas E. Balding, 33°	M.·. W.·. and P.·. Master.
David G. Hooker	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Sen.·. Warden.
Asa L. Tyler	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Jun.·. Warden.
Melvin L. Youngs, 33°	M.·. E.·. and P.·. K.·. Gr.·. Orator.
Francis J. Crosby	Resp.·. and P.·. K.·. Treasurer.
John W. Woodhull, 33°	" " " " Secretary.
George Des Forges	" " " " Hospitaler.
Charles M. Cottrill	" " " " Master of Cer.·.
Francis M. Wilkinson	" " " " Capt.·. of the G.·.
Leonard Barrett	Gr.·. Tiler.

COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

WISCONSIN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—MILWAUKEE.

Date of Charter: August 7, 1863.

Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

William C. Swain	M.·.E.·. Sov.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Eugene S. Elliott	G.·. H.·. P.·. Dep.·.Gr.·. Master.
William H. Brazier	M.·. E.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Richard C. Hunter	M.·. E.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
John W. Woodhull, 33°	Val.·. Gr.·. Sec.·. K.·. of S.·. and A.·.
Francis J. Crosby	" " Treasurer.
Charles M. Cottrill	" ". Master of Cer.·.
Francis M. Wilkinson	" " Master of E.·.
Leonard Barrett	Gr.·. Tiler.

—:o:—

LODGES OF PERFECTION.

WISCONSIN LODGE OF PERFECTION—MILWAUKEE.

Date of Charter: August 7, 1863.

Stated Meeting, first Wednesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Charles M. Cottrill	T.·. P.·. Gr.·. Master.
Thomas E. Balding, 33°	H.·. of T.·. Dep.·. Gr.·. Master.
Richard C. Hunter	Ven.·. Sen.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Asa L. Tyler.	Ven.·. Jun.·. Gr.·. Warden.
Rev. A. F. Mason	Gr.·. Orator.
Francis J. Crosby	" Treasurer.
John W. Woodhull, 33°	" Sec.·. K.·. of S.·.
Michael John Haisler	" Master of Cer.·.
Francis M. Wilkinson	" Capt.·. of the G.·.
William H. Brazier	" Hospitaler.
Leonard Barrett	" Tiler.

HONORARY MEMBERS,

RESIDENTS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS.

ALBERT PIKE, 33° M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. of Supreme Council, 33°, for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America.

NATHANIEL GEORGE PHILIPS, 33°, P.·. M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. and Lieut.·. G.·. Com.·. of the Supreme Council for England, Wales, etc.

JOHN MCCOLL, 33°, Member of the Supreme Council, 33°, for Uruguay.

W. J. B. MCLEOD MOORE, 33°, Member of the Supreme Council, 33°, for the Dominion of Canada.

JOHN FITZHENRY TOWNSHEND, 33°, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Com.·. of the Supreme Council, 33°, for Ireland.

GRAND BODIES.

OF THE

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,

RECOGNIZED BY AND

IN RELATIONS OF AMITY WITH THIS SUPREME COUNCIL.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR THE SOUTHERN JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

ALBERT PIKE, Washington, D. C., M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

WILLIAM M. IRELAND, Washington, D. C., Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

BEN PERLEY POORE, Washington, D. C., Representative of this Supreme Council.

ROBERT M. C. GRAHAM, 75 Beaver street, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR FRANCE AND DEPENDENCIES.

LOUIS PROAL, Paris, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

E. BERARD, Paris, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

MAURICE SCHWALB, 68 Boulevard Voltaire, Paris, Representative of this Supreme Council.

ALBERT G. GOODALL, 142 Broadway, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR ENGLAND, WALES, AND DEPENDENCIES OF THE BRITISH CROWN.

H. R. H. Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, K.·. G.·. 33°, Grand Patron.

The Right Hon. The Earl of Lathom, 33 Golden Square, London, M.· P.·. Sov.·. Commander.

Hugh David Sandeman, 33 Golden Square, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

Nathaniel George Philips, 33 Golden Square, London, Representative of this Supreme Council.

Albert G. Goodall, 142 Broadway, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR SCOTLAND.

J. Whyte Melville, Mount Melville, St. Andrews, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

Lindsay Mackersy, Freemason's Hall, No. 3 St. David Street, Edinburgh, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

Francis Robert St. Clair Erskine, Earl of Rosslyn, Edinburgh, Representative of this Supreme Council.

Charles Levi Woodbury, Boston, Mass., Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR IRELAND.

John Fitzhenry Townshend, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, 30 Upper Fitzwilliam Street, Dublin.

Robert William Shekleton, Dublin, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

Henry H. J. Westby, Trafalgar Terrace, Monkstown, Dublin, Representative of this Supreme Council.

Benjamin Dean, Boston, Mass., Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR BELGIUM.

PIERRE VANHUMBEEK, Bruxelles, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

LEOPOLD RICHE, Bruxelles, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

LEOPOLD RICHE, Bruxelles, Representative of this Supreme Council.

LUCIUS R. PAIGE, Cambridgeport, Mass., Represetative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR BRAZIL.

VALLEY OF LAVRADIO.

JOAO ALFREDO CORREA DE OLIVEIRA, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

ANTONIO PINTO MENDES, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

COL. FRANCISO JOSÉ CARDOZA, Representative of this Supreme Council.

ALBERT G. GOODALL, 142 Broadway, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

DOMINGO F. SARMIENTO, Buenos Ayres, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

OTTO E. RECKE, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·. Calle Cangallo, 540.

B. A. GOULD, Special Representative of this Supreme Council.

ALBERT G. GOODALL, 142 Broadway, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR URUGUAY

DR. CARLOS DE CASTRO, Montevideo, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

JOSE DE LA HANTY, Montevideo, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

JOHN MACCOLL, Montevideo, Representative of this Supreme Council.

ALBERT G. GOODALL, 142 Broadway, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR PERU.

FRANCISCO JAVIER MARIATGUI, Lima, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander

RICARDO H. HARTLEY, Lima, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

RICARDO H. HARTLEY, Lima, Representative of this Supreme Council.

ALBERT G. GOODALL, 142 Broadway, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

GRANDE ORIENT LUSITANO UNIDO SUPREMO CONSELHO, 33°, DE MACONARIA PORTUGUEZA.

AUGUSTO SEBASTIAO DE CASTRO GUEDES, Lisbon, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

EDUARDO AMOROUS, Lisbon, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

DR. ANTONIO M. DA CUNHA BELLEM, Lisbon, Representative of this Supreme Council.

ALBERT G. GOODALL, 142 Broadway, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR ITALY, ORIENT OF TURIN.

ALLESSANDRO Y. DE MILBITZ, Turin, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

FREDERIC LA SALLE, Turin, G.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

DAVID LEVI, Turin, Representative of this Supreme Council.

JOHN W. SIMONS, 66 Astor House, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR MEXICO.

ALFRED CHAVERO, City of Mexico, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

EUGENIO CHAVERO, City of Mexico, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

IGNACIO MARISCAL, City of Mexico, Representative of this Supreme Council.

JOSEPH D. EVANS, 99 Water Street, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNSEL, 33°, FOR NEW GRENADA.

(NOW UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA.)

JUAN M. GRAU, Cartajena, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

ANTONIO M. DE ZUBIRIA Y. HERRERA, Cartajena, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

RAFAEL HERNANDEZ, Cartajena, Representative of this Supreme Council.

S. PERCY ELLIS, 1058 Lafayette Avenue, Brooklyn, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR CHILI.

J. DE D. MERINO BENEVENTE, Valparaiso, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

H. PLUNKET BOUCHIER, Valparaiso, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

GEORGE H. KENDALL, Valparaiso, Representative of this Supreme Council.

CHARLES W. CARTER, Norwich, Conn., Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR CENTRAL AMERICA.

MANUEL ANTONIO BONILLO, San Jose, Costa Rica, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

ALOIS K. OSBORNE, San Jose, Costa Rica, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

LORENZO MONTUFAR, Guatemala, Representative of this Supreme Council.

ALBERT G. GOODALL, 142 Broadway, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR GREECE.

PRINCE RHODOCANAKIS, Athens, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

NIKOLAOS DAMASKINOS, Athens, P.·. Gr.·. Lieut.·. Com.·.

ANDREAS KALYVAS, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

ANDREAS KALYVAS, Athens, Representative of this Supreme Council.

GEORGE W. DEERING, Portland, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

WILLIAM HENRY HUTTON, Montreal, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

JOHN W. MURTON, Hamilton, Ont., Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

HUGH A. MACKAY, Hamilton, Ont., Representative of this Supreme Council.

D. BURHAM TRACY, Detroit, Mich., Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL OF COLON, 33°, FOR CUBA AND THE WEST INDIES.

JUAN IGNACIO ZUAZO, Havana de Cuba, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

AURELIO ALMEIDA, Havana de Cuba, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

JUAN F. COLLAZO, Havana de Cuba, Representative of this Supreme Council.

ALBERT P. MORIARTY, 51 Astor House, New York, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR SWITZERLAND.

ANTOINE AMBERNY, Lausanne, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

JULES DUCHESNE, Gr.·. Sec.·. H.·. E.·.

REV. TH. REDARD, Representative of this Supreme Council.

HOSMER A JOHNSON, Chicago, Ill., Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR EGYPT.

S. A. ZOLA, Cairo, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

FRANCESCO FERDINANDO ODDI, Cairo, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·. H.·. E.·.

S. A. ZOLA, Cairo, Representative of this Supreme Council.

DANIEL SICKELS, 65 Astor House, New York, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL FOR TUNIS.

Gustav Desmons, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

Nicolo S. Cassanella, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·.

Nicolo S. Cassanello, Representative of this Supreme Council.

Albert G. Goodall, 142 Broadway, New York City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

SUPREME COUNCIL FOR SPAIN.

Antonio Romero Ortiz, M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander.

Juan Utor y Fernandez, Gr.·. Sec.·. Gen.·.

—— ——, Representative of this Supreme Council, (not yet appointed.)

Thomas A. Doyle, Representative near this Supreme Council.

INDEX.

A.

PAGE.
Active and Emeriti Members present at opening 5
Address of M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander 7–13
Address of M.·. P.·. Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander referred to Special Committee 34
Appointment of Committee on time and place of Meeting.....35
Amendment to Article 68, Sec. III., received and referred.....43
Active Members elected.....44
Crowned.....48–68
Appointments to fill vacancies in Standing Committees.....48–49
Amendment to Article 82 of Constitution submitted.....61
Article 32 of Constitution (Foreign Affairs) laid over 76
Active Members crowned 67
Additional Active Member granted Pennsylvania 67
Application of William Filmer to renew O.·. of F.·.....91
Appointment of Standing Committees.....109–111
Active Members, with P. O. address.....308–310
with dates of Patents 310–312

B.

Ballustre announcing death of Ill.·. William Sutton 14
Ill.·. John Sheville.....14
Ill.·. Alvin B. Alden 17
Ill.·. Marshall B. Smith.....19
Ill.·. T. Douglas Harrington.....21
Ill.·. Horace H. Hubbard.....22
Ill.·. Robert F. Bower.....22
Ballustre from the Supreme Council of Canada in reference to spurious organizations.....31–34

C.

Committee on Returns, report of.....35–41
Address of Sov.·. Grand Commander, report of.....45–46
Petition and Appeal of E. de la Granja.....49–50
Constitutions relative to Life Membership, report of.....51
Deceased Members, report of.....52–57

PAGE.
Committee on Dispensations and Charters, report of....58
Rituals in reference to R.·. †.·. Rituals....60
Constitutions to present a revised Constitution....61
General State of the Rite, report of....62-63-89-90
Jurisprudence, report of, on case of Ill.·. R. H. Foss....66
Foreign Relations....71
Foreign Relations (Minority report by J. H. Drummond)...72
Rituals and Ritualistic Matter, report of....76
State of the Rite to report on Ohio and Michigan matters at next session....92
Constitutions, report of, relative to resignation of officers..94
Finance, report of....98-103
Jurisprudence, report of, on Appeal of E. H. Doolittle...104
Jurisprudence, report of, on Petition of E. de la Granja 104-105
Rituals defining style of Rings for 14° and 33°....107
Constitutions to report at next Annual Session a translation of the Constitutions of 1762 and 1786....109
Conferring Thirty-third Degree....47
Crowning Active Members....48-68
Committees (Standing) Appointed....109-111
Closing of Session....111

D.

Documents accompanying Grand Commander's Address....14-34
A.—Balustre announcing death of Ill.·. Wm. Sutton....14
B.—Balustre announcing death of Ill.·. John Sheville....14
C.—Balustre announcing death of Ill.·. Alvin B. Alden....17
D.—Balustre announcing death of Ill.·. Marshall B. Smith....19
E.—Balustre announcing death of Ill.·. T. Douglas Harington ..21
F.—Balustre announcing death of Ill.·. Horace H. Hubbard and Ill.·. Robert F. Bower....22
G.—Letter of Condolence from Supreme Council of Belgium on the death of Ill.·. Wm. Sutton....25
H.—Letter of Condolence from Supreme Council of Belgium on the death of Ill.·. John Sheville....25
I.—Letter of Condolence from Supreme Council of Belgium on the death of Ill.·. Alvin B. Alden....26
J.—Letter of Condolence from Supreme Council of New Granada on the death of Ill.·. Wm. Sutton....27
K.—Letter of Condolence from Supreme Council of England on the death of Ill.·. John Sheville....28

PAGE.
Document L.—Letter of Condolence from Supreme Council of England on the death of Ill.·. Alvin B. Alden 28
M.—Letter from the Supreme Council for Brazil Valley of Lavrad 29
N.—Letter of Condolence from the Supreme Council of Belgium on the death of President Garfield 30
O.—Balustre from the Supreme Council for Canada in reference to Spurious Bodies 31–34
Decision of Gr.·. Com.·. relative to vacancy in the Active Membership in Illinois 64
Deceased Members, report of Committee 52–57
Deputies, election of 65
Reports of 115–154

E.

Executive Sessions 44–48, 61–64, 65–68, 87, 92–105
Election of Active Members 44–48, 65–66, 88
Trustees of the Permanent Fund 64
Officers of Supreme Council 64
Deputies of Supreme Council 65
Emeritus Member (J. Clarke Hagey) dropped from roll 65
Expulsion of disloyal members 66
Election of Ill.·. John H. George as an Emeritus Member 68
Active Member for Illinois referred to Special Committee 69
Honorary Members 87
Deputy for New Hampshire 87
Emeriti Members, with dates of Patents 310

F.

Foreign Relations, Report of Committee 71
Minority report thereon 72–75
Finance, Report of Committee 98–103
Foreign Representatives, received 106
Foreign Supreme Councils recognized by this Supreme Council 417–423
Honorary Members of 415

G.

Grand Commander's Address 7–13
Secretary's Report, received and referred 35
Treasurer's Report, received and referred 35
Commander authorized to take such action as he deems proper in reference to clandestine organizations 90
Commander authorized to order collation for next session 104

H.

PAGE.
Honorary Members present at opening.....6
Grade conferred.....47
Members, elections to.....87
of this Jurisdiction, Tableau of.....
of other Jurisdictions, Tableau of.....415
Letters of regret from.....108
with date of Patents.....313–322

I.

Installation of Officers.....70

J.

Jurisprudence, Committee to prepare a Code for trials.....42
Report on Case of Ill.·. R. H. Foss.....66
Petition of E. H. Doolittle.....104
E. de la Granja.....104–105

L.

Labor resumed on the Thirty-Third Degree.....34
Letters of Excuse from Active Members, ordered on file.....42
Regret from Members of Supreme Council of Canada, received.107
Honorary Members of this Sup.·. Council.....109

M.

Memorial from Honorary Members in Illinois, received and referred.....42
Brethren of Columbus, Ohio, received and referred.....42
E. de la Granja, presented by Ill.·. Bro.·. Drummond...43
referred to Special Committee to ascertain whether it is a proper document to present to this Supreme Council...44
Report of Special Committee thereon.49–50
Motion to procure an Emeritus Jewel for Ill.·. Bro.·. F. A. Blades....52
Memorial of Columbus Brethren, reported back by Committee on Jurisprudence and referred to Committee on State of the Rite.....60
Minority Report of Ill.·. J. H. Drummond on Foreign Relations.....72–75
Motion instructing Committee on Jurisprudence to prepare a Code for Procedure for Trials.....86
Manifesto in Relation to Spurious Organizations, Expulsions, etc...155–159
Memorial Pages.—Ill.·. Killian H. Van Rensselaer (Portrait).....241
William Sutton (Portrait).....243
Alvin B. Alden (Portrait).....253
John Sheville.....257

PAGE.
Memorial Pages.—Ill.·. Marshall B. Smith (Portrait)....261
Flavius J. Phillips....268
James M. Austin....271
John Dean (Portrait)....275
Albert R. Hatch....279
Samuel E. Seger....285
Charles H. White....286
Townsend Fondey....291
Charles S. Westcott....295
Antonio de Souza Ferreira....297
T. Douglas Harington....299
Horace H. Hubbard....301
Robert F. Bower....303

N.

Next Annual Session to be held in the City of Cincinnati....77
Non-Resident Honorary Members of other Jurisdictions....415

O.

Opening of Supreme Council....4
Officers present at opening....4
Opening on Consistorial Grade....7
Objections to Candidates, resolution in reference thereto....88
Officers, Election of....64–65
Obituary Notice of Ill.·. Albert R. Hatch, presented....57
Flavius J. Phillips, ordered published....57
Pages and Eulogies....241 to 303

P.

Papers submitted by Dep.·. for Mass. relative to Appeal of E. H. Doolittle, and referred to Committee on Jurisprudence....59
relative to Complaint and Appeal of E. de la Granja and referred to Committee on Jurisprudence....59
Preamble and Resolutions Expelling Disloyal Members....65–66
Permanent Fund, Trustee elected....64
Report of Treasurer....94–97

R.

PAGE.
Report of Grand Treasurer-General, received and referred....35
Grand Secretary-General, received and referred....35
Committee on Returns....35-41
Resolution for an appropriation to procure properties, etc., with reference....42
requesting Commmittee on Jurisprudence to designate form of trial....42
requesting Committee on Constitutions to report on the proper construction of Sec. 3, Art. 68....43
Reception of Ill.·. Wm. H. Hutton, Gr.·. Com.·. Sup.·. Coun.·. for Canada....45
Report of Special Committee on Gr.·. Commander's Address....45-46
Memorial and Appeal of E. de la Granja 49-40
Committee on Constitutions relative to Life Membership....51
Committee on Deceased Members....52-57
Committee on Dispensations and Charters....58
Committee on Rituals in reference to R.·.†.·. Rituals....60
Resolution instructing Committee on Constitutions and Laws to prepare and present a revised Constitution at next annual session....61
Resignation of Ill.·. Hosmer A. Johnson, (not accepted)....61
Ill.·. Vincent L. Hurlbut, (not accepted)....61
Report of Committee on State of the Rite....62-63
Resolutions of Expulsion of Disloyal Members....65-65
Report of Committee on Jurisprudence, case of Ill.·. R. H. Foss....66
Resignation of Ill.·. John Christie, as Dep.·. of N. H....68
Ill.·. John H. George from active membership....68
Resolution relative to form of nominations for the Honorarium....69
Report of Committee on Foreign Relations....71
Recognition of the Supreme Council for Tunis....72
Supreme Council for Spain.... 75
Report of Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matters....76
on Time and Place of Meeting....77
on Reports of Deputies and Councils of Deliberation....78-85
Resolution relative to Shape and Style of Rings for 14th and 33°.·....85
requesting Gr.·. Sec.·. to publish dates of Honorary Patents..85
to procure Portraits of Past Sov.·. Gr.·. Commanders....86
relative to Cases of Objections, referred to Committee on Jurisprudence....88
Report of Committee on General State of the Rite....89-90
Resolution authorizing Gr.·. Com.·. to take such action as he may deem proper in relation to Clandestine Organizations....90
Resolution relative to the Supreme Councils in Italy....91

PAGE.
Report of Special Committee on State of the Rite in Illinois.....92
Resolutions submitted therewith.....93
Report of Committee on Constitutions relative to Resignation of Officers of Subordinate Bodies.....94
Report of Trustees of the Permanent Fund.....94–97
Committee on Finance.....98–103
on Jurisprudence on Appeal of E. H. Doolittle....104
on Petition of E. de la Granja.104–105
Reception of Representatives of Foreign Supreme Councils.....106
Report of Committee on Rituals defining Style of Rings.....107
Resolution requesting Committee on Constitutions to Report at next Session a translation of the Constitutions of 1762 and 1786.....109
Report of Deputy for Maine.....115
New Hampshire.....116
Massachusetts.....117–127
Vermont.....127–129
Rhode Island.....130
Connecticut.....131–132
New York.....133
New Jersey.....133–134
Pennsylvania.....134–136
Michigan.....137–138
Ohio.....138–146
Indiana.....146–147
Illinois.....148–150
Wisconsin (substitute for).....151–154

S.

Special Committee appointed on Place and Time of holding next Annual Session.....35
to consider appointment of a Special Deputy for Illinois.....69
on Place and Time of Meeting, Report of.....77
Supreme Council for Tunis recognized.....72
for Spain recognized.....75
Standing Committees appointed.....109–111
Supreme Council closed.....111
Supplementary Report of Ill.·. A. G. Goodall.....163–238
Subordinate Bodies of this Obedience—Maine.....323
New Hampshire.....326
Vermont.....330
Massachusetts.....335

PAGE.
Subordinate Bodies of this Obedience—Rhode Island....342
Connecticut....346
New York....353
New Jersey....371
Pennsylvania....379
Michigan....388
Ohio....393
Indiana....402
Illinois....404
Wisconsin....413

T.

Tabular Statement of Work and Credits....41
Time fixed by special order for conferring Thirty-third Degree....42
for daily Sessions....43
for the Triennial Election of Officers....43
for conferring Honorary Grade upon Theodore P. Gordon, of Ohio, and Austin H. Brown, of Indiana, extended....45
Thirty-third degree conferred....47
Time for conferring Honorary Grade upon Thomas Waterman, of Massachusetts, extended....88
Tunis—Supreme Council recognized....72
Time and place fixed for next Annual Session....77
Trustee of Permanent Fund, Election of....64
Report of Treasurer....94–97
Tableau of Officers of Supreme Council....307–308
Trustees of the Permanent Fund....308
Active Members, with P. O. address....308–310
Active Members, with date of Patents....310–312
Emeriti Members, with date of Patents....310
Honorary Members, with date of Patents....313–222
Subordinate Bodies....323–413

V.

Vacancies filled in Standing Committees....48–49

CONSTITUTIONS

AND

GENERAL REGULATIONS

OF THE

SUPREME COUNCIL

OF THE

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

AS REVISED AT

THE ANNUAL SESSION IN 1885.

ALSO

CONSTITUTIONS AND REGULATIONS OF 1762

AND

THE GRAND CONSTITUTIONS OF 1786.

ORIENT, BOSTON, MASS.

NEW YORK :
JOHN POLHEMUS, Printer and Mf'g Stationer,
102 Nassau Street.

1885.

CONSTITUTIONS

AND

GENERAL REGULATIONS

OF THE

SUPREME COUNCIL

OF THE

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

AS REVISED AT

THE ANNUAL SESSION IN 1885

ALSO

CONSTITUTIONS AND REGULATIONS OF 1762,

AND

THE GRAND CONSTITUTIONS OF 1786.

ORIENT, BOSTON, MASS.

NEW YORK:

1885.

CONSTITUTIONS

OF THE

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES,

AS REVISED IN 1885.

THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree of the ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE, for the NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, convened in its Council Chamber, in the Valley of BOSTON, MASS., on the sixth day of the Hebrew month Tishri, A.·.M.·. 5646, corresponding to the Fifteenth day of September, A.D. 1885, ordains and establishes the following revised Constitutions.

RELATING TO THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

NAME AND STYLE.

ARTICLE **1.**—The name and style of this SUPREME COUNCIL is the SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

DECLARATION.

ART. **2.**—These Constitutions, with the Regulations of 1762 and the Grand Constitutions of 1786, as herein modified, with the unwritten principles and landmarks of Freemasonry, are the laws governing the Freemasonry of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in this Jurisdiction.

GRAND ORIENT.

ART. **3.**—The Grand Orient of this Jurisdiction is at the vertical point under the zenith 42°, 21′, 27″ N. lat., 5°, 59′, 18″ E. long., meridian of Washington, viz., Boston, in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, from which place all decrees, Balustres, Charters, Diplomas and all official documents shall bear date.

MEETINGS.

ART. **4.**—The SUPREME COUNCIL shall meet annually at such place as it shall determine, but the Annual Meeting shall be held at the Grand Orient at least once in three years. Special Meetings shall be held at the Grand Orient, except that the place of meetings called by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall be fixed by him.

ART. **5.**—The Annual Meeting shall be held on the third Tuesday of September, unless otherwise ordered at an Annual Session.

ART. **6.**—Special Meetings may be called by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or, upon his refusal, by nine Sovereign Grand Inspectors General, Active Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL from three different States : the business thereof in any event must be stated in the notification to members, which shall be issued at least thirty days prior to the time of such meeting, and served either personally or by mail addressed to each Active and *Emeritus* Member at his place of residence.

ART. **7.**—The Annual Meetings shall be opened in full and ample form, the officers and members being decorated with the insignia of the degree.

ART. **8.**—All business of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be transacted in open session, except the nomination and election of members and officers and the trial of members.

ART. **9.**—Executive sessions shall be held at the close of every general session, immediately before calling off—except when otherwise ordered.

QUORUM FOR TRANSACTION OF BUSINESS.

ART. **10.**—The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander, and nine Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, active members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In the absence of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander and the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander, twelve Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, Active Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall constitute a quorum for business.

MEMBERS.

ART. **11.**—This SUPREME COUNCIL consists of not exceeding sixty-six ACTIVE Members ; also of EMERITUS, PAST-ACTIVE and HONORARY Members. Each State in the Jurisdiction is entitled to at least one Active Member.

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

ART. **12.**—SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree may be elected ACTIVE MEMBERS of the SUPREME COUNCIL *ad vitam*, at the Annual Meetings thereof, by *viva voce* vote ; three negative votes reject a nominee.

EMERITUS MEMBERS.

ART. **13.**—Any Past-Active Member may be elected an EMERITUS Member in the same manner in which Active Members are elected.

ART. **14.**—*Emeritus* Members may sit in SUPREME COUNCIL at all times, and are entitled to voice and vote on all questions except those of ACTIVE membership.

PAST-ACTIVE MEMBERS.

ART. **15.**—Any ACTIVE MEMBER who shall vacate his Active membership by resignation or by removal into a State other than the one for which he was elected and to which he was accredited, or otherwise, shall become a PAST-ACTIVE MEMBER.

ART. **16.**—Past-Active Members have the right to be present at all sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and to a voice therein, but no vote.

HONORARY MEMBERS.

ART. **17.**—Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, of the Thirty-second Degree, not less than thirty-three years of age, at an annual session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, may be elected SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree, HONORARY MEMBERS of the SUPREME COUNCIL by a unanimous vote taken by secret ballot.

ART. **18.**—Each State shall be entitled to one Honorary Member, in addition to the number standing to its credit, for every one hundred Grand Elect, Perfect and Sublime Masons made in its Jurisdiction, without reference to the Lodge in which they shall be made. But the SUPREME COUNCIL reserves to itself the right to create Honorary Members at Large, when, in its judgment, the interests of the Rite require it.

ART. **19.**—Every nomination for the grade of Sovereign Grand Inspector-General shall be in writing, signed by one or more Active Members of this SUPREME COUNCIL, giving the name of the candidate in full ; the date and place of nativity ; his occupation, religion, and rank in the bodies of this Rite and in the York Rite. The nomination shall be made at an Executive Session of an annual meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and only be balloted upon at a subsequent Executive Session, except by unanimous vote.

ART. **20.**—Honorary Members have the right to be present at all sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, except Executive Sessions, and to a voice therein, but no vote.

ART. **21.**—The degree of Sovereign Grand Inspector-General shall only be conferred at the Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL next succeeding the election of a candidate, except by a unanimous vote at an Annual Session ; and the election of a candidate lapses at the end of the next Annual Session, unless his time is extended by a unanimous vote at such session.

ART. **22.**—This SUPREME COUNCIL may, by a unanimous vote at an Annual Meeting, elect as an Honorary Member any member of a SUPREME COUNCIL in correspondence with it. Such election being a tribute to the Masonic services and distinguished position of the member, entitles him to no rights or privileges other than that of a seat in the SUPREME COUNCIL as an honored visitor.

SURRENDER OF MEMBERSHIP.

ART. **23.**—Any member who shall change his residence from this Jurisdiction, thereby surrenders all his rights, powers and privileges as such member.

ART. **24.**—Any Active Member absenting himself from the meetings of the Supreme Council for two successive years, without giving a satisfactory reason therefor, may, at the next Annual Meeting thereafter, be declared by a vote of two-thirds of the members present to have vacated his seat.

OFFICIAL RIGHTS AND PREROGATIVES.

ART. **25.**—The SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL, of the Thirty-third and last Degree, ACTIVE MEMBERS of the SUPREME COUNCIL, have the right and power to visit all the bodies of the Rite in this Jurisdiction ; inspect their work ; correct irregularities, and do such other constitutional acts as they may deem for the interest of the Rite. For all such acts and doings, they are amenable to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

ART. **26.**—A SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, Active or *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, may exercise the right of entering and being covered in all Bodies opened in any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, and also of addressing the chair without first asking permission.

ART. **27.**—When a SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, ACTIVE or EMERITUS Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, is announced at the door of any Body in any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, he shall be received under the Arch of Steel, with the high honors of his degree, and conducted to the East. The presiding officer of the Body, if not an Inspector-General, and of equal right, shall resign his station to the visiting Inspector, with whom it shall be optional to accept it or not. If he does not accept he shall be seated on the right of the presiding officer.

ART. **28.**—A SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, Active or *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, may enter and retire from any of the Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite at pleasure.

ART. **29.**—It shall be the duty of the SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, Active or *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, when exercising the above official rights of visitation, to wear his official jewel.

OFFICERS, THEIR TITLES, ELECTION, INSTALLATION AND TENURE OF OFFICE.

ART. **30.**—The officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be as follows, viz.:

1. The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.
2. The Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Illustrious Grand Minister of State.
4. The Illustrious Deputies of the Supreme Council.
5. The Illustrious Grand Treasurer-General of the Holy Empire.
6. The Illustrious Grand Secretary-General of the Holy Empire.
7. The Illustrious Grand Keeper of the Archives.
8. The Illustrious Grand Master-General of Ceremonies.
9. The Illustrious Grand Marshal-General.
10. The Illustrious Grand Standard Bearer.
11. The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.

They shall be elected from among the Active Members triennially, at an Annual Meeting by ballot, except that the Illustrious Deputies may be elected by show of hands.

They shall be installed as soon after their election as practicable; if any officer-elect is not present, he shall be installed as the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander may direct. They shall hold their offices until their successors are elected and installed.

VACANCIES IN OFFICE, HOW FILLED.

ART. **31.**—When on account of absence from the Jurisdiction, or from any other cause, the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER becomes disabled from performing the duties of his office, they shall be performed by the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander as Deputy, until the disability shall cease, or the term of said officers shall expire. The fact of such disability shall be verified by the SUPREME COUNCIL at its first meeting afterwards, be spread upon the records, and the Order notified. In case of death or resignation of the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER, the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander shall succeed to all the rights, titles and prerogatives of the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER for the time being; and no election of MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER shall take place until the time fixed by these Constitutions. When any other elective office becomes vacant, it shall be filled by appointment by

the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER until the next Annual Session, when the vacancy shall be filled by an election for the remainder of the term.

RANK OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS.

ART. **32.**—On all occasions of ceremony the Officers and Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL rank as follows :

1. Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.
2. Past Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commanders.
3. Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander.
4. Illustrious Grand Minister of State.
5. Illustrious Deputies of the Supreme Council.
6. Illustrious Grand Treasurer-General of the Holy Empire.
7. Illustrious Grand Secretary-General of the Holy Empire.
8. Illustrious Grand Keeper of the Archives.
9. Illustrious Grand Master-General of Ceremonies.
10. Illustrious Grand Marshal-General.
11. Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. Illustrious Representatives of other Supreme Councils.
14. Active Members, according to the date of their Patents.
15. *Emeritus* Members, according to the date of their Patents.
16. Past-Active Members, according to the date of their Patents.
17. Illustrious Grand Prior.
18. Illustrious Marshals of the Camp.
19. Illustrious Grand Organist.
20. Grand Seneschal.
21. Honorary Members, according to the date of their Patents.

MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER.

ART. **33.**—1. The MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER is the Supreme Executive of the Rite within the jurisdiction of this SUPREME COUNCIL.

2. He shall preside over all sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and at his pleasure, over all Masonic assemblies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite which he shall favor with his presence.

3. When, in his judgment, the good of the Rite requires it, he shall have power to call special meetings of the SUPREME COUNCIL, specifying the business to be laid before it.

4. During the recess of the SUPREME COUNCIL, he is invested, as its Representative, with a general supervision of the Rite throughout its Jurisdiction.

5. He may, after notice and opportunity to be heard, suspend the functions of any Deputy until the next session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, when he shall present the matter for such action as the SUPREME COUNCIL shall deem necessary.

6. He may confirm or reverse the action of a Deputy in suspending the charter or an officer of a Subordinate Body of the Rite.

7. He may issue dispensations for the organization of Subordinate Bodies of the Rite, during the recess of the SUPREME COUNCIL, to be returned at the succeeding Annual Session.

8. All correspondence with Supreme Grand Bodies shall be under his supervision, and he is authorized in his discretion to have copies made of all original documents received by him or the SUPREME COUNCIL, from other Jurisdictions where the originals are in English, and translations where the originals are in other languages; to the end that all such originals may be preserved in the Archives of this SUPREME COUNCIL.

9. In case of contagion or pestilence, or other controlling cause, affecting the place designated for the Annual Meeting, he shall have authority to summon the SUPREME COUNCIL to meet at such other place in the Jurisdiction as he may designate and direct.

10. He may do all such other acts and perform all such other duties, not inconsistent with the Constitution and General Regulations, as in his judgment the interests of the Rite may require.

ART. **34.**—The PUISSANT GRAND LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER shall perform the duties of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or succeed to his office in the cases hereinbefore provided.

GRAND MINISTER OF STATE.

ART. **35.**—It is the duty of the ILLUSTRIOUS GRAND MINISTER OF STATE to see that the General Rules and Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL are faithfully observed and obeyed by the Subordinate Bodies, and he shall give his opinion on all questions when required by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the SUPREME COUNCIL. In the absence of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander, he shall preside over the meetings of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

DEPUTIES OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

ART. **36.**—1. There shall be a DEPUTY OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL for each State and Territory, who shall represent the SUPREME COUNCIL in his district, with power to visit and preside over any Body of the Rite therein, and to do any act he may deem necessary in order fully to represent the Supreme Council.

2. He shall perform any duty specially assigned to him by the SUPREME COUNCIL, or the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

3. He shall inspect all works of the Rite therein, correct irregularities, see that the Constitutions and the Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL and the General Laws of the Rite are respected and obeyed; and he may suspend the charter or the functions of any officer of any Subordinate Body until the next Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, when he shall present the matter to it for such action as it may deem necessary; *provided, however*, that such officer, or any member or members of such Body, may appeal from his order to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander for his decision; but the pendency of such appeal shall not vacate such order. If, in consequence of the suspension of any officer or officers, there is no one remaining who succeeds to the chair under the Constitutions and Ritual, the Illustrious Deputy may appoint an officer with full powers to preside during such suspension, or until the vacancy is regularly filled. Such suspension of the charter shall not of itself affect the Masonic standing of the members of the Body.

4. He may transmit and present directly to the SUPREME COUNCIL, or the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, the petitions for dispensations, charters and letters patent referred to him by Consistories, Chapters, Coun-

cils, Lodges, or individuals under his Jurisdiction, having first obtained the recommendation of the Council of Deliberation when such recommendation is required.

5. He shall collect all dues from the various Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in his Jurisdiction, and on or before the fifteenth day of August in each year forward the same, with a detailed statement thereof, to the Grand Secretary-General.

6. He shall lay before his Council of Deliberation a full report of the work in his Jurisdiction, calling attention to such things as demand its special consideration.

7. He may, when unavoidably necessary, specially deputize in writing another member of the Thirty-third Degree, resident of the State, to perform for him, in his name, any specially enumerated official act, and shall be responsible for the acts of such substitute. In all such cases he shall send a copy of such deputization to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

8. Should he be obliged to leave his State on temporary business for an uncertain period of time, he may, with the consent of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, appoint an Active Member as Deputy to act for him in his absence.

9. Any Brother or Body, aggrieved by an act or decision of an Illustrious Deputy, may appeal therefrom to the SUPREME COUNCIL at its next Annual Session ; but such an appeal shall not be suspensive. In such case it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Deputy to present such appeal, and a copy of all papers relating thereto, to the SUPREME COUNCIL, as soon as practicable after the opening of its next Annual Session.

10. On or before the fifteenth day of August in each year, he shall make to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander a report of the condition of the Rite in his District, and of such other matters as he may deem desirable to be presented to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

GRAND TREASURER-GENERAL.

ART. **37.**—The Illustrious Grand Treasurer-General shall submit, at each Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, a general and detailed account of all moneys received and disbursed by him. He shall faithfully keep the funds received into his custody, and pay out no moneys except as provided in sub-division nine of Article forty-eight of these Constitutions.

GRAND SECRETARY-GENERAL AND ASSISTANT.

ART. **38.**—1. The Illustrious Grand Secretary-General shall keep a register of all the work, deliberations and transactions, of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and transcribe the same in a book kept for that purpose. He shall keep a faithful copy of all letters and communications emanating from the SUPREME COUNCIL, and attest and seal, as the case may be, every order, mandate or act of the Body. Every diploma, brief or letters patent, issued by the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be attested by his signature and the seal of the SUPREME COUNCIL. He shall furnish all the Subordinate Bodies of the Rite in his Jurisdiction with blank returns in triplicate, on or before the first day of June in each year. He shall receive all moneys due the SUPREME COUNCIL; shall report in detail on the first day of each month to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and at the Annual Session to the SUPREME COUNCIL; and shall, at the time of making such report, pay all moneys in his hands to the Grand Treasurer-General. He shall receive such compenation for his services as the SUPREME COUNCIL shall from time to time designate, and his office shall be in the city of New York. He shall send to each Consistory in this Jurisdiction a sufficient number of blanks suitable for an application for Thirty-second Diplomas, when the same shall be filled according to the Secretary-General's instructions, and be signed and sealed by the Secretary of the Consistory and forwarded to the Secretary-General, with the fee subscribed by this SUPREME COUNCIL. The Secretary-General shall then fill, or cause to be filled up, a Thirty-second Diploma, and send the same to the address of the Secretary of the Consistory making the application, and he is allowed to expend one dollar each for cost of filling patents of the Thirty-third Degree, and fifty cents each for filling Diplomas of the Thirty-second Degree.

2. He may appoint an Assistant Grand Secretary-General, who must be a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General under this Jurisdiction, in good standing. Such Assistant shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Grand Secretary-General, and shall be entitled to sit in the SUPREME COUNCIL at all times (except that if the incumbent has never been an Active Member, he cannot be present during the reception of an Active Member,) but under the same duty as Active Members, as to preserving secrecy concerning the transactions in Executive Session.

3. It is the duty of the Grand Secretary-General, within ninety days after the close of the Annual Meetings, to notify and transmit to the Chairman of each Standing Committee any and all papers, reports, etc., or copies thereof which may have been referred to such Committee.

BONDS OF GRAND TREASURER-GENERAL AND GRAND SECRETARY-GENERAL.

ART. **39.**—The Grand Treasurer-General and the Grand Secretary-General, previous to their respective installations as such, shall each give bonds to, and with sureties to be approved by, the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander in such penalty as the SUPREME COUNCIL may prescribe, conditioned for the faithful discharge of the duties of their respective offices, and for accounting for and paying over all moneys and delivering all property that shall come into their hands in accordance with the Constitutions, Regulations and Orders of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

GRAND KEEPER OF THE ARCHIVES.

ART. **40.**—The Illustrious Grand Keeper of the Archives shall reside at or near the Grand East. He shall faithfully keep the Archives of the SUPREME COUNCIL, the letters, books, correspondence, jo urnals, records, and origina manuscripts, and all such documents and things as shall be intrusted to him by vote of the SUPREME COUNCIL, or by deposit of any of the Grand Officers. All original papers received, and copies of all official letters sent by any of the Grand Officers, reserving copies of the documents when they judge the same to be necessary for the convenience of their several officers, shall be deposited in the Archives ; and the Keeper of the Archives is to furnish each officer with official copies of any paper belonging to his office when demanded, and also to furnish the Secretary with copies of the journal of the SUPREME COUNCIL ; copies thus received or furnished shall be the property of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and pass to the successor of the Grand Officer intrusted with their possession, as one of the muniments of his office, to the end that there shall be preserved, in different deposits, sets of original, and copies of important records.

2. The Grand Secretary-General, Grand Treasurer-General, and Grand Minister of State shall keep their copies carefully, and shall bring such as may be needed for use at the meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, convened at points distant from its Grand East.

GRAND MASTER-GENERAL OF CEREMONIES.

ART. **41.**—The Illustrious Grand Master-General of Ceremonies shall assist the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander in the ceremonial of conferring the high degrees. On application of the Deputy of any District within this Jurisdiction, he shall give to any Body or Bodies therein such instruction as may be required in the work of the Order.

GRAND MARSHAL-GENERAL.

ART. **42.**—The Illustrious Grand Marshal-General shall have charge of the SUPREME COUNCIL in all processions of the Order. With the assistance of the Grand Captain of the Guard, and by the mandate of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, he shall conduct the officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL to their stations of dignity and service, and perform such special duties as may be directed by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

GRAND STANDARD-BEARER.

ART. **43.**—The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer is intrusted with the Standard of the Order.

GRAND CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.

ART. **44.**—The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard shall keep a faithful watch, both within and without the Grand Council Chamber, and see that the portals are duly guarded.

APPOINTED OFFICERS.

ART. **45.**—The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall have authority to appoint, from the *Emeritus* or Honorary Members of this SUPREME COUNCIL the following officers, to hold during his pleasure, and to have rank next after the Active, *Emeritus* and Past-Active members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, but who shall not thereby be entitled to a vote, to wit :

A GRAND PRIOR, THREE MARSHALS OF THE CAMP, with titles of ILLUSTRIOUS MARSHALS OF THE CAMP and a GRAND ORGANIST. He shall annually appoint a GRAND SENESCHAL, who shall take charge of the paraphernalia of the Council Chamber and guard the portals to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

TRUSTEES OF THE PERMANENT FUND.

ART. **46.**—In addition to the other officers hereinbefore provided for, the SUPREME COUNCIL shall elect from the Active Members seven Trustees, who shall be designated as "The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of the SUPREME COUNCIL of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America." Such Trustees shall hold their offices, when classified as hereinafter provided, for seven years from the time of their election, unless sooner removed by the SUPREME COUNCIL. Immediately after the first election under this article, the Trustees elected shall be classified by lot in respect to their term of office, so that one of such Trustees shall hold office for seven years, one for six years, one for five years, one for four years, one for three years, one for two years, and one for one year, and hereafter one Trustee for the term of seven years shall be elected annually. Any vacancy occurring in the office of Trustee shall be filled for the remainder of the term by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

2. The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall have power to suspend any Trustee from his office, whenever in his judgment the interests of the SUPREME COUNCIL or the safety of its funds shall require it; such suspension to continue until the next meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. The Trustees shall receive all funds that the SUPREME COUNCIL by vote, may direct to be placed in their hands; and it shall be their duty to safely invest the same in bonds of the United States, or in such other safe securities as the Trustees, by a unanimous vote, may select, and to manage and control the same, collect and invest the principal and the interest thereof from time to time, and in such manner as may be for the security of such funds, and for the interest of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

4. The Trustees shall report to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, on the first day of July in each year, the amount of funds in their hands, the interest received by them, the amount received since the preceding report, and the sources whence received, the amounts invested by them, and a detailed statement of the securities held therefor. They shall from time to time pay to the Grand Treasurer-General such portion of the income of such funds as may be directed by resolution of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and shall convert such of the securities so taken into cash and pay over the

proceeds thereof to the Grand Treasurer-General, and also such portion of the principal sums in their hands as may be directed by a resolution of the SUPREME COUNCIL adopted by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

CHARTERS, DISPENSATIONS, RITUALS, ETC.

ART. **47.**—1. All charters or dispensations for Subordinate Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, as well as all blank diplomas, and all letters patent, or of credence, shall emanate from the SUPREME COUNCIL, with the seal affixed.

2. No dispensation or charter shall be granted unless the application therefor be approved by the Illustrious Deputy for the district in which the Subordinate Body is to be located ; nor shall a charter be granted until the petitioners have worked under dispensation for six months.

3. All Rituals of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite from the Fourth to the Thirty-second Degree, both inclusive, used in this Jurisdiction, shall emanate from the SUPREME COUNCIL.

4. The Rituals shall not be translated into any foreign language, except by the express permission of this SUPREME COUNCIL, or of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander in the interim of its session.

5. No member of this Rite, under the Jurisdiction of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be permitted to print, issue, or dispose of, either directly or indirectly, any work purporting to be the Ritual, or any portion of the Ritual of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, without an order from this SUPREME COUNCIL, under the pain of expulsion. Nor shall any Monitor, Manual, or Guide be printed or disposed of other than those which have been or may be hereafter sanctioned or approved by this SUPREME COUNCIL, under the same penalty.

REVENUES AND FUNDS.

ART. **48.**—1. The revenues of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be derived from the charge for charters, for letters patent of the Thirty-second Degree, for diplomas, from a tax on all Bodies under its Jurisdiction, and from all degrees conferred, as follows :

Warrant for a Consistory	$100.00
Warrant for a Chapter of Rose Croix	50.00
Warrant for a Council of Princes of Jerusalem	25.00
Warrant for a Lodge of Perfection	50.00

2. The various bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, subordinate to the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall pay into its Treasury for every initiate the following fees :

Consistories	$3.00
Chapters of Rose Croix	1.50
Councils of Princes of Jerusalem	1.50
Lodges of Perfection	2.00

3. All Subordinate Bodies holding dispensations or warrants, shall pay the sum of five dollars in addition to the fees above required, annually to the SUPREME COUNCIL, which sum shall accompany their returns.

4. The charge for letters patent and the credence of the Thirty-second Degree shall be ($4) four dollars on paper and ($5) five dollars on parchment.

5. The fee for conferring the Thirty-third Degree in this SUPREME COUNCIL shall be one hundred dollars.

6. The price of diplomas for members of Chapters of Rose Croix, Councils of Princes of Jerusalem, and Lodges of Perfection, shall be one dollar each.

7. The Grand Treasurer-General shall, under the direction of the Committee on Finance, add to the permanent fund of the SUPREME COUNCIL, twenty per cent. of the annual receipts, and fifty per cent. of the balance of the receipts of each term which shall remain unexpended at the close of the term.

8. No contracts to bind the SUPREME COUNCIL for the payment of money shall be entered into by any member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, except upon the written authority of the Committee on Finance, or in pursuance of an order previously made by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

9. No money shall be drawn from the Treasury except upon a warrant signed by the Grand Secretary-General, countersigned by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and issued in payment of an appropriation, or in accordance with an order previously made by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

DEGREES.

ART. **49.**—This SUPREME COUNCIL recognizes the exclusive jurisdiction of the Symbolic Grand Lodges of the States within this Jurisdiction over the three symbolic degrees of Freemasonry, and exercises jurisdiction over the following degrees only, viz.:

4. Secret Master.
5. Perfect Master.
6. Intimate Secretary.
7. Provost and Judge.
8. Intendant of the Building.
9. Elect of Nine.
10. Elect of Fifteen.
11. Sublime Knight Elect.
12. Grand Master Architect.
13. Knights of the Ninth Arch.
14. Grand, Elect, Perfect and Sublime Mason.
15. Knight of the East, or Sword.
16. Prince of Jerusalem.
17. Knight of the East and West.
18. Knight of the Rose Croix de H. R. D. M.
19. Grand Pontiff.
20. Master *ad vitam*.
21. Patriarch Noachite.
22. Prince of Libanus.
23. Chief of the Tabernacle,
24. Prince of the Tabernacle.
25. Knight of the Brazen Serpent.
26. Prince of Mercy.
27. Commander of the Temple.
28. Knight of the Sun.
29. Knight of St. Andrew.
30. Grand Elect Knight K. H., or Knight of the White and Black Eagle.
31. Grand Inspector Inquisitor Commander.
32. Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret.
33. Sovereign Grand Inspector-General.

ART. **50.**—The SUPREME COUNCIL reserves to itself the right of conferring any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite. It may delegate that right to Inspectors-General to be exercised in foreign countries where no Supreme Council exists, and in States or Territories of the United States for the purpose of establishing Bodies of the Rite. But such Inspector-General cannot confer the Thirty-third Degree.

COMMITTEES.

ART. **51.**—1. The Standing Committees of this SUPREME COUNCIL shall be twelve in number, as follows :

1. On the General State of the Rite, to consist of three.
2. On Rituals and Ritualistic Matter, to consist of five.
3. On Constitutions and Laws, to consist of five.
4. On Finance, to consist of three.
5. On Jurisprudence of the Rite, to consist of five.
6. On Foreign Relations, to consist of five, of which the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall be Chairman.
7. On Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies, to consist of five.
8. On Decease of Active, *Emeritus*, and Past-Active Members, to consist of three.
9. On Dispensations and Charters, to consist of three.
10. On Returns, to consist of three.
11. On Unfinished Business, to consist of three.
12. On Foreign Correspondence, to consist of three.

2. Said Committees shall be appointed by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, before the close of each annual session ; and each committee shall continue in office so long as its members shall be Active or *Emeritus* Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, or until a new committee be appointed, and shall meet for business at least twenty-four hours before the time and at the place appointed for the Annual Meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. The Active Members in each State are a standing committee on Memorial resolutions in all cases of the death of any Honorary Member of this SUPREME COUNCIL in their respective States ; and it is their duty to prepare such resolutions in advance of the Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

PAY OF MEMBERS AND OFFICERS.

ART. **52.**—1. Mileage at the rate of four cents per mile each way, and five dollars per day for each day's attendance at the Annual Sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be allowed the Active and *Emeritus* members and

officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL, the mileage to be determined by each Illustrious Brother's written statement of the actual number of miles traveled from the place of his residence to the place where the session is held, to be computed by the nearest usually traveled route.

2. The sum of twenty dollars *per annum* shall be paid to each of the Deputies of the SUPREME COUNCIL, in full liquidation of his expenses occurred in behalf of the Rite.

RELATION TO COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.

HOW COMPOSED.

ART. **53.**—The Active, *Emeritus*, Past-Active, and Honorary Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL resident in each State ; the Past-Commanders-in-Chief of Consistories ; the first three officers of Consistories and Chapters of Rose Croix ; and the first four officers of Councils of Princes of Jerusalem, and Lodges of Perfection in each State, constitute a COUNCIL OF DELIBERATION for that State, of which the Illustrious Deputy for that District is *ex-officio* Most Illustrious Commander-in-Chief.

MEETINGS.

ART. **54.**—Such Council shall meet at least triennially, in the year next preceding the triennial election of the officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and may hold stated Annual Meetings. Special meetings thereof may be called by the Illustrious Deputy. It may fix the place of all meetings except such as may be specially called by the Illustrious Deputy.

QUORUM.

ART. **55.**—Nine members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

OFFICERS

ART. **56.**—The Council may elect the following officers to hold office until their successors shall be chosen :

1. The Illustrious First Lieutenant-Commander.
2. The Illustrious Second Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Illustrious Minister of State and Grand Orator.
4. The Illustrious Grand Prior.

5. The Illustrious Grand Chancellor.
6. The Illustrious Grand Treasurer.
7. The Illustrious Grand Secretary.
8. The Illustrious Grand Engineer and Architect.
9. The Illustrious Grand Hospitaler.
10. The Illustrious Grand Master of Ceremonies.
11. The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. The Illustrious Grand Sentinel.

In cases of vacancy in any office, or failure to elect officers, the Illustrious DEPUTY may make appointments to be in force until the next election.

If the DEPUTY of the SUPREME COUNCIL should fail to be present at any meeting of a Council of Deliberation, the Illustrious First Lieutenant-Commander, or in his absence the Illustrious Second Lieutenant-Commander, shall preside.

JURISDICTION AND POWERS.

ART. **57.**—1. The Council has, in its District, legislative and judicial power not herein reserved to the SUPREME COUNCIL, and not inconsistent with the Constitutions and Regulations, and subject to the rights of appeal herein provided.

2. The Council may open on the Fourteenth, Sixteenth, Eighteenth or Thirty-second Degree for the transaction of business relating to the Bodies or Brethren of those degrees respectively ; but business not relating specifically to the higher degrees shall be transacted by the Council while open on the Fourteenth Degree, when all the members may be present.

3. It shall have power to levy such taxes upon the Bodies within its Districts as it may deem necessary for its proper support, but not to include expenses of, nor compensation to, any officer or member of the Council, for attendance thereupon. Funds now held by any Council shall continue to be held for the purposes for which they were created, and all taxes heretofore levied by any Council are hereby confirmed.

4. All applications for charters shall be presented to the Council for its approval ; and no charter shall be granted by the SUPREME COUNCIL without the recommendation of the Council of Deliberation, except by a two-third vote.

APPEALS.

ART. **58.**—Any person aggrieved by the action of the Council of Deliberation may appeal therefrom to the SUPREME COUNCIL at its next annual session, *provided* any provision of the Constitutions or Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL is involved. The appeal shall be filed with the Illustrious Deputy, and shall specify wherein any provision of the Constitutions or Regulations has been violated by the action of the Council of Deliberation. The Illustrious Deputy shall cause a duly certified copy of so much of the record as shows the action appealed from to accompany the appeals.

RELATING TO CONSISTORIES OF SUBLIME PRINCES OF THE ROYAL SECRET.

ORGANIZATION.

ART. **59.**—A dispensation or a charter for a Consistory of Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret may be granted upon the petition of not less than twelve Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret in good standing.

OFFICERS.

ART. **60.**—The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows :

1. The Illustrious Commander-in-Chief.
2. The Illustrious First Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Illustrious Second Lieutenant-Commander.
4. The Illustrious Minister of State and Grand Orator.
5. The Illustrious Grand Chancellor.
6. The Illustrious Grand Treasurer.
7. The Illustrious Grand Secretary and Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
8. The Illustrious Grand Engineer and Architect.
9. The Illustrious Grand Hospitaler.
10. The Illustrious Grand Master of Ceremonies.
11. The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. The Illustrious Grand Sentinel.

AUTHORITY OVER DEGREES.

ART. **61.**—Consistories have full right and authority over the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz.:

19. Grand Pontiff.
20. Master *ad vitam*.
21. Patriarch Noachite.
22. Prince of Libanus.
23. Chief of the Tabernacle.
24. Prince of the Tabernacle.
25. Knight of the Brazen Serpent.
26. Prince of Mercy.
27. Commander of the Temple.
28. Knight of the Sun.
29. Knight of St. Andrew.
30. Grand Elect Knight K. H., or Knight of the White and Black Eagle.
31. Grand Inspector Inquisitor Commander.
32. Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret.

CONFERRING DEGREES.

ART. **62.**—Every Consistory shall confer upon each and every applicant, favorably received, at least two of the degrees coming under its Jurisdiction, in full ceremonial form and with due instruction, before he shall be entitled to the rank and privileges of a Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, save under the special dispensation of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Deputy of the District, under penalty of forfeiture of its Warrant.

MEETINGS AND ELECTIONS.

ART. **63.**—Every Consistory shall meet at least four times in each year. Its election shall take place triennially, at a stated meeting on or next before the twenty-seventh of December. Besides these four communications, it may be convoked once in every month by its Regulations.

QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

ART. **64.**—Six members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Commander-in-Chief or one of the Lieutenant-Commanders be present.

RELATING TO CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

ORGANIZATION.

ART. **65.**—A dispensation or charter for a Chapter of Rose Croix of H. R. D. M., Knights of the Eagle and Pelican, may be granted on the applica-

tion of not less than nine Perfect Prince Masons of H. R. D. M., in good standing.

OFFICERS.

ART. **66.**—The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. Most Wise and Perfect Master.
2. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Senior Warden.
3. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Junior Warden.
4. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Grand Orator.
5. Respectable and Perfect Knight Treasurer.
6. Respectable and Perfect Knight Secretary.
7. Respectable and Perfect Knight Hospitaler.
8. Respectable and Perfect Knight Master of Ceremonies.
9. Respectable and Perfect Knight Captain of the Guard.

AUTHORITY OVER DEGREES.

ART. **67.**—Chapters have control over and power to confer the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz.:

17. Knight of the East and West.
18. Knight of the Rose Croix de H.R.D.M.

MEETINGS AND ELECTIONS.

ART. **68.**—1. The regular meeting shall be as prescribed by the Ritual.

2. Every Chapter should meet, at least, six times in the year, viz.:

On Maunday-Thursday, on Easter day, on the first Thursday after Easter on Ascension day, on the day of Pentecost, and on All Saints' day; *volens* the two Feast days of St. John. On Ascension day, or at the stated meeting next preceding, the election of officers shall take place.

QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

ART. **69.**—Five members of a Chapter constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Most Wise and Perfect Master, or the Most Excellent Senior and Junior Warden be present.

RELATING TO COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

ORGANIZATION.

ART. **70.**—A dispensation or charter for a Council of Princes of Jerusalem may be granted upon the application of not less than eight Princes of Jerusalem in good standing.

OFFICERS.

ART. **71.**—The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. The Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Master.
2. The Grand High Priest Deputy Grand Master.
3. The Most Enlightened Senior Grand Warden.
4. The Most Enlightened Junior Grand Warden.
5. The Valorous Grand Treasurer.
6. The Valorous Grand Secretary, Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
7. The Valorous Grand Master of Ceremonies.
8. The Valorous Grand Almoner.
9. The Valorous Grand Master of Entrances.
10. The Grand Tiler.

AUTHORITY OVER DEGREES.

ART. **72.**—Councils have control over and power to confer the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz.:

15. Knight of the East or Sword.
16. Prince of Jerusalem.

MEETINGS, ELECTION, ETC.

ART. **73.**—Every Council shall, on the twenty-third of Adar, hold its Grand Feast in memory of the frank-offerings that day rendered to God for the rebuilding of the Temple.

The election of officers of all Councils of Princes of Jerusalem shall be held at the stated meeting on or next preceding the twentieth day of the month of Tebet. They shall also hold on that day a feast, to celebrate the commemoration of the triumphal entry into Jerusalem of the ambassadors on their return from Babylon. They shall also assemble on the equinoctial days in the months of March and September.

QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

ART. **74.**—Five members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Master, Grand High Priest, or either of the Wardens be present.

RELATING TO LODGES OF PERFECTION.

ORGANIZATION.

ART. **75.**—A dispensation or a charter may be granted for a Lodge of Perfection on the application of not less than ten Grand, Elect, Perfect and Sublime Masons in good standing. The first four officers named in the application must have attained the degree of Prince of Jerusalem.

OFFICERS.

ART. **76.**—The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows :

1. Thrice Potent Grand Master.
2. Hiram of Tyre, Deputy Grand Master.
3. Venerable Senior Grand Warden.
4. Venerable Junior Grand Warden.
5. Grand Orator.
6. Grand Treasurer.
7. Grand Secretary, Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
8. Grand Master of Ceremonies.
9. Grand Captain of the Guard.
10. Grand Hospitaler.
11. Grand Tyler.

AUTHORITY OVER DEGREES.

ART. **77.**—1. Lodges have control over, and power to confer, the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz.:

4. Secret Master.
5. Perfect Master.
6. Intimate Secretary.
7. Provost and Judge.
8. Intendant of the Building.
9. Elect of Nine.
10. Elect of Fifteen.
11. Sublime Knight Elect.
12. Grand Master Architect.
13. Knights of the Ninth Arch.
14. Grand, Elect, Perfect and Sublime Mason.

2. The foregoing degrees shall not be conferred upon any person unless he is a Master Mason in good standing in the State of his residence.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

ART. **78.**—The officers shall be elected annually. No one but a Prince of Jerusalem shall be elected to either of the first four offices. The election shall take place at a stated meeting on or next preceding the third day of the month Adar, the memorable day of the year 2995.

QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

ART. **79.**—Five members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Thrice Potent Grand Master, or his Deputy, or either of the Wardens be present.

ANNUAL CELEBRATION.

ART. **80.**—Lodges shall every year celebrate the anniversary of the building of the first Temple, the 15th of the month Tishri, and observe the ninth day of the month Ab, in memory of its destruction.

RELATING TO SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON.

PRESIDING OFFICERS.

ART. **81.**—It shall be the duty of the first officer of any subordinate Body to preside at all meetings thereof; appoint all committees, and be *ex-officio* Chairman of the same. He shall discharge all the duties prescribed for him by the Constitutions, Laws, Regulations and Rituals of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and the usages and customs of the Rite.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

ART. **82.**—1. All of the officers of the subordinate Bodies shall be elected; provided that the officers below the rank of Secretary may be appointed by the presiding officer when authorized to do so by the Rules and Regulations, or by a vote of the Body.

2. If from any cause the election of officers in any of the subordinate Bodies shall not be held at the time prescribed by these Constitutions, the officers of the past term may hold over; or an election may be held under the authority of the dispensation of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Deputy for the District wherein such Body is located.

TENURE OF OFFICE.

ART. **83.**—The officers, when duly elected and installed, shall continue in office until the election and installation of their successors.

VACANCIES IN OFFICE, HOW FILLED.

ART. **84.**—If a vacancy in any of the elective offices shall occur by death or otherwise, at any time previous to the regular election, an election to fill the same shall take place at a stated meeting, upon the Secretary's giving the members due notice ; *except* when there is a vacancy in the first, or presiding office ; in which case the officer next in rank shall succeed to and be invested with the title, and be possessed of all the powers and prerogatives of such presiding officer until the next regular election.

OFFICERS TO ATTEND COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.

ART. **85.**—It shall be the duty of the first four officers of Lodges and Councils and the first three officers of Chapters and Consistories to attend the meetings of the Councils of Deliberation for their District and assist in promoting the welfare of the Rite.

DUTIES OF SECRETARIES.

ART. **86.**—1. The Secretary of each Body, shall, within ten days after each election of officers (whether regular or special), transmit a certificate thereof to the Deputy of the District and the Grand Secretary-General, with the post office address of the presiding officer and secretary.

2. He shall forthwith report all rejections of applicants for degrees in his Body to the head of all other Bodies of the same degree in the District.

3. He shall keep a book or Roster which shall contain the Oath of Fealty and Allegiance to the Supreme Council, which shall be signed by each Brother as provided in Article 103.

4. He shall keep a correct register of all initiations, specifying the time of admission, the age of the candidate, place of birth, residence, occupation, and date of his Oath of Fealty—and report so much thereof as may be required by the SUPREME COUNCIL, annually, to the Deputy of the District and the Grand Secretary-General, together with a report of all affiliations, restorations, deaths, suspensions, expulsions and withdrawals for the year past ; and in his report for the triennial year of the SUPREME COUNCIL, he shall include a list of members in good standing.

RETURNS.

ART. **87.**—1. Annual returns to the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be made in triplicate, and embrace the transactions for the fiscal year ending with the thirtieth day of June.

2. One copy thereof shall be filed in the Archives of the subordinate Body making the same.

3. One copy, together with the annual dues, shall be forwarded to the Deputy of the District.

4. One copy shall be forwarded to the Grand Secretary-General.

5. Returns to both officers above mentioned shall be made by the first day of August in each year.

FAILURE TO MAKE RETURNS—PENALTY THEREFOR.

ART. **88.**—1. All subordinate Bodies failing to make returns and pay dues to the officers named within the time specified by these Constitutions, for two consecutive years, without reasons satisfactory to the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall forfeit their warrants. And it shall be the duty of the Grand Secretary-General and Deputy of the District to report such delinquents, and in the event of failure to make reasonable excuse, the SUPREME COUNCIL may proceed at once to demand the warrants and properties of such delinquent Body or Bodies.

2. The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall, ninety days after the close of each Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, suspend every subordinate Body which shall have failed to make returns, or shall be in arrears for any dues at that date until such returns are made and its dues are fully paid ; and the Grand Secretary-General shall, at the close of each session, forward a copy of this Article to all delinquent Bodies. *Provided, however*, that if such delinquency shall, in the opinion of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, arise from any cause beyond the control of such Body, he may postpone the payment of its dues until such date as he may deem proper, but not beyond the next Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

JURISDICTION.

ART. **89.**—1. The jurisdiction of every subordinate Body extends half way in every direction from the town or city where located, to the nearest place

of location of Bodies of the same degree in the same State, unless the Council of Deliberation for any district shall modify this rule, the question of distance to be determined in each case with reference to facilities of travel, and time necessarily required in going and returning. *Provided*, That Bodies of the same degree, located and meeting in the same town or city, shall have concurrent jurisdiction.

2. A rejectcd candidate shall not be received in any other Body, without the consent of the one by which he was rejected.

3. No subordinate Body or member of such Body shall recognize as a member of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, any person whose residence is within the jurisdidtion of this SUPREME COUNCIL, who shall while so residing receive the degrees in some other Jurisdiction, without having first, obtained the consent of the Bodies of the Rite having jurisdiction over him, or the most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander of this SUPREME COUNCIL, or of the Deputy of the State in which he resides.

4. Whenever applications shall be made for the degrees to any Subordinate Body, other than the one having jurisdiction of the applicant, no action shall be taken thereon until the Body of the same degree having jurisdiction shall have been notified and its consent obtained ; but this shall not apply as between the cities of New York and Brooklyn, or in any city in which there is more than one Body of the same degree.

CANDIDATES.

ART. **90.**—1. All applications for the degrees in any of the subordinate Bodies must be made in form and signed by the applicant's own hand, and accompanied by a certificate of the Secretary of a Body next preceding the one to which he applies, showing such applicant to be a member in good standing of such Body, and that he has taken and subscribed the required Oath of Fealty to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

2. No person, who by reason of physical mayhem is unable to give the signs and manuals of the degrees of this Rite, shall be admitted thereto.

3. No person shall receive the degrees of this Rite without the unanimous consent of the Brethren voting thereon.

4. A single ballot shall be had for all the degrees in each separate Body ; but a ballot may be had for each degree if demanded, which demand may be

made in open meeting by any member, or privately through the presiding officer of the Body ; and in case of objection, upon such demand made, the candidate shall not apply for advancement within one month thereafter, and then such application shall lie over till the next stated meeting.

5. Objection made to a candidate after ballot, and before the conferring of any of the degrees, shall have the same effect as an unfavorable ballot.

6. An application for the degrees, having been rejected, shall not again be received within three months from the date of rejection.

7. Every candidate for degrees in any of the Bodies under the jurisdiction of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be proposed and elected at the stated meetings of such Bodies, except in case of emergency, when a dispensation may be granted by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander or Deputy having jurisdiction over the District.

INFORMATION AS TO APPLICANTS.

ART. **91.**—No member of any Subordinate Body shall give information to any person not a member of the Rite concerning applications for degrees, or communicate the postponement of the question or the rejection of the applicant, except as herein provided, in relation to the duty of Secretaries.

MEMBERS.

ART. **92.**—1. Every candidate who hereafter receives the highest degree conferred by any Subordinate Body, becomes thereby a member of such Body, and his name shall be inscribed by the Secretary upon the roll of members.

2. None but affiliated members of each inferior degree, other than Sovereign Grand Inspector-General, shall receive membership in any Body of a superior degree, and when any such member hereafter loses his membership in any Body his membership in the superior Bodies shall be suspended until he acquires membership in the inferior Bodies ; and when such membership shall have been suspended for two years, it may be terminated by a vote of the Body after due notice : *Provided*, that this shall not apply to Life Members whose Life Membership was acquired previously to the twenty-first day of September, A.D. 1881.

VISITORS.

ART. **93.**—No visitor, other than members of this SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be admitted into any Body of the Rite unless he be an affiliated member of a Body of the same degree, except by special invitation of the presiding officer of such Body.

RATES FOR CONFERRING DEGREES.

ART. **94.**—1. The minimum fees for conferring the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, by all Bodies under this Jurisdiction, shall be as follows, viz.:

In a Consistory	$25 00
In a Chapter of Rose Croix	15 00
In a Council of Princes of Jerusalem	10 00
In a Lodge of Perfection	15 00

2. No Consistory, Chapter, Council or Lodge shall confer any of the degrees for any less sum than is prescribed by these Constitutions, but may increase the amount at their pleasure.

BY-LAWS, RULES, ETC.

ART. **95.**—Subordinate Bodies may form and adopt Rules and Regulations for their government not inconsistent with the Constitutions, Ordinances, Rules, Laws and Usages of the Order, and the Regulations adopted for their government by the SUPREME COUNCIL; but all such Rules and Regulations must be submitted to the Deputy for the District, and be approved by him before taking effect, and a copy sent to the Grand Keeper of the Archives of the SUPREME COUNCIL to be placed on file.

SPECIAL MEETINGS.

ART. **96.**—Special meetings may be called by the presiding officer of any subordinate Body at any time he may deem necessary; and in his absence or disability, by the officer entitled to preside in such absence.

DUE NOTICE.

ART. **97.**—Unless otherwise provided by Councils of Deliberation, notices of all constitutional, stated and special meetings shall be sent to the members at least three days prior thereto. Such notices shall be written or

printed and personally served upon, left at the residence or place of business of, or forwarded through the mail to the party to whom they are addressed, but this rule shall not be obligatory in cases of meetings called for conferring degrees only. A newspaper notice will not suffice ; and the use of postal cards in this connection is prohibited.

NAMES OF NEW BODIES.

ART. **98.**—No new subordinate Body shall be designated by the name of a living person.

DISSOLUTION OF BODIES.

ART. **99.**—If any subordinate Body under this Jurisdiction be temporarily interdicted or dissolved, the officers thereof shall deposit their dispensation or charter, manuscripts, statutes, rules and regulations, and all papers, moneys and properties appertaining to the Body, with the Deputy of the District, or with this SUPREME COUNCIL, that the same may be deposited in its Archives for safe keeping.

DECLARATION FOR OPENING AND CLOSING.

ART. **100.**—Every subordinate Body under this Jurisdiction shall open and close its work according to the following formula : To the glory of the Grand Architect of the Universe, in the name and under the auspices of the SUPREME COUNCIL of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-third and last Degree, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, and by virtue of the authority upon me conferred, I declare the works of [here mention the name of the Body] opened [or closed, as the case may].

DISCIPLINE.

ART. **101.**—1. The several Bodies of the Rite have jurisdiction in cases of discipline over their own members, unaffiliated Masons of the Rite within their territorial jurisdiction, and sojourners for offenses committed within the territorial jurisdiction of such Bodies.

2. The trial shall be conducted according to the usual rules in Masonic trials ; but the Council of Deliberation may adopt a Code of Procedure, except so far as one may be prescribed by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. Charges and specifications may be amended at any stage of the proceedings.

4. If the sentence be suspension or expulsion from all Masonic rights, it shall not take full effect until confirmed by the Council of Deliberation or the SUPREME COUNCIL, but shall operate as a temporary suspension until thus confirmed or reversed.

5. In all such cases when there is no appeal, a full transcript of the record and the evidence shall be laid before the Council of Deliberation at its next session, or if the time before such next session shall, in the judgment of the Illustrious Deputy, be too short, it may be presented at the next succeeding session.

6. In all cases an appeal lies by any Mason of the Rite aggrieved, to the stated session of the Council of Deliberation to be held next after thirty days from the close of the trial; during the pendency of the appeal a judgment of suspension or expulsion is not vacated, but operates as a temporary suspension.

7. A full transcript of the record and evidence shall accompany the appeal, and the case shall be determined upon such transcript ; but the Council of Deliberation may grant a new trial for reasons not appearing in the transcript, if in its judgment justice requires it.

8. The Council of Deliberation shall consider the matter while open on the highest degree to which the accused has attained ; and it may modify, sustain or reverse the judgment of the subordinate Body, and send the case back for a new trial, or enter such judgment as it deems that justice and the good of the Rite require.

9. The judgment of the Council of Deliberation shall take effect without reference to which of the subordinate Bodies rendered the original judgment.

10. In case the construction of any provision of the Constitutions or Regulations of the Supreme Council is involved, an appeal lies from the judgment of the Council of Deliberation to the Supreme Council ; the causes of appeal shall be specified and no other causes than those specified shall be considered by the SUPREME COUNCIL, which may render such judgment, or give such direction to the case as it deems just.

11. When complaint is made or information given to an Illustrious Deputy, of the commission of an offense of a grave character by any member of the Rite in his Jurisdiction, he may cause charges to be filed with him to be

tried by the Council of Deliberation at its next session, or at a session to be specially called by him for the purpose, with original jurisdiction. The Deputy shall cause all necessary notice to be given, and may appoint a commissioner to take testimony for either party in the nature of deposition ; or, after notice to the accused and an opportunity to be heard thereon, he may appoint commissioners who must be members of the Council of Deliberation, to take all the testimony, and report the same and their conclusions thereon to the Council of Deliberation ; the Council shall hear the case and render its judgment, which shall be final and subject to the appeal hereinbefore provided. The Illustrious Minister of State shall act as prosecutor in such cases, and may have the assistance of any Brother of the Rite. If the accused is an officer, the Illustrious Deputy may suspend his official functions pending the trial.

12. This article shall not apply to Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, who are amenable to the SUPREME COUNCIL only.

13. The SUPREME COUNCIL may, from time to time, make further regulation upon this subject of discipline.

CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN BODIES.

ART. **102.**—All official correspondence between Bodies of the Rite in different Districts relating to jurisdiction and the status of members, shall be through the Deputies of the Districts.

OATH OF FEALTY.

ART. **103.**—An Oath of Fealty shall be taken and signed by every brother admitted from another Jurisdiction, and by every candidate receiving the Fourteenth Degree, and by every officer of every Body of the Rite before he shall be installed, and may also be required by the presiding officer or by the Body, of every candidate receiving the Sixteenth, Eighteenth and Thirty second Degrees.

When deemed necessary said Oath may, by the presiding officer of any Body, be required of any visitor.

Such oath is in form as follows :—

I, the undersigned, do hereby promise on my word of honor, and swear true Faith, Allegiance, and Fealty to the SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree for the

Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, sitting at its Grand East in the City of Boston, Massachusetts, of which the ILLUSTRIOUS HENRY L. PALMER (or the M.·. P.·. Sovereign Grand Commander for the time), is the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and will support and abide by its Constitution, Statutes, Orders, and Decrees.

That I will hold allegiance to the said SUPREME COUNCIL and be loyal thereto, as the SUPREME AUTHORITY OF THE RITE so long as I may continue to reside within its Jurisdiction; will hold ILLEGAL and SPURIOUS every other Body that may be established within its Jurisdiction, claiming to be a SUPREME COUNCIL; and every other Body of said Rite within the same Jurisdiction that does not hold its powers mediately or immediately from said SUPREME COUNCIL, and will hold no communication whatever in Scottish Rite Masonry with any member of the same nor allow them to visit any Body of the Rite of which I may be a member; and I will dispense justice to my brethren, according to the laws of equity and honor.

And should I violate this, my solemn Vow and Pledge, I consent to be expelled from Masonry, and all rights therein, and in any Body of the Rite, and to be denounced to every Body of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in the world as a traitor and foresworn.

And may God aid me to keep and perform the same. Amen.

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS.

ART. **104.**—These Constitutions may be amended at an Annual Meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and only in the following manner: Any proposed amendment, modification or repeal of the Constitutions, or any part or provision thereof, shall be proposed in writing at an Annual Meeting, and shall be entered upon the minutes of the meeting, referred to an appropriate standing committee, and shall be printed with the proceedings of the session under the head of "Proposed Amendments to the Constitutions," but shall not be considered or acted upon until the next succeeding Annual Meeting, when it may be adopted by the affirmative vote of three-fourths of all the members of the Supreme Council present; *Provided,* that number shall be a majority of all the members entitled to vote thereon. *It is further provided,* that any amendment may be considered and adopted at the Annual Session at which it is presented, by the unanimous consent and the unanimous vote of all the members of the SUPREME COUNCIL present.

STANDING REGULATIONS.

I. *Resolved,* That this Supreme Council hereby recommends to the Consistories of the various States under its Jurisdiction, as far as practicable, to consolidate their Bodies into one, and where it is desirable that more than one Consistory should exist, they should be as far removed from each other as practicable. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 52.]

II. *Resolved,* That the Bodies within this Jurisdiction should by every lawful means discourage the excessive use of intoxicating liquors among their membership, and to this end, the Supreme Council will sustain the action of its subordinates in any proper disciplinary regulation they may adopt to check and reform such an improper course among their respective members. [Adopted Nov. 13, 1873, p. 70.]

III. *Resolved,* That the resident Representatives of foreign Masonic Bodies near this Supreme Council report to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander at as early a period as possible before the Annual Meetings of the Council, such information of interest affecting the several Jurisdictions they represent, as may come to their knowledge. [Adopted Aug. 20, 1874, p. 62.]

IV. *Resolved,* That the Secretaries of the several Councils of Deliberation be requested to send a copy of their printed proceedings to the Active and *Emeriti* Members, and to the Chairman, as such, of the Committee on Councils of Deliberation of the Supreme Council, in order that they may become acquainted with any important matter recommended by them in time for prompt action. [Adopted Aug. 18, 1875, p. 82.]

V. *Resolved,* That the Supreme Council accept the offer made by the survivors of the incorporated Trustees of the amended charter from Massachusetts for the use of its Trustees elected under Article 47 of the Constitutions, and that the corporation be requested to increase the number of their associates so that there shall be seven Trustees. [Adopted August 19, 1875, p. 89.]

VI. *Resolved,* That when said Trustees are duly organized under the "Act to incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry," passed April twenty-fourth, 1872, and amended April tenth, 1875, the Grand Treasurer-General be, and he is hereby directed to pay over to said corporations, on special deposits, the funds in his hands required by the General

Laws of this Council to go into the hands of Trustees for permanent investment, taking from said corporation a receipt therefor, and its engagement to invest the same in the name of said corporation, as Trustees for said Supreme Council, in good safe securities of the classes allowed by the General Laws of Massachusetts to Savings Banks.—[*Ibid.*]

VII. *Resolved,* That said Trustees shall enter into an engagement to pay over the interest and principal at the call of the Supreme Council, and to render annually, or as often as may be required by the Council a true account of the funds held by them, and that they will not admit any associate unless he be first nominated by the Supreme Council; and that they will retire from membership such Trustees as the Supreme Council shall decide to retire from the execution of said trusts; and that any committee of the Supreme Council, appointed for that purpose, shall be permitted to examine their books, accounts, and investments of the property of said Council.—[*Ibid.*]

Ordered, That newly created Active Members be paid *per diem* from the date of their crowning, and mileage *one way,* at the season at which they are crowned. [Adopted August 17, 1885.]

FORMS.

FORM OF PETITION FOR DISPENSATION OR CHARTER.

Your petitioners, being members of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, now or lately members of , in the State and Valley of , and being anxious to increase the knowledge and the true intent of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, by the cultivation of the sublime and superior degrees, would respectfully solicit your Supreme Body to grant them a dispensation to open a to be located , and named of which to be the first (here name the first *four* officers in case of Lodge of Perfection, and Council of Princes of Jerusalem, and the first *three* in case of Chapter and Consistory), and confer the degrees thereunto belonging, and transact such other business as may appertain to this particular Body ; and if the prayer of your

---

NOTE.—Nos. V., VI., VII. and VIII. have been carried into effect, and are *functi officio,* but are given for convenience of reference.

petitioners be granted, they pledge themselves to conform in all things to the rules and regulations and general laws made for the government of and to abide by and conform to the Constitutions of the Rite.

Signature. | Highest degree attained. | Members of

FORMS OF APPLICATION FOR DEGREES.

To the officers and members of

Sitting in the Valley of

I, the undersigned hereof, humbly show that I am desirous of being admitted as a member of your Honorable Body, and humbly request that I may be received among you, and I will ever pray for the prosperity and glory of the Fraternity and the welfare of the brethren.

In making this application I promise on my word of honor that should I be elected and become a member of your Honorable Body, I will bear true Faith, Allegiance and Fealty to the Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-third and last Degree, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, under whose authority the said Body is now holden, and will support and abide by its Constitutions, Statutes, Orders and Decrees; that I will hold allegiance and be loyal to the said Supreme Council as the Supreme Power of the said Rite within the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States; that I will hold as illegal and spurious every other Body of whatever degree claiming to be of the said Rite that may be established within its Jurisdiction that is not holden mediately or immediately under its authority, and will hold no communication whatever in Scottish Rite Masonry with any member of the same nor allow them to visit any Body of the said Rite of which I may be a member; and should I violate any part of this promise I consent to be expelled from Masonry and to forfeit all my rights therein, and in any Body of the Rite, and to be denounced to every Body thereof in the world as a traitor and foresworn

When born
Place of birth
Resides at
Occupation

Members of (here state what Symbolic Lodge, Lodge of Perfection, Council, Chapter or Consistory.)

(Signed)

Recommended by

I hereby certify that Bro. the foregoing applicant, is a member in good standing of and that he has taken and subscribed the required Oath of Fealty to the Supreme Council.

Secretary of

ACTS OF INCORPORATION OF TRUSTEES OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-TWO.

An Act to Incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

Be et enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives in General Court assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

SECTION 1. William S. Gardner, Charles Levi Woodbury, Charles W. Moore, Nathaniel B. Shurtleff, and Samuel C Lawrence, their successors are hereby made a corporation by the name of the Trustees of the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, and said Trustees shall from time to time, as they may by their by-laws prescribe, elect a President, a Secretary, and such other officers of said corporation as they may judge necessary, and prescribe the tenure and duties of said officers, and fill, by election, all vacancies in said Board of Trustees as they may occur.

SEC. 2. Said Trustees may receive, manage, and convey such real and personal estate, not exceeding in all one hundred thousand dollars, as may be deposited with them by or for the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, to such uses as the said Council may appoint, and shall report their doings to such Supreme Council, and submit their accounts and records to the inspection of said Council. They may also receive and execute the trust of gifts and devises made to them for specific charitable objects of relief of aged, sick or decayed members of any of the associations or degrees of that

Rite depending on said Supreme Council, or for the relief of poor widows and orphans of members of any degree of said Rite, whether said trusts are to be performed and executed in this or any other State of the United States where said Rite is practiced.

Sec. 3. Said corporation shall be located at Boston. Active or Honorary members of the said Supreme Council shall be eligible to be appointed to act as Trustees, and a majority of said Trustees shall be residents of this State, and the annual meetings, all meetings to make by-laws, and elections shall be held in this State, but special meetings may be held in any State where the said Supreme Council lawfully may sit. No Trustees shall hire or use any portion of funds entrusted to said Board, or be surety for loans thereof to others. Said Trustees shall be subject to the duties and liabilities, and shall have the powers and privileges set forth in all general laws which now are or hereafter may be in force applicable to such corporations.

[Approved 1872.]

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIVE.

An Act in addition to an Act to Incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives in General Court assembled, and by authority of the same, as follows:

Section 1. The first section of chapter two hundred and fifty-two of the acts of the year eighteen hundred and seventy-two is amended by inserting the words "associates and" before the word "successors" in said section.

Sec. 2. Active members only of the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States shall be Trustees and members of the corporation established under the provision of chapter two hundred and fifty-two of the acts of the year eighteen hundred and seventy-two, and no such Trustee shall hire or use any portion of the funds intrusted to said Trustee, nor shall any such Trustee be surety for loans thereof; and said Trustee shall be subject to the duties and liabilities, and shall have the powers and privileges set forth in the general laws which now are or hereafter may be in force applicable to such corporations.

SEC. 3. Said corporation shall be located at Boston, and either the President, Treasurer, or Secretary thereof, shall be a resident of the State, and meetings to make by-laws and for the election of said officers shall be held in this State; but special meetings, and meetings for the election of officers other than those named in this section, may be held in any State where said Council may sit.

SEC. 4. The third section of chapter two hundred and fifty-two of the acts of the year eighteen hundred and seventy-two is repealed.

SEC. 5. This act shall take effect upon its passage.

[Approved April 10, 1875.]

HEBREW NAMES OF THE MONTHS.

תשרו	Tishri.
תשון	Khesvan or Marchesvan.
בסליו	Kislev.
טבח	Tebeth.
שבט	Shebat.
ארר	Adar.
וארר	Ve-Adar.—Intercalary.
גיסן	Nisan.
אייר	Ijar.
סיון	Sivan.
המוו	Tamuz.
אב	Ab.
אלול	Elul.

HEBREW CALENDAR.

From January, 1883, to February, 1898, indicating the first days of the Hebrew month, with the corresponding dates of the vulgar or common era, together with the Feast days to be observed by Chapters of Rose Croix.

1st Shebat, 5643 ..... is the 9th of January, 1883.
" Adar, " ..... " 8th February, "
" Ve-Adar, " ..... " 10th March, "

Ash Wednesday	is the	7th	February, 1883.
Holy Thursday	"	22d	March, "
Good Friday	"	23d	" "
Easter Sunday	"	25th	" "
Ascension	"	3d	May, "
Pentecost	"	13th	" "
1st Nisan, 5643	"	8th	April, "
" Ijar, "	"	8th	May, "
" Sivan, "	"	6th	June, "
" Tamuz, "	"	6th	July, "
" Ab, "	"	4th	August, "
" Elul, "	"	3d	September, "
" Tishri, 5644	"	2d	October, "
" Khesvan, "	"	1st	November, "
" Kislev, "	"	30th	" "
" Tebeth, "	"	30th	December, "
" Shebat, "	"	28th	January, 1884.
" Adar, "	"	27th	February, "
Ash Wednesday	"	27th	February, "
Holy Thursday	"	10th	April, "
Good Friday	"	11th	" "
Easter Sunday	"	13th	" "
Ascension	"	22d	May, "
Pentecost	"	1st	June, "
1st Nisan, 5644	"	27th	March, "
" Ijar, "	"	26th	April, "
" Sivan, "	"	25th	May, "
" Tamuz, "	"	24th	June, "
" Ab, "	"	23d	July, "
" Elul, "	"	22d	August, "
" Tishri, 5645	"	20th	September, "
" Khesvan, "	"	20th	October, "
" Kislev, "	"	19th	November, "
" Tebeth, "	"	19th	December, "
" Shebat, "	"	17th	January, 1885.
" Adar, "	"	16th	February, "

Ash Wednesday	is the 18th	February,	1885.
Holy Thursday	" 2d	April,	"
Good Friday	" 3d	"	"
Easter Sunday	" 5th	"	"
Ascension	" 14th	May,	"
Pentecost	" 24th	"	"
1st Nisan, 5645	" 17th	March,	"
" Ijar, "	" 16th	April,	"
" Sivan, "	" 15th	May,	"
" Tamuz, "	" 14th	June,	"
" Ab, "	" 13th	July,	"
" Elul, "	" 12th	August,	"
" Tishri, 5646	" 10th	September,	"
" Khesvan, "	" 10th	October,	"
" Kislev, "	" 9th	November,	"
" Tebeth, "	" 9th	December,	"
" Shebat, "	" 7th	January,	1886.
" Adar, "	" 6th	February,	"
" Ve-Adar, "	" 8th	March,	"
Ash Wednesday	" 10th	March,	"
Holy Thursday	" 22d	April,	"
Good Friday	" 23d	"	"
Easter Sunday	" 25th	"	"
Ascension	" 3d	June,	"
Pentecost	" 13th	"	"
1st Nisan, 5646	" 6th	April,	"
" Ijar, "	" 6th	May,	"
" Sivan, "	" 4th	June,	"
" Tamuz, "	" 4th	July,	"
" Ab, "	" 2d	August,	"
" Elul, "	" 31st	"	"
" Tishri, 5647	" 30th	September,	"
" Khesvan, "	" 30th	October,	"
" Kislev, "	" 28th	November,	"
" Tebeth, "	" 28th	December,	"

1st Shebat, 5647	is the	26th	January, 1887.
" Adar, "	"	25th	February, "
Ash Wednesday	"	23d	February, "
Holy Thursday	"	7th	April, "
Good Friday	"	8th	" "
Easter Sunday	"	10th	" "
Ascension	"	19th	May, "
Pentecost	"	29th	" "
1st Nisan, 5647	"	26th	March, "
" Ijar, "	"	25th	April, "
" Sivan, "	"	24th	May, "
" Tamuz, "	"	22d	June, "
" Ab, "	"	22d	July, "
" Elul, "	"	21st	August, "
" Tishri, 5648	"	19th	September, "
" Khesvan, "	"	19th	October, "
" Kislev, "	"	17th	November, "
" Tebeth, "	"	16th	December, "
" Shebat, "	"	14th	January, 1888
" Adar, "	"	13th	February, "
Ash Wednesday	"	15th	February, "
Holy Thursday	"	29th	March, "
Good Friday	"	30th	March, "
Easter Sunday	"	1st	April, "
Ascension	"	10th	May, "
Pentecost	"	20th	" "
1st Nisan, 5648	"	13th	March, "
" Ijar, "	"	12th	April, "
" Sivan, "	"	11th	May, "
" Tamuz, "	"	10th	June, "
" Ab, "	"	9th	July, "
" Elul, "	"	8th	August, "
" Tishri, 5649	"	6th	September, "
" Khesvan, "	"	6th	October, "
" Kislev, "	"	5th	November, "

1st Tebeth, 5649	is the	5th	December, 1888.
" Shebat, "	"	3d	January, 1889.
" Adar, "	"	2d	February, "
" Ve-Adar, "	"	4th	March, "
Ash Wednesday	"	6th	March, "
Holy Thursday	"	18th	April, "
Good Friday	"	19th	" "
Easter Sunday	"	21st	" "
Ascension	"	30th	May, "
Pentecost	"	9th	June, "
1st Nisan, 5649	"	2d	April, "
" Ijar, "	"	2d	May, "
" Sivan, "	"	31st	" "
" Tamuz, "	"	30th	June, "
" Ab, "	"	29th	July, "
" Elul, "	"	28th	August, "
" Tishri, 5650	"	26th	September, "
" Khesvan, "	"	26th	October, "
" Kislev, "	"	24th	November, "
" Tebeth, "	"	24th	December, "
" Shebat, "	"	22d	January, 1890.
" Adar, "	"	21st	February, "
Ash Wednesday	"	19th	February, "
Holy Thursday	"	3d	April, "
Good Friday	"	4th	" "
Easter Sunday	"	6th	" "
Ascension	"	15th	May, "
Pentecost	"	25th	" "
1st Nisan, 5650	"	22d	March, "
" Ijar, "	"	21st	April, "
" Sivan, "	"	20th	May, "
" Tamuz, "	"	19th	June, "
" Ab, "	"	18th	July, "
" Elul, "	"	17th	August, "

1st Tishri, 5651	is the	15th	September, 1890.
" Khesvan, "	"	15th	October, "
" Kislev, "	"	13th	November, "
" Tebeth, "	"	12th	December, "
" Shebat, "	"	10th	January, 1891.
" Adar, "	"	9th	February, "
" Ve-Adar, "	"	11th	March "
Ash Wednesday	"	11th	February, "
Holy Thursday	"	26th	March, "
Good Friday	"	27th	" "
Easter Sunday	"	29th	" "
Ascension	"	7th	May, "
Pentecost	"	17th	" "
1st Nisan, 5651	"	9th	April, "
" Ijar, "	"	9th	May, "
" Sivan, "	"	7th	June, "
" Tamuz, "	"	7th	July, "
" Ab, "	"	5th	August, "
" Elul, "	"	4th	September, "
" Tishri, 5652	"	3d	October, "
" Khesvan, "	"	2d	November, "
" Kislev, "	"	2d	December, "
" Tebeth, "	"	31st	" "
" Shebat, "	"	30th	January, 1892.
" Adar, "	"	29th	February, "
Ash Wednesday	"	2d	March, "
Holy Thursday	"	14th	April, "
Good Friday	"	15th	" "
Easter Sunday	"	17th	" "
Ascension	"	26th	May, "
Pentecost	"	5th	June, "
1st Nisan, 5652	"	29th	March, "
" Ijar, "	"	28th	April, "
" Sivan, "	"	27th	May, "

1st Tamuz, 5652	is the	26th	June,	1892.
" Ab, "	"	25th	July,	"
" Elul, "	"	24th	August,	"
" Tishri, 5653	"	22d	September,	"
" Khesvan, "	"	22d	October,	"
" Kislev, "	"	20th	November,	"
" Tebeth, "	"	20th	December,	"
" Shebat, "	"	18th	January,	1893.
" Adar, "	"	17th	February,	"
Ash Wednesday	"	15th	February,	"
Holy Thursday	"	30th	March,	"
Good Friday	"	31st	"	"
Easter Sunday	"	2d	April,	"
Ascension	"	11th	May,	"
Pentecost	"	21st	"	"
1st Nisan, 5653	"	18th	March,	"
" Ijar, "	"	17th	April,	"
" Sivan, "	"	16th	May,	"
" Tamuz, "	"	15th	June,	"
" Ab, "	"	14th	July,	"
" Elul, "	"	13th	August,	"
" Tishri, 5654	"	11th	September,	"
" Khesvan, "	"	11th	October,	"
" Kislev, "	"	10th	November,	"
" Tebeth, "	"	10th	December,	"
" Shebat, "	"	8th	January,	1894.
" Adar, "	"	7th	February,	"
" Ve-Adar, "	"	9th	March,	"
Ash Wednesday	"	7th	February,	"
Holy Thursday	"	22d	March,	"
Good Friday	"	23d	"	"
Easter Sunday	"	25th	"	"
Ascension	"	3d	May,	"
Pentecost	"	13th	"	"
1st Nisan, 5654	"	7th	April,	"

1st Ijar,	5654	.....	is the 7th	May,	1894.
" Sivan,	"	.....	" 5th	June,	"
" Tamuz,	"	.....	" 5th	July,	"
" Ab,	"	.....	" 3d	August,	"
" Elul,	"	.....	" 2d	September,	"
" Tishri,	5655	.....	" 1st	October,	"
" Khesvan,	"	.....	" 31st	"	"
" Kislev,	"	.....	" 29th	November,	"
" Tebeth,	"	.....	" 28th	December,	"
" Shebat,	"	.....	" 26th	January,	1895.
" Adar,	"	.....	" 25th	February,	"
Ash Wednesday		.....	" 27th	February,	"
Holy Thursday		.....	" 11th	April,	"
Good Friday		.....	" 12th	"	"
Easter Sunday		.....	" 14th	"	"
Ascension		.....	" 23d	May,	"
Pentecost		.....	" 2d	June,	"
1st Nisan,	5655	.....	" 26th	March,	"
" Ijar,	"	.....	" 25th	April,	"
" Sivan,	"	.....	" 24th	May,	"
" Tamuz,	"	.....	" 23d	June,	"
" Ab,	"	.....	" 22d	July,	"
" Elul,	"	.....	" 21st	August,	"
" Tishri,	5656	.....	" 19th	September,	"
" Khesvan,	"	.....	" 19th	October,	"
" Kislev,	"	.....	" 18th	November,	"
" Tebeth,	"	.....	" 18th	December,	"
" Shebat,	"	.....	" 16th	January,	1896.
" Adar,	"	.....	" 15th	February,	"
Ash Wednesday		.....	" 19th	February,	"
Holy Thursday		.....	" 2d	April,	"
Good Friday		.....	" 3d	"	"
Easter Sunday		.....	" 5th	"	"
Ascension		.....	" 14th	May,	"
Pentecost		.....	" 24th	"	"
1st Nisan,	5656	.....	" 15th	March,	"

1st Ijar,	5656	is the 14th	April,	1896.
" Sivan,	"	" 13th	May,	"
" Tamuz,	"	" 12th	June,	"
" Ab,	"	" 11th	July,	"
" Elul,	"	" 10th	August,	"
" Tishri,	5657	" 8th	September,	"
" Khesvan,	"	" 8th	October,	"
" Kislev,	"	" 6th	November,	"
" Tebeth,	"	" 6th	December,	"
" Shebat,	"	" 4th	January,	1897.
" Adar,	"	" 3d	February,	"
" Ve-Adar,	"	" 5th	March,	"
Ash Wednesday		" 3d	March,	"
Holy Thursday		" 15th	April,	"
Good Friday		" 16th	"	"
Easter Sunday		" 18th	"	"
Ascension		" 27th	May,	"
Pentecost		" 6th	June,	"

1st Nisan,	5657	" 3d	April,	"
" Ijar,	"	" 3d	May,	"
" Sivan,	"	" 1st	June,	"
" Tamuz,	"	" 30th	June,	"
" Ab,	"	" 30th	July,	"
" Elul,	"	" 29th	August,	"
" Tishri,	5658	" 27th	September,	"
" Khesvan,	"	" 27th	October,	"
" Kislev,	"	" 26th	November,	"
" Tebeth,	"	" 26th	December,	"
" Shebat,	"	" 24th	January,	1898.
" Adar,	"	" 23d	February,	"
Ash Wednesday		" 23d	February,	"
Holy Thursday		" 7th	April,	"
Good Friday		" 8th	"	"
Easter Sunday		" 10th	"	"
Ascension		" 19th	May,	"
Pentecost		" 29th	"	"

INDEX TO CONSTITUTIONS.

A

	Art.	Sec
ACTIVE MEMBERS, number of	11	
when and how elected	12	
when become past active members	15	
nine from three different States may call special meeting of Supreme Council on refusal of M.·.P.·.Sov.·.Gr.·.Com.·.	6	
to have notice of special meetings at least thirty days prior thereto	6	
Rights and duties of		
to visit Bodies of the Rite, etc	25	
to enter and be covered in all Bodies	26	
to be received under Arch of Steel	27	
have the option to preside when superior in rank to presiding officer	27	
to enter and retire at pleasure	28	
must wear official jewel when exercising such rights	29	
rank according to date of patents	32	
Deputy of District may appoint an, as Deputy in case of absence	36	viii
are standing committees on decease of Honorary members in their respective Districts	51	iii
are members of Council of Deliberation	53	
membership of, surrendered by removal from the Jurisdiction	23	
when may be declared vacated	24	
AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTIONS must be proposed in writing at an annual meeting, entered upon the minutes, referred to a standing committee, printed with the proceedings, acted on at next annual meeting, affirmative vote of three-fourths of members present and equal to majority of all necessary to adopt, may be presented, considered and adopted at same annual meeting by unanimous vote of members present	104	

APPEALS from decision of Deputy to Supreme Council 9
action of Councils of Deliberation to Supreme Council when any provision of Constitution and Regulations of Supreme Council is involved 58 & 101 x
must specify provision violated and be filed with Deputy 58
certified copy of record to accompany 58
in cases of discipline from Subordinate Body to Council of Deliberation ..... 101 vi

APPLICATION FOR DEGREES
must be in form prescribed and signed by applicant ..... 90 i
accompanied by certificate of Secretary of preceding Body that applicant is a member in good standing and has taken Oath of Fealty i
applicant must be physically able to give the signs and manuals of the Rite ii
applicant must have unanimous consent of members voting iii
after objection on separate ballot for any degree, application for advancement cannot be made for a month and must lie over until next stated meeting iv
rejected applicants cannot apply again for three months vi
applicants must be proposed and elected at stated meetings vii
except in emergency when M.·.P.·. or Deputy may grant dispensation vii
information as to, not to be given to any not members of the Rite 91

B

BALLOT, separate for each degree may be demanded ..... 90 iv
BONDS, Grand Treasurer and Secretary-General to give to, and be approved by, M.·.P.·. 38
BY-LAWS, Subordinate Bodies may adopt, subject to approval of Deputy 95
copies to be sent to Grand Keeper of Archives 95

C

CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES—See "Application for Degrees."

CHAPTERS OF ROSE-CROIX
Dispensation or Charter for, may issue on petition of nine Perfect Prince Masons ---- 65
Officers of ---- 66
have authority over 17° and 18° ---- 67
regular meetings of ---- 68 i
should meet at least six times a year ---- ii
feast days of ---- ii
annual election in, where held ---- ii
quorum of ---- 69
See "Subordinate Bodies in Common."

CHARTERS—See "Dispensations and Charters."

CONSISTORIES S.·.P.·.R.·.S.·.
Dispensation or charter for, may issue on petition of twelve S.·.P.·.R.·.S.·. ---- 59
Officers of ---- 60
have authority over 19° and 32° inclusive ---- 61
must confer two degrees in full on every candidate 62
meet at least four times a year ---- 63
may be convoked once every month ---- 63
tri-annual election of officers in, when held ---- 63
quorum of ---- 64
consolidation of—See Resolution I.
See "Subordinate Bodies in Common."

CONTRACTS to bind Supreme Council, how authorized ---- 48 viii

COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.
One in each State and how composed ---- 53
Deputy is Commander-in-Chief ---- 53
must meet once every three years ---- 54
special meetings may be called by Deputy ---- 54
quorum of ---- 55
Officers of ---- 56
Deputy to fill vacancies until next election ---- 56
in absence of Deputy First Lt. Com. to preside in.. 56
both Second Lt. Com. to preside in.. 56
Jurisdiction and powers of ---- 57 i
shall transact business while open on 14° ---- ii
may open on 16°, 18° and 32° for business relating to these degrees ---- ii
may levy taxes on Subordinate Bodies for support ---- iii

COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION,
applications for charters to be presented to, for approval iv
appeals from, to Supreme Council involving provisions of Constitutions or Regulations of Supreme Council 58
may modify rule of Supreme Council as to jurisdiction of Subordinate Bodies ..... 89 i
establish rule as to notice of meetings of Subordinate Bodies 97
adopt a code of procedure in matters of discipline. 101 ii
powers of, in matters of discipline 101
See Resolution IV.
COUNCILS OF P.·. OF J.·.
Dispensation or Charter for, may issue on petition of eight P.·. of J.·. 70
Officers of 71
have authority over 15° and 16° 72
meetings and feast days of 73
annual election in, when held 73
quorum of 75
See "Subordinate Bodies in Common."

D

DECLARATION FOR OPENING AND CLOSING, form of 100
DEGREES, JURISDICTION OVER
of Grand Lodges over three Symbolic degrees 49
Supreme Council over 4° and 33° inclusive, and reserves the right to confer 50
may delegate the power to Inspectors-General to confer any but 33° 50
Consistories over 19° and 32° inclusive 59
Chapters over 17° and 18° 67
Councils over 15° and 16° 72
Lodges over 4° and 14° inclusive ..... 77 i
DELINQUENT BODIES 88
DEPUTIES of SUPREME COUNCIL, one for each State and Territory 36 i
may preside over Bodies in their Districts ii
have power to inspect works of the Rite therein iii
have power to suspend charter or functions of any officer of Subordinate Body iii

DEPUTIES OF SUPREME COUNCIL, have power to appoint presiding officers in certain cases iii
duty of, to collect dues from Subordinate Bodies and forward to Grand Sec.-Gen v
report to their Councils of Deliberation ... vi
appoint special deputy when necessary vii
an Active Member as Deputy in case of absence viii
appeals lie from decision of, to Supreme Council ix
report annually to M.·. P.·. condition of the Rite x
expenses of ..... 52 ii
are Commanders-in-Chief of Councils of Deliberation. 53
may call special meetings of their Councils 54
appeals to Supreme Council to be filed with 58
may issue dispensations to hold special elections in certain cases ..... 82 i
report delinquent Bodies ..... 88 i
may grant dispensations to act on applications for degrees ..... 90 vii
for grave offenses, may cause complaint to be tried by Council of Deliberation ..... 101 xi
may appoint Commissioners to take testimony xi
official correspondence between different Districts relating to Jurisdiction and status of members to be through 102
functions of, may be suspended by M.·. P.·. ..... 33 v

DIPLOMAS, fee for ..... 48 vi

DISCIPLINE, Subordinate Bodies have jurisdiction over their members, unaffiliated Masons of the Rite and sojourners within their territorial Jurisdiction ..... 101 i
trials to be according to usual rule of Masonic trials. ii
Councils of Deliberation may adopt code of procedure ii
charges and specifications may be amended at any stage iii
sentence of expulsion or suspension only temporary suspension until confirmed by Council of Deliberation or Supreme Council ..... iv, vi
where there is no appeal, full copy of record to be laid before Council of Deliberation v
appeal lies to stated session of Council next after thirty days from close of trial vi
copy of record and evidence to accompany, and case determined thereon vii

DISCIPLINE, Council may grant new trial for reasons not appearing in record vii
to consider appeal in highest degree attained by accused viii
may reverse judgment, grant new trial, or enter any other judgment vii
appeal from, lies to Supreme Council, when. x
for grave offenses Deputy may cause charge to be filed against offender and tried by Council xi
Deputy may appoint Commissioners to take testimony for either party xi
may appoint Commissioners, members of Council, to take all the testimony and report same with conclusions xi
jndgment of Council subject to appeal xi
Minister of State is prosecutor, and may be assisted by any member of the Rite xi
if accused is an officer Deputy may suspend his official functions, pending trial xi
this article does not apply to Inspectors-General xii

DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS

bear date from Grand Orient 3
M.·. P.·. may issue dispensations, for Subordinate Bodies ..... 33 vii
Deputies may suspend Charters. 36 iii
not to be granted without Deputy's approval ..... 47 ii
fees for ..... 48 i
applications for Charters to be presented to Council of Deliberation for approval ..... 57 iv
Supreme Council may grant Charters by two-thirds vote without approval of Council.. iv
for Consistory require petition of twelve S.·. P.·. R.·. S.·. 59
Chapter require petition of nine P.·. P.·. M.·. 65
Council require petition of eight P.·. of J.·. 70
Lodges require petition ten G.·. E.·. P.·. and S.·.M.·. .. 75

DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, two years' failure to make returns and pay dues forfeits Charter. 88 i
Charters of interdicted and dissolved Bodies to be deposited with Deputy or Supreme Council 99

E.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS, in Supreme Council 30
Councils of Deliberation 56
Consistories 63
Chapters ..... 68 ii
Councils 73
Lodges 78
failure to hold in Subordinate Bodies { 82 ii / 83
EMERITUS MEMBERS, rights of 14, 26, 27, 28, 29
EXECUTIVE SESSION of Supreme Council to be held at close of each General Session 9

F.

FEES, for Charters of Subordinate Bodies ..... 48 i
initiates ii
letters-patent 32° iv
conferring 33° v
diplomas of 14°, 16° and 18° vi
conferring degrees, minimum ..... 91 i
Subordinate Bodies shall not reduce but may increase ii

G.

GRAND Minister of State, duties of 35
Secretary-General, duties of 38
make financial report to M.·. P.·. monthly, to Supreme Council annually 1
may appoint an Assistant 2
to give bond to M.·. P.·. 39
Treasurer-General, duties of 37
to give bond to M.·. P.·. 39
Keeper of the Archives, duties of 40
Master-General of Ceremonies, duties of 41
Marshal-General, duties of 42
Standard-Bearer, duties of 43

GRAND Captain of the Guard, duties of 44
Prior, appointment of 45
Marshals of the Camp, appointment of 45
Organist, appointment of 45
Seneschal, appointment and duties of 45
Orient, located at Boston 3
official documents bear date from 3
Supreme Council to meet once every three years at 4
special meetings to be held at, unless otherwise ordered by M.·. P.·. 4

H.

HONORARY MEMBERS, qualifications of, and how elected 17
number of, in each State 18
right to create, at large, reserved to Supreme Council 18
how nominations of, to be made 19
rights of 20
election of members of other Supreme Councils 22

I.

INFORMATION AS TO APPLICANTS, not to be given to any one not a member of the Rite 91
INTOXICATING LIQUORS, excessive use of discouraged (See Resolution II).

J.

JURISDICTION, removal from, surrenders membership in Supreme Council 23
of Councils of Deliberation generally 57
in matters of discipline ..... 101 i
of Subordinate Bodies (See "Subordinate Bodies in Common"). See "Degrees, Jurisdiction over."

L.

LETTERS-PATENT, 32°, fee for ..... 48 iv
LODGES OF PERFECTION, Dispensation or Charter for, may issue on petition of ten G.·. E.·. P.·. and S.·. M.·. 75
officers of 76

LODGES OF PERFECTION, have authority over 4°–14° inclusive... 77 i
degrees to be conferred in, only on Master Masons in good standing..... ii
annual election in, when to be held.... 78
only Princes of Jerusalem eligible to the first four offices in.....75 and 78
quorum of 79
feast days of..... 80
(See "Subordinate Bodies in Common.")

M.

MASTER MASONS in good standing eligible to degrees..... .... 77 ii
MEMBERSHIP, in Supreme Council surrendered by removal from Jurisdiction 23
of Active Members, may be vacated for two years' absence 24
every candidate receiving the highest degree in Subordinate Body entitled to, therein..... 92 i
only affiliated members of inferior body entitled to, in superior Body..... ii
loss of, in any Body suspends, in superior Body.. ii
after two years' supervision, may be terminated by vote after notice..... ii
this rule not to apply to Inspectors-General or Life members dating prior to Sept. 21, 1881..... ii
MILEAGE AND PER DIEM..... 52 i
(See Order of Sept. 17, 1885.)
MINISTER OF STATE, of Councils of Deliberation prosecutor in cases of discipline..... 101 xi
MONITORS not to be printed without approval of Supreme Council 47 v
MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER
may call special meetings of Supreme Council....6 and 33 iii
place of such meeting to be fixed by..... 4
in absence or disability of, P.·. G.·. L.·. C.·. acts as Deputy 31
in case of death of, he succeeds as G.·. C.·. until next election 31
Rights and Powers of
is Supreme Executive of the Rite..... 33 i
presides in Supreme Council and at pleasure in all assemblies of the Rite..... ii
during recess has general supervision of the Rite..... iv

MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER
Rights and Powers of
may suspend functions of Deputies v
confirm or reverse action of Deputies in certain cases vi
issue dispensations for Subordinate Bodies vii
correspondence with Supreme Grand Bodies under supervision of viii
may change place of Annual Meetings ix
Deputies to report annually condition of Rite to ..... 36 x
Grand Treasurer and Secretary-General give bonds to 39
appoints certain officers 45
may suspend any Trustee of Permanent Fund ..... 46 ii
Trustees of Permanent Fund Report to iv
Rituals not to be translated without consent of ..... 47 iv
appoints standing committees annually ..... 51 ii
may issue dispensations to hold elections in Subordinate Bodies ..... 82 ii
shall ninety days after close of a session suspend delinquent Bodies ..... 88 ii
may extend payment of dues in certain cases ii
grant dispensation to confer degrees in Subordinate Bodies ..... 90 vii

N.

NAMES, Subordinate Bodies not to be designated by, of living persons 98
NOTICE, business of special meetings of Supreme Council to be stated in 6
to be issued thirty days before meeting 6
and served on each Active and Emeritus Member 6
to terminate membership after two years' suspension, must be given ..... 92 ii
three days written or printed, to be given of all meetings of Subordinate Bodies, except those for work only 97
newspaper and postal cards, prohibited 97
Councils of Deliberation may adopt a rule as to 97

O.

OATH OF FEALTY, to be taken and signed by
every Brother admitted from another Jurisdiction
candidate receiving the 14°
officer before installation 103

OATH OF FEALTY, may be required by presiding officer or the Body of every candidate receiving the 16°, 18° and 32°, and when necessary by the presiding officer, of every visitor
form of 103

OBJECTION AFTER BALLOT before any degrees conferred equivalent to rejection..... 90 v

OFFICERS OF SUPREME COUNCIL, when and how elected..... 30
elective, must be Active Members..... 30
installation of..... 30
hold until successors are elected and installed..... 30
rank of, on occasions of ceremony..... 32
certain, appointed by M.·. P.·. 45
rank of..... 45

OFFICERS OF ALL BODIES sign oath of fealty before installation. 103

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE, with other Supreme Grand Bodies under supervision of M.·. P.·.... 33 viii
between different Districts relating to Jurisdiction and status of members through the Deputies..... 102

P

PAST-ACTIVE MEMBERS may be elected Emeritus Members..... 13
rights of..... 14
when Active Members become..... 15
rank of..... 32

PERMANENT FUND—See "Trustees of Permanent Fund."

P.·. L.·. G.·. COM.·. acts as Deputy in absence or disability of M.·. P.·.: in case of his death, succeeds to his rights and powers until next election .....31 and 34

Q

Quorum of Supreme Council..... 10
Council of Deliberation..... 55
Consistory..... 64
Chapter 69
Council 74
Lodge 79

R

RANK OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS of Supreme Council	32	
REJECTED CANDIDATES to be reported to Bodies of same degree in the District	86	ii
not to be received in any Body without the consent of rejecting Body	89	iv
applicants objected to after ballot before any degrees conferred, are	90	v
cannot apply again within three months		vi
REPRESENTATIVES of other Supreme Councils (See Resolution III.).		
RETURNS AND REPORTS of Deputies to Councils of Deliberation	36	vi
and M.·. P.·. Gr.·. Com.·.		x
Grand Treas.·. Gen.·. to Supreme Council	37	
Grand Sec.·. Gen.·. to M.·. P.·. and Supreme Council	38	
Trustees of Per.·. Fund to M.·. P.·.	46	iv
Subordinate Bodies to Deputies and G.·. Sec.·. Gen.·.	86	iv
how made	87	
for failure to make, for two years, Warrants of Sub.·. Bodies forfeited	88	i
for failure to make, for ninety days after close of session of S.·. C.·. Sub.·. Bodies to be suspended		ii
REVENUE OF SUPREME COUNCIL, from warrants for Sub.·. Bodies	48	i
fees for initiation		ii
Subordinate Bodies		iii
letters patent 32°.·.		iv
fees for conferring 33°.·.		v
diplomas 14°.·., 16°.·. and 18°.·.		vi
payments to Per.·. Fund		vi
contracts for payment of money, how made		viii
money, how drawn from Treasury		ix
RITUALS emanate from Supreme Council	47	iii
not to be translated without consent of M.·. P.·.		iv
printed without order of Supreme Council		v

S

S.·. G.·. INS.·. GEN.·. amenable to Supreme Council only	25–101	xii

STANDING COMMITTEES	51	i
appointed annually by M.·. P.·.		ii
Active Members are, on decease of Hon.·. Members in their respective States		iii
SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON :		
Officers, duties of presiding	81	
when, below rank of Secretary may be appointed	82	i
when failure to elect, hold over, or M.·. P.·. or Deputy may issue dispensation to hold election		ii
hold until successors elected and installed	83	
vacancies filled by election at stated meeting after notice	84	
vacancies in presiding office filled by next in rank until next election	84	
first four, of Lodges and Councils, and first three, of Chapters and Consistories, members of Council of D	85	
Duties of Secretaries, forward certificates of election to Deputy and Sec.·. Gen.·. in ten days	86	i
report rejections to other Bodies of same degree in District		ii
keep book containing oath of fealty		iii
keep register of initiations		iv
report annually to Deputy and Sec.·. Gen.·.		iv
triennial report to contain list of members in good standing		iv
annual report in triplicate for year ending June 30	87	i
one copy retained in archives		ii
with dues sent to Deputy		iii
one copy sent to Sec.·. Gen.·.		iv
copies to be sent by August 1		v

SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON :

Delinquency, failure to make returns and pay dues for two years warrants to be forfeited ..... 88 i
for such failure for ninety days after close of session of S.·. C.·. Bodies to be suspended ii
M.·. P.·. may extend payments of dues ii

Jurisdiction, extends half way to nearest Bodies in same State ..... 89 i
Councils of D. may modify this rule. i
distance determined by facilities of travel and time required i
Bodies of same degree in same place have concurrent i
rejected candidate not to be received by any Body without consent of rejecting Body ii
no one within Jurisdiction of the S.·. C.·. who receives the degrees in another Jurisdiction without consent of M.·. P.·. or Deputy recognized iii
no action on application for degrees to Body not having Jurisdiction can be had until Body that has consents iv
this not to apply to New York and Brooklyn, or where there are more than one Body of same degree iv

Candidates, must sign prescribed form of application 90 i
application of, to be accompanied by certificate of Secretary of preceding Body that applicant is in good standing and has taken Oath of Fealty i
must be able to give signs and manuals ii
have unanimous consent iii
single ballot for all degrees in each Body iv
separate ballot for each degree may be demanded iv

SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON :

after objection on separate ballot application for advancement not to be made for a month ---- iv
and lie over to next stated meeting ---- iv
objection after ballot before any degrees conferred equivalent to rejection ---- v
rejected, cannot apply again for three months ---- vi
to be proposed and elected at stated meetings ---- vii
except in emergency when M.·. P.·. or Deputy may grant dispensation ---- vii
information as to, not to be given to any but members of Rite ---- 91

Members, everyone receiving highest degree in a Body is a member thereof ---- 92 i
only affiliated, of inferior degree, eligible to membership in superior degree ---- ii
loss of membership in any Body suspends membership in superior Body ---- ii
after two years' supension membership may be terminated by vote after notice ii
this does not apply to Ins. Gen. or Life members dating prior to Sept. 21, 1881 ii

Visitors, affiliating members only admitted as, except by invitation of presiding officer ---- 93

Fees, for conferring degrees ---- 94 i
not to be reduced; may be increased ---- ii

By-Laws, may be adopted subject to approval of Deputy ---- 95
copies of, to be sent to grand Keeper of Archives ---- 95

Meetings, special, may be called by presiding officer 96
three days' written or printed notice to be given of all, except those for work only ---- 97
newspaper notice and postal cards prohibited ---- 97
Councils of Deliberation may make rule as to notice ---- 97

New Bodies, not to adopt names of living persons ---- 98

SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMOMN:
Charters, etc., of interdicted or dissolved Bodies, to be deposited by officers with Deputy or G.·. C.·. 99
Declaration for opening and closing, form of 100
See "Consistories," "Chapters," "Councils" and "Lodges."

SUPREME COUNCIL, name and style of 1
meets annually, and at Grand Orient once in three years 4
special meetings of, held at G.·. O.·.; when called by M.·. P.·. place fixed by him 4
special meetings may be called by M.·.P.·.; on his refusal by nine active members from three States 6
business of, to be stated in notice; notice to be served how 6
annual meetings of, when held 5
to be opened in full and ample form 7
business of, transacted in open session 8
executive sessions, when held 9
quorum of 10
consist of not exceeding sixty-six active members; Emeritus, Past Active and Hon. members 11
may create Hon. members at large 18
membership in, surrendered by removal from Jurisdiction 23
Officers of 30
Deputies of 36
Rituals emanate from ..... 47 iii
not to be printed without order of ... v
monitors not to be printed without consent of v
revenue of 48
has jurisdiction over 4° and 33° inclusive 49
may confer any of the degrees 50
standing committees of 51
may grant charters by two-thirds vote without recommendation of Council of Deliberation ..... 57 iv
when appeals be to, from Council of Deliberation 58
Oath of Fealty to, when, by whom taken, form of 103

T.

THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE, when conferred 21
election to, lapses when 21
fee for conferring ..... 48 v
TRUSTEES PERMANENT FUND,
number, election and term of ..... 46 i
M.·. P.·. may suspend any Trustee ii
how funds to be invested iii
report to M.·. P.·. iv
additions to fund ..... 48 vi
See Resolutions V., VI., VII.

V.

VACANCIES, in office of M.·. P.·., P.·.L.·. G.·. C.·. succeeds until next election 31
other elective officers of S.·. C.·., M.·. P.·. appoints until next annual meeting, then election for remainder of term 31
Trustees of Per. Fund filled by election for remainder of term 46
Sub. Bodies, Deputy fills in certain cases ..... 36 iii
Councils of D.·., Deputy fills until next election 56
Sub, Bodies, filled by new election, except in presiding office when next in rank succeeds until next election 84
VISITORS, affiliated members only admitted as, unless invited by presiding officer 93

W.

WARRANTS—See "Dispensations and Charters."

CONSTITUTIONS AND REGULATIONS OF 1762,

OR

CONSTITUTIONS

OF THE

RITE OF PERFECTION,

AFTERWARDS OF THE

COUNCIL OF EMPERORS OF THE EAST AND WEST,

THE SYSTEM THEN INCLUDING

TWENTY-FIVE DEGREES.

CONSTITUTIONS OF 1762.

PRELIMINARY.

By Enoch T. Carson, 33°.·.

In editing these constitutions we have used the following copies: 1st. The old manuscript in the archives of the Supreme Council for the northern jurisdiction, and printed in our proceedings in 1882. 2d. The copy published in the "Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil de France, Paris," 1832. 3d. The copy published by Ill.·. Bro.·. Albert Pike, in 1872. We have made free use of his translation.

In Nos. 1 and 3 the governing body is styled the "Sovereign Grand Council of Princes," etc. We have adopted the reading in this particular of No. 2, in the "Recueil des Actes," etc., "Sovereign Grand Consistory of Princes of the Royal Secret." This title appears to us to be more in harmony with the spirit and even the letter of the constitutions, especially the addendas, the "Institutes," "Statutes," and "General Regulations."

No. 1, the old manuscript, says, "Drawn up at Berlin"; No. 2, Recueil des Actes, says, "Drawn up at the Grand Orient of Bordeaux"; and No. 3, Bro.·. Pike's version, says, "Drawn up at the Orients of Paris and Berlin." We followed No. 1. It is obviously the only reading that will harmonize with the text that follows. We have not in this edition followed any one copy, but have edited and compiled it from the three copies named.

These Constitutions first appeared entire in print in French in the "Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil," Paris, 1832.

They were next printed in French and English in New Orleans in 1859, by authority of the Grand Consistory of Louisiana. An edition in English was published in New York in 1862, and lastly in French and English by Bro.·. Albert Pike, New York, 1872.

REGULATIONS AND CONSTITUTIONS

DRAWN UP BY NINE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED BY THE

SOVEREIGN GRAND CONSISTORY,

OF THE

Sublime Knights Princes of the Royal Secret and Princes of Masonry.

AT THE GRAND EAST OF BERLIN THE FIFTH DAY OF THR THIRD WEEK OF THE SEVENTH MONTH OF THE HEBREW ERA, 5562, AND OF THE CHRISTIAN ERA, 1762.

To be Ratified and Observed by the Said Sovereign Grand Consistory of Sublime Knights and Princes of Masonry, as well as by all Subordinate Councils and Grand Inspectors regularly constituted in both Hemispheres.*

It is known that all associations have been greatly benefited by the constant labor of the Sublime Knights and Princes of Masonry, therefore too great precaution cannot be taken to maintain [our order] unimpaired in its dignity, to perpetuate its excellent maxims, and to preserve them from those abuses that ever seek to obtain foothold.

Although this Royal and Sublime Order has always sustained itself in honor and credit, by the wisdom and prudence of its Secret Constitutions as ancient as the world, the depravity of the present age renders it necessary and proper to make therein such reforms and alterations as are suitable and necessary to the age in which we live.

The mode of life of the early Patriarchs who were created and reared in the bosom of Perfection, presents quite a different picture from that of our modern manners. In those happy days Purity, Innocence and Candor

---

* Transmitted to our respectable Bro.·. Stephen Morin, Grand Inspector of all Lodges in he new world. *Old Manuscript.*

naturally guided the hearts of men towards Justice and Perfection ; but the depravity of morals, caused by the irregularities of the heart and intellect, have in the course of time destroyed all the virtues; Innocence and Candor, which are their basis, have insensibly disappeared, and left the human race abandoned to the horrors and misery of injustice and imperfection.

But, nevertheless, vice did not generally prevail among the true Patriarchs—the first Knights, they escaped the numerous shoals that threatened them with shipwreck, and maintained themselves in that happy condition of innocence, justice and perfection which they fortunately transmitted to their posterity from age to age, revealing the sacred mysteries to those only whom they judged worthy ; into which mysteries the Eternal has been pleased to permit us to be initiated.

Therefore, in order to maintain ourselves, as well as all our Sublime Knights and Princes of the Sublime Masonry, our Brethren, in that happy state and condition, and by their advice it has been resolved, settled and determined, that in addition to the Ancient and Secret Constitutions of the august Order of the Sublime Princes of Masonry, which are to be forever punctually and religiously observed, and shall never be communicated to profane Christians nor to Masons below the degrees of Knight of the East, of Princes of Jerusalem, Grand Patriarch Noachite, Knight of the Royal Arch, Prince Adept and Commander of the Black Eagle ; to the end that by this precaution it may be made certain that they do possess the qualities neeessary to warrant admission to the Sublime degree.

These Constitutions and Regulations are to be punctually executed and observed in all their points and articles as follows :

ARTICLE I.

Forasmuch as Religion is a worship necessarily due to the Omnipotent God, no person shall be initiated into the Sacred Mysteries of this eminent degree unless he performs the duties required of him by the religion of his country, where it is necessary he shall have learned its venerable principles ; nor unless that is certified by three Knights, Princes Masons ; nor unless he is born of free parents ; nor unless he has conducted himself well, and enjoys a good reputation, and has, as such, been admitted into all the preceding degrees of Masonry, nor unless he has at all times given proofs of his obedience, docility, zeal, fervor and constancy ; nor, finally, unless he is free to take upon himself the obligations of Venerable Knight-

hood when admitted to the sublime degree of High Perfection, and also free punctually to obey the Sovereign Grand Commander, his Officers, and the Sovereign and Puissant Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes, when assembled.

ARTICLE II.

The Royal Art, or the Society of Free and Accepted Masons, is generally divided into twenty-five known and approved degrees. The first is below the second, the second below the third, and so on in successive progression to the twenty-fifth, which is the *sublime and last degree that governs and commands all the others without exception!* The whole of the degrees are divided into seven classes, through which no one can be excused from passing, nor from observing punctually the order of times and the distances fixed between each degree, divided by mysterious numbers, as follows:

1st Class. 3 Degrees.	1. To attain the degree of Ent. Apprentice	3 mos.
	2. From Apprentice to Fellow Craft	5 "
	3. From Fellow Craft to Master	7 "
		15 " 3x5.
2d Class. 5 Degrees.	4. From Master to Secret Master	3 mos.
	5. From Secret Master to Perfect Master	3 "
	6. From Perf. Master to Intimate Secretary	3 "
	7. From Intimate Sec. to Provost and Judge	5 "
	8. From Provost and Judge to Intendant of the Buildings	7 "
		21 "
3d Class. 3 Degrees.	9. From Intend. of the Buildings to Elect of the 9	3 mos.
	10. From Elect of the 9 to Elect of the 15	3 "
	11. From Elect of the 15 to Sublime Knight Elect	1 "
		7 "
4th Class. 3 Degrees.	12. From Sublime Knight Elect to the Grand Master Architect	1 mos.
	13. From the Grand Master Architect to the Knight of the Royal Arch	3 "
	14. From the Knight of the Royal Arch to the Grand Elect Ancient Perfect Master or Perfection	1 "
		5 "

5th Class. 5 Degrees.	15. From Perfection to the Knight of the East or of the Sword	1 mos.
	16. From Knight of the East to Prince of Jerusalem	1 "
	17. From Prince of Jerusalem to Knight of the East and West	3 "
	18. From Knight of the East and West to Knight of Rose Croix	1 "
	19. From Knight of Rose Croix to Grand Pontiff Master *ad vitam*	3 "
		9 "
6th Class. 3 Degrees.	20. From Grand Pontiff to Grand Patriarch Noachite	3 mos.
	21. From Grand Patriarch Noachite to Grand Master of the Key of Masonry	3 "
	22. From the Key of Masonry to Prince of Libanus or Royal Axe	3 "
		9 "
7th Class. 3 Degrees.	23. From Royal Axe to Sov. Prince Adept	5 mos.
	24. From Prince Adept to the Ill. Knight Com. of the White and Black Eagle	5 "
	25. From the Knight of the White and Black Eagle to the Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret	5 "
		15 "

All these degrees, into which we can only be initiated in a mysterious number of months, to arrive at each in due succession, make the number in all of 81 months.

8 and 1 make 9, as 8 and 1 express 81, as 9 times 9 make 81 ; all *perfect numbers,* and quite different from 1 and 8, which makes 9, as 1 and 8 indicate 18, twice 9 makes 18 ; for these are *imperfect numbers,* and their combination is imperfect, but a Freemason who has filled his time will at last gather the Masonic rose ; but if, during any one of the periods, a Brother has been wanting in zeal and obedience, he can obtain no more degrees until he has submitted to discipline, implored pardon for his fault, and promised the utmost punctuality and exemplary obedience, under the penalty of being forever excluded, and of having his name erased and struck from the list of true and legitimate Brethren.

ARTICLE III.

The Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret is composed of all the Presidents of the several Councils particularly and regularly established, in the cities of Paris and Berlin,* with the Sovereign of the Sovereigns, or his Deputy General or Representative at their head.

ARTICLE IV.

The Sovereign and Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret shall assemble four times a year, and be styled the Grand Quarterly Council of Communication, held on the 25th of June, the 21st of September, the 21st of March, and the 27th of December.

ARTICLE V.

On the 25th of June the Sovereign Grand Consistory shall be composed of all the Presidents of the several Councils of Paris and Berlin, or of their representatives, for that day only, with their first two Grand Officers, the Ministers of State and Generals of the Army, who have only the right to propose measures, but not to debate.

ARTICLE VI.

Every three years, on the 27th of December, the Sovereign Grand Consistory shall elect 17 officers, to wit :

2 Representatives of the Lieutenant Commander.

2 Grand officers, who are .the Grand Orator and the General of the Army.

1 Grand Keeper of the Seals and Archives.

1 Grand Secretary General.

1 Secretary for Paris and Berlin.

1 Grand Secretary for the Provinces and Foreign Countries.

1 Grand Architect Engineer.

1 Grand Hospitaler Physician.

7 Inspectors, who shall meet under the orders of the Sovereign of the Sovereign Princes, or his Substitute General.

---

* So in the old manuscript. Pike says Paris and Bordeaux. The "Actes du Supreme Conseil" same as Pike.

Making 17 in all, at which shall remain irrevocably fixed the number of Grand Officers of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, who can be elected only from among the Presidents of the Subordinate Councils of the Princes of Jerusalem regularly established at Paris and Berlin; and upon failure of the Sovereign and the Sublime Grand Consistory to make the election, the Sovereign of the Sovereign Princes, or his Deputy General, may, by virtue of his office, appoint the officers in a Grand Consistory specially convoked, of at least 18 resident Princes of the Subordinate Councils of the cities of Paris and Berlin.

ARTICLE VII.

Every Prince, Grand Officer, or Dignitary of the Sovereign Grand Consistory shall have a patent of the dignity to which he shall have been elevated, in which shall be expressed the term for which he is appointed, countersigned by all the Grand Officers, and by those of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes, and stamped and sealed.

ARTICLE VIII.

Besides the four quarterly communications, there shall be held within the first ten days of each month, by the Grand Officers—Dignitaries only—the Sovereign Consistories of the Sublime Princes, a council for the Regulation of the general and special affairs of the order with right of appeal to the Grand Council of Communication.

ARTICLE IX.

In the Assembly of the Grand Quarterly Council of Communication, as also in the Subordinate Councils, all questions shall be decided by plurality of votes; the President having two votes, and every other member one.

If a Brother is allowed to sit in such assembly, by special permission only, even if he be a sublime Prince, but not a member of the Grand Consistory, he shall have no vote, and shall express his views only by permission of the President.

ARTICLE X.

All matters referred to the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime

Princes shall be determined in the Consistory, and the regulations shall be executed, subject to ratification, however, by the next Council of Communication.

ARTICLE XI.

Whenever the Grand Council of Communication is held, it shall be the duty of the Grand Secretary to bring up all the current records, and report all the deliberations had, and regulations made during the quarter, that they may be ratified ; and if there be any opposition made to such ratification, a committee of nine shall be appointed, before which those who object shall set forth in *writing* the grounds of their objection, that they may be answered in *writing ;* and that, upon the report of the Committee, the matter may be settled in the next Grand Council of Communication ; and in the interval between such deliberation and the final discussion, that to which objection is made shall, by a mandate, be executed.

ARTICLE XII.

The Grand Secretary-General shall keep a Register for Berlin and Paris, and another for the Province and Foreign Countries, containing the names of the Subordinate Councils in the order of their seniority, the dates of their charters, and a statement of the names, degrees, dignities, civil conditions and places of residence of their members, conformably to the forms transmitted by our Inspectors or their Deputies, and of the right of precedency of each Council, and also the number of regular Lodges of Perfection established under the government of our Inspectors, or that of the Consistory of the Sublime Princes, the titles of their Lodges, the dates of their charter and a statement of the titles, degrees, officers, dignities, civil conditions and places of residence of the members, conformably to those furnished by our Inspectors or their Deputies.

The day for the reception of the President in the Subordinate Councils shall be fixed in the Grand Council of Communication.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Grand Secretary shall also keep a record containing all the decisions and regulations of the Grand Council of Quarterly Communication, in which shall be stated all the matters determined in such Council, all the letters received, and the substance of the answer determined on to each.

ARTICLE XIV.

The Grand Secretary shall endorse on the margin of all petitions, letters and memoirs read to the Council, the substance of the answer agreed on, which answers shall, when written, be signed by the Grand Inspector-General or his Deputy, by the Secretary of the proper jurisdictlon and by the Grand Keeper of the Seals ; and then the Grand Secretary shall himself stamp and seal it and transmit the answer. But as it may not be practicable to do this while the Council is in session, and as it may sometimes be dangerous to delay answering until the next Council, he shall produce the minute of the answer, that it may be read in the next Council, and shall deliver all that relates thereto to the Keeper of the Archives, that the Sovereign Grand Consistory may therein make such corrections as to it may seem proper.

ARTICLE XV.

A Subordinate Consistory, whether in the cities of Berlin or Paris, in the Provinces or elsewhere, shall have no power to grant Constitutions and Regulations, unless they be authorized under sign and seal to do so by the SOVEREIGN GRAND CONSISTORY, the Grand Inspector or his Deputy.

ARTICLE XVI.

The Grand Keeper of the Seals and Stamps shall not stamp nor seal any letter before it has been signed by the Secretary-General, and by two Secretaries of different jurisdictions ; nor can he stamp or seal any regulations that have not been signed by the Grand Inspector or his Deputy, and by said three Secretaries ; and he can neither stamp nor seal any Charter of Constitution that has not first been signed by the said three Grand Officers and by other Princes, to the number in all of seven at least, members of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes.

ARTICLE XVII.

The Grand Treasurer should be known to be a person of easy fortune. He shall have charge of all the funds received on account of the Sovereign Grand Consistory, or given by way of charity. He shall keep an exact record of all receipts, expenditures and charities, carefully distinguishing each, showing how the moneys in each case have been expended, the funds of the Sovereign Grand Consistory and those for charitable purposes being

always kept separate. A receipt shall be given for each sum received, which shall refer to the number of the folio of his register where it is entered ; and no moneys shall be paid out except on the written order of the President, and of the two Grand Officers of the Sovereign Grand Consistory.

ARTICLE XVIII.

At the first assembly of the Sovereign Grand Consistory after the 27th of December, the Grand Treasurer shall lay before it his accounts.

ARTICLE XIX.

No order on the Treasurer for moneys shall be given, except by the President or the two Grand Officers, and then only on a resolution of the Grand Consistory, which shall be mentioned in the order.

None of the funds of the Consistory shall ever be used to pay for banquets; they shall always be paid for by voluntary contributions from the Brethren!

ARTICLE XX.

When any memoir, petition or complaint is sent to the Sovereign Grand Consistory by a Subordinate Council, the President whereof is a member of the Sovereign Grand Consistory, *he cannot vote, nor even express his opinion, unless requested to do so* by the President of the body.

ARTICLE XXI.

The Grand Inspectors and Deputies, and the two first Grand Officers can be removed from office only by the Grand Council of Quarterly Communication of the Princess of the Royal Secret, for legitimate reasons openly discussed, and when the proofs against them are clear and conclusive ; but these officers may resign from the Grand Council.

The Grand Inspectors and Deputies can be replaced only by appointment of the Sovereign or Sovereigns, and the most Puissant Prince, President of the Grand Council of Quarterly Communcication.

ARTICLE XXII.

The Grand Consistory* will visit the Subordinate Councils and Lodges of Perfection through the Deputies, Inspectors, or, in their place, through

* This appears to have been subordinate to the Sovereign Grand Consistory.

persons specially appointed for the purpose, who shall report *in writing* to the Secretary-General all that occurs on their visitation, that the Sovereign Grand Consistory may be informed thereof. The Grand Inspector or Deputy shall inspect the work, the registers, charters and lists of members of such Councils and Lodges of Perfection, and shall draw up a statement thereof, which shall be signed by the Officers—Dignitaries of said Councils or Lodges of Perfection, or other bodies—and which he shall forward to the Sovereign Grand Consistory as soon as possible, addressed to the Grand Secretary-General.

He shall preside in such Grand Councils, Lodges of Perfection and other bodies whenever he sees fit, without objection on the part of any Brother whatever, under the penalties due to disobedience, and that of interdiction, for such is our good pleasure.

ARTICLE XXIII.

When the Grand Consistory is regularly convoked, seven members shall suffice to open the works at the time fixed, and the regulations then made and passed by a plurality of votes shall have the force of law as fully as if the other members had been present. In case of emergency, the Grand Inspector, or his Deputy, with three members, may proceed with the work.

ARTICLE XXIV.

If in a meeting of a Grand Council any member should present himself in an indecent manner, intoxicated, or should commit any act tending to interrupt the harmony that ought to reign in so respectable a body, he shall, for the first offense, be reprimanded ; for the second a fine shall be imposed, to be *paid forthwith,* and for the third he shall be deprived of his dignities, and if a majority of the Grand Council so decide, he shall be *expelled.*

ARTICLE XXV.

If in the Grand Consistory any member be guilty of any of the offenses mentioned in the preceding article, he shall, for the first offense, be condemned to pay immediately such a fine as may be imposed on him ; for the second offense, he shall be excluded from the General Assembly for the space of one year, during which time he shall be deprived of his functions in the Consistory, and in the Lodge whereof he is a member ; and for the third offense he shall be expelled.

If he be the President of the Subordinate Council or Lodge, he shall be deprived of his office, which will be filled by a new appointment, whatever may be the degree of his Council or Lodge.

ARTICLE XXVI.

The Sovereign Grand Consistory will recognize as regular no other Councils or Lodges of Perfection than those regularly constituted by itself, or by the Grand Inspectors or their Deputies; nor will it recognize Knights, Masons, Princes, or Perfect Grand Elus that have been made such by any Council or Lodge not duly authorized.

ARTICLE XXVII.

All petitions to the Sovereign Grand Consistory for letters of constitution, or for the establishment of regularization of a Council or Lodge, shall be referred as follows: If from a Province, to the Inspectors for that jurisdiction, who shall thereupon appoint four Commissioners, to obtain all the necessary information, to which end they shall furnish to the Inspectors or their Deputy for that jurisdiction an exact list of the members applying for the establishment of such Council or Lodge of Perfection, etc., to the end that, upon the report of such Commissioner, or upon that of the Grand Inspector or his Deputy, the Grand Consistory may decide upon the application. If from a foreign country, the proper Grand Inspectors may, each within his jurisdiction, create, constitute, prohibit, revoke and exclude, according as their judgment may direct, sending up full report of their action in the premises to the Sovereign Consistory by the first favorable opportunity; and the said Inspectors shall conform to the laws and customs, as also to the Secret Constitutions of the Sovereign Grand Consistory. They may, for greater dispatch, appoint Deputies to act for them, empowering them by letters patent, which shall have force and validity.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

The Sovereign Grand Consistory will not grant charters to establish a Royal Lodge of Perfection to any Brother who has not attained at least to the degree of Prince of Jerusalem, and the same to establish a Council of Knights of the East. To obtain authority to establish a Council of Princes of Jerusalem, the Brother must necessarily have the degree of Sublime Knight Prince Adept, and must prove by authentic documents that he has been legimately and regularly received as such, and he must show that he

has alwas led and enjoyed an honest income and exemplary life, free from reproach, and been distinguished by a good reputation and upright course of conduct ; and that he has ever been obedient to the decrees of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Princes of the Royal Secret.

ARTICLE XXIX.

Sovereign Consistory of Sublime Princes will grant no new Patents or Constitutions, whether for Berlin or Paris, for a Province or for Foreign Countries, unless upon the production of a receipt of the Grand Treasurer for the sum of twenty-four shillings, to pay the persons employed in that labor. The Grand Inspectors of Foreign Orients will observe the same rule in similar cases. All traveling expenses which they are obliged to make are to be defrayed. Moreover, they will deliver neither commission nor power to any Prince Mason until he has first signed his submission in the register of the Grand Secretary-General, of the Grand Inspector or his Deputy, and in a Province or a Foreign Country in those of our Inspectors or Deputies. It is even necessary that such submission be both written and signed by such Brother.

ARTICLE XXX.

If the Inspectors or Deputies see fit to visit anywhere in the two Hemispheres, a Grand Council of the Princes of Jerusalem, a Council of Knights of the East, a Lodge of Perfection, or any other body whatsoever, they will present themselves clothed with the decorations of their rank, at the door of the Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem, of the Grand Chapter of the Knights of the Black Eagle, or of the Consistory of the Princes Adepts, or of any other body, as the case may be, and will be there received with all the honors due them, and everywhere enjoy their privileges and prerogatives.

Whenever an Inspector or his Deputy, or any other Knight Prince Mason, visits a Lodge of Royal Perfection, or other Lodge, the Puissant Grand Master or the Worshipful Master of a Symbolic Lodge will send out five officers, dignitaries, to introduce the Prince Inspector or his Deputy, with all the honors as prescribed in the following article.

ARTICLE XXXI.

The Princes of Jerusalem being the valiant Princes of the Renovated Masonry, they will be received with all the honors, and will enjoy all their

privileges, in all Lodges and Chapters, as well as in all Councils of Knights of the East, whereinto they will make their triumphant entry in the following manner:

1st. The Princes of Jerusalem have the right to annul and revoke whatever may have been transacted in a Council of Knights of the East, in Royal Lodges of Perfection, or in other Lodges of whatever degree, such bodies not having conformed to the decisions and laws of the Order, provided, however, that no Sublime Prince of a higher grade is present.

2d. When a Prince of Jerusalem is announced as such at the door of a Royal Lodge or a Chapter, or of any other Lodge, with the documents and decorations that prove him to be such, or when he is known as such by some Prince of the same degree, the Master or Thrice Puissant Grand Master will send four officers, dignitaries, to introduce and accompany him.

He will enter, wearing his hat or helmet, his drawn sword in his right hand, as for combat, buckler on his left arm, and even cuirassed, if fully clothed with his insignia and decorations. When the Prince Visitor, thus entering, is in the West, between the Wardens, and accompanied by the four delegates of the Lodge, he will salute, first the Master, second the North, third the South, and lastly the two Wardens.

Immediately after this ceremony he will give the sign of the degree in which the body is working, which will be repeated by the Master and all the Brethren together, and then the Master will say, "To order, Brethren!" Instantly all the Brethren on the North and South will together form the "arch of steel" with their naked swords, or with their lances, or, if they have none, with their outstretched arms, under which the Valorous Prince will pass with a grave step, until he comes to the Master, who will offer him the scepter, which he may accept or decline in appropriate words, and in either case the work proceeds. The Master will then report to him in regard to the work and all that concerns the Order.

If the Valorous Prince desires to retire before the Lodge is closed, he will so inform the Master or Thrice Puissant, who will thank him for his visit, invite him to frequently repeat it, and tender him all the services in his power; and after this compliment the Master will give one rap and say, "To order, Brethren!" This will be repeated by each Warden, and all the Brethren on the North and South will form the "arch of steel, "as before, under which the Valorous Prince, after saluting the Master, will pass, his

naked sword in his hand as upon his entrance. When between the two Wardens he will face to the East, and salute the Master, the North, the South, and each Warden in succession.

Then, still accompanied by the four delegates, he will retire from the Lodge, the doors standing wide open as when he entered. The four delegates having re-entered, the work will be resumed.

3d. Princes of Jerusalem cannot exercise their privileges when a Prince Adept, Chevalier Noachite or Sovereign Prince of the Royal Secret is present, but they may be received with all the honors if the Sublime Princes present consent.

4th. When present in a Lodge, Princes of Jerusalem will be addressed as *Valiant Princes;* Knights Adept as *Sovereign Princes;* Knights of the Royal Secret as *Illustrious Sovereigns of the Sovereign Sublime Princes;* and Knights of the East as *Excellent Brothers-Knights.* A Knight of the East will have the right, when a Prince of Jerusalem is not present, to require a full account of all that has been done in the Lodge, to see whether the Constitutions are regular and in form, to reconcile matters among the Brethren, if there be coldness or contention among them, and to exclude those who obstinately refuse to submit, and any who will not pay obedience to the Statutes and Laws as prescribed in our Secret and other Constitutions, whether in a Lodge of Perfection or a Symbolic Lodge.

5th. The Valorous Princes of Jerusalem and the Knights of the East may sit covered during the labors of a Lodge of Perfection or Symbolic Lodge; however, they can only enjoy their privileges when legally known and recognized, and when clothed with the decorations and insignia of their rank.

6th. Five Valiant Princes of Jerusalem may form a Council of Knights of the East wherever none has been established. They will be invested with judicial power, but are required to give an account of their work to the Sovereign Grand Consistory, and to the nearest Grand Inspector or his Deputy, in writing. They are invested as Judges by the powers conferred upon their illustrious predecessors by the people of Jerusalem, upon their return from their embassy to Babylon.

ARTICLE XXXII.

To establish among all the Subordinate Councils, and among all the Illustrious Knights Prince-Masons a regular system of correspondence, they

will send every year to the Sovereign Grand Consistory and to each Subordinate Council a general statement of all the Subordinate Councils regularly constituted, and of the names of the officers of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes, giving information during the year of any important changes that may take place.

ARTICLE XXXIII.

To maintain order and discipline, the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret will meet but once a year, to proceed in their Masonic labors (initiations). At such meeting *there will be admitted to the Sublime and last degree of Masonry no more than three of the oldest Knights Adepts* who will be proclaimed in the Grand Lodge of Grand Elect Perfect Masters, also in Council, Chapter, etc.

ARTICLE XXXIV.

Feast-Days, which the Knight Prince-Masons and Valorous Princes of Jerusalem are bound specially to celebrate :

1st. The 20th of November, the memorable day upon which their ancestors made their entry into Jerusalem.

2d. The 23d of February, a day of thanksgiving to the Lord, for the rebuilding of the Temple.

3d. The Knights of the East will celebrate as Holy Days the anniversaries of the rebuilding of the Temple of God, the 22d of March and the 22d of September, the equinoctical days, when the days and nights respectively begin to lengthen and shorten, and to commemorate the fact that the Temple was twice builded. All Prince-Masons are bound to attend the Council of the East to celebrate these days ; and the body must, upon such occasions, be opened in due form.

4th. The Grand Elect Perfect (Masons) will also celebrate in a special manner the anniversary of the dedication of the First Temple on the 5th day of the third month corresponding with our month of July, on which occassion the Knights and Prince-Masons are to wear all their decorations.

ARTICLE XXXV.

A Subordinate Consistory of Princes of the Royal Secret cannot consist of more than fifteen members, including the officers.

Every year, on St. John the Evangelist's day, each Subordinate Consistory must elect nine officers, not including the President ; he is always to serve three years.

1st. The Lieutenant-Commander, who presides in the absence of the Sovereign Grand Commander.

2d. The Grand Warden. who presides in the absence of the two former.

3d. The Grand Keeper of the Seals, or Grand Secretary.

4th. The Grand Treasurer.

5th. The Grand Captain of the Guards.

6th. The Grand Orator, or Minister of State.

7th. The Grand Usher.

8th. The Grand Master Architect, or Engineer.

9th. The Grand Hospitaller.

All the other members, united under the orders of the Sovereign of the Sovereign Princes, or his Lieutenant-Commander, remain without change ; and no member can be admitted if thereby the number will exceed fifteen in all.

The Grand Council is subject to the Grand Inspector or his Deputy, as its Chief, to be recognized as such on all occasions ; and it is subordinate to the Sovereign Consistory in whatever concerns the Royal Art, both in the high and the inferior degrees.

The Sovereign of the Sovereign Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, of the Royal and Military Order of the Most Worshipful Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons, have determined, and do resolve, that these present Statutes, Regulations and Constitutions shall be observed.

And we do order our Grand Inspectors and their Deputies to cause them to be read and received, as well in all Subordinate Councils, Chapters and Royal Lodges, as in all other bodies whatsoever.

Done at the Grand Orient of *Berlin,** under the Celestial Canopy, the day and year aforesaid.

Appended to the Constitutions, and made a part of them, as given in the "Recueil des Actes," is the following :

---

* So in the old manuscript. The copy in the "Receuil des Acts," and Bro. Pike's version have Bordeaux instead of Berlin.

INSTITUTES.

Article I. The Grand Inspectors-General of the Order, and Presidents of the Sublime Councils of Princes of High Masonry, duly recognized and patented, are by imprescriptible title the Chiefs of High Masonry.

Article II. The tribunal that directs the administration of High Masonry, and constitutes the different dependent degrees thereof, is styled the GRAND CONSISTORY.

Article III. The Grand Inspectors-General, and the Presidents of the Grand Councils of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, are life members of the Grand Consistory.

Article IV. The Grand Consistory is composed of the Grand Inspectors of the Order, of the Presidents of the Councils of the Sublime Princes, and of twenty-one of the oldest of the Sublime Princes, taken in the order of priority of reception as such.

Article V. All Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret are entitled to be present in the assemblies of the Grand Consistory, and to partake in its deliberations.

Article VI. The Grand Consistory is invested with all power in regard the doctrine of High Masonry.

Article VII. Twelve Grand Officers selected from among the Grand Inspectors-General, the Presidents of the Councils and the Sublime Princes, and those Sublime Princes who are members of the Grand Consistory, compose the Corps of Dignitaries of that Grand body, to wit :

1st. The Sovereign Grand Commander.
2d. The Lieutenant Grand Commander.
3d. The Second Lieutenant Grand Commander.
4th. The Minister of State.
5th. The Grand Chancellor.
6th. The Treasurer-General.
7th. The Grand Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
8th. The Grand Master of Ceremonies.
9th. The Grand Expert Introducer.
10th. The Grand Expert Standard Bearer.
11th. The Grand Captain of the Guards.
12th. The Grand Hospitaller.

Article VIII. Every Grand Council of Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, and every Council of Grand Elect Kadosh, is entitled to be represented in the Grand Consistory by a Deputy, who must be selected from among the Sublime Princes, duly patented and recognized.

Article IX. The Sovereign Grand Commander, or in his absence and by his authorization, the First Lieutenant Grand Commander, or in his absence the Second Lieutenant Grand Commander, are the only persons who can convoke and preside over the Grand Consistory; and if the special case should occur that all these three Grand Officers are out of the jurisdiction at the same time, then, and always by special authorization, some one of the Grand Officers shall be appointed in their stead, the nomination being made in a meeting of the Grand Consistory, specially convoked.

Article X. In a meeting of the Grand Consistory, specially convoked, seven members, including the Grand Commander or one of his Lieutenants, may open the work, and the proceedings will be legal, but under no pretext can any business be done with a less number.

To this are appended in the "Recueil des Actes" copy, the Statutes, General Regulations, Instructions, etc. As they are largely made up of a repetition of matters from the Constitutions, I omit this part.

The whole concludes as follows:

In the fullness of their wisdom and power, the Chiefs and true protectors of High Masonry have decreed and established the present Institutes, Statutes and General Regulations, to be at all points kept and observed according to their own form and tenor.

Given at the Central Point of the True Light the 20th day of the 2d month Ijar, of the year of the world 5732.

Collated and signed,

ADDINGTON,

Grand Chancellor.

THE GRAND CONSTITUTIONS OF 1786,

OR

CONSTITUTIONS OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

OF THE

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE

OF

THIRTY-THREE DEGREES.

CONSTITUTIONS OF 1786.

INTRODUCTORY.

BY ENOCH T. CARSON, 33°.·.

The Constitutions of 1762 and the Grand Constitutions of 1786 is the organic law upon which the whole superstructure of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite rests. Those of 1786 never appeared entire in English print until they were edited and translated by me, and printed and published as an appendix to the proceedings of the Northern Supreme Council in 1869.

They were first printed entire in French by authority of the Supreme Council of France in the "*Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil,*" *8vo, Paris, 1832.*

Previous to that time they had been a sealed book to all except the Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the thirty-third degree, and others who might have obtained manuscript copies of them in a surreptitious manner. Manuscript copies of them were extant in the archives of the various Supreme Councils, and in the possession of individual Sovereign Grand Inspectors General of the thirty-third degree. Fragmentary extracts from them had appeared in print in various publications, both in Europe and America.

The Constitutions published by our Supreme Council in 1869 were compiled, translated, and edited by me, from several manuscript copies in French, the English manuscript in our own Supreme Council, those in the "*Recueil des Actes*" and fragmentary parts of the same from various sources, French and English. The present copy is edited and compiled from several copies, printed and manuscript, but more especially from the old manuscript copy now in the archives of our Supreme Council. They were the only Constitutions known to the founders and fathers of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in the Northern Jurisdiction. It is equally evident that they were the only Constitutions known to the "Mother Supreme Council" in Charleston, South Carolina, when it, "the first Supreme Council in the world," was born. They were also the "baptismal Constitutions" in the use at the birth of the Supreme Council of France in 1804. No man or body of men can truthfully refute these statements! The copy now printed is almost the same as that contained in the "*Recueil des Actes.*" There are, however, some variations.

CONSTITUTIONS, STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Supreme Council of Inspectors General

OF THE

THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

And for all Councils and Consistories under their jurisdiction. Made and approved in the Supreme Council of the 33d degree, duly and legally established and constituted at the Grand Orient of Berlin, the first day of May, *Anno Lucis* 5785, and of the Christian Era, 1786.

At which Supreme Council was present in person his most August Majesty, Frederick II., King of Prussia, Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

In the name of the Most Holy Grand Architect of the Universe, Ordo ab Chao, the Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, in Supreme Council assembled, ordain and declare the following Constitutions and Regulations for the Government of Masonic Councils under their jurisdiction.

ARTICLE I.

The Constitutions and Regulations, made by the nine Commissioners nominated by the Grand Council of the Princes of the Royal Secret in the year 1762, shall be strictly adhered to and executed in all their points, except wherein they may conflict with the articles of the present Constitution.

ARTICLE II.

The thirty-third degree, called Sovereign Grand Inspector-General or Supreme Council of the thirty-third degree, is formed and organized as follows: The Inspector first receiving this degree is hereby authorized and empowered to give it to another Brother, who shall be duly worthy of it by his character and his degrees, and shall receive his obligation.

These two together give it in the same manner to a third; then they admit the others by their votes given *viva voce*, beginning by the youngest Inspector. A single negative vote will exclude an aspirant forever, *if the reasons given are deemed sufficient.*

ARTICLE III.

The first two who receive this degree in any country whatever shall be the presiding officers. In case of death, resignation, or absence from the country (not to return), of the first officer, the second shall take his place, and will appoint an Inspector to succeed to his own place.

If the second officer should die, resign, or leave the country forever, the first officer will appoint another Inspector-General to succeed him.

The Most Puissant Sovereign shall in like manner appoint the Illustrious Treasurer, the Secretary-General of the Holy Empire, the Illustrious Grand Master of Ceremonies, the Illustrious Captain of the Guards, and shall also fill all the vacancies that may afterwards occur.*

ARTICLE IV.

Every inspector who shall be initiated into this sublime degree shall pay in advance, into the hands of the Illustrious Treasurer-General, the sum of ten guineas ($46.66\frac{2}{3}$).† A like sum shall be exacted from those who shall receive the grade of Knight Kadosh, or of Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, which sums shall be for use of the Supreme Council.

ARTICLE V.

Every Supreme Council is composed of nine Inspectors-General, at least FIVE OF WHOM MUST PROFESS THE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.‡ Three members, if the Most Puissant Sovereign *or* the Lieutenant Illustrious Inspector-General is present, shall form a quorum and complete Council for the transaction of business.

---

* In the Latin Constitutions the Most Puissant Monarch (?) also appoints the Minister of State and *all* the other officers.

† The Recueil des Actes copy says: "La somme de dix louis de 24 livre tournois."
The Latin Constitutions say: "Ten Fredericks-d'or, ten Louis-d'or of the old issue."

‡ The Latin Constitutions say: "Of whom at least four *ought* to profess the prevailing religion." A very great difference between the two.

There shall be but one Council of this degree in each nation or kingdom in Europe, TWO IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, as far removed from each other as possible, one in the British West Indies, and one in the French West India Islands.§

ARTICLE VI.

The power of the Supreme Council does not interfere in any degree *below* the seventeenth, or Knight of the East and West; but every Council and Lodge of Perfect Masons are hereby required to recognize them in the character of Inspectors-General, and to receive them with all the honors that are due them.*

ARTICLE VII.

All Councils or individuals above the Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem may bring their appeal to the Supreme Council, and, in this case, they may appear and be heard in person *in the Supreme Council.*†

ARTICLE VIII.

The Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret *shall* elect a President from among its own members,‡ but none of its acts shall be valid until they have been approved by the Supreme Council of the

§ The Latin Constitutions read: "In the States and Provinces, as well on the Continent as in the Islands, whereof North America consists, there will be *two* Councils, one at as great a distance from the other as may be possible."

"Also in the States and Provinces, whether on the Continent or in the islands whereof South America consists, there will likewise be two Councils, one at as great a distance from the other as may be possible."

This was probably fabricated by Hicks in 1834–36. He was the Most Potent Sov. Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Most Potent Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the thirty-third and last degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Sublime Chiefs of Exalted Masonry for the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, their territories and dependencies, etc., etc., sitting at the Orient of the World (New York)! The object was to crowd out the Southern Supreme Council. The fraud and forgery should be apparent to any one familiar with the history of Scottish Rite Masonry in this country. Hicks took to himself the mainland, leaving the islands for conquest.

* The corresponding articles of the Latin Constitutions is quite different, giving much more power to the 33ds.

† The Latin Constitutions say: "They (Council and Masons) have the right of appeal to the Supreme Council, which *may* permit the appellants personally to appear before it, etc." This is quite different.

‡ The Latin Constitutions say: "*May* elect one of its own degree to be its President."

Thirty-third degree, which, after the decease of his Majesty, Frederick the Second, *present*§ *King of Prussia,* is Sovereign of Freemasonry.

ARTICLE IX.

No Deputy Inspector can exercise his powers in any country where a Supreme Council of Inspectors-General is already established, unless he is approved by such Supreme Council.

ARTICLE X.

No Deputy Inspector heretofore received, or who may be received hereafter, by virtue of this Constitution, shall have the power of granting certificates, or giving the degree of Knight Kadosh, or the grades above that.

ARTICLE XI.

The degrees of Knight Kadosh, and that of Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, shall never be given except in the presence of three Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General.

ARTICLE XII.

The Supreme Council shall exercise all the Sovereign Masonic powers with which his August Majesty, Frederick II., King of Prussia *is now,* and has been possessed since the year 1762,* and whenever it may become necessary to protest against the Patents or Deputy Inspectors as illegal, information thereof shall be sent to all the Supreme Councils in the world.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Supreme Council of the Thirty-third degree is authorized to depute one of its own members to establish a Council of the said degree in any country designated by the present Constitution, he being required to conduct himself in conformity to Article 2.

These Deputies shall also have the power to grant patents to the Deputy Inspectors-General, who must have received the degree of Kadosh, to

§ *Present*, so in the old manuscript. This is in perfect harmony with the words, "*is now*," as used in Article 12.

* So in the old manuscript. The Recuil des Actes copy has it: "Tous les Souverains pouvoirs Maconniques dont sa Majeste, Frederick II., roi de Prusse, *etait revetu.*" Undoubtedly the old manuscript is the correct reading.

establish Lodges and Councils of the superior degrees up to the Knight of the Sun, or twenth-ninth degree, inclusive,† in a country where no Sublime Lodge or Council shall have been already established.

The manuscript of the degree shall not be given to any other Inspector than to the first two officers of the Supreme Council or to a Brother Inspector going into a distant country to establish this degree.

ARTICLE XIV.

In all processions of the Sublime degrees, the Supreme Council will march last, and the first two officers shall march last of all; the Grand Standard Bearer of the Order will immediately precede them.

ARTICLE XV.

The meetings of the Supreme Council shall be held every third new moon, but it shall meet oftener if occasion requires it for the despatch of business.

There are two feasts in the year, one on the 1st of October, when our property was sequestered and given to the Knights of Malta,‡ and the other the 27th of December, the Feast of the Masonic Order.§

ARTICLE XVI.

Every Inspector-General of the Thirty-third degree shall be furnished with titles of credence, according to the forms expressed in this degree, for which he shall pay to the Secretary-General of the Holy Empire one guinea,‖ for his services in affixing the seals, and a Louis to the Council to assist it in paying its expenses.

The Grand Seal of the Supreme Council of the thirty-third degree is a large Black Eagle, with two heads, the beak of gold, the wings displayed, grasping a naked sword in its talons; upon a scroll underneath are inscribed the words, "DEUS MEUMQUE JUS," and above the eagle on a scroll the words, "SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33D DEGREE."

---

† The Recueil des Actes copy says: "Au-dessus (above) Chevalier du Soleil."

‡ The property of the Templars.

§ This Article in the Latin Constitutions is quite different.

‖ The Recueil des Actes copy says: "Un louis." The Latin Constitutions say: "One Frederic-d'or or old Louis d'or."

ARTICLE XVII.

An Inspector-General possesses no individual power in a country where a Supreme Council is established, because a majority of its votes are necessary to legalize the proceedings, except by virtue of a special patent, granted by the Supreme Council.

ARTICLE XVIII.

All money arising from initiations in the Councils, *above* the Princes of Jerusalem, shall go into the treasury of the Supreme Council.*

* The corresponding article of the Latin Constitutions is much more elaborate in its details.

CONSTITUTIONS

AND

GENERAL REGULATIONS

OF THE

SUPREME COUNCIL

OF THE

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION

OF THE UNITED STATES.

ORIENT, BOSTON, MASS.

PORTLAND:

STEPHEN BERRY, PRINTER.

1873.

CONSTITUTIONS

AND

GENERAL REGULATIONS

OF THE

SUPREME COUNCIL

OF THE

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION

OF THE UNITED STATES.

ORIENT, BOSTON, MASS.

PORTLAND:
STEPHEN BERRY, PRINTER.
1873.

CONSTITUTIONS OF 1867,

OF THE

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES,

WITH THE AMENDMENTS ADOPTED FROM 1867 TO 1873.

THE SUPREME COUNCIL of the thirty-third degree of the ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, founded upon the Constitutions of 1762, of 1786, and the secret constitutions of the Order, holds the sovereign power of governing itself and regulating all the degrees of the ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE within the Jurisdiction; of perpetuating the ritual and philosophy of the RITE in substantial accordance with the *ancient landmarks* of the RITE; of making all laws necessary for the good of the RITE, or affecting its interests or the relations of members thereto in any of its degrees, or the organization of the subordinate bodies of the RITE. It also holds the exclusive power of regulating the relations of this Jurisdiction to other independent Jurisdictions of the RITE.

In the exercise of these, its highest powers, it hereby ordains the following Constitutions:

Number of Members.

ART. 1. This SUPREME COUNCIL now consists of fifty-seven active members, and may be increased to a number not exceeding

sixty-six, one of whom at least shall be from each State in this jurisdiction; and whenever a new State shall be formed or included within the Jurisdiction, it shall be entitled, of right, to one active member in the SUPREME COUNCIL.

Officers, Titles and Elections.

ART. 2. The officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be taken from the active members, as follows, viz:

1. The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.
2. The Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Ill.·. Grand Minister of State.
4. The Ill.·. Grand Treasurer General of the Holy Empire.
5. The Ill.·. Grand Secretary General of the Holy Empire.
6. The Ill.·. Grand Keeper of the Archives.
7. The Ill.·. Deputies of the Supreme Council.
8. The Ill.·. Grand Master General of Ceremonies.
9. The Ill.·. Grand Marshal General.
10. The Ill.·. Grand Standard-Bearer.
11. The Ill.·. Grand Captain of the Guard.

All the foregoing officers shall be elected triennially, by ballot, at an annual meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, except the Ill.·. Deputies.

The first triennial election shall take place at the Annual Session in May, A. D. 1867. Active members of the Council *ad vitam* with the title of SOV.·. GR.·. INSPECTOR GENERAL of the thirty-third and last degree shall be elected at the annual meeting of the Council, by *viva voce* vote: three votes will reject a candidate. Honorary members with the title of ILL.·. INSPECTOR GENERAL of the thirty-third degree shall be elected by secret ballot; a unanimous vote is necessary to their election.

All Honorary Members shall be entitled to seats in this SUPREME COUNCIL, except at elections. Those whose former *status* included such right shall retain the privilege of a voice in deliberation. The grade of INSPECTOR GENERAL 33°, shall not be voted for except at an annual session of the SUPREME COUNCIL; and shall only be conferred at the Annual Session, except when

otherwise ordered by a unanimous vote of the SUPREME COUNCIL at an Annual Session.

When on account of absence from the Jurisdiction or from any other cause, the Sov.·. Gr.·. COMMANDER becomes disabled from performing the duties of his office, they shall be performed by the Grand Lieutenant-Commander as Deputy, until the disability shall cease or the term of said officer shall expire. The fact of such disability shall be verified by the SUPREME COUNCIL at its first meeting afterwards, be spread on the records and the Order notified. Whenever one or more high offices may become vacant, the highest officer next in rank shall perform the duties of such office until the Council shall take action on the subject. In case of death or resignation of the Sov.·. Gr.·. COMMANDER, the P.·. Gr.·. LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER shall succeed to all the rights, titles and prerogatives of the SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER for the time being; and no election of Sovereign Grand Commander shall take place until the time fixed by these Constitutions.

On all occasions of Ceremony the Officers and Members of the Supreme Council shall rank as follows:

1. Most Puissant Sov.·. Grand Commander.
2. Past Most Puissant Sov.·. Grand Commanders.
3. P.·. Grand Lieutenant-Commanders.
4. Ill.·. Grand Minister of State.
5. Ill.·. Deputies of the Supreme Council.
6. Ill.·. Grand Treasurer General H.·. E.·.
7. Ill.·. Grand Secretary General H.·. E.·.
8. Ill.·. Grand Keeper of the Archives.
9. Ill.·. Grand Master General of Ceremonies.
10. Ill.·. Grand Marshal General.
11. Ill.·. Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. Ill.·. Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. Ill.·. Representatives of other Supreme Councils.
14. Active Members, according to the date of their Patents.
15. Emeritus Members, according to the date of their Patents.
16. Honorary Members, according to the date of their Patents.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

ART. 3. The MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER is the SUPREME CHIEF of the Rite within the jurisdiction of this SUPREME COUNCIL. He shall preside over all sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and over all Masonic assemblies of the Ancient Accepted Rite which he shall favor with his presence. He shall have power to call special meetings of the Council, specifying the business to be laid before them, when in his judgment the good of the Rite requires it, and he shall take care that the decrees of the SUPREME COUNCIL are executed. He may also issue dispensations for the organization of subordinate bodies of the Rite, during the recess of the Supreme Council, to be returned at the succeeding Annual Session. All correspondence with other Supreme Grand Bodies shall be under his supervision.

Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander.

ART. 4. In case of a vacancy in the office of Sovereign Grand Commander, the GRAND LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER shall perform the duties of that office during the unexpired term. In case of temporary disability or absence from the Council of the Sovereign Grand Commander, he shall preside as his Lieutenant.

Grand Minister of State.

ART. 5. It shall be the duty of the Ill.·. GRAND MINISTER OF STATE to see that the General Rules and Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL are faithfully observed and obeyed by the subordinate bodies, and he shall give his opinion on all questions when required by the Council. In the absence of the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, and the P.·. Grand Lieut.-Commander, he shall preside over the meetings of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

Grand Treasurer General.

ART. 6. The Ill.·. GRAND TREASURER GENERAL shall submit at the Annual Grand Communication, a general and detailed

account of all moneys received and disbursed by him. He shall faithfully keep the funds received into his custody, and pay out no moneys except upon the vote of the SUPREME COUNCIL or upon the written order of the Grand Commander.

Grand Secretary General.

ART. 7. The Ill.·. GRAND SECRETARY GENERAL shall keep a register of all the work, deliberations and transactions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and transcribe the same in a book kept for that purpose. He shall keep a faithful copy of all letters and communications emanating from the SUPREME COUNCIL, and attest and seal, as the case may be, every order, mandate, or act of the body. Every diploma, brief or letter patent issued by the Council shall be attested by his signature and the seal of the Council. He shall furnish all the subordinate bodies of the Rite in this jurisdiction with blank returns in triplicate, by the first day of June in each year. He shall receive all moneys due the SUPREME COUNCIL, except those collected by the Deputies, shall report on the first day of each month to the Sov.·. Grand Commander and at the annual session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, a detailed account of all moneys received by him or due the Council, and at each time of making such report, shall pay all moneys in his hands to the Gr.·. Treasurer General. He shall receive such compensation for his services, as the SUPREME COUNCIL shall from time to time designate, and his office shall be in the City of New York.

Bonds of Gr.·. Treasurer General and Gr.·. Secretary General.

ART. 8. The GR.·. TREASURER GENERAL and GR.·. SECRETARY GENERAL, previously to their respective installations as such, shall each give bonds to, and with sureties to be approved by the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander in such penalty as the SUPREME COUNCIL shall prescribe, conditioned for the faithful discharge of the duties of their respective offices, and for accounting for and paying over all moneys and delivering all property that shall come into their hands in accordance with the constitution, regulations and orders of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

Grand Keeper of the Archives.

ART. 9. The Ill.·. GRAND KEEPER OF THE ARCHIVES shall reside at the Grand East. He shall faithfully keep the Archives of the SUPREME COUNCIL, the letters, books, correspondence, journals, records and original manuscripts, and all such documents and things as shall be intrusted by vote of the SUPREME COUNCIL, or by deposit of any of the Grand Officers. All original papers received, and copies of all official letters sent by any of the Grand Officers, reserving copies of the documents when they judge the same to be necessary for the convenience of their several offices, shall be deposited in the Archives; and the Keeper of the Archives is to furnish each officer with official copies of any paper belonging to his office when demanded, and also to furnish the Secretary with copies of the journal of the SUPREME COUNCIL: copies thus received or furnished shall be the property of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and pass to the successor of the Grand Officer intrusted with their possession, as one of the muniments of his office, to the end that there shall be preserved, in different deposits, sets of original and copies of important records.

The Secretary, Treasurer and Minister of State shall keep their copies carefully, and shall bring such as may be needed for use at the meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL convened at points distant from its Grand East.

Grand Master of Ceremonies.

ART. 10. The Ill.·. GRAND MASTER GENERAL OF CEREMONIES shall assist the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander in the ceremonial of conferring the high grades. On application of the Deputy of any district within this Jurisdiction, he shall give to any body or bodies therein such instruction as may be required in the work of the Order.

Grand Marshal.

ART. 11. The Ill.·. GRAND MARSHAL GENERAL shall have charge of the SUPREME COUNCIL in all processions of the Order.

With the assistance of the Grand Captain of the Guard, and by the mandate of the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, he shall conduct the officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL to their stations of dignity and service, and perform such special duties as may be directed by the Grand Commander.

Grand Standard-Bearer.

ART. 12. The Ill.·. GRAND STANDARD-BEARER shall be entrusted with the Standard of the Order.

Grand Captain of the Guard.

ART. 13. The Ill.·. GRAND CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD shall keep a faithful watch both within and without the Grand Council Chamber, and see that the portals are duly guarded.

The Sov.·. Gr.·. COMMANDER shall have authority to appoint from the Emeritus or Honorary members of this Council the following officers, to hold during his pleasure, and to have rank next after the Active and Emeritus members of the Council, but who shall not thereby be entitled to a vote.

A GRAND PRIOR. Three MARSHALS OF THE CAMP, with the titles of Illustrious MARSHALS OF THE CAMP.

He shall annually appoint a GRAND SENESCHAL, who shall take charge of the paraphernalia of the Council Chamber and guard the portals to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

ART. 14. In addition to the other officers herein before provided for, the SUPREME COUNCIL shall elect from the Active Members five Trustees, who shall be designated as "The Trustees of the permanent funds of the SUPREME COUNCIL of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America." Such Trustees shall hold their offices, when classified as hereinafter provided, for five years from the time of their election, unless sooner removed by the SUPREME COUNCIL. Immediately after the first election under this article, the Trustees elected shall be classified by lot in respect of their term of office, so that one of such Trustees shall hold office for five years; one for four years; one for three years; one for two

years; and one for one year; and hereafter one Trustee for the term of five years shall be elected annually, and vacancies for the remainder of the term of any Trustee may be filled by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

The Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander shall have power to suspend any such Trustee from his office, whenever in his judgment the interests of the SUPREME COUNCIL or the safety of its funds shall require it; such suspension to continue until the next meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

The Trustees shall receive all funds that the SUPREME COUNCIL, by vote, may direct to be placed in their hands; and it shall be their duty to safely invest the same in bonds of the United States, or in such other safe securities as the Trustees, by a unanimous vote, may select, and to manage and control the same, collect and invest the principal and the interest thereof from time to time, and in such manner, as may be for the security of such funds, and for the interests of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

The Trustees shall report to the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander on the first day of July in each year the amount of the funds in their hands, the interest received by them, the amounts received since the preceding report, and the sources whence received, the amounts invested by them, and a detailed statement of the securities held therefor. They shall from time to time pay to the Grand Treasurer General such portion of the income of such funds as may be directed by resolution of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and shall convert such of the securities so taken into cash and pay over the proceeds thereof to the Grand Treasurer General, and also such portion of the principal sums in their hands as may be directed by a resolution of the SUPREME COUNCIL, adopted by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Absence from Sessions of the Supreme Council.

ART. 15. Any officer or member absenting himself from the meetings of the SUPREME COUNCIL for two successive years, without giving a satisfactory reason therefor, may, at the next annual meeting thereafter, be declared, by a vote of two-thirds

of the members present, to have vacated his seat as an Active Member, and the vacancy shall be filled in the usual manner.

Quorum for Transaction of Business.

ART. 16. The Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, or the P.·. Gr.·. Lieutenant-Commander, and nine Sov.·. Gr.·. Inspectors General, Active Members of the Council, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In the absence of the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander and the P.·. Gr.·. Lieutenant-Commander, twelve Sov.·. Gr.·. Inspectors General, Active Members of the Council, shall constitute a quorum for business.

Grand Orient.

ART. 17. The GRAND ORIENT of this Jurisdiction shall be at the vertical point under the zenith 42°, 21′, 27″ N. lat., 5°, 59′, 18″ E. long., meridian of Washington, (Boston, Mass.), from which place all decrees, balustres, charters, diplomas, and all official documents shall bear date. The SUPREME COUNCIL shall meet annually; one annual meeting at least in every three years shall be held at the Grand Orient; but the meetings at which the first triennial election of officers shall take place after May, 1867, shall be held in the city of Cincinnati. Other annual meetings not otherwise provided for shall be held at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the SUPREME COUNCIL. Special meetings, called by the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, shall be held at such places as he shall direct. All other special meetings shall be held at the Grand Orient.

Special Meetings.

ART. 18. Special meetings may be called by the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, or, upon his refusal, by nine Sov.·. Gr.·. Inspectors General, active members of the Council from three different States; the business thereof in any event to be stated in the notification to the members, which shall be issued at least thirty days prior to the time of such meeting, either served personally or by mail, addressed to each active member, at his place of residence.

The annual meetings of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be opened in full and ample form. The officers and members shall be decorated with the insignia of the grade. The annual meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be held on the second Tuesday of November, unless otherwise ordered at an annual session.

Conferring Degrees by Supreme Council.

ART. 19. The SUPREME COUNCIL reserves to itself the right of conferring any of the grades of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite upon such persons as it may deem worthy to receive them, who shall not be under thirty-five years of age. It may delegate that right to Inspectors General, to be exercised in foreign countries where no SUPREME COUNCIL exists, and in States or Territories of the United States for the purpose of establishing bodies of the Rite. But such Inspector General cannot confer the thirty-third degree.

Right of Visitation.

ART. 20. The Sov.·. GRAND INSPECTORS GENERAL, 33°, Active Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall have the right and power to visit all the bodies of the Rite under this jurisdiction; inspect their work; correct irregularities, and do such other constitutional acts as they may deem for the interests of the Rite. For all such acts and doings they shall be amenable to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

Revenue.

ART. 21. The revenues of this SUPREME COUNCIL shall be derived from the charge for charters, from that for letters patent of the thirty-second degree; from a tax on all bodies under its jurisdiction and from all degrees conferred.

Charters, Dispensations, etc.

ART. 22. All charters or dispensations for all subordinate bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, as well as all blank diplomas, and all letters patent or of credence, shall emanate from this SUPREME COUNCIL, with the seal affixed.

Price of Warrants.

ART. 23.	Warrant for a Consistory, . . .	$100.00
	Warrant for a Chapter of Rose Croix, .	50.00
	Warrant for a Council of Princes of Jerusalem,	25.00
	Warrant for a Lodge of Perfection, .	50.00

Charges for warrants and diplomas to go to the treasury.

Rates for Conferring Degrees.

ART. 24. The minimum rate for conferring the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, by all bodies under this jurisdiction, shall be as follows, viz :

In a Consistory,	$25.00
In a Chapter of Rose Croix,	15.00
In a Council of Princes of Jerusalem,	10.00
In a Lodge of Perfection,	15.00

Dues to Supreme Council.

ART. 25. The various bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, subordinate to the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall pay into its Treasury for every initiate the following fees:

From a Lodge of Perfection,		$3.00
"	Council of Princes of Jerusalem,	2.00
"	Chapter of Rose Croix,	2.00
"	Consistory,	5.00

And all subordinate bodies holding dispensations or warrants, shall pay the sum of five dollars in addition to the fees constitutionally required, annually to the SUPREME COUNCIL, which sum shall accompany their returns.

Increase of Fees.

ART. 26. No Consistory, Chapter of Rose Croix, Council of Princes of Jerusalem, or Lodge of Perfection shall confer any of the degrees for any less sum than those hereinbefore provided; but may increase the amount at their pleasure.

Charge for Diplomas.

ART. 27. The charge for Letters-Patent and of Credence of the thirty-second degree shall be ($4) four dollars on paper and ($5) dollars on parchment.

Powers of Deputies of the Supreme Council.

ART. 28. The SUPREME COUNCIL shall appoint at each triennial session for the election of officers, from its Active Members a Deputy of the SUPREME COUNCIL for each State and Territory within its jurisdiction, who shall represent the SUPREME COUNCIL in such District, and perform the duties, supervision and inspection assigned to them by the SUPREME COUNCIL or by the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander. If a vacancy occurs in the office of Deputy, it shall be filled by the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander until the next meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

They shall have power and it shall be their duty,

1. To exercise the departmental powers in their respective jurisdictions;

2. To inspect all works of the Rite;

3. To see to the execution of the general laws of the Rite, and the particular Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL;

4. To transmit and present directly to the SUPREME COUNCIL in their own names, the petitions for dispensations, charters and letters patent preferred to them by Consistories, Chapters, Councils, Lodges, or individuals under their jurisdiction, having first obtained the recommendation of the Council of Deliberation, when such recommendation is required.

They shall collect all dues from the various bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in their respective jurisdictions and forward the same, with a detailed statement thereof, in duplicate, on or before the first day of August in each year to the Gr.·. Treasurer General, who shall issue duplicate receipts therefor, one to the Deputy, and the other, with one of the detailed statements, to the Gr.·. Secretary General for the proper credit of the funds on the books of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

Emeritus Members.

ART. 29. An active member who shall vacate his active membership will become an Emeritus member, and may sit in Council at all times, and be entitled to voice and also to vote on all questions except that of active membership.

Dissolution of Bodies.

ART. 30. If any Lodge of Perfection, Council of Princes of Jerusalem, Chapter of Rose Croix, or Consistory of Sub.·. P.·. R.·. Secret, under this Jurisdiction, be temporarily interdicted or dissolved, the officers thereof shall deposit their dispensation or charter, manuscripts, statutes, rules and regulations, and all papers, moneys and properties appertaining to the body, with the Deputy of the District, or with this SUPREME COUNCIL, that the same may be deposited in its Archives for safe keeping.

Discipline.

ART. 31. All members of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite up to and including S.·. P.·. of R.·. S.·. 32°, shall be amenable to the several bodies to which they belong; but any body of this Rite may try and sentence a member for masonic offences.

Such sentence shall not carry with it any effect in the bodies higher in grade than that in which he was tried, unless the cause be first re-examined in such upper body and re-affirmed.

A member tried and sentenced in a high body, the judgment shall be binding in the bodies lower in grade.

Any member disciplined may appeal to the SUPREME COUNCIL within six months, where the sentence may be revised; until such final action, the member shall not be relieved of the disability in the bodies in which his sentence has been confirmed.

When charges may be made against an unaffiliated brother, if the Deputy of the Jurisdiction in which he resides find probable cause, he shall direct trial before a convenient body of the highest grade to which such brother belongs.

Register of Initiation.

ART. 32. The Secretaries of the several bodies under this Jurisdiction shall keep a correct register of all initiations, speci-

fying the time of admission, the age of candidate, place of birth, residence, occupation, and date of his Oath of Fealty, copies of which shall annually be sent to the Deputy of the District, with the returns, together with a report of all deaths and removals for the year past.

Returns.

ART. 33. All returns shall be made up to the first day of July annually.

One copy of returns with DUES shall be made to the Deputy of the District.

One copy of the returns shall be made to the Gr.·. Secretary General.

The returns to both officers above mentioned shall be made by the first day of August in each year.

The Deputy of the District shall make his return and pay over the dues of the subordinate bodies by the fifteenth day of August in each year.

The Secretary of each Body, shall, immediately after each election of officers, transmit a certificate thereof to the Deputy of the District, and to the Gr.·. Secretary General, with the Post Office address of the Secretary.

Rituals.

ART. 34. All Rituals of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite from the fourth to the thirty-second degree, both inclusive, used in this Jurisdiction, shall emanate from this SUPREME COUNCIL.

Sovereign Grand Inspectors General.

ART. 35. 1. A SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR GENERAL of the thirty-third and last degree may exercise the right of entering and being covered in all bodies opened in any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, and of speaking without rising from his seat, and also of addressing the Chair without first asking permission.

2. When a Sovereign Grand Inspector General is announced

at the door of any Body, in any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, he shall be received under the Arch of Steel, with the high honors of his grade, and conducted to the East. The presiding officer of the body, if not an Inspector General, and of equal rank, shall resign his station to the visiting Inspector, with whom it shall be optional to accept it or not.

3. A Sovereign Grand Inspector General, upon visiting any of the bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, as such, shall wear the insignia of his high grade, and, if not presiding in the East, shall be seated on the right hand of the presiding officer.

4. A Sovereign Grand Inspector General may enter and retire from any of the bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite at pleasure. He shall be exempt from answering any questions, or observing any rules in the opening and closing of the bodies he may visit, as such.

District Meetings.

Art. 36. Each Deputy of the Supreme Council at such time as he shall appoint, to be at least three months before the annual meetings of said Council, shall notify the first three officers of the Consistories and the Chapters of Rose Croix; the first four officers of the Councils of Princes of Jerusalem and the Lodges of Perfection; the Past Commanders-in-Chief of Consistories; and those who have received the 33d degree, residing in his District, as a Council of Deliberation of the District; over which Council of Deliberation he shall preside as its Commander-in-Chief.

He may appoint a Grand Prior, a Grand Treasurer, a Grand Secretary, a Grand Master of Ceremonies, and a Grand Sentinel; and may cause to be chosen by the Council other officers to assist in its labors, who shall hold office during his pleasure and be members of the Council, and whose rank and titles shall be:

1. The Ill.·. First Lieutenant-Commander.
2. The Ill.·. Second Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Ill.·. Minister of State and Grand Orator.
4. The Ill.·. Grand Prior.

5. The Ill.·. Grand Chancellor.
6. The Ill.·. Grand Treasurer.
7. The Ill.·. Grand Secretary.
8. The Ill.·. Grand Engineer and Architect.
9. The Ill.·. Grand Hospitaler.
10. The Ill.·. Grand Master of Ceremonies.
11. The Ill.·. Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. The Ill.·. Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. The Ill.·. Grand Sentinel.

Matters relating especially to Lodges or Councils or Chapters, or Consistories, shall be considered respectively by those only who have been advanced to the said respective grades.

The Deputy shall cause records of such Councils of Deliberation to be kept and preserved, and shall transmit them to his successor, or to the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, if required. They shall also cause some portion of the work to be exemplified at the annual meetings of their Councils of Deliberation.

If the Deputy of the Supreme Council should fail to be present at any District meeting, the Ill.·. First Lieut.-Commander, or in his absence the Ill.·. Second Lieut.-Commander, shall preside, provided an Active Member of the Supreme Council be present, in which case the officer presiding shall, forthwith, after the close of such meeting, transmit to the Ill.·. Deputy of the State, a full report of all the proceedings of such meeting.

Art. 37. The Council of Deliberation shall have legislative and judicial power under the supervision and control of the Deputy, over all matters arising within or particularly concerning Brethren or Bodies within the District; and no warrant shall be granted for any Lodge, Council, Chapter or Consistory, without the recommendation of such Council of Deliberation.

It shall have power to tax the bodies within the District for the necessary and legitimate expense of holding such Council of Deliberation, but not to include expenses of, nor compensation to, any officer or member of the Council, for attendance thereupon; and it may fix the minimum rate for conferring degrees within the District, but not less than the amount prescribed in the Constitution. Its action and recommendations shall be

transmitted by the Deputy to the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander who shall lay the same before the SUPREME COUNCIL, at the next annual meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, for its final action of approbation or disapprobation, except in the granting of warrants, which shall not be done without the recommendation of the Council of Deliberation, except by unanimous vote of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

The action and recommendations of the Council of Deliberation (except for amendments to Constitution), shall be in force in each District, till the action of the SUPREME COUNCIL thereon.

Application for a Consistory.

ART. 38. No Consistory of Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret shall be instituted within a jurisdiction unless upon the application of at least twelve Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, (they being members of the Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Rite), and the application be approved by the Deputy for the District wherein such Consistory is to be located.

Officers.

The officers of a Consistory of Princes of the Royal Secret shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. The Ill.·. Commander-in-Chief.
2. The Ill.·. First Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Ill.·. Second Lieutenant-Commander.
4. The Ill.·. Minister of State and Grand Orator.
5. The Ill.·. Grand Chancellor.
6. The Ill.·. Grand Sec.·. and Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
7. The Ill.·. Grand Treasurer.
8. The Ill.·. Grand Engineer and Architect.
9. The Ill.·. Grand Hospitaler.
10. The Ill.·. Grand Master of Ceremonies.
11. The Ill.·. Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. The Ill.·. Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. The Ill.·. Grand Sentinel.

Authority over Degrees.

A Consistory of Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret shall have full right and authority, in its jurisdiction, over the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Rite, viz: 19th, Grand Pontiff; 20th, Master ad Vitam; 21st, Patriarch Noachite; 22d, Prince of Libanus; 23d, Chief of the Tabernacle; 24th, Prince of the Tabernacle; 25th, Knight of the Brazen Serpent; 26th, Prince of Mercy; 27th, Commander of the Temple; 28th, Knight of the Sun; 29th, Knight of St. Andrew; 30th, Grand Elect Knight K. H., or Knight of the White and Black Eagle; 31st, Grand Inspector Inquisitor Commander; 32d, Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret.

Meetings.

Every subordinate Consistory shall meet, at least, four times in each year. Its election shall take place triennially at a stated meeting on or next before the twenty-seventh of December. Besides these four communications, it may be convoked once in every month by its Regulations.

Vacancies—How Filled.

If a vacancy in any of the elective offices shall occur, by death or otherwise, at any time previous to the triennial meeting of December, a nomination to fill the vacancy shall be made, and an election take place at a stated meeting of the Consistory, upon the Secretary giving the members the usual notice, except when there is a vacancy in the office of Commander-in-Chief, in which case the First Lieutenant-Commander shall succeed to his command, be invested with his title, and be possessed of all his powers and prerogatives until the next triennial meeting.

Commander-in-Chief—His Duties.

It shall be the duty of the COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF to preside at all meetings of the Consistory; appoint all committees, and be *ex officio* chairman of the same. He shall discharge all the duties which are prescribed by the ancient Constitutions, Laws, and Regulations, Rituals and Usages of the Order.

Special Meetings.

Special meetings may be called by the Commander-in-Chief at any time he may deem necessary, and in his absence, by the Lieutenant-Commander. Notice of all special or stated meetings shall be given to the members, at least five days prior thereto.

Quorum for Business.

Six members of a Consistory shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Commander-in-Chief or one of the Lieutenant-Commanders be present.

Rose Croix Chapter—Petition for.

ART. 39. For the organization of a Chapter of Rose Croix of H.·. R.·. D.·. M.·. Knights of the Eagle and Pelican, at least nine Brethren, Knights of the East and West, and Perfect Prince Masons of H–R–D–M, and members of a Council of Princes of Jerusalem, must petition the SUPREME COUNCIL through the Deputy for such State. The petition, in all cases, must be recommended by the Deputy for the District, and accompanied by the fee prescribed by these Constitutions.

Officers.

The officers of a Chapter of Rose Croix shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. Most Wise and Perfect Master.
2. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Senior Warden.
3. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Junior Warden.
4. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Grand Orator.
5. Respectable and Perfect Knight Treasurer.
6. Respectable and Perfect Knight Secretary.
7. Respectable and Perfect Knight Hospitaler.
8. Respectable and Perfect Knight Master of Ceremonies.
9. Respectable and Perfect Knight Captain of the Guard.

Quorum for Business.

A Chapter of Rose Croix cannot assemble for the transaction of business unless there be present five members, including the

Most Wise and Perfect Master, or, in his absence, the Most Excellent Senior or Junior Warden.

Regular Meetings.

The regular meetings of a Chapter of Rose Croix shall be as prescribed by its Ritual.

Every Chapter of Rose Croix should meet, at least, six times in each year, viz: On Maunday-Thursday, on Easter-day, on the first Thursday after Easter, on Ascension-day, on the day of Pentecost, and on All-Saints'-day; *volens*, the two Feast-days of St. John. At the Annual Feast on Holy Thursday or Ascension-day, the election of officers shall take place.

Special Meetings.

Special meetings may be called by the Most Wise and Perfect Master, or, in his absence, by the Most Excellent Senior or Junior Warden.

Notice for Meetings.

The Secretary shall give notice of all constitutional, stated and special meetings, at least three days prior thereto.

Returns.

Each Chapter of Rose Croix shall make annual returns of the election of its officers, the initiation of candidates, the reception of members, suspensions, expulsions and deaths, to the Deputy for the State wherein such Chapter is located.

Power to Confer Degrees.

A Chapter of Rose Croix shall have control over, and power to confer the degrees of Knights of the East and West, and Rose Croix H–R–D–M.

Princes of Jerusalem—Petition for.

ART. 40. A charter or dispensation may be granted for the formation of a Council of Princes of Jerusalem upon the appli-

cation of eight Knights of the East and Princes of Jerusalem, they being members of a Lodge of Perfection, and their petition approved and recommended by the Deputy of the State wherein such Council is to be located.

Officers.

The officers of a Council of Princes of Jerusalem shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. The Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Master.
2. The Grand High Priest Deputy Grand Master.
3. The Most Enlightened Senior Grand Warden.
4. The Most Enlightened Junior Grand Warden.
5. The Valorous Grand Secretary, Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
6. The Valorous Grand Treasurer.
7. The Valorous Grand Master of Ceremonies.
8. The Valorous Grand Master of Entrances.
9. The Grand Tiler.

Election of Officers, &c.

Every Council of Princes of Jerusalem shall, on the twenty-third day of Adar, hold its Grand Feast in memory of the frank-offerings that day rendered to God for the rebuilding of the Temple. The election of officers of all Councils of Princes of Jerusalem shall be held at the stated meeting on or next preceding the twentieth day of the month of Tebet. They shall also hold on that day a feast to celebrate the commemoration of the triumphal entry into Jerusalem of the embassadors on their return from Babylon. They shall also assemble on the equinoctial days in the months of March and September.

But whenever the day of the month prescribed by the Constitutions for holding any election of officers shall fall upon the first day of the week called Sunday, such election shall be held at the regular meeting of the Body next thereafter.

If, from any cause, the election of officers should not take place at the constitutional time, the officers of the past year may hold

over; but the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Deputy for the District wherein such Council is located, may issue an order for an election if deemed advisable.

Quorum for Business.

Five members of a Council of Princes of Jerusalem shall constitute a quorum for opening a Council and transacting business, provided always the Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Master, Grand High Priest, or either of the Wardens are present.

Special Meetings.

Special Meetings of a Council of Princes of Jerusalem may be called by the Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Master, or, in his absence, by the Grand High Priest, his Deputy, by giving due notice to the members.

Power to Confer Degrees.

A Council of Princes of Jerusalem shall have control over, and power to confer, the degrees of Knight of the East or Sword and Prince of Jerusalem.

Petition for Degrees.

All applications from Grand, Elect, Perfect and Sublime Masons for the degrees of Knight of the East or Sword and Prince of Jerusalem, must be made in form, accompanied with a certificate from the Secretary of the Lodge of Perfection to which the applicant belongs, showing such applicant to be a member thereof in good standing.

Lodge of Perfection—Petition for.

Art. 41. A Dispensation may be granted for organizing a Lodge of Perfection upon the application of ten Grand Elect Perfect and Sublime Masons, members of a regular Lodge of Perfection. The first four officers named in the application must have attained the degrees of Knight of the East or Sword and Prince of Jerusalem, such application being approved and en-

dorsed by the Deputy for the State or Territory wherein said Lodge of Perfection is to be located, and accompanied by the fee prescribed by these Constitutions. No Charter shall be granted until the Petitioners shall have worked under Dispensation at least six months.

Officers.

The officers of a Lodge of Perfection shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. Thrice Potent Grand Master.
2. Hiram of Tyre, Deputy Grand Master.
3. Venerable Senior Grand Warden.
4. Venerable Junior Grand Warden.
5. Grand Orator.
6. Grand Treasurer.
7. Grand Secretary, Keeper of the S.·. and A.·.
8. Grand Master of Ceremonies.
9. Grand Captain of the Guard.
10. Grand Hospitable Brother.
11. Grand Tiler.

Powers to Confer Degrees.

The degrees conferred in a Lodge of Perfection shall not be conferred upon any person unless he is a Master Mason in good standing, in the State of his residence.

Lodges of Perfection shall have control over, and power to confer, the degrees of Secret Master, Perfect Master, Intimate Secretary, Provost and Judge, Intendant of the Buildings, Elect of Nine, Elect of Fifteen, Sublime Knights Elect, Grand Master Architect, Knights of the Ninth or Royal Arch, and Grand Elect Perfect and Sublime Mason.

Quorum for Business.

A Lodge of Perfection may be opened for the transaction of business, provided there be present the Thrice Potent Grand Master or his Deputy, or either of the Wardens, and five members of the same.

Special Meetings.

The Thrice Potent Grand Master may call special meetings at any time, or, in his absence, the Deputy, by giving due notice to the members.

Annual Celebration.

Lodges of Perfection shall every year celebrate the anniversary of the building of the first Temple in the month Tishri, and shall also observe the fifth day of the month Ab, in memory of its dedication.

Election of Officers.

The Thrice Potent Grand Master and other officers of a Lodge of Perfection shall be elected annually. No one but a Prince of Jerusalem shall be elected to preside. The election shall take place at a stated meeting on or next preceding the third day of the month Adar, the memorable day of the year 2995, and the officers installed as soon thereafter as practicable.

By-Laws, Rules, &c.

Art. 42. Councils of Deliberation, Subordinate Consistories, Chapters of Rose Croix, Councils of Princes of Jerusalem and Lodges of Perfection, may form and adopt Rules and Regulations for their government not inconsistent with the Constitutions, Ordinances, Rules, Laws and Usages of the Order, and the Regulations adopted for their government by the Supreme Council; but all such Rules and Regulations must be submitted to the Deputy for the State, and be approved by him before taking effect, and a copy sent to the Grand Keeper of the Archives of the Supreme Council to be filed.

Declaration for Opening and Closing.

Art. 43. Every Consistory, Chapter of Rose Croix, Council of Princes of Jerusalem and Lodge of Perfection under this jurisdiction, shall open and close its works according to the following formula: To the glory of the Grand Architect of the

Universe, in the name and under the auspices of the SUPREME COUNCIL of Sov.·. Gr.·. Inspectors General of the thirty-third and last degree, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, United States of America, and by virtue of the authority on me conferred, I declare the works of (here mention the name of the Body) opened or closed (as the case may be).

Information as to Applicants.

ART. 44. No member of any Consistory, Chapter of Rose Croix, Council of Princes of Jerusalem or Lodge of Perfection, shall give information to any person not a member of such, concerning applications for degrees, or communicate the postponement of the question or rejection of the applicant.

Candidates.

ART. 45. Every candidate for degrees in any of the Bodies under the jurisdiction of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be proposed and elected at the stated meetings of such Bodies, except in case of emergency, when a dispensation may be granted by the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander or Deputy having jurisdiction over the District.

And whenever application shall be made for the degrees to any Lodge, Council, Chapter, or Consistory, other than the one nearest the place of residence of the applicant, no action shall be taken thereon until the Body of the same grade nearest his place of residence shall have been notified, and a sufficient time elapsed for a reply to be received as to his character and the circumstances of the case; but this shall not apply as between the cities of New York and Brooklyn, or in any city in which there is more than one Body of the same grade.

All limitations in the number of Active Members in subordinate Bodies are hereby abolished, whether the same are in the Constitution and By-Laws of such Bodies or not. Every candidate who hereafter receives the highest degree conferred by any subordinate Body, becomes thereby a member of such Body, and his name shall be inscribed by the Secretary upon the roll of members.

No subordinate Body or member of such Body shall recognize as a member of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, any person whose residence is within the jurisdiction of this SUPREME COUNCIL, who shall hereafter, while so residing, receive the degrees in some other jurisdiction, without having first obtained the consent of the Bodies of the Rite having jurisdiction over him, or of the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander of this SUPREME COUNCIL, or of the Deputy of the State in which he resides.

Form of Application.

To the officers and members of , sitting in the Valley of . The undersigned hereof humbly shows that he is desirous of being admitted as a member of , and humbly requests that he may be received among you, and he will ever pray for the prosperity and glory of the Order and the welfare of the Brethren.

When born,

Occupation,

Resides at

Place of birth,

Member of (here state what Symbolic Lodge, Lodge of Perfection, Council, Chapter or Consistory). (Signed)

Refers to

Form of Petition for Dispensation or Charter.

Your petitioners, being members of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, now or lately members of ———— ————, in the State and Valley of ————————, and being anxious to increase the knowledge and the true interest of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, by the cultivation of the sublime and superior degrees, would respectfully solicit your Supreme Body to grant them a dispensation to open a ————————, to be located ————————, and named ————————, of which ——— ———— to be the first ——— ———— (here name the first four officers in case of Lodge of Perfection, and Council of Princes of Jerusalem, and the first three in case

of Chapter and Consistory), and confer the degrees thereunto belonging, and transact such other business as may appertain to this particnlar body; and if the prayer of your petitioners be granted, they pledge themselves to conform in all things to the rules and regulations, and general laws made for the government of ————————, and to abide by and conform to the Constitutions of the Rite.

Signature. | Highest degree attained. | Member of.

Committees.

Art. 46. The Standing Committees of this Supreme Council shall be eleven in number, as follows:

1. On the General State of the Rite, to consist of three.
2. On Rituals and Ritualistic matter, to consist of nine.
3. On Constitutions and Laws, to consist of ten.
4. On Finance, to consist of three.
5. On Jurisprudence of the Rite, to consist of five.
6. On Foreign Relations, to consist of three, of which the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander shall be Chairman.
7. On Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies, to consist of five.
8. On Decease of Members, to consist of three.
9. On Dispensations and Charters, to consist of three.
10. On Returns, to consist of three.
11. On Unfinished Business, to consist of three.

Said committees shall be appointed by the Sov.·. Gr.·. Commander, before the close of each annual session; and each committee to continue in office so long as its members shall be Active Members of the Council till a new committee be appointed, and shall meet for business at least twenty-four hours before the time and at the place appointed for the annual meeting of the Supreme Council.

Art. 47. The foregoing Constitutions, and the Constitutions of 1762 and 1786, and the Secret Constitutions of the Rite, so far as the same are unaltered hereby, shall henceforth be the

laws of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States.

ART. 48. At the next general meeting of the Council, a majority of the entire Council may amend these Constitutions, and the Committee are instructed to report at that time such further articles as they may deem necessary.

STANDING REGULATIONS.

Resolved, That after the close of this annual session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, no person who has received the thirty-third degree in, and was affiliated with the SUPREME COUNCILS which formerly had their Grand Easts in Boston and New York, respectively, shall be permitted to take the Oath of Fealty to this Council, unless he shall have first presented his application in writing, with his reasons for having denied or delayed his allegiance to this Council, and unless the reasons so given shall have been declared satisfactory by a majority of the Active Members of the Council, present and living. [Adopted June, 1868, p. 33.]

Resolved, That no person who has received the thirty-third degree in, or affiliated with either of said Councils, withholding his allegiance to this Council, shall be permitted to sit in, or visit, this SUPREME COUNCIL, or any of its subordinates. [Adopted June, 1868, p. 33.]

Resolved, That unless candidates elected to receive the thirty-third degree present themselves to receive it at the same or subsequent annual session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, their election shall lapse and become void, unless the time is extended by a vote of the SUPREME COUNCIL. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 55.]

Resolved, That no contract to bind the SUPREME COUNCIL for the payment of money be entered into by any member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, except upon the written vote of the Committee on Finance. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 54.]

Resolved, That the fees for conferring the thirty-third degree

in this SUPREME COUNCIL shall be one hundred dollars. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 44.]

Resolved, That the assent of this SUPREME COUNCIL will not hereafter be given to the designation of subordinate Bodies, by the names of living persons. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 44.]

Resolved, That when, by reason of physical mayhem, a mason is unable to give the signs and manuals of the degrees of the Rite for which he is proposed, he is "Physically Ineligible." [Adopted June, 1869, p. 43.]

Resolved, That no member of this Rite under the Jurisdiction of this SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be permitted to print, issue or dispose of, either directly or indirectly, any work purporting to be the Ritual, or any portion of the Ritual, of the Ancient Accepted Rite, without an order from this SUPREME COUNCIL, under the pain of expulsion. Nor shall any other Monitor, Manual, or Guide, be printed or disposed of, other than those which have been or may be hereafter sanctioned or approved by this SUPREME COUNCIL; under the same penalty.

Provided that this shall not be construed to apply to the Monitors heretofore prepared by Ill.·. Bros.·. Carson, McClenachan and Cunningham. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 48.]

Resolved, That all rejections of applicants for degrees in any District, be forthwith reported by the heads of the Bodies where such rejections occur, to the heads of all other Bodies of the same grade in the same District. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 44.]

Resolved, That this SUPREME COUNCIL does hereby recommend to the Consistories of the various States under its jurisdiction, as far as practicable, to consolidate their Bodies into one, and where it is desirable that more than one Consistory should exist, they should be as far removed from each other as practicable. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 52.]

Resolved, That the price of diplomas for members of Chapters of Rose Croix, Councils of Princes of Jerusalem, and Lodges of Perfection be, and is hereby fixed at one dollar each. [Adopted June, 1870, p. 106.]

Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the Deputy of each State to lay before the Council of Deliberation a full report of

the work in the jurisdiction, calling attention to such things as demand the especial consideration of the Council. [Adopted June, 1870, p. 86.]

Resolved, That a single ballot shall be had for all the degrees in each separate body; but a ballot may be had for each degree if demanded, which demand may be made in open meeting by any member, or privately through the presiding officer of the Body; and in case of objection upon such demand made, the candidate shall not apply for advancement within one month thereafter, and then such application shall lie over till the next stated meeting. And the same rule shall apply to the case of a candidate to whom objection has been made after a favorable ballot, and before receiving any degree. [Adopted June, 1870, p. 86.]

Resolved, That the Grand Commander be authorized in his discretion to have copies made of all original documents received by him, or the Supreme Council from other jurisdictions where the originals are in English, and translations where the originals are in other languages; to the end that all such originals may be preserved in the Archives of this SupremeCouncil. [Adopted November, 1871, p. 64.]

Resolved, That the names of the candidates for the thirty-third grade be handed in at one Executive Session and balloted for at a subsequent session. That Executive Sessions be held at the close of every General Session, immediately before calling off —except when otherwise ordered. [Adopted November, 1871, p. 90.]

Resolved, That the Grand Secretary General be instructed and authorized to furnish the Deputies of the Supreme Council with as many diplomas as they may require, for which they shall remit in full at the close of each masonic term. [Adopted November, 1871, p. 103.]

Resolved, That hereafter the sum of twenty dollars *per annum* be paid to each of the Deputies of the Supreme Council in full liquidation of the expenses incurred in behalf of the Rite. [Adopted November, 1871, p. 104.]

Resolved, That the Grand Treasurer General be authorized to

pay, in quarterly payments of two hundred and fifty dollars each, the sum of one thousand dollars per annum, dating from July 1, 1871, as a salary to any Ill.·. Brother whom the Grand Secretary General may select to serve him, as an assistant, in the performance of his official duties. [Adopted November, 1871, p. 104.]

Resolved, That the Grand Commander and the Committee on Finance be, and they are hereby directed to furnish, at each session of the Supreme Council, proper collations for the members in attendance. [Adopted November, 1871, p. 106.]

Resolved, That in case of contagion or pestilence, or other controlling cause, affecting the place designated for the Annual Meeting, the Grand Commander shall have authority to summon the Supreme Council to meet at such other place in the jurisdiction, as he may designate and direct. [Adopted November, 1871, p. 107.]

Resolved, That the Secretary General, under the direction of the Finance Committee, prepare and furnish to each Deputy, a *Register*, wherein to insert the name, age, occupation, residence, date of reception of each degree, from the 4th to 33d, both inclusive, with date of withdrawal, suspension, expulsion or death, so far as the same may be practicable, to be kept by said Deputy, and to be transmitted by him to his successor in office as the property of this Supreme Council. [Adopted Sept. 1872, p. 69.]

Resolved, That all subordinate Bodies failing to make returns and pay dues to the officers named and within the time specified by Article 31 of the Constitution for two consecutive years, without satisfactory reasons to the Supreme Council, shall forfeit their warrants. And it is hereby made the duty of the Grand Secretary General and Deputy of the District to report such delinquents. And in the event of failure to make reasonable excuse, the Supreme Council may proceed at once to demand the warrants and properties of such delinquent Body or Bodies. [Adopted Sept. 1872, p. 71.]

Resolved, That the Gr.·. Commander be, and he is hereby authorized, to appoint an Inspector General to superintend the

Rite in the State of Vermont, or if necessary, to select and appoint a Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret to act in that capacity. [Adopted Nov. 13, 1873, p. 70.]

Resolved, That the Bodies within this jurisdiction should by every lawful means discourage the excessive use of intoxicating liquors among their membership, and to this end, the Supreme Council will sustain the action of its subordinates in any proper disciplinary regulation they may adopt to check and reform such an improper course among their respective members. [Adopted Nov. 13, 1873, p. 70.]

Resolved, That in each and every year hereafter, each State shall be credited with, and Active Members have the right to nominate for the Honorary grade of the thirty-third degree, one candidate for every one hundred Gr.·. E.·. P.·. and S.·. Masons, made within its jurisdiction during the masonic year dating from July, 1873, and no more, without reference to the lodge or locality in which they shall be made. But this shall not affect the number already standing on record to the credit of any State, and *provided* that the fractional credits now existing shall be doubled in the new computation. [Adopted Nov. 13, 1873, p. 70.]

Resolved, That in every year after giving the credits as provided for in the foregoing resolution there shall remain a surplus, or unappropriated hundred of the Gr.·. E.·. P.·. and S.·. Masons made in any jurisdiction, said unappropriated number shall, for the equitable adjustment of credit, be added to the number of Gr.·. E.·. P.·. and S.·. Masons made in said jurisdiction during the next succeeding year or years. [Adopted Nov. 13, 1873, p. 70.]

Resolved, That the Active Members in each State be a standing Committee on memorial resolutions in all cases of the death of any Honorary Member of this Supreme Council in their respective States. [Adopted Nov. 13, 1873, p. 71.]

Resolved, That the jurisdiction of every subordinate Body owing allegiance to this Supreme Council extends half way in every direction from the town or city where located to the nearest place of location of Bodies of the same grade owing like allegiance, and in the same State; the question of half distance to be determined in each case with reference to facilities of travel

and time necessarily required in going and returning. *Provided*, That Bodies of the same grade located and meeting in the same town or city shall have concurrent jurisdiction. This resolution shall not apply to States in which the Council of Deliberation has heretofore adopted a different rule. [Adopted Nov. 14, 1873, p. 82.]

Resolved, That mileage at the rate of four cents per mile each way, and five dollars per day for each day's attendance at the annual sessions of the Supreme Council, be allowed the Active and Emeritus Members of the Council, the mileage to be determined by each Ill.·. Brother's written statement of the actual number of miles traveled from the place of his residence to the place where the session is held, [Adopted Nov. 14, 1873, to take effect in 1874, p. 87.]

Resolved, That the Grand Treasurer General be, and is hereby instructed to add, under the direction of the Committee on Finance, to the permanent fund of the Supreme Council, twenty per cent. of the annual receipts, and fifty per cent. of the balance of the receipts of each term which shall remain unexpended at the close of the term. [Adopted Nov. 14, 1873, p. 90.]

Resolved, That the Rituals of this Supreme Council shall not be translated into any foreign language, except by the express permission of this Supreme Council, or of the Sovereign Grand Commander in the interim of its sessions. [Adopted Nov. 14, 1873, p. 93.]

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION.

Page.

Absence from Sessions of Supreme Council,....10
Active Members, number of,....3, 4
when and how chosen,....4
title of,....4
one, at least, from each State,....4
officers to be taken from,....4, 14
right of, to visit subordinate Bodies,....12
vacating membership, become *Emeritus*,....15
Amendments to Constitution, how adopted,....30
Annual Sessions of Supreme Council, how opened,....12
when held,....12
where held,....11
Application for degrees, form of,....28
to be made at stated meetings....27
dispensation or charter, form of,....28
Archives, original papers to be deposited in,....8
Bodies, subordinate, Active Members have the right to visit,....12
minimum fees in,....13
dues from to Supreme Council,....13
may increase minimum fees, but cannot decrease them,.13
on dissolution of, properties, &c., to be deposited with Deputy or Supreme Council,....15
discipline in, effect of,....15
secretaries of, to keep register,....15
when and how to make returns,....16
rights of Sovereign Grand Inspectors General in,....17
power of, to make By-Laws,....26
declaration for opening and closing,....26

Bodies, subordinate, members of, not to give information concerning applications for degrees,.....27
to receive applications for degrees only at stated meetings, except by dispensation,.....27
limitations in number of Active Members of, abolished,.27
candidate receiving highest degree in, becomes member of,.....27
not to recognize resident of this jurisdiction, receiving degrees in another,.....28
By-Laws, power of Bodies to adopt,.....26
to be approved by Deputy,.....26
copy of to be deposited in Archives,.....26
Candidate, to apply at stated meetings,.....27
becomes a member of the Body in which he receives degrees,..27
Charters, to emanate only from Supreme Councils,.....12
form of application for,.....28
fees for,.....13
not to issue without recommendation of Council of Deliberation, save by unanimous vote of Supreme Council,..18, 19
Chapter of Rose Croix, petition for,.....21
officers of,.....21
quorum in,.....21
regular meetings of,.....22
special meetings of,.....22
notice of meetings how given,.....22
returns of,.....16, 22
power of to confer degrees,.....22
elections in, time of,.....22
power of to adopt By-Laws,.....26
declaration for opening or closing,.....26
members of not to give information concerning applications for degrees,.....27
Committees, Standing, list of,.....29
now appointed,.....29
term of service,.....29
when and where to meet,.....29
Consistory, petition for,.....19
officers of,.....19
quorum in,.....21
regular meetings of,.....20
special meetings of,.....21
notice of meetings, how given,.....21
power of, to confer degrees,.....20

Consistory, elections in, when held,.....20
vacancies in offices in, how filled,.....20
duties of Commander-in-Chief of,.....20
power of, to adopt By-Laws,.....20
declaration for opening and closing,.....20
members of, not to give information concerning applications for degrees,.....27
Constitutions, how amended,.....30
of 1762, 1786, &c., the laws of the Rite,.....29
Councils of Deliberation, to be held by Deputy,.....17
to meet three months before session of Supreme Council,.....17
how composed,.....17
officers of,.....17
how chosen,.....17
records of to be preserved,.....18
work to be exemplified at,.....18
who to preside in absence of Deputy,.....18
powers of,.....18
no charter to be granted without recommendation of, save by unanimous vote of Supreme Council,.....18, 19
action of to be laid before Supreme Council,.....19
to be in force till acted upon by Supreme Council,.....19
power to make By-Laws,.....26
Councils of Princes of Jerusalem, petition for,.....22
officers of,.....23
quorum in,.....24
Grand Feast of,.....23
elections, when held,.....23
meetings of obligation,.....23
officers to hold over in case of failure to elect on day fixed,.....23
special meetings, how called,.....24
power of, to confer degrees,.....24
petitions for degrees in, requisites of,.....24
returns of,.....16
power of, to adopt By-Laws,.....26
declaration for opening and closing,.....20
members of, not to give information concerning applications for degrees,.....27

Deputies of Supreme Council, rank of,.....5
when appointed,.....14
powers of,.....14
vacancy in office of, how filled,.....14
to approve applications for dispensations for new Bodies,.....19, 21, 23, 24
to approve By-Laws,.....26
to take charge of properties, &c., of Bodies dissolved,.....15
to direct trial of unaffiliated brethren, when charges are filed with him,.....15
duties of in respect to returns and dues,.....16
to hold Councils of Deliberation,.....17, 18, 19
Diplomas, to emanate only from Supreme Council,.....12
fee for,.....14
Discipline, all members amenable to,.....15
effect of,.....15
member disciplined may appeal,.....15
Dispensations, to emanate only from Supreme Council,.....12
may be issued by Gr.·. Commander in recess,.....6
fee for,.....13
form of petition for,.....28
Dues, to Supreme Council,.....13
to be collected by Deputies,.....14
and transmitted to Gr. Treas. Gen.,..14
to whom and when paid,.....16
Emeritus Members, powers of, &c.,.....15
rank of,.....5
Fees, for warrants,.....13
minimum for degrees,.....13
for diplomas, &c.,.....14
degrees may be greater than those prescribed but not less,.....13
Grand Commander, powers and duties of,.....6
may appoint Grand Prior,.....9
three Marshals of the Camp 9
Grand Seneschal,.....8
may suspend a Trustee,.....10
to appoint Standing Committees,.....29
in case of resignation or disability of, Gr. Lt. Commander succeeds,.....5
Grand Lt. Commander, powers and duties of,.....5, 6
Grand Minister of State, duties of,.....6

Grand Treasurer General, duties of,.....6, 7
to give bonds,.....7
Grand Secretary General, duties of,.....7
to give bonds,.....7
his office to be in the City of New York,.....7
Grand Keeper of the Archives, duties of,.....8
Grand Master of Ceremonies, duties of,.....8
Grand Marshal, duties of,.....8
Grand Standard Bearer, duties of,.....9
Grand Captain of the Guard, duties of.....9
Honorary Members of Supreme Council, how elected,.....4
powers and rights of,.....5
rank of,.....5
Inspector General, 33°, grade of, how voted,.....4
when conferred,.....4, 5
Letters-Patent, to emanate only from the Supreme Council,.....12
fees for,.....14
Lodge of Perfection, petition for,.....24
must work under dispensation six months,.....25
qualifications of first four officers,.....24
officers of,.....25
quorum in,.....25
special meetings of,.....26
returns of,.....16
power to confer degrees,.....25
applicant for degrees in, must be a Master Mason in good standing,.....25
celebrations by,.....26
officers in, election of,.....26
qualification of,.....26
to be installed,.....26
power of to adopt By-laws,.....26
declaration for opening or closing,.....26
members of, not to give information concerning applications for degrees,.....27
Membership, limitations in number abolished,.....27
candidates are members of Body conferring degrees,.....27
Officers of Supreme Council, duties of,.....6–10
Sovereign Grand Commander,.....6
Grand Lieutenant-Commander,.....6
Grand Minister of State,.....6
Grand Treasurer General,.....6
to give bond,.....7

Grand Treasurer General to issue duplicate receipts for dues,.....14
Grand Secretary General,.....7
to give bond,.....7
Grand Keeper of Archives,.....8
Grand Master of Ceremonies,.....8
Grand Marshal General,.....8
Grand Standard Bearer,.....9
Grand Captain of the Guard,.....9
Trustees of the Supreme Council,.....9, 10
Deputies of the Supreme Council,.....14
Orient, to be at Boston,.....11
all Balustres, &c., to bear date from,.....11
Petition for degrees, form of,.....28
dispensation, form of,.....28
Quorum in Supreme Council,.....11
in Consistories,.....21
in Chapters,.....21
in Councils,.....24
in Lodges,.....25
Register of initiations, &c., to be kept by Secretaries,.....15
Returns, how, to whom, and when made,.....16
Revenue, of Supreme Council, sources of,.....12
Rituals, to emanate only from Supreme Council,.....16
Sovereign Grand Inspectors General, rights, powers, &c., of,.....16, 17
Supreme Council, powers of,.....3
of whom composed,.....3, 4
officers of,.....4
when and how elected,.....4
rank of officers and members of,.....5
Trustees of,.....9, 10
quorum of,.....11
Grand Orient of,.....11
annual meetings of,.....11
where held,.....11
when held,.....12
how opened,.....12
special meetings of,.....11
conferring degrees by,.....12
revenue of,.....12
charters to emanate from,.....12
dues to,.....13
Deputies of,.....14
rituals to emanate from,.....16

Supreme Council, vacancies in offices in, how filled,.....5
qualifications of candidates for degrees in,.....12
Trustees of Supreme Council,.....9, 10
Vacancies in offices of Supreme Council, how filled,.....5